ISSN #1941-7519 (printed)
#1941-7527 (online)

Opuscula Philolichenum

Issue Spanning: January – December 2022
VOLUME 21

Published by J.C. Lendemer
Bronx, New York, U.S.A.

Opuscula Philolichenum

small works in the field of lichenology

EDITOR:

JAMES C. LENDEMER
Cryptogamic Herbarium
Institute of Systematic Botany
The New York Botanical Garden
Bronx, NY 10458-5126, U.S.A.
e-mail: jlendemer@nybg.org

ASSOCIATE EDITOR:

CALEB A. MORSE
R.L. McGregor Herbarium
Division of Botany
Biodiversity Research Center, University of Kansas
2045 Constant Ave., Lawrence, KS 66047, U.S.A.
e-mail: cmorse@ku.edu

MISSION

Opuscula Philolichenum is intended to serve as a venue for the publication of small works in the field of lichenology (including lichenicolous fungi and non-lichenized fungi traditionally treated with lichens). The central goal of the journal is to provide timely publication, in a professional format, free of charge to authors and readers. While the journal focuses on topics relating to the lichen biota of North America this is by no means exclusive and manuscripts on other topics will be considered as the table of contents of the present issue clearly illustrates.

Authors wishing to submit a manuscript for publication in *Opuscula Philolichenum* should contact the editor prior to submission to confirm that the paper conforms to the mission of the journal (outlined above). Manuscript submissions should be left unformatted and authors should consult a recent issue of *Opuscula Philolichenum* for style. All submissions are subjected to review by at least two peer reviewers and, following acceptance are formatted by the editor.

NOTICE FROM THE EDITOR

When this journal began publication ten years ago it was among the first serials to take advantage of the internet when publishing new botanical nomenclatural acts. The journal was conceived as a primarily electronic one, available on-line free of charge (at http://sweetgum.nybg.org/philolichenum/), with a limited print run to satisfy the requirements for effective publication established under the *International Code for Botanical Nomenclature*. Since that time we have continued to publish the journal in this manner, printing one or two issues a year, with each issue consisting of between one and two hundred pages.

In 2004 we could not have foreseen the revolutionary changes that took place at the 18th International Botanical Congress in Melbourne. There the Nomenclature Section voted to allow electronic only publication of new nomenclatural acts beginning 1 January 2012. In response to this change *Opuscula Philolichenum* no longer produces hardcopy. Although a single printed copy will continue to be deposited in the library of The New York Botanical Garden.

Beginning with volume number 12 of *Opuscula Philolichenum*, manuscripts are published electronically on-line in PDF/A format immediately following the approval of the authors in the post-review proof stage. The PDF issued online is considered to be the final version (= version of record) and the date on which the PDF is posted is considered to be the date of effective publication. In order to aid future workers the date of effective publication for each manuscript is provided in the table of contents. When a new manuscript is published online a record is also simultaneously transmitted to the organizers of *Recent Literature on Lichens* for inclusion in that database.

Table of Contents

Front Matter
i-iv.

effectively published online 10 June 2022:

Morse, C.A. and D. Ladd.
Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum Fascicle 2, with comments on selected taxa.
1-23.

Morse, C.A.
Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum Fascicle 3.
24-32.

effectively published online 14 June 2022:

Haughland, D.L., A. Hood, D. Thauvette, S.A. Toni, M. Cao, J.D. Birch, J. Wasyliw, L. Hjartarson, M. Villeneuve, A. Stordock, D.A. Fielder, M. Lewis, D. Evans, D. Royko, R. Bolduc, H. Webster, J.D. Singh, K.A. Schafer, H.E. Davidson and C. Shier.
Getting to know our biomonitor neighbours: Urban lichens and allied fungi of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
33-181.

effectively published online 15 November 2022:

Timdal, E.
Nephroma tangeriense new to Oceania, from Hawaii.
182-189.

effectively published online 20 December 2022:

Kukwa, M. and E.A. Ossowska.
New records of Parmeliaceae from Bolivia.
190-207.

Opuscula Philolichenum **21**: 1–23. 2022.
pdf effectively published online 10June2022 via (http://sweetgum.nybg.org/philolichenum/)

Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum Fascicle 2, with comments on selected taxa

CALEB A. MORSE [1] AND DOUGLAS LADD[2]

ABSTRACT. – Data are provided for the second 50 numbers of a series exemplifying the lichen biota of the Great Plains of central North America. The set includes isotypes of *Biatoridium lasiothecium*, *Phaeocalicium atenitikon*, *Physcia thomsoniana*, and *Reichlingia americana*, as well as several rare or regionally restricted taxa. Detailed discussions, images, specimen data, and range maps are provided for *Caloplaca lobulata* (≡ *Calogaya lobulata*), *Gyalecta farlowii* (≡ *Petractis farlowii*), and *Thelidium minutulum*. *Caloplaca lobulata* is reported new for Iowa, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming; *G. farlowii* is reported new for Kansas; and *T. minutulum* is reported new for Kansas and Oklahoma. Previous identifications of *T. microbolum* from Kansas are based on specimens attributable to *T. zwackhii*, which is reported new for Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, and Oklahoma. Corrected collection data are provided for *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum* No. 49.

KEYWORDS. – Biogeography, grasslands, scheda, taxonomy, trentepohlioid lichens.

INTRODUCTION

In conjunction with ongoing floristic studies of the lichens of the Great Plains of North America, the authors have assembled exsiccati of representative taxa from the region. Enumerated here are the second set of 50 numbers distributed by the R.L. McGregor Herbarium (KANU) as Fascicle 2 of *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum*. Complete sets have been sent to BG, BR, BRY, CANL, COLO, F, FH, GZU, H, Hb. Essl., Hb. Ladd, M, MIN, MOR, MSC, NY, OSC, PRA and SBBG; the primary set is deposited at KANU.

This series is intended to exemplify the lichen biota of the Great Plains, with emphasis on taxa that are unusual or poorly known outside the region. Fascicle 2 includes 50 specimens of 49 taxa from 43 collection sites representing a diversity of plant communities in Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming (Figs. 1 & 2). Included in Fascicle 2 are isotypes of *Biatoridium lasiothecium* C.A. Morse & Lendemer (Morse & Lendemer 2019), *Phaeocalicium atenitikon* Ladd & C.A. Morse (Ladd & Morse 2022), *Physcia thomsoniana* Esslinger (Esslinger 2017), and *Reichlingia americana* C.A. Morse & Ladd (Morse & Ladd 2021). Also included are the first distributed sets of several recently described taxa—*Enterographa osagensis* C.A. Morse (Morse 2013), *Pachyphysis ozarkana* R.C. Harris & Ladd, *Phoebus hydrophobius* R.C. Harris & Ladd (both Harris & Ladd 2007), and *Thelenella calcicola* C.A. Morse (Morse 2016), as well as several other rarely collected species. Because of few modern records, a lack of detailed descriptions, and/or previous confusion regarding their identification, three species included this fascicle are described and discussed in detail below.

---

[1] CALEB A. MORSE – R. L. McGregor Herbarium, Biodiversity Research Center, University of Kansas, 2045 Constant Ave., Lawrence, KS 66047, U.S.A. – e-mail: cmorse@ku.edu

[2] DOUGLAS LADD – Missouri Botanical Garden, 4344 Shaw Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63110, U.S.A. – e-mail: dladd@tnc.org

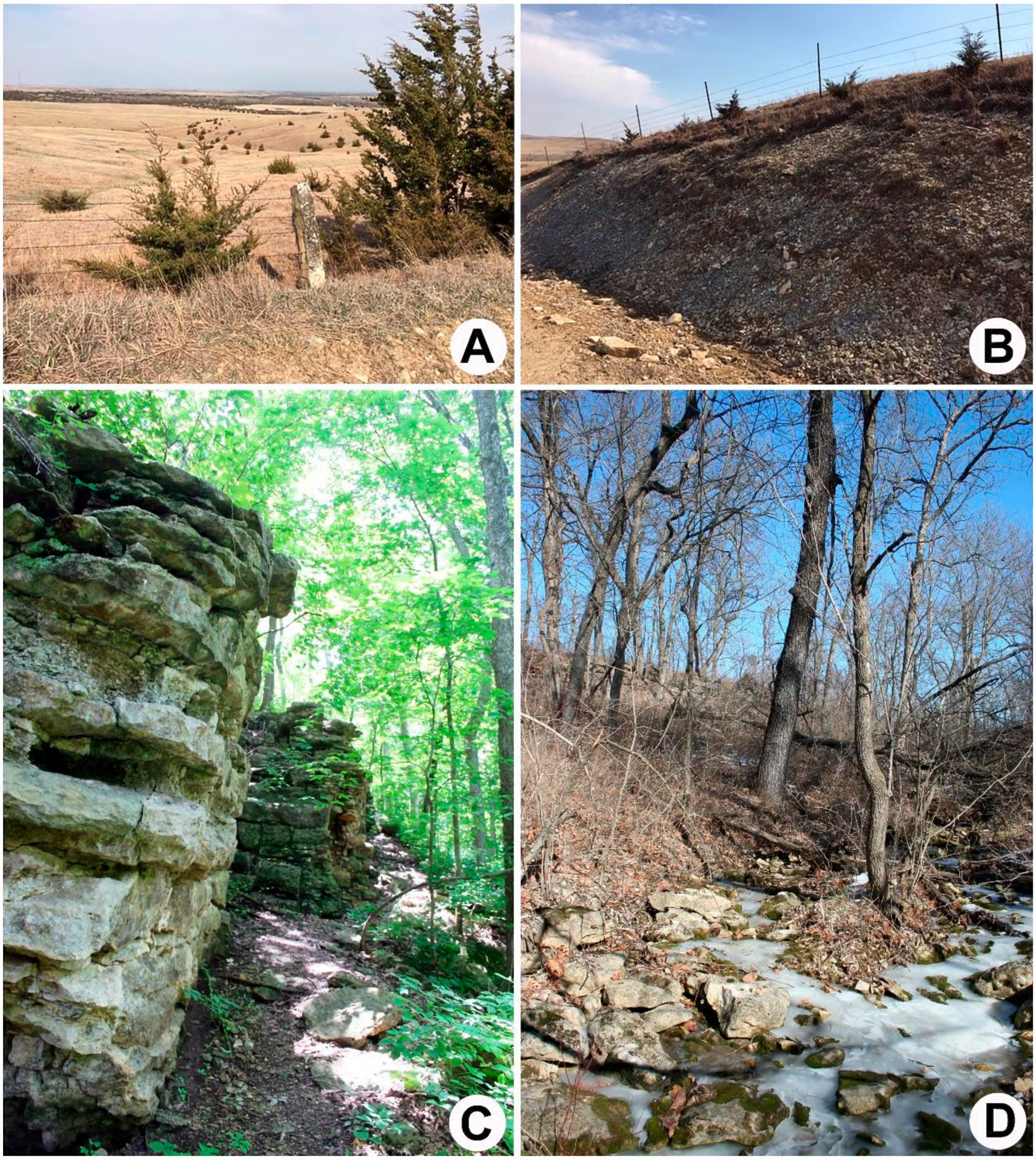


Figure 1. Some habitats typical of the Great Plains. **A–B**, Smoky Hills mixed-grass prairie pasture and limestone residuum along roadcut, Ellsworth Co., Kansas (*Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 77: photo: Rex Buchanan). **C**, shaded limestone cliffs in mixed hardwood woodland, Overland Park Arboretum and Botanical Garden, Johnson Co., Kansas (*Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 82). **D**, mixed hardwood forest, Nelson Environmental Study Area and Rockefeller Experimental Tract Jefferson Co., Kansas (*Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 97).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

All specimens cited in comments and distributed as part of *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum* Fascicle 2 were examined by one or both authors; selected specimens were also confirmed by specialists. Some specimens were analyzed using standard spot tests (Brodo et al. 2001) or thin layer chromatography (TLC) using solvent systems A, C, and sometimes B′, following the methods of Orange et al. (2001). With

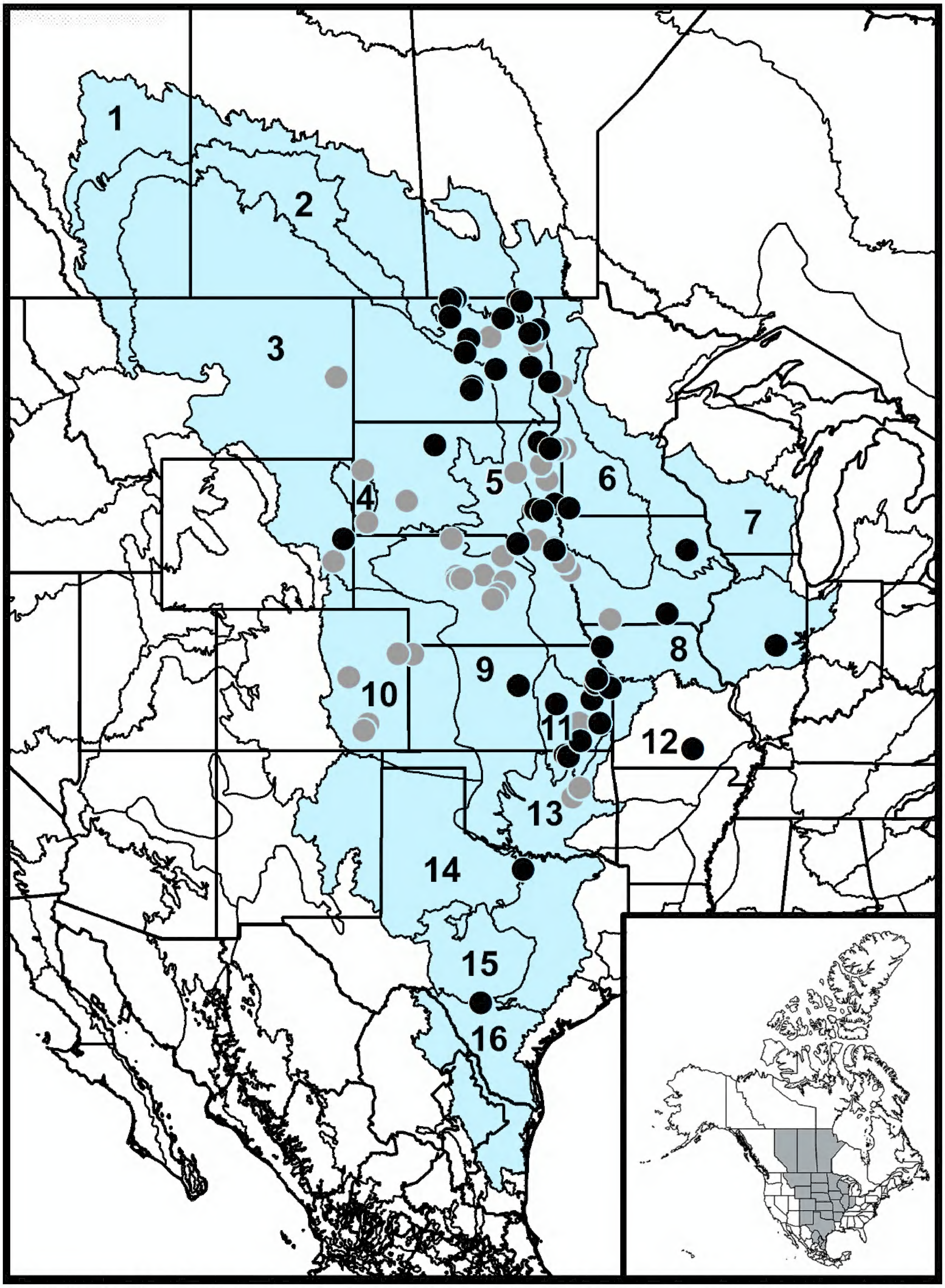


Figure 2. Collection sites for specimens in Fascicle 1 (grey) and Fascicle 2 (black), with states and provinces highlighted in the inset. Ecoregions (The Nature Conservancy 2017): 1 = Aspen Parkland; 2 = Northern Great Plains Steppe; 3 = Dakota Mixed-Grass Prairie; 4 = Black Hills; 5 = Northern Tallgrass Prairie; 6 = Prairie-Forest Border; 7 = Central Tallgrass Prairie; 8 = Central Shortgrass Prairie; 9 = Central Mixed-Grass Prairie; 10 = Osage Plains/Flint Hills; 11 = Ozarks; 12 = Cross Timbers and Southern Tallgrass Prairie; 13 = Southern Shortgrass Prairie; 14 = Edwards Plateau; 15 = Tamaulipan Thorn Scrub.

two exceptions, nomenclature follows Esslinger (2021). For *Gyalecta farlowii*, we follow the nomenclature adopted by Ertz et al. (2021). For recent realignments in Teloschistaceae (e.g. Arup et al. 2013), where generic concepts remain in flux, we have retained a conservative taxonomy, providing contemporary names as synonyms. Specimen descriptions were developed from vouchers deposited in KANU and Hb. Ladd, and from published literature. Measurements were made from hand sections mounted in water and are presented as a simple range or, where sufficient material allowed, as the average ($\bar{x}$), +/- one standard deviation (SD), bounded by the smallest and largest observed values, and followed by the sample size (n) (i.e., (smallest observed) $\bar{x}$-1SD – $\bar{x}$ – $\bar{x}$+1SD (largest observed) [n=]).

Trentepohlioid lichen records mapped in Figure 6A were compiled from a dataset of 1,466 digitized specimen records in KANU from the following genera and species: *Acrocordia* A. Massal, *Alyxoria* Ach., *Anisomeridium distans* (Willey) R.C. Harris, *A. polypori* (Ellis & Everh.) M.E. Barr, *Arthothelium* A. Massal, *Coenogonium* Ehrenb., *Cresponea* Egea & Torrente, *Dirina* Fr., *Graphis* Adanson, *Gyalecta* Ach., *Inoderma* (Ach.) Gray, *Lithothelium* Müll. Arg., *Melaspilea* Nyl., *Opegrapha herbarum* Mont., *Pachyphiale* Lönnr., *Phoebus* R.C. Harris & Ladd, *Pseudosagedia* (Müll. Arg.) M. Choisy, *Pyrenula* A. Massal, *Strigula* Fr., *Thelopsis* Nyl., and *Topelia* P.M. Jørg. & Vězda. For Figure 6B, this dataset was expanded with 600 records from Hb. Ladd [all taxa selected from KANU plus *Arthonia anglica* Coppins, *Opegrapha viridis* (Pers. ex Ach.) Behlen & Desberger, and *O. vulgata* Ach.] and 6,753 records of *Alyxoria varia* (Pers.) Ertz & Tehler, *Anisomeridium polypori*, *Coenogonium pineti* (Ach.) Lücking & Lumbsch, *Dirina*, and *Graphis scripta* (L.) Ach downloaded from CNALH (2022). Taxa were selected from CNALH (2022) based on the likelihood that specimens would be correctly determined.

COMMENTS ON SELECTED TAXA

Caloplaca lobulata **(Flörke) Hellb.**

[≡ *Calogaya lobulata* (Flörke) Frödén et al.]

FIGURES 3 & 4.

DESCRIPTION. – Thallus corticolous, to 6 mm in diam., irregularly notched or with lobes to ca. 0.6 mm long, greyish to more commonly yellow-orange to orange, mostly K+ magenta; upper cortex smooth and shiny to rough and matte, sometimes pruinose, paraplectenchymatous, 20–30 µm thick; lower cortex absent; photobiont chlorococcoid. Apothecia typically abundant and often forming compact aggregations, initiating near lobe tips (Fig. 3B), to 1(–2) mm in diameter at maturity and obscurely stipitate, arising from the thallus surface by short stalks characterized by loose medullary hyphal strands and a cortex 50–60 µm thick ('pseudopodetia,' Fig. 3C), with photobiont limited to a zone near the cortex; stipe expanding with increasing disc diameter, the whole structure initially cylindrical, later obconic; amphithecium concolorous with the thallus, typically roughened, forming a slighty rounded raised rim ca. 0.1 mm thick or sometimes becoming excluded with age; discs usually a slightly darker orange than the thallus. Hymenium 55–70 µm high; paraphyses often branching; hypothecium 15–30 µm high, with a layer of algae beneath. Asci 43–60 × 10–16 µm. Ascospores 8 per ascus, (7.0–) 10.2–*11.25*–12.3 (–14.1) × (3.9–) 5.0–*5.7*–6.4 (–7.3) µm, isthmus (3.0–) 4.2–*4.9*–5.6 (–6.7) µm; average length:isthmus ratio = 2.35 [n=133]. Pycnidia rare in Great Plains material; conidia (3.0–) 3.2–*3.5*–3.9 (–4.5) × (1.2–) 1.3–*1.6*–1.8 (–2.2) µm [n=35].

DISCUSSION. – Ascospores of Great Plains specimens of *Caloplaca lobulata* tend to be slightly smaller than European specimens, for which Steiner and Poelt (1982) reported sizes of 11.4–*12.6*–13.8 × 5.3–*6.3*–7.3 µm, isthmus 4.35–*5.35*–6.35 µm (n=93). However, they are nearly identical in isthmus:length and isthmus:width ratios (average I:L = 0.43 and I:W = 0.87 in Great Plains specimens vs. average I:L = 0.42 and I:W = 0.84 in European specimens). Steiner and Poelt did not report having observed pycnidia in European specimens.

Caloplaca lobulata was included [as *C. boulyi* (Zahlbr.) M. Steiner & Poelt] in *Caloplaca* section *Xanthoriella* M. Steiner & Poelt by Steiner and Poelt (1982), who circumscribed the section to accommodate three small-lobed species formerly included in *Xanthoria* (L.) Th.Fr. (For a nomenclatural discussion, see Jorgensen & Coppins 1983.) Members of the section were united in lacking a lower cortex, and in producing crowded, pseudopodiate apothecia, which often give the thallus a ± pulvinulate appearance, and simple to deeply 1–2(+)-branched paraphyses. Affinities between the *C. lobulata* group and the saxicolous species *C. saxicola* (Hoffm.) Nordin were discussed by Wetmore and Kärnefelt (1998). Indeed, Arup et al. (2013) found support for a sister relationship of the *C. lobulata* group with members of the *C. saxicola* group (*sensu* Gaya

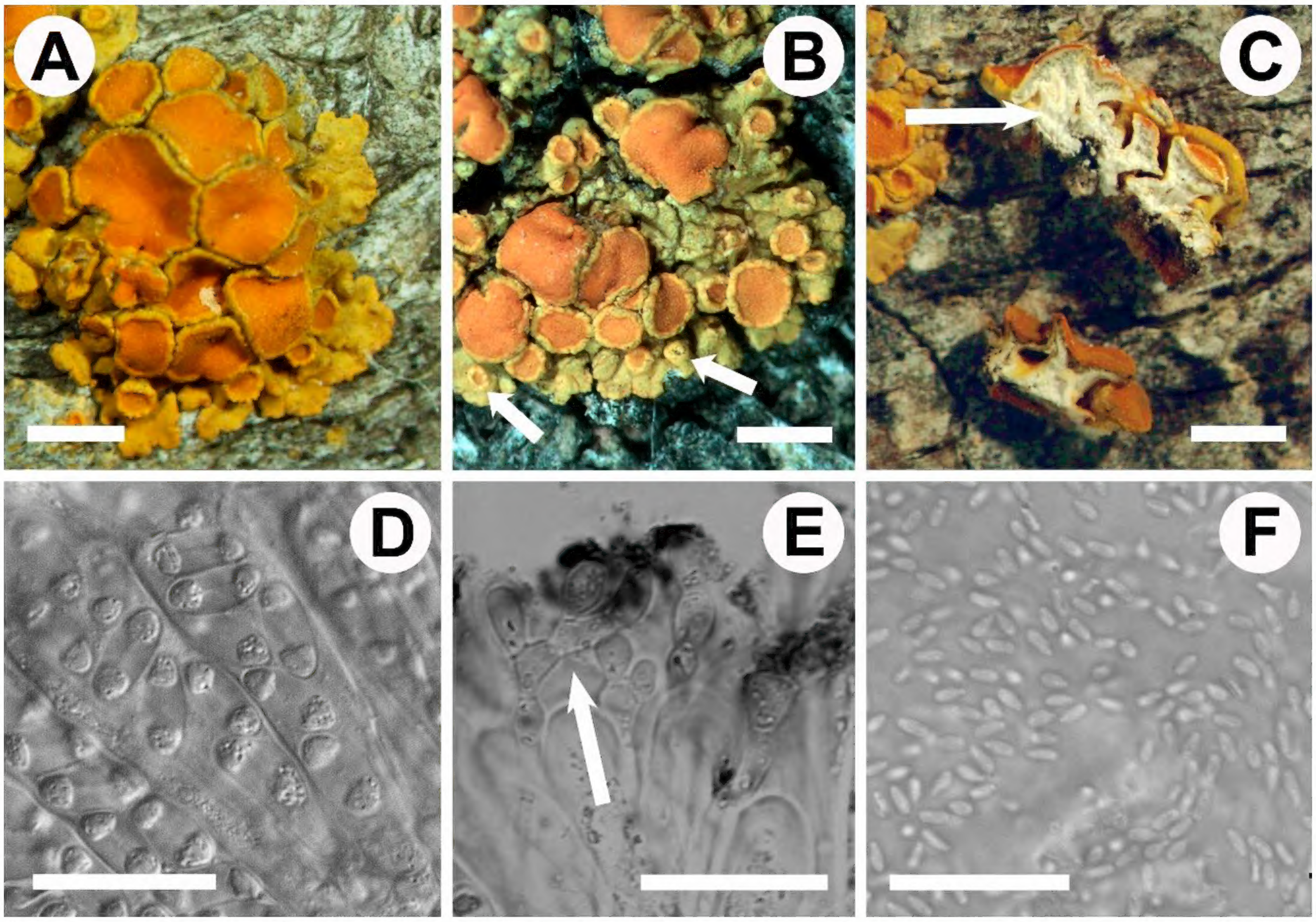


Figure 3. *Caloplaca lobulata*. **A**, habitus (*Advaita 5666*). **B**. habitus, showing apothecia developing near lobe tips (arrows; *Advaita 5666*). **C**, longitudinally sectioned apothecia showing loose medullary tissues of pseudopodetia (arrow; *Advaita 5666*). **D**, asci with mature ascospores (*Advaita 8521-A*). **E**, branching paraphyses (arrow; *Advaita 10075*). **F**, conidia (*Advaita 8313*). Scales: A–C = 1 mm; D–F = 20 µm.

2009), erecting the genus *Calogaya* Arup et al. to accommodate all members of both of these groups and some other species of *Caloplaca*.

Caloplaca lobulata has been included in the North American lichen checklist since the second version (Hale & Culberson 1960; as *Xanthoria lobulata* (Flörke) B. de Lesd. in some subsequent versions of the checklist), including the current iteration (Esslinger 2021, as *Calogaya lobulata*). The validity of early North American reports is uncertain, as many works (e.g., Fink 1935) applied the name of this species to saxicolous taxa; these are likely based on misidentifications of *C. subsoluta* (Ny.) Zahlbr. (see Jorgensen & Coppins 1983, McCune 2017). A cursory examination of the records in the Consortium of North American Lichen Herbaria website (CNALH 2022) shows that many specimens determined as *C. lobulata* are saxicolous, and almost certainly not referable to *C. lobulata*.

Steiner and Poelt (1982) reported specimens of *Caloplaca lobulata* from central Sweden south to Spain and Macedonia, and east to the U.S.S.R., Hungary, and Rumania, as well as an isolated occurrence in Pakistan, noting that the species appeared to be absent from western Europe. Kärnefelt (2001) reported the species from cultivated trees in Tasmania, even as he observed it was experiencing a general decline in Europe. In the Great Plains, the species is largely limited to the Dakota Mixed-Grass Prairie and Northern Tallgrass Prairie ecoregions (Fig. 4). *Caloplaca lobulata* was previously documented from Minnesota (Advaita et al. 2016). Here, it is reported new for Iowa, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming.

It is possible that the species is recently introduced in the Great Plains, where suitable woody substrates were historically rare; the earliest collection known to the authors is from 1976, on cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*) in Eddy County, North Dakota (*Esslinger 5065*, hb. Esslinger!, KANU!). In the Great Plains, *Caloplaca lobulata* is most frequently found on the boles and branches of cottonwood, where it often occurs in mixed populations with *C. pyracea* (Ach.) Zwackh, but it has also been documented from a variety of other tree genera, including *Celtis, Fraxinus*, *Prunus, Quercus, Tilia*, and *Ulmus,* as well as on the nonnative shrub genera *Caragana*, *Elaeagnus*, *Lonicera*, and *Syringa*. Occasionally, it has been collected from lignum and rarely from concrete and metal. Although often encountered in shelterbelts in the northern Great Plains, it appears to show a preference for microsites with comparatively high humidity, developing particularly luxuriant growth on woody plants along shores of lakes and large streams.

While many earlier determinations of *Caloplaca lobulata* are actually referable to *C. subsoluta*, these are easily distinguished by the by the saxicolous habitat, distinctly areolate thallus, and adnate apothecia of *C. subsoluta*. Another taxon with similarities to *C. lobulata* is *Xanthoria tenax* L. Lindblom [≡ *Polycauliona tenax* (L. Lindblom) Frödén et al.]. That species occurs in Mediterranean and warm desert climates in California and Mexico, and shares sufficient morphological resemblance that it was compared with members of the *C. lobulata* group by Lindblom (1997). *Xanthoria tenax* has a better-developed, more distinctly foliose thallus, typically with a narrow region of cortex along the lower margin, which rarely has a few short pale hapters (Lindblom 1997), whereas hapters are unknown in *C. lobulata*. Specimens examined for this study revealed the species differ in other ways, including the tendency for apothecia to arise near the lobe tips of *C. lobulata* (Fig. 3B). Ascospores are larger in *X. tenax*, reported by Lindblom (1997) as (10.5–) 11.2–*14.3*–16.8 (–18.0) × (4.5–) 5.0–*5.9*–7.4 (–8.0) µm, isthmus (2.5–) 2.9–*4.6*–5.8 (–8.0) µm. Conidia are slightly smaller in *X. tenax*, reported by Lindblom (1997) as (2.5–) 2.6–*2.8*–3.0 (–3.2) × ca. 1–1.5 µm.

Representative specimens examined. – **U.S.A. IOWA.** BUENA VISTA CO.: 3 mi. N, 2.5 mi. W of Newell, Three Waters Wildlife Area, 42.64°N 95.05°W, 25 May 2017, *M.K. Advaita 20149* (KANU). CALHOUN CO.: 0.5 mi. E of Rockwell City, 42.40°N 94.61°W, 18 Aug. 2017, *M.K. Advaita 22142* (KANU). CLAY CO.: 4 mi. N, 2 mi. W of Ruthven, Trumball Lake, 43.18°N 94.94°W, 11 Jul. 2017, *M.K. Advaita 21146* (KANU). LYON CO.: 1 mi. N, 7 mi. W of Larchwood, Blood Run National Historic Landmark, 43.46°N 96.58°W, 30 May 2017, *M.K. Advaita 20177* (KANU). O'BRIEN CO.: 1 mi. S, 2.5 mi. W of Sanborn, Douma County Park, 43.16°N 95.71°W, 14 Aug. 2017, *M.K. Advaita 22062* (KANU). OSCEOLA CO.: 1.5 mi. S of Ocheyedan, 43.39°N 95.53°W, 12 May 2015, *M.K. Advaita 15643* (KANU). PALO ALTO CO.: 4.5 mi. N of Ruthven, Oppedahl State Game Management Area, 43.19°N 94.89°W, 10 Jul. 2017, *M.K. Advaita 21124* (KANU). SIOUX CO.: N edge of Alton, Alton County Park, 43.00°N 96.00°W, 14 Jun. 2017, *M.K. Advaita 20588* (KANU). **MINNESOTA.** BIG STONE CO.: 3 mi. SE of Ortonville, Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge near old quarry, 45°16′N 96°25′W, 24 Apr. 2011, *M.K. Advaita 10805* (KANU). CHIPPEWA CO.: 1.5 mi. E, 4.5 mi. S of Milan, Lac Qui Parle State Park, Upper Campground, 45.04°N 96.88°W, 13 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14810* (KANU). GRANT CO.: 3.5 mi. E, 2 mi. N of Herman, Wilts Wildlife Management Area, 45.84°N 96.07°W, 12 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14780* (KANU). MURRAY CO.: 2 mi. N, 1 mi. E of Currie, Lake Shetek State Park, 44.10°N 95.69°W, 17 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advaita* (KANU). NOBLES CO.: 1.5 mi. N of Ellsworth, Ells Pit State Wildlife Management Area, 43.54°N 96.02°W, 11 Jun. 2017, *M.K. Advaita 20495* (KANU). PIPESTONE CO.: 0.75 mi. S of Ihlen, Split Rock Creek State Park, 43.90°N 96.36°W, 3 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14609* (KANU). STEVENS CO.: NE edge of Donnelly, Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 45.69°N 96.00°W, 12 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14775* (KANU). TRAVERSE CO.: 4 mi. N, 3 mi. E of Brown's Valley, 45.66°N 96.76°W, 16 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14949* (KANU). WASECA CO.: 0.5 mi N, 4 mi E of New Richland, St. Olaf County Park, 43.91°N 93.42°W, 31 Jul 2018, *M.K. Advaita 24820* (KANU). YELLOW MEDICINE CO.: 3 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Gary, Mound Springs Scientific and Natural Area, South Unit, 44.75°N 96.42°W, 20 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 15084* (KANU). **NEBRASKA.** CHERRY CO.: ca. 35 mi. SW of Valentine, Merritt Reservoir State Recreation Area, Willow Campground, 42°37′N 100°52′W, 18 May 2010, *M.K. Advaita 9824* (KANU). GARFIELD CO.: ca. 4 mi. N, 3 mi. W of Burwell, Calamus Reservoir State Recreation Area, Homestead Flats Campground, 41°51′N 99°13′W, 04 May 2010, *M.K. Advaita 9271* (KANU). LOUP CO.: ca. 8 mi. NW of Burwell, Calamus Reservoir State Recreation Area, 41°55′N 99°19′W, 04 May 2010, *M.K. Advaita 9262* (KANU). PIERCE CO.: ca. 1 mi. S, 1.5 mi. W of Pierce, Willow Creek State Recreation Area, 42°11′N 97°33′W, 29 Apr. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 9060* (KANU). **NORTH DAKOTA.** BARNES CO.: 2 mi. E of Hastings, Claussen Springs Recreation Area, 46.68°N 98.05°W, 08 Jul. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 17088* (KANU). BENSON CO.: ca. 1.5 mi. NE of Fort Totten, Sully Hill National Game Preserve, at entrance station, 47°59′N 98°59′W, 19 May 2011, *M.K. Advaita 11305 & C. Schneier* (KANU). BURLEIGH CO.: ca. 0.5 mi. S, 3 mi. E of Moffit, Long Lake National Wildlife Refuge, headquarters, 46°20′N 100°14′W, 23 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 10210* (KANU). BURKE CO.: 2.5 mi. S, 15 mi. W of Kenmare, Lostwood National Wildlife Refuge, autotour road S from headquarters, 48.64°N 102.41°W, 05 Oct. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18982-A* (KANU). CASS CO.: 1 mi. S, 1.5 mi. W of Erie, Erie Dam Wildlife Management Area, 47.10°N 97.42°W, 14 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16200* (KANU). CAVALIER CO.: 1 mi. S, 1 mi. W of Walhalla, Pembina Gorge Overlook,

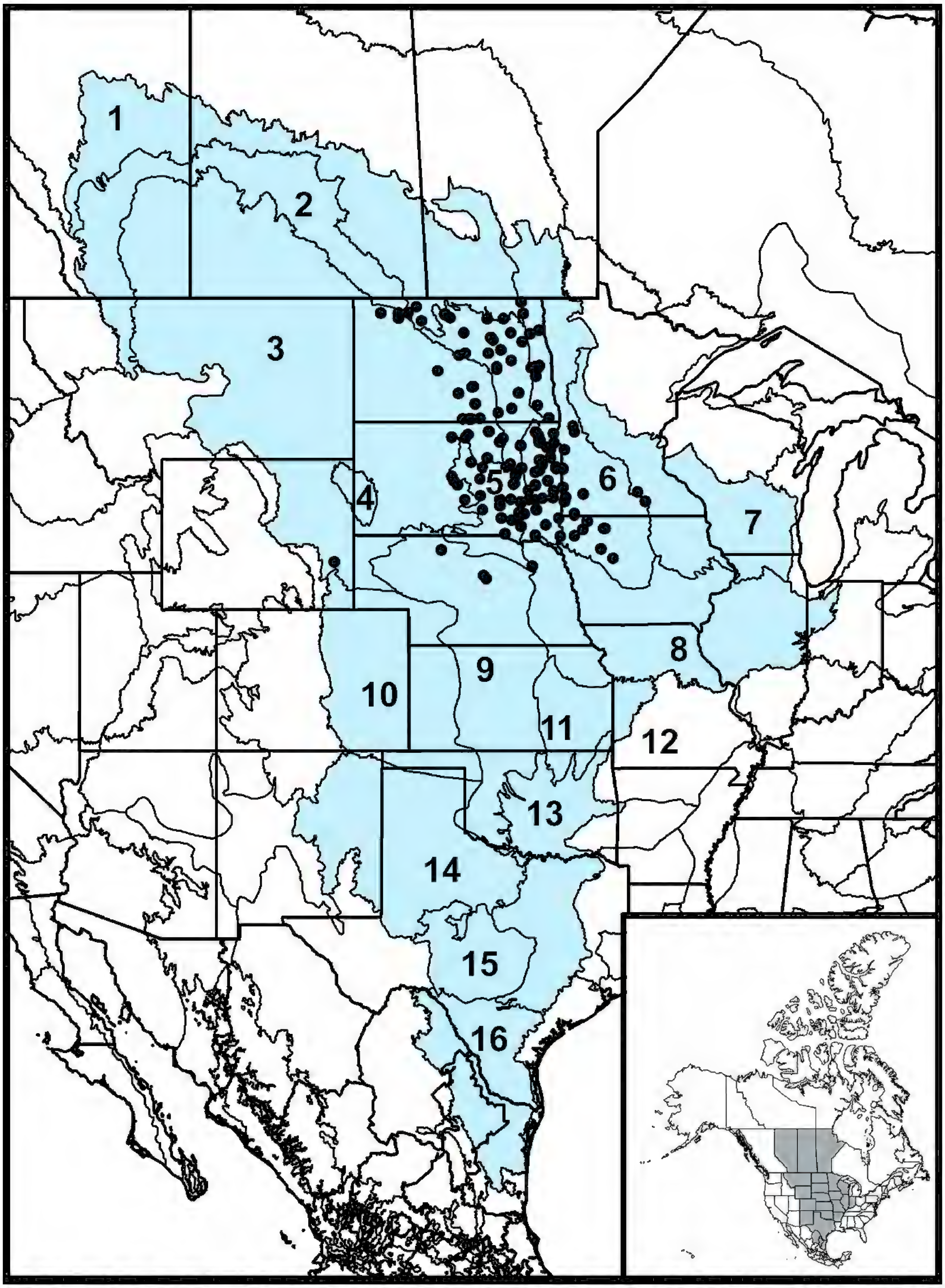


Figure 4. Distribution of *Caloplaca lobulata* in the Great Plains, based on specimens deposited in KANU. Great Plains ecoregions are enumerated as in Figure 2. Inset: state and provincial administrative units that include Great Plains ecoregions.

48.09°N 97.95°W, 19 Aug. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 17674* (KANU). DICKEY CO.: 1 mi. N, 9 mi. W of Monango, 46.18°N 98.79°W, 28 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16842-A* (KANU). DIVIDE CO.: 1 mi. N of Hamlet, Hamlet National Wildlife Production Area, 48.65°N 103.06°W, 11 Oct. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 19261* (KANU). EDDY CO.: S edge of New Rockford, 15 Jun. 1976, *T.L. Esslinger 5065* (KANU); 4 mi. N, 20 mi. E of New Rockford, Washington Lake Wildlife Management Area, 47.74°N 98.70°W, 22 Jul. 2015, *M.K. 17476-A* (KANU). EMMONS CO.: 12 mi. E of Hague, 46.03°N 99.75°W, 16 Jul. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 17147* (KANU). FOSTER CO.: 2.5 mi. N, 5 mi. E of Kensal, 47.34°N 98.84°W, 18 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita* (KANU). GRAND FORKS CO.: 0.5 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Inkster, 48.14°N 97.62°W, 09 Sep. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18268* (KANU). GRIGGS CO.: 5 mi. S, 1.5 mi. E of Binford, 47.49°N 98.36°W, 31 Aug. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18204* (KANU). KIDDER CO.: ca. 2 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Dawson, Slade National Wildlife Refuge, 46°51′N 99°42′W, 24 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 19280*, *M.K. Advaita 10297-B*, (both KANU), *M.K. Advaita 10302* (KANU and duplicates distributed as *Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 66); ca. 2 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Dawson, Slade National Wildlife Refuge, Lake Isabelle Recreation Area, 46°50′N 99°44′W, 24 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 10315* (KANU); ca. 8 mi. NW of Streeter, Central Grasslands Experiment Station, SE¼ SE¼ NE¼ sec. 01 T137N R70W, 15 Jul. 1981, *T.L. Esslinger 8219* (NDA). LAMOURE CO.: 3 mi. S LaMoure, Cottonwood Creek Wildlife Management Area and Recreation Area, 46.30°N 98.28°W, 27 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16787-A* (KANU). LOGAN CO.: ca. 1 mi. N, 1 mi. E of Burnstad, Beaver Lake State Park, 46°25′N 99°37′W, 22 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 10166*, *M.K. Advaita 10185* (both KANU). McHENRY CO.: ca. 2 mi. N, 0.5 mi. E of Upham, J. Clark Salyer National Wildlife Refuge, 48°37′N 100°44′W, 13 Jun. 2009, *M.K. Advaita 8140*, *M.K. Advaita 8156*, *M.K. Advaita 8158* (all KANU), *M.K. Advaita 8157* (KANU and duplicates to be distributed as *Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 141). McINTOSH CO.: 1 mi. N, 3 mi. W of Ashley, Lake Hoskins State Recreation Area, 46.05°N 99.44°W, 29 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16905-A* (KANU). MOUNTRAILL CO.: 10.5 mi. S, 15 mi. W of Kenmare, 48.52°N 102.41°W, 08 Oct. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 19077* (KANU). NELSON CO.: 3 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Brocket, Federal Waterfowl Production Area, 48.17°N 98.36°W, 28 Aug. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18066* (KANU). OLIVER CO.: ca. 2 mi. SE of Hensler, TNC Cross Ranch Preserve, southern tip of North Unit, 47°13′N 100°59′W, 01 Jun. 2007, *M.K. Advaita 5910-B* (KANU). PEMBINA CO.: 2 mi. N, 9.5 mi. W of Crystal, 48.63°N 97.87°W, 18 Aug. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 17616* (KANU). PIERCE CO.: 0.5 mi. S, 0.5 mi. W of Balta, Balta Dam Wildlife Management Area, 48.16°N 100.05°W, 11 Sep. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18362* (KANU). RAMSEY CO.: 2.5 mi. S, 2.5 mi. E of Hampden, Phil Aus Memorial Federal Waterfowl Production Area, 48.50°N 98.60°W, 21 Aug. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 17747-A* (KANU). RANSOM CO.: ca. 3 mi. S, 3 mi. W of McCleod, TNC Brown Ranch Preserve, 46°22′N 97°22′W, 08 May 2007, *M.K. Advaita 5566-B* (KANU). RENVILLE CO.: 2.5 mi. N, 12 mi. W of Mohall, Upper Souris National Wildlife Refuge, 48.80°N 101.78°W, 01 Oct. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18768* (KANU). RICHLAND CO.: ca. 1 mi. S, 2 mi. W of Hankinson, Lake Elsie, 46°03′N 96°56′W, 16 May 2011, *M.K. Advaita 11235* (KANU). SHERIDAN CO.: 10 mi. N, 2.5 mi. E of Denhoff, 47.62°N 100.20°W, 14 Sep. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18518-A* (KANU). STEELE CO.: 0.5 mi. S, 6.5 mi. E of Hope, Otto Spies Wildlife Management Area, 47.31°N 97.58°W, 15 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16242-A* (KANU). STUTSMAN CO.: 24 mi. N, 3 mi. W of Jamestown, Arrowwood Nationaal Wildlife Refuge, at picnic area, 47.26°N 98.84°W, 12 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16127* (KANU). TOWNER CO.: 1.5 mi. N, 0.5 mi. E of Cando, US Waterfowl Production Area, 48.51°N 99.19°W, 22 Aug. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 17808*, *M.K. Advaita 17840* (both KANU). TRAILL CO.: 2 mi. N, 2.3 mi. E of Galesburg, Lakeside Public Area, 47.30°N 97.36°W, 15 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita* (KANU). WALSH CO.: 4 mi. S, 3.5 mi. E of Minto, Ardoch National Wildlife Refuge, 48.23°N 97.30°W, 16 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16288* (KANU). WARD CO.: ca. 1 mi. N, 6 mi. E of Carpio, Upper Souris National Wildlife Refuge, 48°27′N 101°35′W, 14 Jun. 2009, *M.K. Advaita 8214* (KANU). WELLS CO.: 6 mi. S, 1.5 mi. W of Harvey, Lone Tree State Wildlife Management Area, 47.67°N 99.98°W, 16 Sep. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 18640*, *M.K. 18689-A* (both KANU). **SOUTH DAKOTA.** AURORA CO.: ca. 4.5 mi. N of White Lake, Humphrey Waterfowl Productino Area on White Lake, 43°47′N 98°43′W, 01 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 9859*, *M.K. Advita 9870* (both KANU). BEADLE CO.: E edge of Huron, Memorial Park, 44.37°N 98.19°W, 03 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 13437-A* (KANU). BROOKINGS CO.: ca. 1 mi. N, 5 mi. W of Bruce, Oakwood Lakes State Park, 44°26′N 96°59′W, 01 Jun. 2009, *M.K. Advaita 7708* (KANU). BROWN CO.: ca. 5 mi. N, 5 mi. W of Aberdeen, Richmond Lake State Recreation Area, South Camping Unit, 45°32′N 98°37′W, 21 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 10134* (KANU). BRULE CO.: ca. 8 mi. S, 1 mi. W of Chamberlain, 43°41′N 99°21′W, 02 Jun. 2020, *M.K. Advaita 9900* (KANU). BUFFALO CO.: SW edge of Fort Thompson, Fort Thompson Recreation Area, 44.05°N 99.44°W, 04 May 2015, *M.K. Advaita 15493* (KANU). CAMPBELL CO.: 6 mi. S, 9 mi. E of Mound City, Salt Lake Game Production Area, 45.63°N 99.88°W, 26 Jun. 2015, *M.K. 16692*, *M.K. Advaita 16697* (both KANU). CHARLES MIX CO.: 0.33 mi. SW of Pickstown, USACE land, 43.05°N 98.54°W, 30

Apr. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 15259* (KANU). CLARK CO.: 7 mi. S, 9.5 mi. W of Clark, Fordham Hutterite Colony, 44.78°N 97.93°W, 12 Aug. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14218* (KANU). CODINGTON CO.: ca. 6.5 mi. SE of Florence, Lutheran Outdoors Joy Ranch, 44°58′N 97°15′W, 30 Jun. 2009, *M.K. Advaita 8311*, *M.K. Advaita 8312*, *M.K. Advaita 8313* (all KANU); ca. 3 mi S, 3 mi. W of Watertown, Pelican Lake State Recreation Area, 44°51′N 97°12′W, 30 Mar. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 8521-A* (KANU), *M.K. Advaita 8535* (KANU and duplicates to be distributed as *Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 145). CORSON CO.: 3 mi. NW of Mobridge, Indian Memorial Recreation Area, Bay Area Campgound, 45.57°N 100.48°W, *M.K. Advaita 16589* (KANU). DAVISON CO.: 5 mi. S of Mitchell, State Wildlife Management Area, 43°37′N 98°01′W, 07 Jun. 2011, *M.K. Advaita 11497* (KANU). DAY CO.: ca. 6 mi. N, 1 mi. E of Waubay, Enemy Swim Lake, Nesodak Lutheran Bible Camp, 45°26′N 97°17′W, 27 Aug. 2008, *M.K. Advaita 6813* (KANU and duplicates distributed as *Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 63). DEUEL CO.: 3 mi. N, 0.5 mi. E of Clear Lake, Lake Ketchum, 44.80°N 96.67°W, 11 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 13537* (KANU). DOUGLAS CO.: 0.5 mi. S, 5.5 mi. E of Corsica, Corsica Lake Recreation Area and State Game Refuge, 43.41°N 98.30°W, 29 Apr. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 15165* (KANU). EDMUNDS CO.: ca. 0.5 mi. NE of Mina, Mina Lake State Recreation Area, 45°27′N 98°44′W, 20 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 10070*, *M.K. Advaita 10075*, *M.K. Advaita 10076*, *M.K. Advaita 10077* (all KANU). FAULK CO.: 2 mi. W of Faulkton, Lake Faulkton State Lakeside Use Area, 45.03°N 99.18°W, 27 Aug. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14523-A* (KANU). GRANT CO.: ca. 1 mi. E of Marvin, Blue Cloud Benedictine Abbey, Resurrection Trail, 45°15′N 96°53′W, 21 Oct. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 10626* (KANU). HAMLIN CO.: 4.5 mi. N, 4 mi. W of Hayti, Opdahl Slough Game Production Area, 44.72°N 97.29°W, 15 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 13674-A*, *M.K. Advaita 13687* (both KANU). HAND CO.: 6 mi. N, 7 mi. W of Miller, Lake Louise State Recreation Area, 44°38′N 98°08′W, 03 Jun. 2010, *M.K. Advaita 9938*, *M.K. 9943* (both KANU). HANSON CO.: 5 mi. S, 2.8 mi. W of Alexandria, Rockport Hutterite Colony, 43.58°N 97.84°W, 08 Aug. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14131* (KANU). HUTCHINSON CO.: 1 mi. N, 0.5 mi. E of Tripp, 43.24°N 97.95°W, 02 June. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 12865* (KANU). HUGHES CO.: 2 mi. ESE of Pierre, Farm Island State Recreation Area, 44.34°N 100.27°W, 28 May 2015, *M.K. Advaita 15742* (KANU). HYDE CO.: 19 mi. N, 4 mi. E of Highmore, 44.79°N 99.36°W, 19 Aug. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14441* (KANU). JERAULD CO.: 8 mi. S, 8 mi. W of Wessington Springs, Crow Lake State Game Production Area, 43.95°W 98.73°W, 17 Aug. 2014, *M.K. Advaita* (KANU). KINGSBURY CO.: 2.8 mi. S, 3 mi. W of Lake Preston, Lake Thompson State Recreation Area, 44.32°N 97.43°W, 29 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14006-A*, *M.K. Advaita 14104-A*, *M.K. Advaita 14015*, *M.K. Advaita 14016*, *M.K. Advaita 14031* (all KANU). LAC QUI PARLE CO.: 3 mi SE of Ortonville, Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge, 44°58′N 97°15′W, 30 Jul. 2009, *M.K. Advaita 8378* (KANU). LAKE CO.: 2 mi. S of Madison, Lake Herman State Park, 43.99°N 97.16°W, 22 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 13927* (KANU). LYMAN CO.: 2 mi. N, 2.5 mi. E of Presho, Fate Lake Wildlife Management Area, 43°56′N 100°01′W, 09 Jun. 2011, *M.K. Advaita 11593* (KANU). MARSHALL CO.: ca. 1.5 mi. S, 0.5 mi. W of Lake City, Roy Lake State Park, East Campground, 45°42′N 97°25′W, 15 Jun. 2009, *M.K. Advaita 8243*, *M.K. Advaita 8244* (both KANU). McCOOK CO.: 2 mi. S, 0.25 mi. W of Salem, 43.69°N 97.39°W, 25 Jun. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 13281* (KANU). McPHERSON CO.: ca. 0.5 mi. S, 10 mi. W of Leola, TNC Ordway Preserve, headquarters, 45°43′N 99°08′W, 25 Apr. 2007, *M.K. Advaita 5266* (KANU). MINER CO.: 2.5 mi. S, 1 mi. E Roswell, Burke Slough Game Production Area, 43.96°N 97.67°W, 23 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advita 14000* (KANU). MOODY CO.: 1 mi. N, 1 mi. E of Coleman, Mud Lake, 43.99°N 96.79°W, 03 Jun. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 12889* (KANU). POTTER CO.: 5.5 mi. S, 8.5 mi. E of Gettysburg, Potts Dam Game Production Area, 44.93°N 99.78°W, 22 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 16463* (KANU). ROBERTS CO.: 1 mi. N, 4.5 mi. E of Wilmot, Bullhead Lake Game Production Area, 45.42°N 96.76°W, 14 Jul. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 13620-A* (KANU). SANBORN CO.: 6 mi. S, 3 mi. W of Woonsocket, Twin Lakes Lake Use Area, 43°58′N 98°20′W, 08 Jun. 2011, *M.K. Advaita 11518* (KANU). SPINK CO.: 4 mi. S of Redfield, 44.81°N 98.51°W, 25 Aug. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14460-B* (KANU). STANLEY CO.: 5 mi. N, 1 mi. W of Pierre, Oahe Downstream Recreation Area, 44.44°N 100.40°W, 01 Jun. 2015, *M.K. Advaita 15940-A* (KANU). UNION CO.: 3 mi. S, 5 mi. E of Alcestor, John Harmelink State Game Production Area, 42.98°N 96.53°W, 09 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14668-A* (KANU). TURNER CO.: 2 mi. E of Hurley, Mud Lake State Game Production Area, 43.29°N 97.05°W, 02 Sep. 2014, *M.K. Advaita 14570-A* (KANU). WALWORTH CO.: 3 mi. N, 2 mi. E of Selby, Lake Hiddenwood State Park, 45.55°N 99.98°W, 29 May 2015, *M.K. Advaita 15761* (KANU). YANKTON CO.: 2 mi. N, 2.5 mi. E of Utica, Beaver Lake, 43.01°N 97.44°W, 17 May 2014, *M.K. Advaita 12530* (KANU). **WYOMING.** PLATTE CO.: 1 mi. W, 1 mi. N of Guernsey, Guernsey State Park, 42°17′N 104°46′W, 14 Jun. 2011, *M.K. Advaita 11857*, *M.K. Advaita 11893* (both KANU).

Comparative specimens of Caloplaca lobulata *examined.* – **AUSTRIA. STYRIA**: Kleinsölktal S of Gröbming, Jagdhaus Kohlung, T.H. Nash III 24591 (ASU). **DENMARK. SJÆLLAND**: Højby, Ebbelykke, 08 May 1944, *M.S. Christiansen s.n.* (WIS). **SWEDEN. VÄSTMANLAND**: Rytterne, Tidö, 28 Aug. 1948, *G. Kjellmert s.n.* (CANL, MIN, WIS). **UPPLAND**: Åkerby s:n: [spelling?] Nyåker, 14 May 1939, *T. E. Hasselrot s.n.* (CANL). **UKRAINE. KHERSON**: Kazaczi Lager, 13 Sep. 1930, *A. Oxner s.n.* (CANL).

Specimens of Xanthoria tenax *examined.* – **U.S.A. CALIFORNIA.** SANTA BARBARA CO.: Santa Cruz Island, Christy Ranch, Channel Islands National Park, 34°01′15″N, 119°52′30″W, 08 Jan. 1994, *C.M. Wetmore 74068* (MIN). SANTA CLARA CO.: Santa Cruz Mountains, Stanford University, 11 Jul. 1903, *A. Herre 145* (MIN). STANISLAUS CO.: Ceres, 05 Jan. 1991, *B. Wilson 4595* (MIN). **MEXICO. BAJA CALIFORNIA.** Cañada El Aguajito, 30°03′21″N, 115°34′56″W, 09 Jan. 1998, *C.M. Wetmore 79806* (MIN); Cerro Kenton, 30°20′N 116°00′N, 04 Jan. 1989, *R. Egan 13776* (MIN); 20 km E of Arroyo El Rosario Bridge, 30°02′20″N, 115°30′48″W, 29 Dec. 1997, C.M. Wetmore 79187 (MIN); 31 km W of San Ignacio, 27°20′N, 113°07′W, 07 Jan. 1988, *C.M. Wetmore 63902* (MIN). **BAJA CALIFORNIA SUR.** 8 km N of Ciudad Constitution, 25°10′N, 111°43′W, 19 Feb. 1993, *C.M. Wetmore 72174* (MIN)**;** 27 km S of San Ignacio, 27°07′N, 112°57′W 21 Mar. 1992, *C.M. Wetmore 70251* (MIN); San Javier Wash, 25°36′30"N, 111°45′W, 18 Mar. 1992, *C.M. Wetmore 70081* (MIN)

***Gyalecta farlowii* Tuck. *ex* Nyl.**
[≡ *Petractis farlowii* (Tuck. ex Nyl.) Vězda]

FIGURES 5A & 5B.

DESCRIPTION. – Thallus saxicolous, epilithic, pale gray and sometimes darkening with age, ranging from thin and scurfy to continuous and locally rimose, sometimes forming continuous patches >5 cm diameter; photobiont trentepohlioid. Apothecia typically common and ±evenly scattered, developing singly from slightly thickened, rounded thalline warts, these portions of the thallus often tinged pale tan, pinkish, or orangish, often becoming separated from the thallus by a narrow circumscissile gap; amphithecium lacking; proper exciple 30–40 thick µm, colorless to pale yellowish, of densely packed small rounded cells that often appear gelatinized and indistinct, IKI+ yellow; discs to 0.3 mm broad, pinkish to tan, slightly immersed in the thallus mound, becoming more deeply immersed with age; all apothecial tissues in section colorless to locally tinged very pale yellowish; hymenium to ca. 200 µm thick, IKI+ blue; paraphyses simple, straight, ca. 2–2.5 µm thick, not expanded at tips and typically far exceeding the asci. Asci 90 × 15 µm. Ascospores 8 per ascus, eventually partially biseriate in the ascus, broadly ellipsoid (to nearly suborbicular in smaller spores), muriform, ca. 9–18-celled, with blunt apices and sometimes with a slight, broad medial constriction, (13.0–) 15.2–*18.4*–21.5 (–23.2) × (7.3–) 8.2–*9.5*–10.8 (–11.9) µm; average length:width ratio = 1.92 [n=15, from 4 localities].

DISCUSSION. – Here we follow the nomenclature adopted by Ertz et al. (2001), who found the greater part of *Petractis* Fr. to be only distantly related to the type species, the cyanolichen *P. clausa* (Hoffm.) Kremp. Pending further study and perhaps recognition of several segregate genera (Ertz et al. 2021), it seems prudent to retain a broad circumscription of *Gyalecta* Ach. Our material is almost completely lacking the radial fissures in thalline tissue associated with the apothecia reported by Brodo (2016) and others. As noted by Ertz et al. (2021), this feature is well developed in *P. clausa*, but only rarely observed in *G. farlowii* and related taxa. Note also that ascospore size reported here is slightly smaller than the 18–24 (–27) × 9–12 (–14) µm reported by Brodo (2016).

Based on our field work, *Gyalecta farlowii* is infrequent in the southeastern Great Plains, where it can be locally abundant on sheltered, north-facing exposures of limestone boulders and cliffs (Fig. 1C), typically associated with other trentepohlioid lichens. The species is occasional through the Ozarks in shaded mesic habitats on both limestone and dolomite. It is also locally frequent in the southern Appalachians (Tripp & Lendemer 2019). Elsewhere, the species has been documented from the Caribbean and South America (Ertz et al. 2001, Vězda 1965); the type is from Bermuda (Vězda 1965). The species is here reported for the first time from Kansas, where its distribution typifies a pattern common among lichens of the southeastern Great Plains, which is essentially a western extension from the Interior Highlands and the southern Appalachians into eastern Kansas and Oklahoma. A related pattern of distribution, exemplified by several corticolous species in the region, extends from the Southeast Coastal Plain north into eastern Kansas (Morse in prep.).

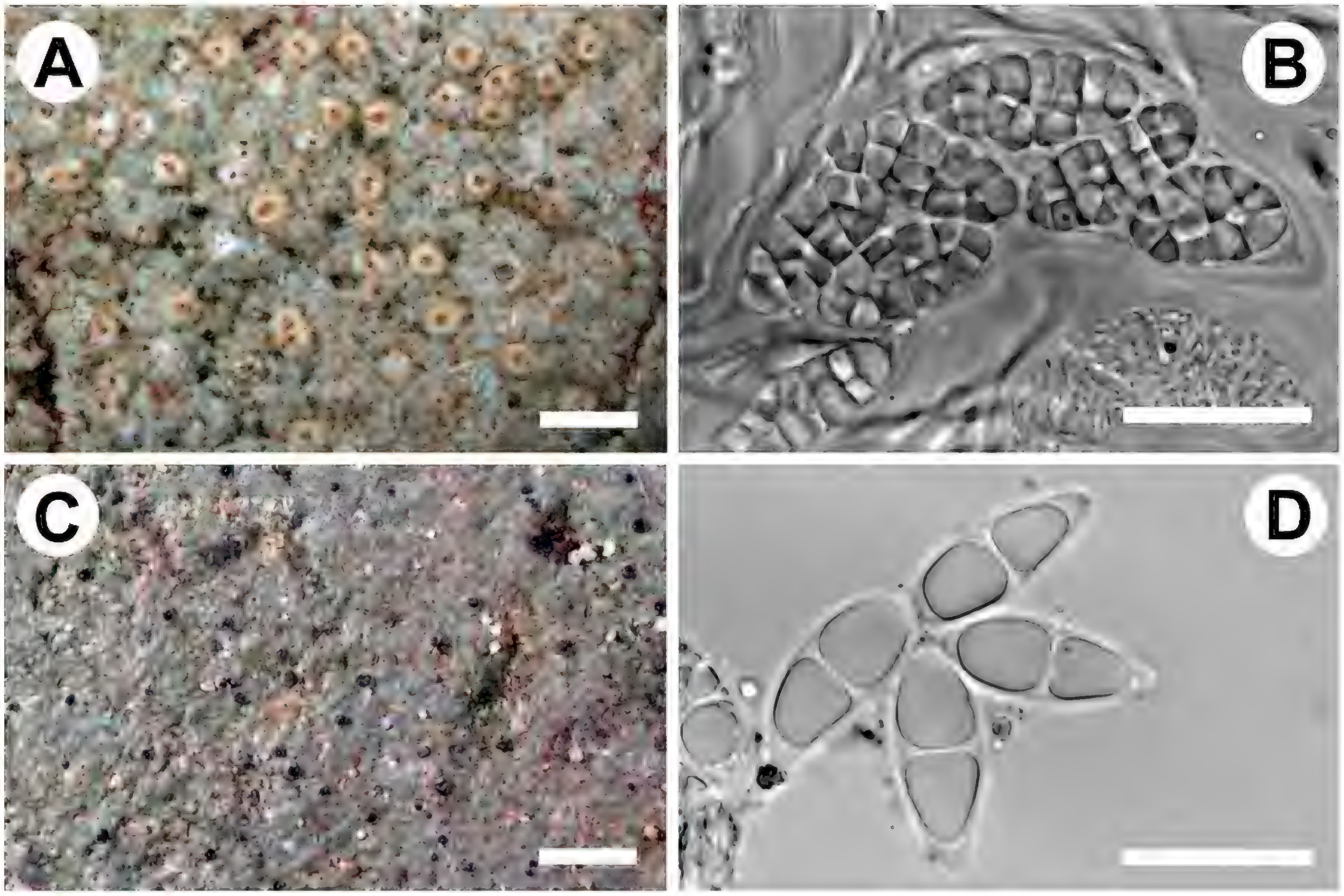


Figure 5. Morphology of *Gyalecta farlowii* (A and B from *Morse 25874*) and *Thelidium minutulum* (C and D from *Morse 24348*). **A**, habitus of *G. farlowii*. **B**, ascospores of *G. farlowii* in 10% KOH. **C**, habitus of *T. minutulum*. **D**, ascospores of *T. minutulum* in 10% KOH. Scales: A and C = 1 mm; B and D = 20 µm.

As a group, trentepohlioid lichens are largely absent from the Great Plains west of the tallgrass prairie, a biogeographic discontinuity well correlated with the increased effective aridity associated with biomes west of the tallgrass region and east of the Rocky Mountains. This pattern is illustrated by collection records from three comparatively well-studied states in the region—Kansas, North Dakota, and South Dakota—in which the distribution of trentepohlioid lichens is sharply limited at the western limits of the Dakota Mixed-Grass Prairie in North Dakota, Northern Tallgrass Prairie in South Dakota, and the tallgrass prairie of the Osage Plains/Flint Hills in Kansas (Fig. 6A). Examination of a larger data set reinforces this pattern, showing trentepohloid lichens are largely confined to the the tallgrass regions in the central and southern Great Plains, extending westward into the mixed grass region in North Dakota and Nebraska; trentepohloid taxa in the Colorado Rockies and Black Hills are represented by rare occurences of *Coenogonium pineti* (Fig. 6B). The presence of trentepohlioid lichens into the Central Mixed-grass Prairie Ecoregion of north-central Nebraska is attributable to a handful of collections from humid habits along the Niobrara River and tributaries to the Platte River; the biogeographic relationships in the area include significant mesic habitats and relictual sites with boreal/eastern deciduous affinities (Churchill et al. 1988).

Trentepohlioid lichens are known to have an affinity for warm, humid climates (Aptroot & van Herk 2007; Marini et al. 2011; Nelsen et al. 2011; Matos et al. 2015; Phinney et al. 2021), so it comes as no surprise that their distribution would be limited by the increasing aridity of the central and western Great Plains. However, the absence of this guild accounts for noteworthy regional differences. For instance, in Kansas, trentepohlioid lichens comprise ca. 12% of the lichen biota in the Osage Cuestas east of the Flint Hills (Fig. 6A, ecoregion 11; Morse, in prep.), but these decline sharply in abundance and diversity through the Flint Hills, and are absent from the Central Mixed-Grass Prairie (Fig. 6A, ecoregion 9). Similar differences are evident between the biotas of the Cross Timbers woodlands of Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas (Fig. 6A, ecoregion 13), where surfacing sandstones support a comparatively rich assemblage of trentepohlioid lichens, and the geologically similar Smoky Hills physiographic province in the Mixed-Grass Prairie Ecoregion in central Kansas, ca. 250 km to the northwest, where they are absent. This distributional pattern is not shared

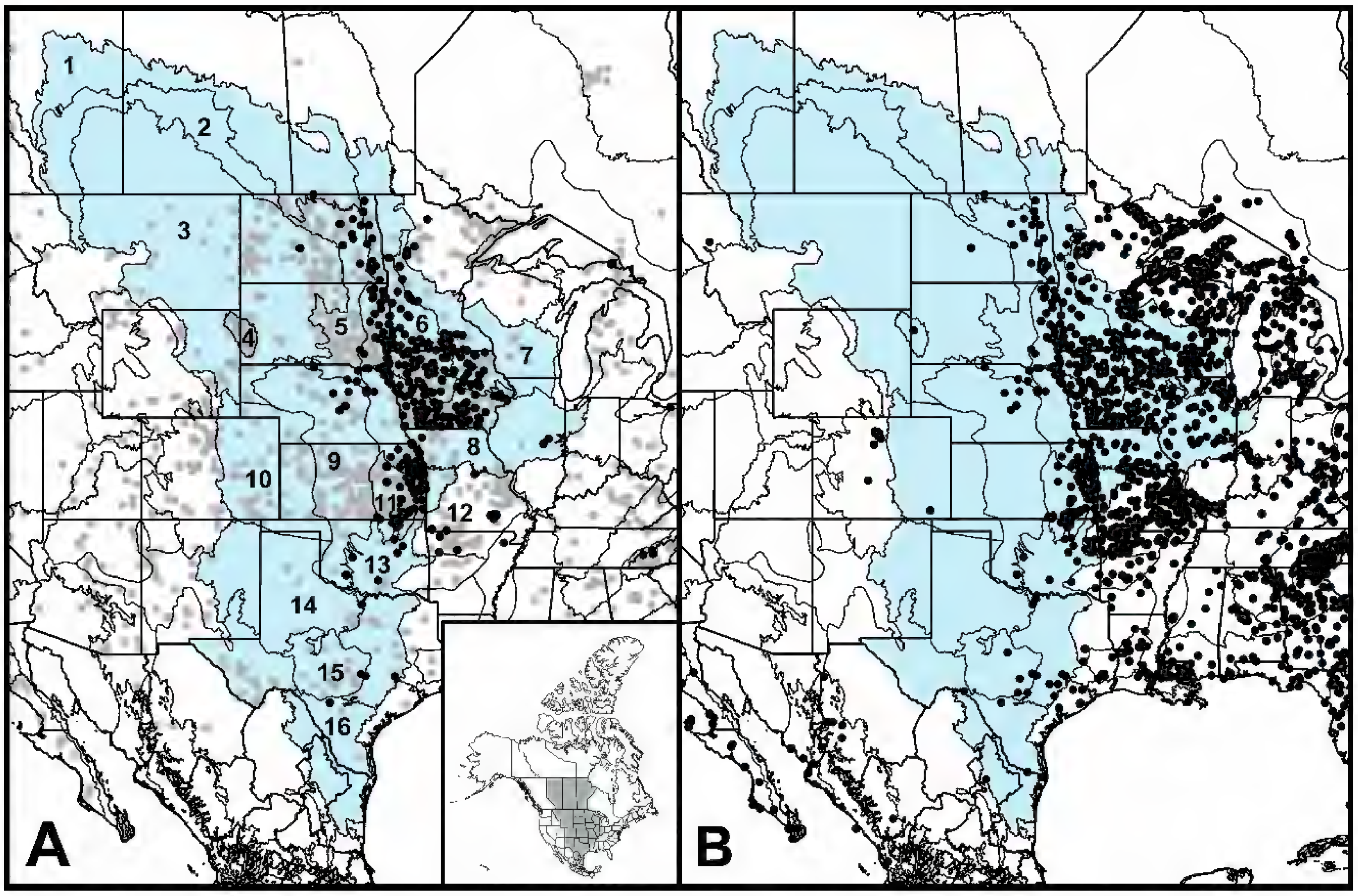


Figure 6. Extent of trentepohlioid lichens in the Great Plains. **A**, Central North American distribution of all lichen specimens deposited in KANU (grey dots) versus trentepohlioid lichens deposited in KANU (black dots). **B**, expanded sample showing distribution of trentepohlioid lichens only, with dataset from KANU supplemented with records from Hb. Ladd and CNALH (2022). Records from the Black Hills and Colorado Rocky Mountains all represent *Coenogonium pineti*; outlier in the Southern Shortgrass Prairie of southeast Colorado represents a single unidentified specimen of *Dirina*. Great Plains ecoregions are enumerated as in Figure 2. Inset: state and provincial administrative units that include Great Plains ecoregions.

---

by other chlorolichens, for which there is considerable taxonomic overlap between the two regions (e.g., Ladd & Morse 2012, Morse 2016, Morse & Ladd 2013).

Specimens examined. – **U.S.A. ARKANSAS.** BENTON CO.: Hobbs State Park – Conservation Area, 36.299°N 93.923°W, 15 Oct. 2005, *D. Ladd 27522* (Hb. Ladd). SHARP CO.: Strawberry River Preserve, NE1/4 NE1/4 sec. 32 & SE1/4 SE1/4 sec. 29 T17N R5W, 25 Oct. 2001. *D. Ladd 23153* (Hb. Ladd). **ILLINOIS.** JOHNSON CO.: Shawnee National Forest, Simpson Township Barrens, 34.479°N 88.739°W, 16 Oct. 1993, *D. Ladd 17177 & G. Wilhelm* (Hb. Ladd). **KANSAS.** BOURBON CO.: 4 mi. S, 4 mi. E of Redfield, Hollister Wildlife Area: just SW junction of 165th St. & Hackberry Rd., 37.77°N 94.81°W, 29 Nov. 2017, *C.A. Morse 25803* (KANU). CHAUTAUQUA CO.: 2–3 mi. N, 6.5–7.5 mi. W of Sedan, Red Buffalo Ranch: west part, 37.15°–37.17°N 96.31°–96.33°W, 22 July 2019, *C.A. Morse 26918 & G. Tegtmeier* (KANU). JOHNSON CO.: 1.5 mi. N of Aubry, Overland Park Arboretum and Botanical Garden, 38.80°N 94.69°W, 08 June 2007, *C.A. Morse 15309 & K. J. Logan* (KANU), 20 Nov. 2010, *C.A. Morse 22135 & K. J. Logan* (KANU and duplicates distributed as *Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 82). LINN CO.: 3 mi. W of jct of KS Hwys 7 & 52 in Mound City, Dingus Natural Area, 38.13°N 94.88°W, 21 May 2018, *C.A. Morse 26305a & C.C. Freeman* (KANU); ca. 6 mi. N, 7 mi. W of Mound City, St. Phillipine of Duchesne (St. Mary's Mission) Memorial Park, 38.23°N 94.95°W, 02 Apr. 2016, *C.A. Morse 25107* (KANU). MONTGOMERY CO.: ca. 2.25 mi. S, 3 mi. E of Elk City, W side of Elk City Lake, along Elk River Hiking Trail, 37.26°N 95.86°W, 07 Dec. 2017, *C.A. Morse 25874 & C.C. Freeman* (KANU). **KENTUCKY**. NELSON CO.: Bernheim Arboretum & Research forest, 37.860°N 85.600°W, 27 Mar. 2002, *D. Ladd 23569 & M. Ladd* (NY). **MISSOURI.** BARRY CO.: Roaring River State Park, NW1/4 NW1/4 sec. 35 T22N R27W, 3 Nov. 2000, *D. Ladd 22707 with W.R. Buck & R.C. Harris* (Hb. Ladd). CALLAWAY CO.: 5.75 mi. S, 0.5 mi. W of Millersburg, Mark Twain National Forest: along road to Rutherford Bridge (=FSR 354), 38.82°N

92.14°W, 24 May 2006, *C.A. Morse 13199b* (KANU). CRAWFORD CO.: Onondaga Cave State Park, 31.059°N 91.227°W, 3 Nov. 2002, *D. Ladd 24115* (Hb. Ladd). DENT CO.: Montauk State Park, 37.450°N 91.688°W, 3 Nov. 2004, *D. Ladd 26477* (Hb. Ladd). MORGAN CO.: Frank E. Carpenter Memorial Conservation Area, NW1/4 sec. 31 T41N R19W, 15 Apr. 2005, *D. Ladd 26938* (Hb. Ladd). OREGON CO.: Mark Twain National Forest, near Falling Spring, NW¼ NW¼ sec. 4 T25N R3W, 17 Apr. 1997, *D. Ladd 20112* (Hb. Ladd); Mark Twain National Forest, McCormack Lake Recreation Area, secs. 24 & 25 T25N R4W, 10 Oct. 1997, *D. Ladd 21035 & 6th Tuckerman Lichen Workshop participants* (Hb. Ladd). REYNOLDS CO.: Johnson's Shut-Ins State Park, 37.55N 90.84W, 10 Mar. 2019, *D. Ladd 34969* (Hb. Ladd). TEXAS CO.: Gist Ranch conservation Area, 37.178°N 91.805°W, 4 Nov. 2004, *D. Ladd 26572* (Hb. Ladd).

***Thelidium minutulum* Körb.**

FIGURES 5C & 5D.

DESCRIPTION. – Thallus saxicolous, epilithic, thin, continuous to weakly rimose, greyish green to brownish grey, or rarely fleck-like, subgelatinous, and brown; photobiont chlorococcoid. Perithecia dark brown to black, dispersed to rarely aggregated in groups of 2–3, sessile to rarely half-immersed, subglobose, 0.1–0.2 mm in diameter; ostiole pale; involcrellum absent; exciple brown nearly to base or occasionally extending below centrum, darkening in KOH; periphyses slender, ca. 35–40 × 1.5–2 µm. Asci pyriform. Ascospores 8 per ascus, tardily 1-septate, ellipsoid, occasionally slightly pointed at one or both ends, occasionally with medial constriction, (16.5–) 20.1–*23.1*–26.1 (–28.1) × (7.0–) 9.0–*10.1*–11.1 (–13.0) µm; length:width ratio = (1.7–) 2.0–*2.3*–2.6 (–2.9) [n=96]. Pycnidia not observed.

DISCUSSION. – *Thelidium minutulum* is broadly distributed through northwestern Europe, the eastern United States and southeastern Canada, with a handful of reports from the western United States and western and northern Canada (CNALH 2022; McCune 2017). In the eastern Great Plains, it occurs on slightly calcareous sandstone, frequently on small fragments, typically in shaded microsites with constant moisture, such as along permanent streams or on outcrops with groundwater seepage. Here, it is reported here for the first time from Kansas and Oklahoma.

Thelidium minutulum is occasionally found with *T. zwackhii* (Hepp) A. Massal., although the latter species seems to prefer more calcareous substrates, including limestone. In the field, *T. minutulum* and *T. zwackhii* can be confused with each other and with an unidentified species of *Verrucaria*; all three taxa occupy similar habits and lack an involucrellum. As a group, these lichens are easily recognized in the field by their thin greenish to grey thalli and typically sessile perithecia; when moist, the perithecium tends to swell, revealing the lower colorless part of the exciple as a thin, pale ring at its base. The ascospores of *Thelidium* are often belatedly septate. It is not uncommon to find simple ascospores in sections of *T. minutulum* and 1-septate ascospores in sections of *T. zwackhii*, making these species even easier to confuse. However, ascospores of *T. zwackhii* measured for this study were slightly larger than those of *T. minutulum:* (19.2–) 24.2–*27.9*–31.6 (–38.0) × (9.0–) 10.3–*11.7*–13.1 (–15.0) µm; length to width ratio = (1.5–) 2.1–*2.4*–2.7 (–3.4) [n=95] (Fig. 7).

Three other *Thelidium* species have been documented from the central United States. *Thelidium decipiens* (Nyl.) Kremp. and *T. incavatum* Mudd have perithecia immersed in carbonate rock, and differ from one another in their ascospores (1-septate in *T. decipiens* and 3-septate in *T. incavatum*). A third species, with affinities to *T. fontigenum* A. Massal., differs from the others by its areolate, grey thallus and the presence of an involcrellum. Previous identifications of *T. microbolum* (Tuck.) Hasse (= *T. fontigenum*) from Kansas appear to be based on material attributable *T. zwackhii*, which is reported here new for Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, and Oklahoma.

Specimens of Thelidium minutulum *examined.* – **U.S.A. KANSAS.** DOUGLAS CO.: ca. 0.25–0.45 mi. N, 1.75 mi. E of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, property of Ralph and Roma Earles, 38.78° 95.15°W, 26 Feb. 2012, *C.A. Morse 23270b & K.J. Morse*, *C.A. Morse 23275 & K.J. Morse* (both KANU); 1.75 mi. N, 0.25 mi. W of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, University of Kansas Ecological Reserves, Breidenthal Biological Reserve, 38.81°W 95.19°W, 08 Feb. 2009, *C.A. Morse 18252*, 08 Nov. 2013, *C.A. Morse 24077*, 21 Apr. 2014, *C.A. Morse 24150c*, 17 Oct. 2014, *C.A. Morse 24340 & A. Glauser*, 24 Nov. 2014, *C.A. Morse 24375 & A. Glauser*, 14 Mar. 2016, *C.A. Morse 25086*, 18 Sep. 2018, *C.A. Morse 26489* (all KANU); 1.75 mi. N, 0.75 mi. W of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, private land just N of University of Kansas Ecological Reserves Wall

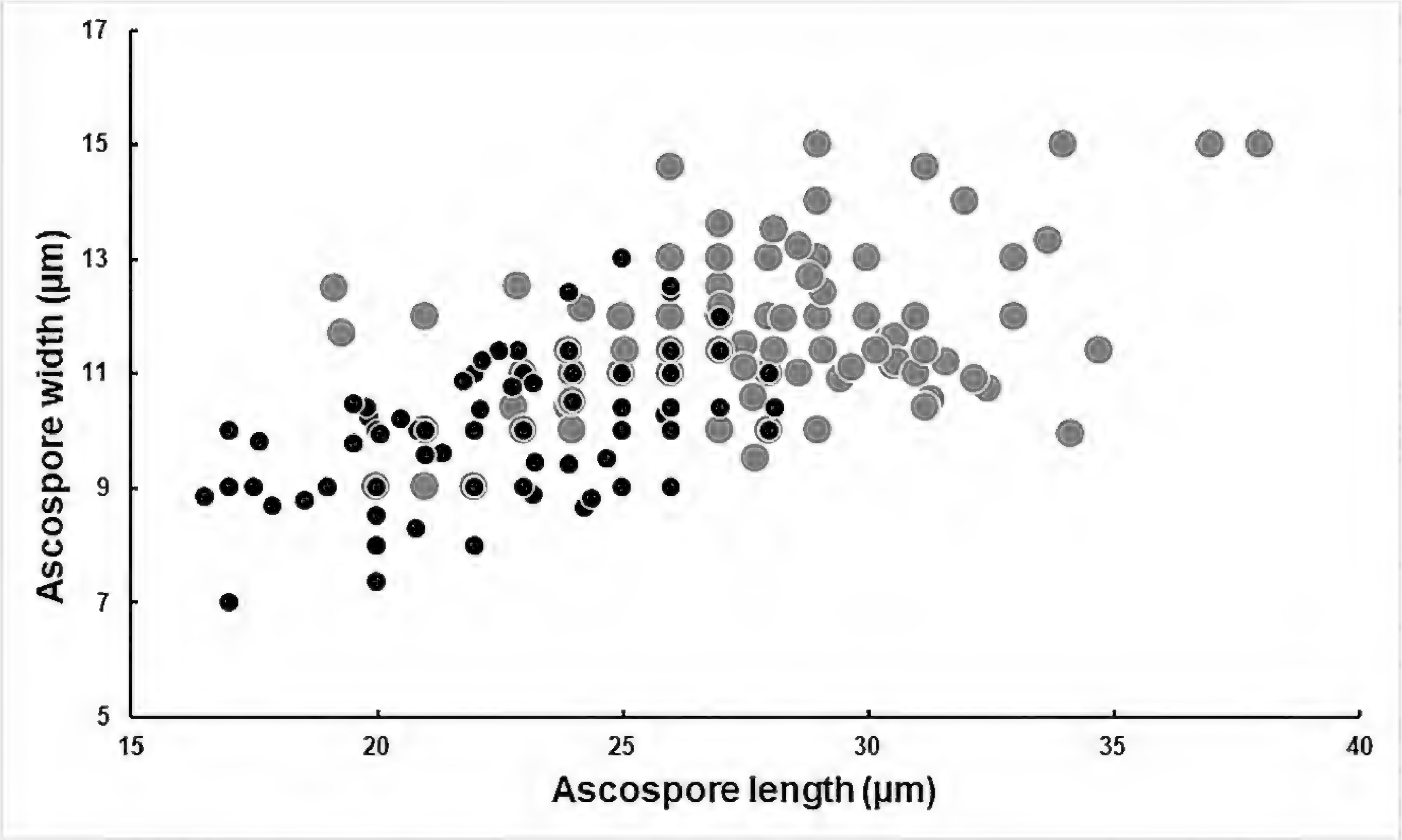


Figure 7. Relationship between length and width of ascospores in *Thelidium minutulum* (small black dots; bivariate Pearson correlation coefficient r = 0.5088, n = 96, *P* <0.00001) and *T. zwackhii* (large grey dots; r = 0.3947, n = 95, *P* = 0.000076).

Woods, 38.81° 95.20°W, 23 Nov. 2014, *C.A. Morse 24370b et al.*, 08 Feb. 2015, *C.A. Morse 24450 et al.* (both KANU); 1.75 mi. N, 0.75 mi. W of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, University of Kansas Ecological Reserves, Forest Legacy Tract, 38.81° 95.20°W, 18 May 2016, *C. Morse 25120*, C.A. *Morse 25121*, 01 June 2016, *C.A. Morse 25165* (all KANU). FRANKLIN CO.: 3 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Homewood, Ottawa University Natural History Reservation, 38.47°N 95.36°W, 05 Mar. 2008, *C.A. Morse 16382 & K. Logan, C.A. Morse 16383 & K. Logan* (both KANU, W [conf. O. Breuss]), 11 Jan. 2017, *C.A. Morse 25288*, *C.A. Morse 25314*, 27 Jan. 2017, *C.A. Morse 25349a & C.C. Freeman* (all KANU). MIAMI CO.: 0.25–1 mi N, 2 mi. E of Jingo, North La Cygne State Fishing Lake and Wildlife Area, along W side of Rockville Rd., N of intersection of Rockville Rd. and 399th St., 38.40–38.41°N 94.66°W, 07 Apr. 2020, *C.A. Morse 27266* (KANU). NEOSHO CO.: ca. 0.5 mi. W of Thayer, Thayer City Lake, NW side, 37.48°N 95.49°W, 04 Oct. 2010, *C.A. Morse 21783a* (KANU). SHAWNEE CO.: just NE of Topeka City limits, Calhoun Bluff, along N side of NE Calhoun Bluff Rd., just W of KS Hwy 6 overpass, 39.09°N 95.61°W, 24 Nov. 2018, *C.A. Morse 26591 et al.* (KANU); ca 4.75–5 mi. S, 0.5 mi. E of Clinton, NW side of Lone Star Lake, along W side of spillway, 38.93°N 95.22°W, 25 Nov. 2010, *C.A. Morse 22155 & K. Logan* (KANU); SE side of Lawrence, along E side of Haskell Ln., between E 29th St. and E 30th St., 38.93°N 95.22°W, 27 Sep. 2018, *C.A. Morse 26490* (KANU and duplicates distributed as *Lich. Exs. Magnicamporum* 81). **OKLAHOMA.** WASHINGTON CO.: ca 1 mi S, 2 mi W of Copan, Copan Lake below dam, 36°53'N 95°57'W, 13 Apr. 2011, *M.K. Advaita 10632-B* (KANU).

Specimens of Thelidium zwackhii *examined.* – **U.S.A. IOWA.** ADAIR CO.: 4 mi. S, 9 mi. W of Greenfield, Mormon Trail Park, 41.24°N 94.63°W, 24 Apr. 2017, *M.K. Advaita 19359-B & J. Pearson* (KANU). **KANSAS.** ANDERSON CO.: 1 mi. N, 2 mi. E of Welda, University of Kansas Ecological Reserves Welda Prairie Area Unit 3, 38.18°N 95.26°W, 20 Apr. 2007, *C.A. Morse 15118 et al.* (KANU). DOUGLAS CO.: 1.5 mi. E of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, property of Ralph and Roma Earles, 38.78° 95.16°W, 12 Apr. 2015, *C.A. Morse 24468 & H.S. Morse* (KANU); ca. 0.25–0.45 mi. N, 1.75 mi. E of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, property of Ralph and Roma Earles, 38.78° 95.15°W, 26 Feb. 2012, *C.A. Morse 23269 & K.J. Morse* (KANU); 1.75 mi. N, 0.5 mi. W of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, University of Kansas Ecological Reserves, Breidenthal Biological Reserve, 38.81°W 95.19°W, 10 Jan. 2019, *C.A. Morse 26605a*, *C.A. Morse*

26606 (both KANU); 1.75 mi. N, 0.75 mi. W of junction of US Hwy 56 & Douglas Co. Rd. 1055 in Baldwin City, University of Kansas Ecological Reserves, Forest Legacy Tract, 38.81° 95.20°W, 18 May 2016, 01 June 2016, *C.A. Morse 25167b* (KANU); NW side of Lawrence, City of Lawrence Nature Park along W side of North Folks Rd., just W of junction of North Folks and Peterson roads, 38.98°N 95.30°W, 08 Jan. 2012, *C.A. Morse 23257 & K.J. Morse* (KANU); just W of Lawrence city limits, E side of Clinton Reservoir, Overlook Park along E end of White Trail just W of parking area, 38.94°N 95.34°W, 05 Jan. 2019, *C.A. Morse 26604 et al.* (KANU); ca.3 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Stull, W side of Clinton Reservoir, Woodridge Public Use Area along SW section of George Latham Trail just N of parking area, 38.93°N 95.44°W, 01 Jan. 2019, *C.A. Morse 26601 et al.* (KANU); 4.5 mi. S, 2.25 mi. W of Stull, Clinton Lake Wildlife Area above Coblenz Marsh, 38.90°N 95.50°W, 21 Mar. 2007, *C.A. Morse 14582 & B. Kuhn* (KANU). FRANKLIN CO.: 2 mi. SW of Ottawa, 08 May 1954, *C.L. Kramer 488* (KANU, KSC, WIS); 3 mi. S, 1 mi. E of Homewood, Ottawa University Natural History Reservation, 38.47°N 95.36°W, 12 Jan. 2021, *C.A. Morse 27668a et al.* (KANU). LEAVENWORTH CO.: NW part of Fort Leavenworth Military Reservation, Fort de Cavagnial Picnic Area and area to N and E, 39.37°N 94.93°W, 14 May 2008, *C.A. Morse 16464* (KANU). JOHNSON CO.: Lenexa, Johnson County Park and Recreation District Shawnee Mission Park, along bike/hike trail ca. 260 m due SW of S end of Shawnee Mission Lake dam, 38.98°N 94.81°W, 30 Mar. 2018, *C.A. Morse 26264 & L.F. Morse* (KANU). LINN CO.: ca. 6 mi. N, 7 mi. W of Mound City, St. Phillipine of Duchesne (St. Mary's Mission) Memorial Park, 38.23°N 94.95°W, 02 Apr. 2016, *C.A. Morse 25114b* (KANU); 3.5 mi. S, 3.5 mi. E of Trading Post, Marais des Cygnes National Wildlife Refuge, 38°11′51″N 94°37′10″W, 23 Mar. 2004, *C.A. Morse 10298b & T. Menard* (KANU). SHAWNEE CO.: ca. 0.75 mi. S of Willard, S side of Herbert Reinhard Green Memorial Wildlife Area along Oregon Trace Trail, 39.08°N 95.94°W, 03 Feb. 2019, *C.A. Morse 26613 et al.* (KANU). WYANDOTTE CO.: 0.5 mi. N, 1.75 mi. E junction of KS Hwy 32 & Loring Rd. on E side of Bonner Springs, Theodore Naish Boy Scout Reservation, 39.07°N 94.85°W, 18 Apr. 2005, *C.A. Morse 11088b* (KANU). **MISSOURI.** BUCHANAN CO.: 0.5 mi. N, 2.5 mi. E of Halls, Bluffwoods Conservation Area along Forest Nature Trail, 39.63–39.64°N 94.93°W, 06 June 2008, *C.A. Morse 17364 & D. Ladd* (KANU). DOUGLAS CO.: Bryant Creek State Park, 36.832°N 92.409°W, 14 May 2021, *D. Ladd 35934* (hb Ladd). **NEBRASKA.** DIXON CO.: ca. 2 mi. N of Ponca, Ponca State Park, 42°36′N 96°43′W, 12 May 2009, *M.K. Advaita 7246*, *M.K. Advaita 7250* (both KANU). **OKLAHOMA.** OSAGE CO.: 7.5 mi. N, 3.75 mi. E of Barnsdall, Woolaroc Wildlife Preserve just W of Little Rock Creek, N of outlet of Clydge Lake, 36.66°N 96.10°W, 07 Apr. 2007, *C.A. Morse 14795c & D. Ladd* (KANU). **WISCONSIN.** SAUK CO.: Sauk City, June 1936, *R.H. Denniston s.n.* (WIS).

SPECIMEN LABEL DATA FOR FASCICLE 2 OF *LICHENES EXSICATTI MAGNICAMPORUM*

***51. Psora icterica* (Mont.) Müll. Arg.** USA, Oklahoma, Osage County: 6 mi W, 2 mi S of Bowring. Osage Wildlife Management Area. 36°49.08′N, 96°12.69′W (determined by GPS). Elevation 950 ft. Extensive sandstone outcrops (both protruding and flat) on gentle slopes of post oak-blackjack oak woods, sandy soil. On soil bordering ground-level sandstone drainage of valley floor. Locally abundant. 2 May 2014. *M.K. Advaita 12469.*

***52. Enterographa osagensis* C.A. Morse**. USA, Iowa, Buchanan County: 0.75 mi S of Hazelton. Fontana County Park. 42.60457°N, 91.90799°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 890–1125 ft. Mowed picnic and camping areas with scattered trees (bur oak, white pine, green ash, black cherry) above manmade lake on Hazelton Creek; surrounding row-crop farmland, low to moderate relief. On outstretched root of 22 inch DBH bur oak. 27 Aug 2018. *M.K. Advaita 25239.*

53. *Reichlingia americana* C.A. Morse & Ladd [**ISOTYPE**: The Bryologist 124: 34–35 (2021)]. USA, Oklahoma, Osage County: ca. 13.3–13.8 mi N, 0.25–1 mi E of Pawhuska. Osage Wildlife Management Area: Western Wall Unit: NW part. T28N R09E section 33 E½ of SE¼, section 34 N½ and section 27 S¼. 36.86001°–36.86909°N, 96.33339°–96.32283°W (± 15–19 ft; det by GPS; datum = WGS84). Elevation 850–970 ft. Cross Timbers canyon system with boulders and low cliffs of Pennsylvanian sandstone along South Fork Pond Creek and unnamed tributaries, with *Carya texana, Quercus marilandica, Quercus stellata* and *Quercus velutina* abundant in uplands, and brushy ravines and riparian woodland, with *Carya cordiformis*, *Celtis occidentalis*, *Juglans nigra, Platanus occidentalis*, *Quercus macrocarpa, Quercus shumardii*, and understory dominated by *Cercis canadensis, Cornus amomum*, *Sideroxylon lanuginosum*, *Staphylea trifolia*, *Symphoricarpos orbiculatus* and *Viburnum rufidulum*. Soil sandy, with frequent surfacing gravel. Locally abundant on sheltered overhang on SE-facing slope. TLC: 2′-*O*-methylperlatolic acid (major), 1–4 unknowns with 2′-*O*-methylperlatolic acid (all minor). 14 Mar 2018. *C.A.Morse 26007 & D. Ladd.*

54. ***Physcia solistella*** **Essl. & Egan** [determined by T.L. Esslinger]. USA, Texas, Uvalde County: along Hwy 90 about 30 feet W of the Medina County line. 29°18.8′N, 99°24.8′W (method and datum unknown). Elevation ca. 1240 ft. On roadside deciduous trees. 30 Dec 1995. *T.L. Esslinger 14546*.

55. Candelariella lutella **(Vain.) Räsänen.** USA, North Dakota, Stutsman County: 3 mi W, 24 mi N of Jamestown. Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge. 47.23270°N, 98.84480°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1445–1630 ft. Moderately steep hills above pothole lakes and wetlands, scattered trees and shelterbelts (green ash, box elder, chokecherry, Russian olive), numerous glacial erratics on hills, sandy soil. On dead branches and twigs of Russian olive. Locally common. 12 Jun 2015. *M.K. Advaita 16163*.

56. Strangospora microhaema **(Norman) R. Anderson.** USA, North Dakota, Steele County: 6.5 mi E, ½ mi S of Hope. Otto Spies Wildlife Management Area. 47.31088°N, 97.57879°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1125–1150 ft. Occasional shelter-belt (mostly cottonwoods) amidst row-crop farmland; flat grassland / wetlands at WMA. On 12-inch diameter fallen cottonwood branch. Locally common. 15 Jun 2015. *M.K. Advaita 16243*.

57. ***Physcia caesia*** **(Hoffm.) Fürnr.** [determined by T.L. Esslinger]. USA, North Dakota, Cass County: at the Ted Esslinger Homestead, ca. 6 km north of West Fargo just off of County Hwy 17 along 48th Avenue North. 46°56.688′N, 54.534′W (method and datum unknown). Elevation 276 m. Old asphalt shingles on N-facing roof of Annmarie’s playhouse. Jul 2015. *T.L. Esslinger 20700.*

58. ***Xanthoria elegans*** **(Link) Th. Fr.** USA, South Dakota, McCook County: 2 mi S, 1 mi W of Salem. Concrete bridge scheduled for demolition. 43.68806°N, 97.40790°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1460 ft. Concrete bridge over small year-round creek; surrounding pasture (smooth brome); minimal relief except along creek. On concrete bridge, scheduled for demolition. Locally abundant / dominant. 27 May 2015. *M.K. Advaita 15685*.

59. ***Lecanora argopholis*** **(Ach.) Ach.** USA, North Dakota, Pierce County: 3 mi E, 16 mi N of Harvey. Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge. 48.00407°N, 99.85492°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1500–1590 ft. Long broad wetland valley, adjacent moderately steep slopes with glacial erratics on a steep WSW-facing hillside. On ground-level granite boulder with face slanting W with the pitch of the slope. TLC: atranorin, epanorin, zeorin, unknown aliphatic acid, several unknown triterpenoids. 15 Sep 2015. *M.K. Advaita 18609*.

60. ***Strigula submuriformis*** **(R.C. Harris) R.C. Harris**. USA, Missouri, Andrew County: Honey Creek Conservation Area, along east side of Nodaway River, ca. 2.2 miles south/southwest of Interstate Highway 29 exit #65, ca. 0.5 miles northeast of intersection of county road 404 and MDC access road. 39.942°N, 94.987°W (method and datum unknown). Mesic, NW-facing wooded slope above Nodaway River, with *Acer saccharum*, *Carya ovata*, *Fraxinus*, *Quercus bicolor*, *Q. rubra*, *Tilia americana*, and occasional limestone slabs and low outcrops. On shaded bole of large *Carya ovata* on mesic slope; associated with *Alyxoria varia* and *Graphis scripta*. 18 May 2017. *D. Ladd 33854*.

61. ***Ochrolechia africana*** **Vain.** USA, Texas, Montague County: ca. 0.5 mi N, 6.25 mi W of Sunset. Property of Wayne and Jeanne Erickson: E–W-trending ridge above Lake Amon G. Carter. Near 33.45824°N, 97.87535°W (± 33 ft; determined by GPS; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1000–1060 ft. Southern cross timbers forest on moderate N-facing slopes with *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* and *Quercus stellata* dominant. Sandstone outcrops and large boulders common at top of slope; sandy soil. Abundant on dead stems of *Fraxinus*. Thallus UV+ yellow. 28 Apr 2009. *C.A. Morse 18693 & D. Ladd.*

62. ***Biatoridium lasiothecium*** **C.A. Morse & Lendemer** [**ISOTYPE:** The Bryologist 122: 2–3. (2019)]. USA, Kansas, Franklin County: 3 mi S, 1 mi E Homewood. Ottawa University Natural History Reservation (“Ferndale”). T18S R19E section 19 SW¼ of NW¼. 38.47141°–38.47307°N, 95.35823°–95.35778°W (±22 ft; det by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation 980–1020 ft. Disturbed, brushy, upland mixed oak-hickory forest; open blackjack-post oak woodland with mossy understory; and low, E and W-facing sandstone cliffs along N–S trending ravine formed by unnamed tributary to Middle Creek. Soil sandy. Scattered to locally abundant on 18 in *Quercus rubra* along ravine and 10 inch DBH *Quercus rubra* at top of slope. 31 Oct 2009. *C.A. Morse 20321 & K. Logan*.

63. ***Caloplaca lobulata* (Flörke) Hellb.** [≡ *Calogaya lobulata* (Flörke) Frödén *et al.* with *Caloplaca pyracea* (Ach.) Zwackh, *Xanthomendoza fallax* (Arn.) Søchting *et al.* and *X. hasseana* (Räsänen) Søchting *et al.*]. USA, South Dakota, Day County: ca. 1 mi E, 6 mi N of Waubay. Enemy Swim Lake, Nesodak Lutheran Bible Camp. 45°26.21′N, 97°16.83′W (determined by GPS; datum unknown). Elevation ca. 1850 ft. Wooded residential lakeshore with planted deciduous trees and mature native cottonwoods. Many windfalls from recent 100 mph wind. On branches (1 inch to 4 inches in diameter) of recently fallen 4 foot DBH native cottonwood (windfall). Locally abundant / dominant. TLC: 4–5 anthraquinones of uncertain identity. 27 Aug 2008. *M.K. Advaita 6813*.

64. ***Myelochroa aurulenta* (Tuck.) Elix & Hale**. USA, Iowa, Davis County: 2.5 mi N, 4.5 mi E of Unionville. Soap Creek Wildlife Area. 40.86765°N, 92.61733°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS 84). Elevation 740–965 ft. Low forested hills (young upland oak-hickory and lowland riparian forests) with grasslands in flat valleys; moderate relief. On 12 inch DBH dying bitternut hickory, deliberately girdled for culling. Locally somewhat common. 3 Jun 2018. *M.K. Advaita 23425*.

65. ***Lecania croatica* (Zahlbr.) Kotlov.** USA, Illinois, Piatt County: 1 mi S, 3.5 mi W of Monticello. Allerton Park. 39.98530°N, 88.65012°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 630–680 ft. Extensive mowed lawns and formal gardens with scattered trees (sugar maple, hackberry, red oak, shagbark hickory, black walnut, black cherry) on gentle slopes above Upper Sangamon River; upland oak-hickory forest on hills, riparian forest along floodplain corridor; surrounding row-crop farmland, low relief. On fallen 3-foot DBH red oak. 1 May 2018. *M.K. Advaita 22605 & P.R. Wilson*.

66. ***Caloplaca lobulata* (Flörke) Hellb.** [≡ *Calogaya lobulata* (Flörke) Frödén *et al.*; with *Caloplaca pyracea* (Ach.) Zwackh and *Xanthomendoza fallax* (Arn.) Søchting *et al.*]. USA, North Dakota, Kidder County: ca. 2 mi S, 1 mi E of Dawson. Slade National Wildlife Refuge. 46°50.51′N, 99°42.44′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca. 1650 ft. Old farmstead (with shelterbelts) amidst glacial pothole lakes and treeless brome pastureland; minimal relief. On Siberian pea shrub (*Carygana*). Locally abundant / dominant. TLC: 4–5 anthraquinones of uncertain identity. 24 Jun 2010. *M.K. Advaita 10302*.

67. ***Rinodina papillata* H. Magn.** USA, Iowa, Davis County: 2.5 mi N, 4.5 mi E of Unionville. Soap Creek Wildlife Area. 40.86765°N, 92.61733°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 740-965 ft. Low forested hills (young upland oak-hickory and lowland riparian forests) with grasslands in flat valleys; moderate relief. On 12 inch DBH honey locust. 3 Jun 2018. *M.K. Advaita 23439*.

68. ***Alyxoria varia* (Pers.) Ertz & Tehler** [≡ *Opegrapha varia* Pers.]. USA, Nebraska, Knox County: 2 mi W of Niobrara. Niobrara State Park. 42°45.89′N, 98°03.31′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca. 390 m. Confluence of Missouri and Niobrara Rivers, Southern River Breaks region with dissected hills and high relief canyons; mixed grass prairie, riparian woodlands, alluvial plains and wetlands. On 6 to 10 inch DBH hackberry. Locally somewhat common. 14 May 2009. *M.K. Advaita 7336*.

69. ***Phaeocalicium atenitikon* Ladd & C.A. Morse** [**ISOTYPE**: The Bryologist 125: 37 (2022)]. USA, Missouri, Texas Co., Barn Hollow Conservation Area, ca. 4.3 miles north of Mountain View. 37.0483°N, 91.6933°W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Locally abundant on small twigs of several young *Juglans nigra* in overgrown old field bordering parking area. 4 Jun 2017. *D. Ladd 33903*.

70. ***Physcia biziana* (A. Massal.) Zahlbr.** USA, North Dakota, Kidder County: 8 mi S, ½ mi W of Dawson. Dawson Wildlife Management Area. 46.74861°N, 99.75999°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1830 ft. Mixed-grass pastures, hayfields, shelterbelts, scattered wetlands, a few glacial erratics on low knolls; minimal relief. On bole of cottonwoods. Locally abundant. 20 Jul 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17374*.

71. ***Flavopunctelia soredica*** **(Nyl.) Hale**. USA, North Dakota, Pembina County: ½ mi S of W edge of Walhalla. Pembina Gorge Overlook. 48.91140°N, 97.92607°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1160 ft. Bur oak and basswood forest at top of steep SE-facing slope (220 foot drop) down to Pembina River below. With *Flavopunctelia flaventior*. On bur oak. Locally abundant. 19 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17644-A*.

72. ***Flavopunctelia flaventior*** **(Stirton) Hale**. USA, North Dakota, Pembina County: ½ mi S of W edge of Walhalla. Pembina Gorge Overlook. 48.91140°N, 97.92607°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1160 ft. Bur oak and basswood forest at top of steep SE-facing slope (220 foot drop) down to Pembina River below. With *Flavopunctelia soredica*. On bur oak. Locally abundant. 19 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17644-B*.

73. ***Melanelixia albertana*** **(Ahti) O. Blanco, A. Crespo, Divakar, Essl., D. Hawksw. & Lumbsch**. USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 10 mi N, 4 mi E of Bottineau. Lake Metigoshe State Park. 48.98365°N, 100.33632°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2140–2220 ft. Turtle Mountains with glacial lakes and ponds, wetlands, streams, open meadows; surrounding moderately steep slopes with upland forests of bur oak, quaking aspen, paper birch, chokecherry, and thickets of beaked hazel. On bur oak and green ash. Locally abundant. 26 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17977*.

74. ***Melanelixia subargentifera*** **(Nyl.) O. Blanco, A. Crespo, Divakar, Essl., D. Hawksw. & Lumbsch**. USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 3.5 mi W, 8.5 mi N of Bottineau. Turtle Mountains State Forest, Strawberry Lake. 48.94515°N, 100.50980°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2165–2235 ft. Bur oak / aspen forest on moderately steep slopes of the Turtle Mountains; numerous glacial lakes and ponds. On bur oak. Locally abundant. 26 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17988*.

75. ***Protoblastenia rupestris*** **(Scop.) J. Steiner**. USA, Wyoming, Niobrara County: 9 mi N of Lusk on Hwy 85. Roadside rest area. 42°53.66′N, 104°24.51′W (by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca. 4900 ft. Ponderosa pine woods on moderately steep hill above surrounding grassland; E-facing hillside of shallow ravine. On sandstone pebbles. Locally common. 13 Jun 2011. *M.K. Advaita 11818*.

76. ***Rhizoplaca opiniconensis*** **(Brodo) Leavitt, Zhao Xin & Lumbsch** [≡ *Lecanora opiniconensis* Brodo]. USA, North Dakota, Stutsman County: 3 mi W, 24 mi N of Jamestown. Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge. 47.25395°N, 98.86722°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1445–1630 ft. Moderately steep hills above pothole lakes and wetlands, scattered trees and shelterbelts (green ash, box elder, chokecherry, Russian olive), numerous glacial erratics on hills, sandy soil. On granite boulders. Locally common. TLC: Lop-2, usnic acid, placodiolic acid, 2 unknown triterpenoids, triterpenoid B, 3 unknown triterpenoids, Lop-1, triterpenoid A. 11 Jun 2015. *M.K. Advaita 16092*.

77. ***Pachyphysis ozarkana*** **R.C. Harris & Ladd**. USA, Kansas, Ellsworth County: 8 mi N, 1 mi E of Carneiro. S side of Avenue B, ca. 1.5 mi E of intersection with 23rd Road. T14S R07W section 12 NW¼ of NW¼ of NE¼. 38.85666°N, 98.04901°W (±16 ft; det by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca. 1790 ft. Surfacing of Cretaceous Greenhorn Limestone above roadcut in mixed grass prairie. Abundant on limestone gravel. 24 Mar 2018. *C.A.Morse 26254 with K.J. Morse, H.S. Morse & L.F. Morse*.

78. ***Dermatocarpon arenosaxi*** **Amtoft**. USA, Oklahoma, Osage County: 6 mi W, 2 mi S of Bowring. Osage Wildlife Management Area. 36°49.08′N, 96°12.69′W (determined by GPS). Elevation 950 ft. Extensive sandstone outcrops (both protruding and flat) on gentle slopes of post oak-blackjack oak woods, sandy soil. On small sandstone cobbles over broad flat sandstone drainage. Locally abundant. 3 May 2014. *M.K. Advaita 12480*.

79. ***Physcia thomsoniana*** **Essl.** [determined by T.L. Esslinger; **ISOTYPE:** Opuscula Philolichenum 16: 140–142 (2017)]. USA, South Dakota, Minnehaha County: S edge of Dell Rapids. Dells of the Big Sioux River. 43.81919°N, 96.71686°W (determined by GPS). Elevation 1500 ft. Large Sioux quartzite outcrops (flat ground-level and vertical cliffs) along river; riparian deciduous woodland. On flat ground-level Sioux Quartzite outcrops. Locally abundant. 11 Dec 2015. *M.K. Advaita 19303*.

80. ***Phoebus hydrophobius*** **R.C. Harris & Ladd**. USA, Kansas, Montgomery County: ca. 1 mi S, 7 mi E of Elk City. NE side of Elk City Lake, on trails along Table Mound just W of Memorial Lookout. T32S R15E section 09 NW¼. Near 37.27758°N, 95.77845°W (±15 ft; det by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation 900–960 ft. Overgrown, xeric woodland dominated by *Carya ovata, Fraxinus quadrangulata*, *Juniperus virginiana*, *Quercus muhlenbergii*, *Quercus stellata* and *Quercus velutina,* with *Cercis canadensis*, *Quercus prinoides*, *Rhus aromatica*, *Sideroxylon lanuginosum* and *Symphoricarpos orbiculatus* common in the understory and native tallgrass prairie vegetation persisting in openings, at top and along base of tall, E, N, and W-facing cliffs of Captain Creek Limestone of the Pennsylvanian Stanton Formation above Elk River valley (lake spillway). Soil thin, with frequent areas of exposed limestone. Scattered to locally common on sheltered face of lower part of cliff. 07 Dec 2017. *C.A. Morse 25825 & C.C. Freeman*.

81. ***Thelidium minutulum*** **Körb.** USA, Kansas, Douglas County: Lawrence, SE side. Along E side of Haskell Ln, between E 29th St and E 30th St. T13S R20E section 08 W edge of SW¼ of SW¼. 38.93055°N, 95.223341°W (± 32 m; determined by GEOLocate Web application; datum = WGS84). Elevation 850 ft. Brushy, degraded, upland, glaciated tallgrass prairie remnant at top of N and E-facing sandstone roadcut of Tonganoxie Sandstone of Pennsylvanian Stranger Formation. Locally abundant on outcropping sandstone on N-facing slope. 27 Sep 2018. *C.A.Morse 26490.*

82. ***Gyalecta farlowii*** **Tuck. ex Nyl.** [≡ *Petractis farlowii* (Tuck. *ex* Nyl.) Vězda]. USA, Kansas, Johnson County: 1.5 mi N Aubry. Overland Park Arboretum and Botanical Garden. T14S R24E section 25 S½ of SE¼ & section 36 N½ of NE¼. Near 38.79598°N, 94.69101°W (± 19 ft; determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation 930–1000 ft. Steep, rocky, N-facing slopes above Wolf Creek, mesic oak-hickory-basswood forest on slope, tall limestone cliffs at top of slope, and successional oak-juniper woodland at top of cliffs. Abundant on cliffs and boulders. 20 Nov 2010. *C.A.Morse 22135 & K. Logan*.

83. ***Caloplaca soralifera*** **Vondrák & Hrouzek** [with *C. flavocitrina* (Nyl.) H. Olivier and *C. holocarpa* (Hoffm. Ex Ach.) A. E. Wade]. USA, North Dakota, Walsh County: 3.5 mi E, 4 mi S of Minto. Ardoch National Wildlife Refuge. 48.23378°N, 97.29778°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS 84). Elevation 795–820 ft. Nearly flat grasslands, rare clusters of trees (Russian olive, green ash). On large chunks of discarded concrete by roadside ditch. Locally abundant / dominant. 16 Jun 2015. *M.K. Advaita 16307.*

84. ***Caloplaca pratensis*** **Wetmore** [with *Caloplaca atroalba* (Tuck.) Zahlbr., *C. flavocitrina* (Nyl.) H. Olivier, *C. holocarpa* (Hoffm. ex Ach.) A. E. Wade, and *C. soralifera* Vondrák & Hrouzek]. USA, South Dakota, Dewey County: 5 mi S of Timber Lake. Little Moreau Game Production Area and Recreation Area. 45.3468°N, 101.08463°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS 84). Elevation 2050–2220 ft. Low rolling hills, occasional shelterbelt (Scots pine, green ash, juniper, Chinese elm, American plum, Tatarian honeysuckle, Siberian pea); very sandy soil. On sandstone fragments lying on W-facing slope of roadcut. Locally abundant. 25 Jun 2015. *M.K. Advaita 16643*.

85. ***Rinodina populicola*** **H. Magn.** [with *Amandinea dakotensis* (H. Magn.) P. May & Sheard]. USA, Nebraska, Dixon County: ca. 2 mi N of Ponca. Ponca State Park. 42°36.36′N, 96°43.29′W (det by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca. 375 m. Deciduous forest (bur oak, green ash, cottonwood) on moderately steep slopes of the Nebraska Loess Hills, just above the south shore of the Missouri River. On 12 inch diameter fallen cottonwood branch. Locally common. 11 May 2009. *M.K. Advaita 7227.*

86. ***Teloschistes chrysophthalmus*** **(L.) Th. Fr.** USA, South Dakota, McCook County: ca. 3 mi S, 2 mi E of Montrose. East Vermillion Lake Game Production Area. 43°38.37′N, 97°09.59′W (determined by GPS; datum unknown). Elevation ca. 1470 ft. Flat valley and floodplain of East Vermillion River at mouth of Lake Vermillion; planted shelterbelts, adjacent croplands. On branches and twigs of American plum. Locally common. 20 May 2008. *M.K. Advaita 6696.*

87. ***Amandinea dakotensis*** **(H. Magn.) P. May & Sheard**. USA, North Dakota, Cavalier County: 4.5 mi W, 1 mi S of Walhalla. Pembina Gorge. 48.90298°N, 98.01835°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 990–1300 ft. Bur oak forest near Pembina River (bottom of Pembina Gorge); adjacent hay-field; moderate relief. On chokecherry branches. Locally abundant. 20 August 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17726.*

88. ***Montanelia tominii*** **(Oxner) Divakar, A. Crespo, Wedin & Essl.** [confirmed by T.L. Esslinger, Aug 2015]. USA, North Dakota, Pembina County: 2 mi N, 6.5 mi W of Walhalla. Pembina Gorge State Recreation Area. 48.94774°N, 98.06641°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1110–1470 ft. W-facing mixed-grass moderately steep slope above ravine, scattered glacial erratics, adjacent wheatfield; bur oak forest on opposite (E-facing) slope, clay soil. On granite boulder. Locally common. 19 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17687*.

89. ***Myriolecis sambuci*** **(Pers.) Clem.** [≡ *Lecanora sambuci* (Pers.) Nyl.]. USA, North Dakota, Ramsey County: 2.5 mi S, 2.5 mi E of Hampden. Phil Aus Memorial Federal Waterfowl Production Area. 48.50034°N, 98.60110°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1545–1560 ft. Grasslands (brome) and wetlands surrounded by small grain & row-crop farmland; scattered shelterbelts; nearly flat terrain. On 12 inch DBH cottonwood. Locally abundant. 21 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17748*.

90. ***Dermatocarpon muhlenbergii*** **(Ach.) Müll. Arg.** USA, Kansas, Bourbon County: ca. 4 mi S, 5.5 mi W of Uniontown. SW side of Bourbon County State Fishing Lake and Wildlife Area. T26S R21E section 14 N½ of SW¼ of NE¼. 37.78584°N, 95.07510°W (± 28 ft; determined by GPS; datum = WGS84). Elevation 950–980 ft. Disturbed, open, mixed oak-hickory forest with *Carya ovata*, *Juniperus virginiana*, *Quercus muhlenbergii*, *Quercus rubra*, *Cercis canadensis*, *Cornus drummondii*, *Rhus serotina*, and upland tallgrass prairie vegetation on cherty, limestone outcrops, low cliffs and talus of Pennsylvanian Swope Limestone on moderate, S-facing slope above Wolfpen Creek. Common on cliffs. 11 Dec 2015. *C.A.Morse 24931*.

91. ***Dermatocarpon dolomiticum*** **Amtoft**. USA, Kansas, Chase County: ca. 2.5 mi S of Elmdale. YMCA Camp Wood: Fox Pasture (from Peston Outdoor Education Station, S and E across ravine). T20S R07E section 03 S½. 38.33745°–38.34008°N, 96.64919°–96.64177°W (± 15–20 ft; determined by GPS; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1230–1340 ft. Formerly grazed, upland Flinthills tallgrass prairie with scattered *Cornus drummondii* and *Rhus aromatica*, and mixed hardwood woodlands along draws with seeps and spring runs, on moderate to steep, E and S-facing slopes above unnamed tributary to Cottonwood River, and riparian woodland along tributary; soil rocky, with abundant boulders and outcrops of Permian Council Grove Group limestone on slopes, and low cliffs on upper slopes. Locally common on top and face of shaded cliffs. 08 Jun 2017. *C.A.Morse 25582 & C.C. Freeman*.

92. ***Rinodina siouxiana*** **Sheard**. USA, Minnesota, Rock County: 3 mi N, 1 mi E of Luverne. Blue Mounds State Park, on S-facing slopes below Visitors Center. 43.71604°N, 96.18939°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1480–1600 ft. Extensive Sioux Quartzite outcrops (cliffs above creek and ground-level outcrops on restored prairie and in riparian woodland); mowed campgrounds; the dam broke from flooding one year ago. On tree-shaded Sioux Quartzite outcrop. Locally abundant. 22 Sep 2015. *M.K. Advaita 18727*.

93. ***Physcia halei*** **J. W. Thomson** [with *Physcia thomsoniana* Essl.]. USA, South Dakota, Grant County: ca. 1 mi E of Marvin. Blue Cloud Benedictine Abbey. T121N R50W section 35. 45°15.18′N, 96°53.47′W (by GPS). Elevation ca. 1530 ft. On granite boulders. Open pastureland, wooded gulches, abundant glacial till (Altamont moraine). Locally somewhat common. 18 Jul 2005. *M.K. Advaita 5052*.

94. ***Acarospora moenium*** **(Vainio) Räsänen**. USA, North Dakota, Wells County: 1.5 mi W, 6 mi S of Harvey. Lone Tree State Wildlife Management Area. 47.67350°N, 99.98120°W (determined by GPS; datum unknown). Elevation 1645 ft. Vast grasslands, some planted shelterbelts (green ash, Russian olive, amur maple; minimal relief. On slanting flat face and sides of calcareous sandstone slab. 16 Sep 2015. *M.K. Advaita 18673*.

95. ***Acrocordia cavata*** **(Ach.) R.C. Harris** [with *Anisomeridium polypori* (Ellis & Everh.) M. E. Barr]. USA, North Dakota, Grand Forks County: ½ mi S, 1 mi E of Inkster. Roadside shelterbelt. 48.14400°N, 97.62273°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 980 ft. Scattered shelterbelts amidst row-crop farmland, new rockpiles; low relief. On base of mature cottonwood. 9 Sep 2015**.** *M.K. Advaita 18273*.

96. ***Punctelia bolliana*** **(Müll. Arg.) Krog**. USA, North Dakota, Pembina County: ½ mi S of W edge of Walhalla. Pembina Gorge Overlook. 48.91140°N, 97.92607°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1160 ft. Bur oak and basswood forest at top of steep SE-facing slope (220 ft drop) down to Pembina River below. On bur oak. Locally abundant. 19 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17645*.

97. Thelenella calcicola C.A. Morse. *USA,* Kansas, Jefferson County: 0.7 mi S, 7.3 mi E of Williamstown. University of Kansas Ecological Reserves: Nelson Environmental Study Area and Rockefeller Experimental Tract: unit 4018. T11S R20E section 33 SW¼ of SW¼ of NE¼. 39.052208°N, 95.1962°W (±64 m; determined by GEOLocate Web application; datum = WGS84). Elevation ca. 1030 ft. Brushy, mesic, mixed hardwood forest along WNW-trending ravine at head of unnamed tributary to Mud Creek. Soil rocky, scattered limestone boulders on slope and along creek. Locally common on limestone boulders along creek. Collection site near type locality. 01 Feb 2019. *C.A.Morse 26610*.

98. ***Xanthomendoza ulophyllodes*** **(Räsänen) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S.Y. Kondr.** [with *Xanthomendoza fallax* (Arn.) Søchting *et al.* and *X. hasseana* (Räsänen) Søchting *et al.*]. USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 10 mi N, 4 mi E of Bottineau. Lake Metigoshe State Park. 48.98365°N, 100.33632°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2140–2220 ft. Turtle Mountains with glacial lakes and ponds, wetlands, streams, open meadows; surrounding moderately steep slopes with upland forests of bur oak, quaking aspen, paper birch, chokecherry, and thickets of beaked hazel. On bur oak. 26 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 17978*.

99. ***Peltigera rufescens*** **(Weiss) Humb.** USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 3 mi W, 8.5 mi N of Bottineau. Turtle Mountains State Forest, N-facing roadcut. 48.94796°N, 100.51857°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2145–2175 ft. Steep N-facing roadcut, gravel and sandy soil, a few glacial erratics; surrounding bur oak / aspen forest, hills of moderate to moderately steep slopes. On soil. Locally common. 27 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 18018*.

100. ***Peltigera lepidophora*** **(Nyl.) Bitter**. USA, North Dakota, McHenry County: 2 mi N, 3.5 mi E of Bantry. J Clark Salyer National Wildlife Refuge. 48.53041°N, 100.53445°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1460–1485 ft. Sand dunes amidst aspen parkland and wetlands, sandy soil, minimal relief. On soil, N-facing slope of sand dune. Locally common. 28 Aug 2015. *M.K. Advaita 18051*.

ERRATUM FOR FASCICLE 1, NO. 49

Recipients of *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum* Fascicle 1 were sent a label bearing incorrect collection data for *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum* 49 (*Phaeophyscia hirsuta*). The specimens *Advaita 9018*, which indeed were collected from lignum, are still in storage at KANU and will be distributed as part of Fascicle 3. The specimen distributed as *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum* 49 is actually *Advaita 9483*, also *P. hirsuta* but collected from bark. Correct label data are printed below; a corrected label will be distributed with the shipment of Fascicle 2.

49. ***Phaeophyscia hirsuta*** **(Mereschk.) Essl.** USA, Nebraska, Sherman County: ca. 1 mi S of Loup City. Gasteyer Nature Sanctuary. 41°15.87′N, 98°58.59′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca. 2070 ft. Riparian woodland along Middle Loup River; flat terrain, sandy soil. On 40 inch dbh fallen Chinese elm. Locally abundant. 9 May 2010. *M.K. Advaita 9483*.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank James Lendemer and Gerould Wilhelm for providing helpful comments on the manuscript; M. K. Advaita and Ted Esslinger for contributing specimens to this series; and Ted Esslinger for determining specimens distributed as *Montanelia tominii*, *Physcia caesia*, *P. solistella*, and *P. thomsoniana*, and Othmar Breuss for confirming specimens of *Thelidium minutulum.* Thanks to the curators of ASU, CANL, MIN, and WIS for providing loans of specimens; to Rex Buchanan for providing images for Figure 1; to land owners for access to and permission to collect on their property; to Helen Alexander, Steven Boese, Marie Bower, Craig Freeman, Abby Glauser, Courtney Jarvis, Bernadette Kuhn, Melica Ladd, Tim Menard, Helen, Katherine, and Lydia Morse, Sheena Parsons, Vaughn Salisbury, Gary Tegtmeier, and Brad Williamson for assistance in the field; and to Kim Madge for bringing to our attention the labeling error in *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum* 49. Fieldwork was made possible by anonymous contributions to the McGregor Herbarium Endowment Fund and The Nature Conservancy.

LITERATURE CITED

Advaita, M.K., C.A. Morse and D. Ladd. 2016. Lichens, lichenicolous fungi, and allied fungi of Pipestone National Monument, Minnesota, U.S.A., revisited. Opuscula Philolichenum 15: 56–81.

Aptroot, A. and C.M. van Herk. 2007. Further evidence of the effects of global warming on lichens, particularly those with *Trentepohlia* phycobionts. Environmental pollution 146: 293–298.

Arup, U., U. Søchting and P. Frödén. 2013. A new taxonomy of the family Teloschistaceae. Nordic Journal of Botany 31: 16–83.

Brodo, I.M. 2016. *Keys to lichens of North America: revised and expanded*. Yale University Press, New Haven.

Brodo, I.M., S.D. Sharnoff and S. Sharnoff. 2001. *Lichens of North America.* Yale University Press, New Haven.

Churchill, S.P., C.C. Freeman and G.E. Kantak. 1988. The vascular flora of the Niobrara Valley Preserve and adjacent areas in Nebraska. Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences 16: 1–15.

Consortium of North American Lichen Herbaria (CNALH). 2022. http://lichenportal.org/portal/index.php. Accessed on February 22.

Ertz, D. N. Sanderson and M. Lebouvier. 2021. *Thelopsis* challenges the generic circumscription in the *Gyalectaceae* and brings new insights to the taxonomy of *Ramonia*. The Lichenologist 53: 45–61.

Esslinger, T.L. 2017. A new circumscription for the common and widespread North American species *Physcia subtilis,* and description of a new species, *P. thomsoniana*. Opuscula Philolichenum 16: 139–152.

Esslinger, T.L. 2021. A cumulative checklist for the lichen-forming, lichenicolous and allied fungi of the continental United States and Canada, version 24. Opuscula Philolichenum 18: 100–394.

Fink, B. 1935. *The Lichen Flora of the United States*. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press.

Gaya, E. 2009. Taxonomical revision on the *Caloplaca saxicola* group (Teloschistaceae, lichen-forming Ascomycota). Bibliotheca Lichenologica 101: 1–191.

Hale, M.E. and W.L. Culberson. 1960. A second checklist of the lichens of the continental United States and Canada. Bryologist 63: 137–172.

Harris, R.C. and D. Ladd. 2007. New taxa of lichens and lichenicolous fungi from the Ozark Ecoregion. Opuscula Philolichenum 4: 57–68.

Jorgensen, P.M. and B.J. Coppins. 1983. The nomenclature of *Xanthoria lobulata* (Flörke) B. de Lesd. (Lichens). Taxon 32: 462–464.

Kärnelfelt, I. 2001. *Caloplaca lobulata* occurring in Tasmania. Mycotaxon 80: 461–464.

Ladd, D. and C.A. Morse. 2012. Endemism lost: *Lecanora pallidochlorina* (Lecanorales, lichenized Ascomycotina) in the Great Plains, U.S.A. Opuscula Philolichenum 11: 60–63.

Ladd, D. and C.A. Morse. 2022. A new species of *Phaeocalicium* (Mycocaliciaceae) on black walnut in central North America. The Bryologist 125: 36–42.

Lindblom, L. 1997. The genus *Xanthoria* (Fr.) Th. Fr. in North America. Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory 83: 75–172.

Marini, L., J. Nascimbene and P.L. Nimis. 2011. Large-scale patterns of epiphytic lichen species richness: photobiont-dependent response to climate and forest structure. Science of the Total Environment 409: 4381–4386.

Matos, P., P. Pinho, G. Aragón, I. Martínez, A. Nunes, A.M.V.M. Soares and C. Branquinho. 2015. Lichen traits responding to aridity. Journal of Ecology 103: 451–458.

McCune, B. 2017. *Microlichens of the Pacific Northwest, Vol. 2: Keys to the Species*. Wild Blueberry Media, Corvallis, Oregon.

Morse, C.A. 2013. A new lichenicolous *Enterographa* (Arthoniales, Roccellaceae) from central North America. Opuscula Philolichenum 12: 233–240.

Morse, C.A. 2016. Two new species of *Thelenella* and new reports from the Great Plains of central North America, with a world-wide key to the genus. Opuscula Philolichenum 15: 22–36.

Morse, C. A. and D. Ladd. 2013. A new species of *Fellhanera* (lichenized Ascomycota: *Pilocarpaceae*) from central North America. Lichenologist 45: 341–346.

Morse, C. A. and D. Ladd. 2021. A new species of *Reichlingia* (Arthoniaceae) from the grasslands of central North America. The Bryologist 124: 33–38.

Morse, C. A. and J. C. Lendemer. 2019. A new *Biatoridium* from eastern North America, with comments on the disposition of species of *Biatorella sensu* Magnusson. The Bryologist 122: 1–9.

Nelsen, M.P., E.R. Plata, C.J. Andrew, R. Lücking and H.T. Lumbsch. 2011. Phylogenetic diversity of Trentepohlialean algae associated with lichen-forming fungi. Journal of Phycology 47: 282–290.

Phinney, N.H., C.J. Ellis and J. Asplund. 2021. Trait-based response of lichens to large-scale patterns of climate and forest availability in Norway. Journal of Biogeography 49: 286–298.

Orange, A., P.W. James and F.J. White. 2001. *Microchemical Methods for the Identification of Lichens*. British Lichen Society, London.

Steiner, M. and J. Poelt. 1982. *Caloplaca* sect. *Xanthoriella*, sect. nov.: Untersuchungen über die "*Xanthoriella lobulata*-Gruppe" (Lichenes, *Teloschistaceae*). Plant Systematics and Evolution 140: 151–177.

The Nature Conservancy. 2007. TNC Terrestrial Ecoregions (vector digital data). The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.

Tripp, E.A. and J.C. Lendemer. 2019. *Field Guide to the Lichens of Great Smoky Mountains National Park*. The University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville.

Vězda, A. 1965. Flechtensystematische Studien I. Die Gattung *Petractis* Fr. Preslia 37: 127–143.

Wetmore, C.M. and E.I. Kärnelfelt. 1998. The lobate and subfruticose species of *Caloplaca* in North and Central America. The Bryologist 101: 230–255.

Opuscula Philolichenum **21**: 24–32. 2022.
**pdf effectively published online 10June2022 via (http://sweetgum.nybg.org/philolichenum/)*

Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum Fascicle 3

CALEB A. MORSE [1]

ABSTRACT. – Data are provided for the third 50 numbers of a series exemplifying the lichen biota of the Great Plains of central North America. The set is especially rich in members of the family Physciaceae.

KEYWORDS. – Grasslands, scheda, taxonomy.

INTRODUCTION

In conjunction with ongoing floristic studies of the lichens of the Great Plains of North America, the author has assembled exsiccati of representative taxa from the region. Enumerated here are the third set of 50 numbers distributed by the R.L. McGregor Herbarium (KANU) as Fascicle 3 of *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum*. Complete sets have been sent to BG, BR, BRY, CANL, COLO, F, FH, GZU, H, Hb. Essl., Hb. Ladd, M, MIN, MOR, MSC, NY, OSC, PRA and SBBG; the primary set is deposited at KANU.

This series is intended to to exemplify the lichen biota of the Great Plains, with emphasis on taxa that are unusual or poorly known outside the region. Fascicle 3 includes 50 specimens representing 41 taxa from 38 collection sites in Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Oklahoma, and South Dakota (Fig. 1). Fascicle 3 is especially rich in members of the Physciaceae, including twenty-two specimens of *Amandinea* Scheid. & H. Mayrhofer, *Phaeophyscia* Moberg, *Physcia* (Schreber) Michaux, and *Physciella* Essl., and *Rinodina* (Ach.) Gray.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

All specimens distributed as part of *Lichenes Exsiccati Magnicamporum* Fascicle 3 were examined by the author; selected specimens were also confirmed by specialists. Some specimens were analyzed using standard spot tests (Brodo et al. 2001) or thin layer chromatography (TLC) using solvent systems A, C, and sometimes B′, following the methods of Orange et al. (2001). With the exception of recent realignments in Teloschistaceae (e.g., Arup et al. 2013), nomenclature follows Esslinger (2021). For Teloschistaceae, where generic concepts remain in flux, we have retained a conservative taxonomy, providing contemporary names as synonyms.

SPECIMEN LABEL DATA FOR FASCICLE 3 OF *LICHENES EXSICATTI MAGNICAMPORUM*

101. *Cladonia rei* Schaerer. USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 3 mi W, 8.5 mi N of Bottineau. Turtle Mountains State Forest, N-facing roadcut. 48.94796°N, 100.51857°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2145–2175 ft. Steep N-facing roadcut, gravel and sandy soil, a few glacial erratics; surrounding bur oak/aspen forest, hills of moderate to moderately steep slopes. On soil. Locally common. TLC: homosekikaic acid. 27 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18022*.

102. *Rhizoplaca opiniconensis* (Brodo) Leavitt, Zhao Xin & Lumbsch [≡ *Lecanora opiniconensis* Brodo]. USA, North Dakota, Wells County: 5 mi N of Harvey. Roadcut. 47.84385°N, 99.94054°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1637–1652 ft. Steep W-facing grassy roadcut above large glacial lake, sand and gravel soil; surrounding row-crop, small grain, and hay lands. On granite

---

[1] CALEB A. MORSE – R. L. McGregor Herbarium, Biodiversity Research Center, University of Kansas, 2045 Constant Ave., Lawrence, KS 66047, U.S.A. – e-mail: cmorse@ku.edu

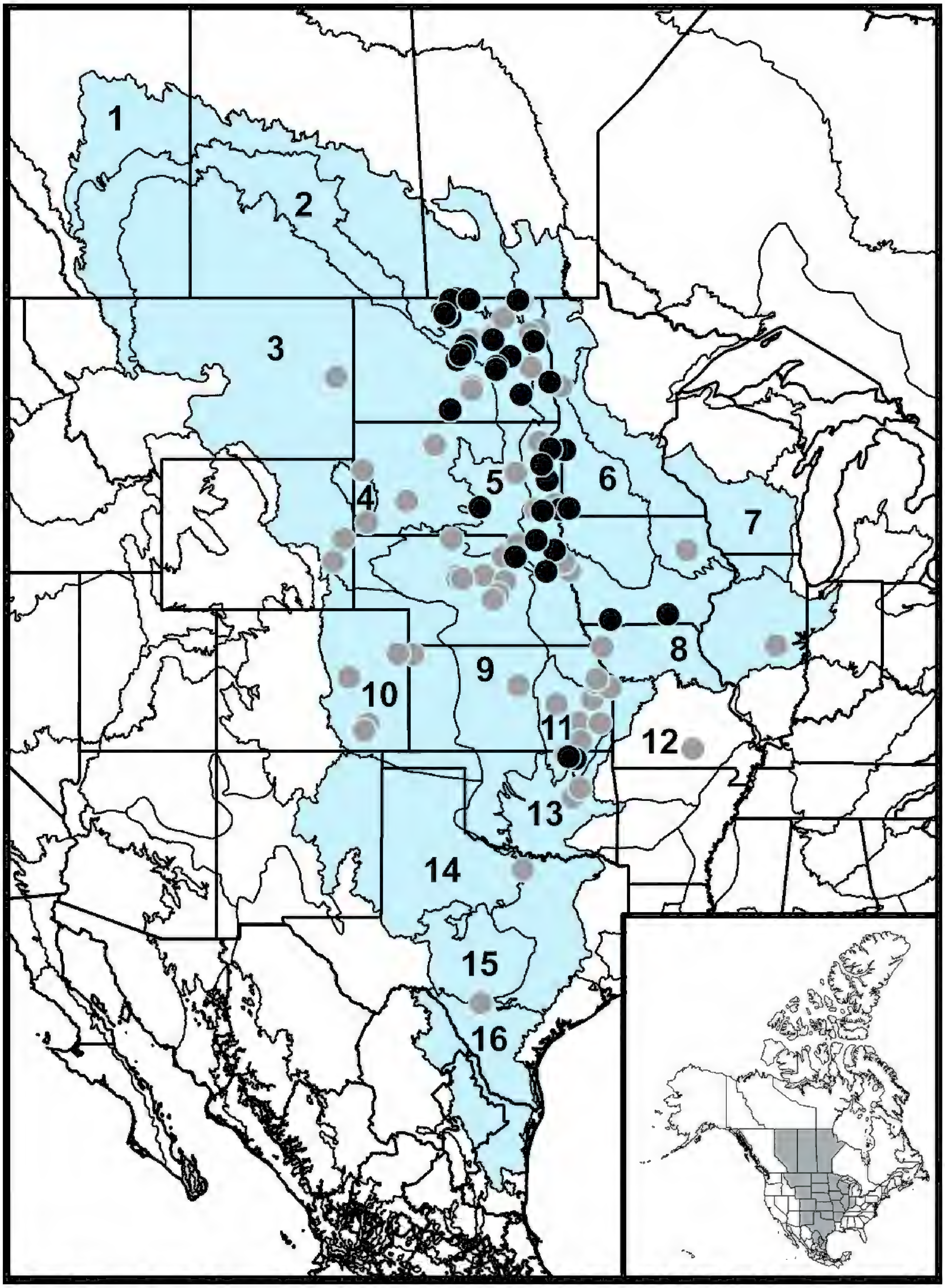


Figure 1. Collection sites for specimens in Fascicles 1 and 2 (grey) and Fascicle 3 (black), with states and provinces highlighted in the inset. Ecoregions (The Nature Conservancy 2017): 1 = Aspen Parkland; 2 = Northern Great Plains Steppe; 3 = Dakota Mixed-Grass Prairie; 4 = Black Hills; 5 = Northern Tallgrass Prairie; 6 = Prairie-Forest Border; 7 = Central Tallgrass Prairie; 8 = Central Shortgrass Prairie; 9 = Central Mixed-Grass Prairie; 10 = Osage Plains/Flint Hills; 11 = Ozarks; 12 = Cross Timbers and Southern Tallgrass Prairie; 13 = Southern Shortgrass Prairie; 14 = Edwards Plateau; 15 = Tamaulipan Thorn Scrub.

boulder at top of roadcut. TLC: Lop-2, usnic acid, placodiolic acid, 2 unknown triterpenoids, triterpenoid B, 3 unknown triterpenoids, Lop-1, triterpenoid A. 16 September 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18632*.

103. ***Xanthoparmelia mexicana*** **(Gyelnik) Hale**. USA, North Dakota, Pembina County: 2 mi N, 6.5 mi W of Walhalla. Pembina Gorge State Recreation Area. 48.94774°N, 98.06641°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1110–1470 ft. W-facing mixed-grass moderately steep slope above ravine, scattered glacial erratics, adjacent wheatfield; bur oak forest on opposite (E-facing) slope, clay soil. On granite boulder. Locally abundant. TLC: usnic acid, trace norstictic acid, salazinic acid. 20 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17745*.

104. ***Rhizoplaca chrysoleuca*** **(Sm.) Zopf**. USA, North Dakota, Wells County: 6 mi S, 2 mi W of Harvey. Lone Tree State Wildlife Management Area. 47.67358°N, 99.99511°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1570-1635 ft. Glacial erratics on W-facing slope just above river valley. On granite boulder. TLC: usnic acid, placodiolic acid, psoromic acid, unknown(s). 16 September 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18697*.

105. ***Cladonia rei*** **Schaerer**. USA, Nebraska, Cedar County: ca 1 mi S of Yankton. Green Island Wildlife Management Area. 42°51.70′N, 97°24.26′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 1200 ft. Backwaters and island of the Missouri River; sandy riparian ecosystem with green ash, juniper, black locust, scattered cottonwoods, shrubs, brome-grass. On 15 inch diameter round decaying wooden pylons from old abandoned bridge. TLC: homosekikaic acid, unknown. 28. April 2010. *M. K. Advaita 9017*.

106. ***Chrysothrix caesia*** **(Flotow) Ertz & Tehler** [≡ *Arthonia caesia* (Flotow) Körb.]. USA, South Dakota, Brookings County: 1 mi N, 5 mi W of Bruce. Oakwood Lakes State Park. 44°27.19′N, 96°59.25′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 502 m. Pothole lakes, wetlands, mowed picnic and camping areas with scattered lakeside woods and shelterbelts (cottonwood, bur oak, green ash; pine in shelterbelts). On 4 inch diameter bole and branches of dead pine. Locally somewhat common. 28 May 2009. *M. K. Advaita 7652*.

107. ***Caloplaca pyracea*** **(Ach.) Th Fr.** [≡ *Athallia pyracea* (Ach.) Arup, Frödén & Søchting]. USA, South Dakota, Minnehaha County: ½ mi W, 2 mi S of Garretson. Palisades State Park, at headquarters. 43°41.32′N, 96°30.75′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 438 m. Riparian woodlands (bur oak, green ash, honey locust, hackberry, cottonwood, eastern red cedar) and sheer Sioux quartzite cliffs and outcrops along Split Rock Creek; mowed picnic and camping areas. Shelterbelt by office. On freshly trimmed branches of hardwood. Locally common. 5 May 2009. *M. K. Advaita 7099*.

108. ***Lecanora allophana*** **Nyl.** USA, North Dakota, Stutsman County: 3 mi W, 24 mi N of Jamestown. Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge, at picnic area. 47.26272°N, 98.84384°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1445-1630 ft. Moderately steep hills above pothole lakes and wetlands, scattered trees and shelterbelts (green ash, box elder, chokecherry, Russian olive), numerous glacial erratics on hills, sandy soil. On green ash. Locally somewhat common. TLC: atranorin, 2 unknown triterpenoids. 12 June 2015. *M. K. Advaita 16143*.

109. ***Lecanora appalachensis*** **Lendemer & R. C.** Harris. USA, Iowa, Taylor County: 3 mi NE of Bedford. Lake of Three Fires State Park. 40°42.77′N, 94°41.32′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 353 m. Deciduous woodland (bur oak, honey locust, scattered black cherry) along lakeshore and gentle slopes above; mowed picnic and camping areas. On peeling bark of 3.5 foot DBH standing-dead oak. Locally abundant/dominant. 24 April 2009. *M. K. Advaita 6957*.

110. ***Lecanora saligna*** **(Schrader) Zahlbr.** USA, North Dakota, Grand Forks County: 1.5 mi N of Arvilla. Turtle River State Park, old farmstead NE corner of park along Turtle River. 47°56.65′N, 97°28.99′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 290 m. Heavily wooded river valley along the Turtle River and tributaries; forest of bur oak, green ash, cottonwood, and aspen; occasional glacial erratics; low hills with moderate slopes; tallgrass prairie, single wetland, oak savanna. On 2.5 foot diameter decorticate fallen cottonwood log. Locally abundant/dominant. TLC: isousnic acid. 6 June 2009. *M. K. Advaita 7872*.

111. ***Cladonia rei*** **Schaerer**. USA, South Dakota, South Dakota, Lyman County: 2.5 mi W, 4 mi S of Oacoma. Carpenter Area Game Production Area. 43.74582°N, 99.44482°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1570-1650 ft. Occasional cottonwood along roadside; surrounding pastureland (smooth brome); plateau and rolling hills above Lake Francis Case (Missouri River). On soil of steep grazed N-facing hillside above deep ravine. TLC: homosekikaic acid. 27 May 2015. *M. K. Advaita 15701.*

112. ***Lecanora saligna*** **(Schrader) Zahlbr.** USA, Nebraska, Cedar County: ca 1 mi S of Yankton. Green Island Wildlife Management Area. 42°51.70′N, 97°24.26′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 1200 ft. Backwaters and island of the Missouri River; sandy riparian ecosystem with green ash, juniper, black locust, scattered cottonwoods, shrubs, brome-grass. On wood of 20 inch DBH 20 foott long cottonwood log. Locally common. TLC: no substances detected. 28 April 2010. *M. K. Advaita 9014.*

113. ***Xanthomendoza fallax*** **(Hepp) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S.Y. Kondr.** [with *Candelaria concolor* (Dickson) Stein]. USA, South Dakota, McCook County: ca 3 mi S, 2 mi E of Montrose. Lake Vermillion State Recreation Area. 43°38.37′N, 97°09.59′W (determined by GPS). Elevation ca 1470 ft. Flat valley and floodplain of East Vermillion River at mouth of Lake Vermillion; planted shelterbelts, adjacent croplands. On flaking bark plates of 2.5 foot DBH standing-dead green ash. Locally abundant/dominant. 28 May 2008. *M. K. Advaita 6771.*

114. ***Xanthomendoza weberi*** **(S.Y. Kondr. & Kärnefelt) L. Lindblom.** [with *Xanthomendoza fallax* (Hepp) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S.Y. Kondr.]. USA, South Dakota, McCook County: ca 3 mi S, 2 mi E of Montrose. Lake Vermillion State Recreation Area. 43°38.37′N, 97°09.59′W (determined by GPS). Elevation ca 1470 ft. Flat valley and floodplain of East Vermillion River at mouth of Lake Vermillion; planted shelterbelts, adjacent croplands. On bark plates of fallen partly decorticate dead green ash. Locally somewhat common. 28 May 2008. *M. K. Advaita 6774.*

115. ***Flavopunctelia flaventior*** **(Stirton)** Hale. USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 3.5 mi W, 8.5 mi N of Bottineau. Turtle Mountains State Forest, Strawberry Lake. 48.94515°N, 100.50980°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2165–2235 ft. Bur oak/aspen forest on moderately steep slopes of the Turtle Mountains; numerous glacial lakes and ponds. On bur oak. Locally common. 26 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17987.*

116. ***Cladonia magyarica*** **Vain.** USA, North Dakota, McHenry County: 2 mi N, 3.5 mi E of Bantry. J Clark Salyer National Wildlife Refuge. 48.53041°N, 100.53445°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1460–1485 ft. Sand dunes amidst aspen parkland and wetlands, sandy soil, minimal relief. On soil, N-facing slope of sand dune. Locally common. TLC: atranorin, fumarprotocetraric acid. 28 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18046.*

117. ***Cladonia robbinsii*** **A. Evans**. USA, Minnesota, Rock County: 3 mi N, 1 mi E of Luverne. Blue Mounds State Park, in bison pasture unit. 43.71604°N, 96.18939°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1480–1600 ft. Extensive Sioux Quartzite outcrops (cliffs above creek and ground-level outcrops on restored prairie and in riparian woodland); mowed campgrounds; the dam broke from flooding one year ago. On thin soil over Sioux Quartzite outcrop. Locally common. TLC: usnic acid, barbatic acid, accessory with barbatic acid. 21 September 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18725.*

118. ***Cladonia magyarica*** **Vain.** USA, North Dakota, Emmons County: 14.5 mi W of Linton. Beaver Bay Lakeside Use Area. 46.24990°N, 100.53361°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1615–1705 ft. Low but moderately steep hills above Lake Oahe (Missouri River), mixed grass with yucca and cactus; mowed campgrounds with pine, spruce, and hardwoods (green ash, Chinese elm, Russian olive, bur oak, cottonwood, chokecherry); surrounding pasture, hay-land, and row-crops with numerous pothole lakes; sandy soil. On soil on steep SW-facing slop above lake. Locally abundant/dominant. TLC: atranorin, fumarprotocetraric acid. 19 July 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17294.*

119. *Physcia aipolia* (Ehrh. *ex* Humb.) Fünr. USA, Nebraska, Dixon County: ca 2 mi N of Ponca. Ponca State Park. 42°36.36′N, 96°43.29′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 375 m. Deciduous forest (bur oak, green ash, cottonwood) on moderately steep slopes of the Nebraska Loess Hills, just above the south shore of the Missouri River. On 12 inch diameter fallen cottonwood branch. Locally common. 11 May 2009. *M. K. Advaita 7232*.

120. *Physciella chloantha* (Ach.) Essl. [with *Phaeophyscia ciliata* (Hoffm.) Moberg]. USA, Minnesota, Lac qui Parle County: 1 mi S of Odessa. Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge, 1 mile S of headquarters. 45°13.57′N, 96°20.95′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 290 m. Riparian woodland along Yellow Bank River set within extensive year-round and seasonal wetlands of the Minnesota River bottomlands; large granite outcrops/glades. On peeling bark of recently blown-down Chinese elm. Locally common. 28 April 2009. *M. K. Advaita 7073*.

121. *Candelaria concolor* (Dickson) Stein. USA, South Dakota, McCook County: ca 3 mi S, 2 mi E of Montrose. Lake Vermillion State Recreation Area. 43°38.37′N, 97°09.59′W (determined by GPS). Elevation ca 1470 ft. Flat valley and floodplain of East Vermillion River at mouth of Lake Vermillion; planted shelterbelts, adjacent croplands. On flaking bark plates of 2.5 foot DBH standing-dead green ash. Locally abundant/dominant. 28 May 2008. *M. K. Advaita 6772*.

122. *Amandinea punctata* (Hoffm.) Coppins & Scheid. USA, Oklahoma, Washington County: Bartlesville. Johnstone Park. 36°45.38′N, 95°58.29′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 213 m. Caney River bottomlands, mixed deciduous forest with mowed picnic areas. On 3.5 foot DBH white oak. Locally common. 20 April 2009. *M. K. Advaita 6861*.

123. *Physciella melanchra* (Hue) Essl. USA, South Dakota, McCook County: ca 3 mi S, 2 mi E of Montrose. Lake Vermillion State Recreation Area. 43°38.37′N, 97°09.59′W (determined by GPS). Elevation ca 1470 ft. Flat valley and floodplain of East Vermillion River at mouth of Lake Vermillion; planted shelterbelts, adjacent croplands. On fallen branches of dead green ash. Locally abundant/dominant. 28 May 2008. *M. K. Advaita 6775*.

124. *Phaeophyscia nigricans* (Flörke) Moberg [with *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl.; rarely parasitized by *Arthonia phaeophysciae* Grube & Matzer]. USA, North Dakota, Grand Forks County: 1.5 mi N of Arvilla. Turtle River State Park, old farmstead NE corner of park along Turtle River. 47°56.65′N, 97°28.99′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 290 m. Heavily wooded river valley along the Turtle River and tributaries; forest of bur oak, green ash, cottonwood, and aspen; occasional glacial erratics; low hills with moderate slopes; tallgrass prairie, single wetland, oak savanna. On peeling bark of 2.5 foot diameter tree stump. Locally abundant/dominant. 6 June 2009. *M. K. Advaita 7877*.

125. *Phaeophyscia ciliata* (Hoffm.) Moberg [with *Hyperphyscia syncolla* (Tuck. *ex* Nyl.) Kalb, *Physcia stellaris* (L.) Ach., and *Physciella chloantha* (Ach.) Essl.]. USA, Nebraska, Antelope County: 4 mi E and 6 mi N of Orchard. Ashfall Fossil Beds State Historical Park, Nature Trail east of Visitor's Center. 42°25.25′N, 98°09.40′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 518 m. Rolling hills with some steep slopes and cliffs of Ash Hollow formation (sand, sandstone, silt, volcanic ash); creek-bottom wooded valleys, mixed grass prairie; surface caliche, crumbling sandstone, and volcanic ash. On dwarfed stunted dying hackberry "shrubs." Locally abundant/dominant. 16 May 2009. *M. K. Advaita 7410*.

126. *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl. [with *Hyperphyscia confusa* Essl. *et al*., *Phaeophyscia ciliata* (Hoffm.) Moberg, and *Physcia stellaris* (L.) Ach.; rarely parasitized by *Arthonia phaeophysciae* Grube & Matzer]. USA, Nebraska, Cedar County: ca 1 mi S of Yankton. Green Island Wildlife Management Area. 42°51.70′N, 97°24.26′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 1200 ft. Backwaters and island of the Missouri River; sandy riparian ecosystem with green ash, juniper, black locust, scattered cottonwoods, shrubs, brome-grass. On 15 inch diameter fallen wooden pylon of old abandoned bridge. Locally abundant. 28 April 2010. *M. K. Advaita 9018*.

127. ***Candelariella antennaria*** **Räsänen**. USA, North Dakota, Rolette County: 5.5 mi W of St. John. Wakopa Wildlife Management Area. 48.95009°N, 99.82846°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2140–2190 ft. Rolling hills of deciduous woods (bur oak, aspen) with numerous pothole lakes and wetlands. On 14 inch standing-dead aspen by lake. Locally abundant. 24 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17884*.

128. ***Phaeophyscia orbicularis*** **(Necker) Moberg** [with *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl., *Phaeophyscia nigricans* (Flörke) Moberg, *Physcia adscendens* (Fr.) H. Olivier, *Physcia stellaris* (L.) Ach., and *Physciella melanchra* (Hue) Essl.; rarely parasitized by *Arthonia phaeophysciae* Grube & Matzer]. USA, North Dakota, Rolette County: 5.5 mi W of St. John. Wakopa Wildlife Management Area. 48.95009°N, 99.82846°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2140–2190 ft. Rolling hills of deciduous woods (bur oak, aspen) with numerous pothole lakes and wetlands. On 14 inch standing-dead aspen by lake. Locally abundant/dominant. 24 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17887*.

129. ***Phaeophyscia pusilloides*** **(Zahlbr.) Essl.** [with *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl., *Physcia adscendens* (Fr.) H. Olivier, *Physcia aipolia* (Ehrh. *ex* Humb.) Fünr., *Physciella chloantha* (Ach.) Essl., and *Physconia leucoleiptes* (Tuck.) Essl.; rarely parasitized by *Arthonia phaeophysciae* Grube & Matzer]. USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 10 mi N, 4 mi E of Bottineau. Lake Metigoshe State Park. 48.98365°N, 100.33632°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2140–2220 ft. Turtle Mountains with glacial lakes and ponds, wetlands, streams, open meadows; surrounding moderately steep slopes with upland forests of bur oak, quaking aspen, paper birch, chokecherry, and thickets of beaked hazel. On bur oak and green ash. Locally abundant/dominant. 26 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17982*.

130. ***Physcia aipolia*** **(Ehrh. *ex* Humb.) Fünr.** [with *Physcia adscendens* (Fr.) H. Olivier, *Physcia stellaris* (L.) Ach., and *Physconia leucoleiptes* (Tuck.) Essl.]. USA, North Dakota, Bottineau County: 3 mi W, 8.5 mi N of Bottineau. Turtle Mountains State Forest, N-facing roadcut. 48.94796°N, 100.51857°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2145–2175 ft. Steep N-facing roadcut, gravel and sandy soil, a few glacial erratics; surrounding bur oak/aspen forest, hills of moderate to moderately steep slopes. On 2 to 3 inch DBH bur oak and green ash. Locally common. 27 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18030*.

131. ***Phaeophyscia hirsuta*** **(Mereschk.) Essl.** [with *Hyperphyscia confusa* Essl. *et al.*, *Physcia stellaris* (L.) Ach., and *Physciella chloantha* (Ach.) Essl.; rarely parasitized by *Arthonia phaeophysciae* Grube & Matzer]. USA, Minnesota, Lac qui Parle County: 1 mi S of Odessa. Big Stone National Wildlife Refuge, 1 mile S of headquarters. 45°13.57′N, 96°20.95′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 290 m. Riparian woodland along Yellow Bank River set within extensive year-round and seasonal wetlands of the Minnesota River bottomlands; large granite outcrops/glades. On peeling bark of beaver-cut 15 in DBH hardwood. Locally abundant/dominant. 28 April 2009. M. K. *Advaita 7057*.

132. ***Melanelixia subargentifera*** **(Nyl.) O. Blanco, A. Crespo, Divakar, Essl., D. Hawksw. & Lumbsch**. USA, North Dakota, Rolette County: 5.5 mi W, ½ mi N of St. John. Wakopa Wildlife Management Area, Gravel Lake. 48.95723°N, 99.83834°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2135–2160 ft. Aspen and bur oak forest on hills above Gravel Lake; mowed area at boat dock; moderate relief. On bur oak. Locally abundant. 24 August 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17923*.

133. ***Phaeophyscia insignis*** **(Mereschk.) Moberg** [with *Hyperphyscia syncolla* (Tuck. *ex* Nyl.) Kalb, *Phaeophyscia ciliata* (Hoffm.) Moberg, *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl., and *Physciella chloantha* (Ach.) Essl.]. USA, Iowa, Davis County: 2.5 mi N, 4.5 mi E of Unionville. Soap Creek Wildlife Area. 40.85941°N, 92.60984°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 740–965 ft. Low forested hills (young upland oak-hickory & lowland riparian forests) with grasslands in flat valleys; moderate relief. On 1.5-inch DBH standing-dead hardwood (3-inch diameter at base). 3 June 2018. *M. K. Advaita 23419*.

134. *Rinodina bischoffii* (Hepp) A. Massal. [duplicate determined by John W. Sheard]. USA, North Dakota, Cass County: at the Ted Esslinger Homestead, ca. 6 km north of West Fargo just off of County Hwy 17 along 48th Avenue North. 46°56.688′N, 96°54.534′W (method and datum unknown). Elevation 276 m. Old, treated landscape timber. July 2015. *Theodore L. Esslinger 20697.*

135. *Physciella chloantha* (Ach.) Ellis [with *Hyperphyscia syncolla* (Tuck. *ex* Nyl.) Kalb]. USA, Nebraska, Cuming County: ca 2 mi W, 1.5 N of Beemer. Pilger State Recreation Area. 42°01.59′N, 97°02.40′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 1350 ft. Small lake with mowed picnic areas, scattered planted trees (cottonwood, honey locust, pine, juniper, redbud); surrounding agricultural land with minimal relief. On bark of rough-leaf dogwood (*Cornus drummondii*). 24 April 2010. *M. K. Advaita 8960.*

136. *Physcia caesia* (Hoffm.) Fürnr. USA, North Dakota, Stutsman County: 3 mi W, 24 mi N of Jamestown. Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge, west fork of Auto-tour road. 47.24237°N, 98.86247°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1445–1630 ft. Moderately steep hills above pothole lakes and wetlands, scattered trees and shelterbelts (green ash, box elder, chokecherry, Russian olive), numerous glacial erratics on hills, sandy soil. On NW-facing steeply-sloped smooth face of granite boulder, 6 ft across. Locally abundant. 13 June 2015. *M. K. Advaita 16170.*

137. *Physcia dubia* (Hoffm.) Lettau [determined by T.L. Esslinger] [with *Phaeophyscia nigricans* (Flörke) Moberg, *Physcia adscendens* (Fr.) H. Olivier, *Physcia caesia* (Hoffm.) Hampe *ex* Fürnr., and *Physciella chloantha* (Ach.) Essl.]. USA, North Dakota, Cass County: at the Ted Esslinger Homestead, ca. 6 km north of West Fargo just off of County Hwy 17 along 48th Avenue North. 46°56.688′N, 96°54.534′W (method and datum unknown). Elevation 276 m. Old asphalt shingles on north-facing roof of Annmarie's playhouse. July 2015. *Theodore L. Esslinger 20701.*

138. *Physcia albinea* (Ach.) Nyl. USA, North Dakota, Griggs County: 1.5 mi N of Binford. Warren & Nancy Southward Ranch. 47.58405°N, 98.35162°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1530–1610 ft. Low rolling hills of native mixed-grass prairie, abundant glacial erratics, planted trees at ranch-house sites (pine, cottonwood, green ash), sandy-loam soil. On granite boulders in rockpile. Locally common. 1 September 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18241.*

139. *Amandinea dakotensis* (H. Magn.) P. May & Sheard [with *Arthrosporum populorum* A. Massal., *Rinodina freyi* H. Magn., and *Rinodina pyrina* (Ach.) Arnold]. USA, South Dakota, Grant County: ca 1 mi E of Marvin. Blue Cloud Benedictine Abbey. 45°15.18′N, 96°53.47′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 466 m. Hilly open pastureland, steep wooded ravines, abundant glacial erratics, tallgrass prairie remnants. On Austrian pine twigs and branches. Locally common. 16 June 2010. *M. K. Advaita 10000.*

140. *Physcia stellaris* (L.) Nyl. USA, South Dakota, McCook County: ca 3 mi S, 2 mi E of Montrose. Lake Vermillion State Recreation Area. 43°38.37′N, 97°09.59′W (determined by GPS). Elevation ca 1470 ft. Flat valley and floodplain of East Vermillion River at mouth of Lake Vermillion; planted shelterbelts, adjacent croplands. On flaking bark plates of 2.5 foot DBH standing-dead green ash. Locally common. 28 May 2008. *M. K. Advaita 6773.*

141. *Caloplaca lobulata* (Flörke) Hellb. [≡ *Calogaya lobulata* (Flörke) Frödén *et al.*]. USA, North Dakota, McHenry County: ca. 2 mi N, 1/2 mi E of Upham. J Clark Salyer National Wildlife Refuge, at headquarters/office. 48°37.02′N, 100°43.73′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 1430 ft. Extremely flat topography with high density of wetlands of deep and shallow marshes, open water, and wet meadows along the Souris River. Wooded area next to gravel road at headquarters, 300 yards from water's edge. On lower dead branches of 2 foot DBH green ash. Locally abundant/dominant. 13 June 2009. *M. K. Advaita 8157.*

142. ***Caloplaca ahtii*** **Søchting** [with *C. chrysophthalma* Degel., *C. pyracea* (Ach.) Zwackh, and *C. ulmorum* (Fink) Fink]**.** USA, North Dakota, Benson County: ca 1.5 mi NE of Ft. Totten. Sullys Hill National Game Preserve, Wetlands Overlook. 47°59.15′N, 98°58.54′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 1600 ft. Moderate to steep slopes of glacial moraine hills (thrust block formation) above Devils Lake, with shallow wetlands, deep lake (rising water levels), deciduous woodlands (bur oak, American elm, box elder, American basswood) and grasslands (smooth brome, Kentucky bluegrass). On decaying bark of 18 inch diameter hardwood log. Locally somewhat common. 20 May 2011. *M. K. Advaita 11357.*

143. ***Candelariella rosulans*** **(Müll.Arg.) Zahlbr.** USA, North Dakota, Cass County: at the Ted Esslinger Homestead, ca. 6 km north of West Fargo just off of County Hwy 17 along 48th Avenue North. 46°56.688′N, 96°54.534′W (method and datum unknown). Elevation 276 m. Old, treated landscape timber. July 2015. *Theodore L. Esslinger 20698.*

144. ***Phaeophyscia hirtella*** **Essl.** [with *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl. and *Physconia leucoleiptes* (Tuck.) Essl.]. USA, North Dakota, Barnes County: 3 mi S, 1 mi E of Kathryn. Little Yellowstone Park. 46.63208°N, 97.95383°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1285 ft. Mesic forest (basswood, bur oak) beside small year-round creek, moderately steep forested hills. On 6 inch DBH basswood, 30 feet from creek. 8 July 2015. *M. K. Advaita 17078.*

145. ***Caloplaca lobulata*** **(Flörke) Hellb.** [≡ *Calogaya lobulata* (Flörke) Frödén *et al.*; with *Caloplaca ahtii* Søchting, *Caloplaca pyracea* (Ach.) Zwackh, *Candelaria concolor* (Dickson) Stein, and *Xanthomendoza fallax* (Hepp *ex* Arnold) Søchting *et al.*]. USA, South Dakota, Codington County: ca 3 mi S, 3 mi W of Watertown. Pelican Lake State Recreation Area. 44°51.33′N, 97°11.79′W (determined by GPS; datum = WGS 84). Elevation ca 430 m. South shore of lake, mowed campgrounds with scattered trees and shelterbelts, plum thickets, some lakeside cottonwoods; minimal relief. On fallen 2 ft DBH cottonwood at shoreline, at 10 to 20 foot height on bole. Locally common. 30 March 2010. *M. K. Advaita 8535.*

146. ***Xanthoparmelia viriduloumbrina*** **(Gyelnik) Lendemer**. USA, Oklahoma, Oklahoma, Osage County: 6 mi W, 2 mi S of Bowring. Osage Wildlife Management Area. 36°49.08′N, 96°12.69′W (determined by GPS). Elevation 950 ft. Extensive sandstone outcrops (both protruding and flat) on gentle slopes of post oak-blackjack oak woods, sandy soil. On flat ground-level sandstone of dry creek-bed/drainage. Locally abundant/dominant. TLC: usnic acid, trace norstictic acid, salazinic acid aggregate. 3 May 2014. *M. K. Advaita 12476.*

147. ***Phaeophyscia constipata*** **(Norrin & Nyl.) Moberg** [determined by T.L. Esslinger]. USA, North Dakota, Sheridan County: ½ mi N, 1.3 mi W of Denhoff. Roadside sand and gravel pit. 47.48565°N, 100.28866°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 2000–2040 ft. Rolling low hills of pasture and haylands, numerous pothole lakes and wetlands in low areas; gravel and sandy-loam soil; moderately low relief. On detritus. Locally somewhat common. 14 September 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18510.*

148. ***Physcia dubia*** **(Hoffm) Lettau**. USA, North Dakota, Foster County: 5 mi E, 2.5 mi N of Kensal. Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge, North Unit. 47.33057°N, 98.84017°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1440–1500 ft. Low rolling hills of grasslands, scattered glacial erratics on hilltops, wetlands in low areas. On large sloping granite boulder. Locally common. 18 June 2015. *M. K. Advaita 16422.*

149. ***Aspicilia cinerea*** **(L.) Körb.** [with *Dimelaena oreina* (Ach.) Norman and *Rhizocarpon disporum* (Nägeli *ex* Hepp) Müll. Arg.]. USA, North Dakota, Stutsman County: 3 mi W, 24 mi N of Jamestown. Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge. 47.25395°N, 98.86722°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1445-1630 ft. Moderately steep hills above pothole lakes and wetlands, scattered trees and shelterbelts (green ash, box elder, chokecherry, Russian olive), numerous glacial erratics on hills, sandy soil. On granite boulders. Locally abundant. TLC: norstictic acid, connorstictic acid. 11 June 2015. *M. K. Advaita 16065.*

150. *Aspicilia americana* B. de Lesd. USA, North Dakota, Sheridan County: 10 mi N, 1 mi W of Goodrich. Roadside rocks. 47.61750°N, 100.14628°W (determined by Google Earth; datum = WGS84). Elevation 1725-1780 ft. Glacial erratics on W-facing hillside; pasture on hillsides, row-crops below. On 1.5 foot diameter ground-level flat sloped granite boulder covered with this species. Locally abundant. TLC: unknown triterpenoid. 14 September 2015. *M. K. Advaita 18539*.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I thank M.K. Advaita and Ted Esslinger for contributing all of the specimens distributed as Fascicle 3 of this series; Ted Esslinger for determining specimens distributed as *Phaeophyscia constipata*; and John Sheard for determining specimens distributed as *Rinodina bischoffii.*

LITERATURE CITED

Arup, U., U. Søchting and P. Frödén. 2013. A new taxonomy of the family Teloschistaceae. Nordic Journal of Botany 31: 16–83.

Brodo, I.M., S.D. Sharnoff and S. Sharnoff. 2001. *Lichens of North America.* Yale University

Esslinger, T.L. 2021. A cumulative checklist for the lichen-forming, lichenicolous and allied fungi of the continental United States and Canada, version 24. Opuscula Philolichenum 18: 100–394.

Orange, A., P.W. James and F.J. White. 2001. *Microchemical Methods for the Identification of Lichens*. London, British Lichen Society.

The Nature Conservancy. 2007. TNC Terrestrial Ecoregions (vector digital data). The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.

Opuscula Philolichenum **21**: 33–181. 2022. [authorship corrected version, published 29 September 2022]
**pdf first effectively published online 14June2022 via (http://sweetgum.nybg.org/philolichenum/)*

Getting to know our biomonitor neighbours: urban lichens and allied fungi of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

DIANE L. HAUGHLAND[1]*, ALESSANDRA HOOD[2], DARCIE THAUVETTE[3], SYDNEY A. TONI[4], MING CAO[5], JOSEPH D. BIRCH[6], JOSHUA WASYLIW[7], LAURA HJARTARSON[8], MARY VILLENEUVE[9], ARYNN STORDOCK[10], DAVID A. FIELDER[11], MEGAN LEWIS[12], DAVID EVANS[13], DOMINIK ROYKO[14], RASHELL BOLDUC[15], HAYLEY WEBSTER[16], JEREMY D. SINGH[17], KRISTEN A. SCHAFER[18], SPENCER GOYETTE[19], HANNA E. DAVIDSON[20] AND CATHERINE SHIER[21]

---

[1] DIANE L. HAUGHLAND – Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute, CW 405 Biological Sciences Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2E9, Canada. & Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: dianeh@ualberta.ca – ***author for correspondance**

[2] ALESSANDRA HOOD – Royal Alberta Museum, 12845 102 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, T5N 0M6, Canada. – e-mail: ajhood@ualberta.ca

[3] DARCIE THAUVETTE – Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute, CW 405 Biological Sciences Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2E9, Canada. – e-mail: darcie.thauvette@ualberta.ca

[4] SYDNEY A. TONI – Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute, CW 405 Biological Sciences Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2E9, Canada. & Royal Alberta Museum, 12845 102 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, T5N 0M6, Canada. – e-mail: stoni@ualberta.ca

[5] MING CAO – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: mcao3@ualberta.ca

[6] JOSEPH D. BIRCH – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: jcooper@ualberta.ca

[7] JOSHUA WASYLIW – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: wasyliw@ualberta.ca

[8] LAURA HJARTARSON – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: lhjartar@ualberta.ca

[9] MARY VILLENEUVE – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: mvillene@ualberta.ca

[10] ARYNN STORDOCK – Royal Alberta Museum, 12845 102 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, T5N 0M6, Canada. – e-mail: stordock@ualberta.ca

[11] DAVID A. FIELDER – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: fielderda@gmail.com

[12] MEGAN LEWIS – Department of Agricultural, Food & Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 410 Agriculture/Forestry Centre, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2P5, Canada. & Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: mclewis@ualberta.ca

[13] DAVID EVANS – Innotech Alberta – Vegreville, P.O Box 4000, Hwy 16A & 75 Street, Vegreville, Alberta, T9C 1T4, Canada. & Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute, CW 405 Biological Sciences Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2E9, Canada. – e-mail: david.evans@innotechalberta.ca

[14] DOMINIK ROYKO – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: royko@ualberta.ca

[15] RASHELL BOLDUC – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: rashell.b123@gmail.com

[16] HAYLEY WEBSTER – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: hwebster@ualberta.ca

[17] JEREMY D. SINGH – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: jdsingh@ualberta.ca

[18] KRISTEN A. SCHAFER – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: kschafer@ualberta.ca

[19] SPENCER GOYETTE – Department of Biological Sciences, Faculty of Science, CW 405, Biological Sciences Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2E9, Canada. – e-mail: sgoyette@ualberta.ca

[20] HANNA E. DAVIDSON – Department of Renewable Resources, Faculty of Agricultural, Life & Environmental Sciences, 751 General Services Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2H1, Canada. – e-mail: garvey@ualberta.ca

[21] CATHERINE SHIER – Planning and Environment Services, Urban Planning and Economy, City of Edmonton, Edmonton Tower, 10111 - 104 Avenue NW, Edmonton, Alberta, T5J 0J4, Canada. – e-mail: catherine.shier@edmonton.ca

ABSTRACT. – Here we provide one of the first detailed studies of lichen and allied fungi diversity in a continental North American city (Edmonton, Alberta, Canada), including an annotated checklist, images of all species, dichotomous keys, and local distribution maps. Edmonton is the northernmost city in North America with a population of over one million, and an industrial and transportation gateway for much of northern Canada. Lichen-based biomonitoring could be a tool to track airborne pollutants resulting from Edmonton's growing populace and industrial activity. The first step towards such a program is documenting the diversity and distribution of lichens in the city. To accomplish this, we conducted a city-wide, systematic survey of 191 sites focused on epiphytes growing on deciduous boulevard trees. We augmented that survey with surveys of rare trees, opportunistic collections from river valley and ravine habitats, herbarium collections, phylogenetic analyses of a subset of collections, and observations submitted to online nature-reporting applications. We present ITS sequence barcode data for 33 species, phylogenetic analyses for Candelariaceae*, Endocarpon, Flavopunctelia,* the *Lecanora dispersa* group, *Lecidella, Peltigera*, *Physconia*, and *Punctelia*, and detailed descriptions of 114 species in 47 genera and 23 families. Two species are hypothesized to be new to North America (*Endocarpon* aff. *unifoliatum, Lecidella albida*), twelve more are new to Alberta (*Amandinea dakotensis*, *Bacidia circumspecta*, *Candelaria pacifica*, *Candelariella antennaria, Heterodermia japonica*, *Lecania naegelii, Lecanora sambuci, Lecanora stanislai, Lecidea erythrophaea*, *Peltigera islandica, Phaeocalicium* aff. *tremulicola,* and the introduced *Xanthoria parietina*), and five are putative new species to science (*Physcia* aff. *dimidiata*, *Physcia* aff. *stellaris*, *Phaeocalicium* sp., *Phaeocalicium* aff. *tremulicola*, Lichenaceae sp.). Illustrations are provided for all species to aid in verification and public outreach. Species richness was highest in foliose lichens (48), followed by crustose and calicioid lichens and allied fungi (41), with the lowest richness in fruticose lichens (25). We did a preliminary assessment of the suitability of species for citizen-science biomonitoring by assessing their distribution across the city, perceptibility to the public, identification accuracy, and, for a subset, how consistently species were surveyed by trained novices. Compared to other urban areas where lichen diversity has been studied, Edmonton is relatively species-rich in calicioids and *Peltigera*. Promising bioindicators may be limited to chlorolichens, including *Caloplaca* spp., *Evernia mesomorpha*, *Flavopunctelia* spp., *Phaeophyscia orbicularis*, *Physcia adscendens*, *Physcia aipolia* group, *Physcia* aff. *stellaris*, *Usnea* spp., and *Xanthomendoza fallax*. Other genera that may be responsive to pollutants such as *Cladonia* and *Peltigera* were almost exclusively restricted to river valley and ravine ecosystems, limiting their application as bioindicators. Some species commonly used as biomonitors elsewhere were too rare, small, poorly developed, or obscured by more common species locally (e.g., *Candelaria concolor s.l.*, *Xanthomendoza hasseana*). The low overlap with lists of biomonitoring species from other regions of North America illustrates the necessity of grounding monitoring in knowledge of local diversity. Future augmentation of this list should focus on enhanced sampling of downed wood-, conifer-, and rock-dwelling lichens, particularly crustose species. The next step in developing a biomonitoring program will require modelling species' responses to known air quality and climatic gradients.

KEYWORDS. – Air quality, lichenized Ascomycetes, biomonitoring, calicioids, Candelariaceae*,* cyanolichens, continental climate, detection error, *Endocarpon, Flavopunctelia,* floristics, *Lecanora dispersa* group, *Lecidella,* molecular phylogenetics, *Peltigera*, *Punctelia*, survey repeatability, urban biodiversity.

INTRODUCTION

Lichens are widespread, spanning the globe from the Arctic to Antarctica (Sancho et al. 2019), grow on many different substrates, are long-lived, and can be studied in any season (Nimis et al. 2002). Individual species' responses to atmospheric conditions including anthropogenic pollutants determine overall species diversity patterns (e.g., Matos et al. 2019). These traits and others have led to a long history of using lichens in urban environments as biological monitors (biomonitors) of air quality (Grindon 1859, Llop et al. 2012, Nimis et al. 2002, Nylander 1866, Pungin & Dedkov 2017). While physicochemical air quality monitoring stations can provide highly accurate contaminant data, they are costly and do not provide the high spatial resolution of multiple lichen sampling sites. Air quality stations can monitor levels of specific air quality parameters like SO_2 and NO_2 from point sources, but differences in lichen communities can indicate relative deposition and the cumulative biological effect of complex atmospheric conditions across an entire city (McCarthy et al. 2009).

In Canada, lichens have been used as biomonitors for a variety of pollutants (reviewed by MacDonald & Coxson 2013, Thormann 2006), but lichen surveys have failed to gain widespread traction in biomonitoring. In 1994, the federal government created the Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Network (EMAN) and commissioned the creation of standardized protocols for community-based ecological and biodiversity monitoring. EMAN included a lichen-based, rapid-assessment air quality protocol, using lichens that could be identified in the field, based largely on work in the milder climes of the Mixedwood Plains ecozone (Marshall et al. 1999, ecozones.ca) of southeastern Canada. The EMAN protocol was trialed in Hamilton, Ontario (McCarthy et al. 2009), but shortly thereafter EMAN was defunded. Similar studies in continental climates are limited. In Stringer and Stringer (1974), lichen diversity was mapped and interpreted based on putative air quality gradients in Winnipeg, Manitoba. Locally, Case (1980) examined the response of epiphytic lichens on conifers to proximity to a sour gas (H_2S) plant approximately 200 km northwest of Edmonton, Alberta. Lee & Vitt (1974) and Elsinger et al. (2007) examined the response of epiphytic lichens on *Populus* trees in proximity to a zone of industrial activity on the outskirts of Edmonton. The province of Alberta has a long history of industrial activity, including oil and gas extraction and refinement, pulp and paper mills, and coal mining. These industries have been associated with air pollution including H_2S, NO_X, fine particulate matter, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and trace element deposition (Alberta Capital Air Shed 2017, Government of Canada 2016, Kindierski & Bari 2015, Makar et al. 2018). Given the prevalence of these industries and their proximity to major population centers, there is a need to better understand how air pollution may impact local species, such as lichens, as well as human health (e.g., Rodriquez-Villamizar et al. 2017).

Alberta has benefited from the attention of resident and visiting lichenologists (e.g., Bird 1970, 1973, Björk 2013, Haughland et al. 2018, McCune & Goward 1995, Spribille 2002, Thomson & Ahti 1994), and a province-wide biodiversity monitoring program that includes lichens (the Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute, hereafter referred to as the ABMI [2020], www.abmi.ca). However, as in many regions, little is published on lichens in urban environments. Alberta's capital city Edmonton is an interesting test case for biomonitoring with lichens because it has a cold, dry, temperate climate that is not associated with many of the lichens found to be effective biomonitors elsewhere; it is bisected by a ribbon of river valley parks, potentially elevating urban lichen diversity; and, as in many Canadian cities, there is a long history of planting deciduous boulevard trees that could be used as a standard substrate for lichen biomonitoring. Lichens are colorful components of many urban landscapes, adorning boulevard trees lining sidewalks and streets. With investment in public outreach and identification training, lichens can become more perceptible to the public, who could be mobilized to document local lichens as potential air quality and/or climate change biomonitors.

Here we aim to address Edmonton's deficit of lichen knowledge by publishing the first annotated lichen list for the city. We sought to document patterns of lichen diversity across the Edmonton area to 1) inform future studies on lichens as citizen science biomonitors, and 2) disseminate documentation on lichen diversity and identification to help non-specialists learn the broad groups of lichens and appreciate lichen diversity. We conducted systematic surveys of boulevard trees across the city, rare tree surveys, opportunistic surveys in river valley and ravine parklands, herbarium searches, online database searches, and searches of lichen records in two public, online nature-reporting applications, iNaturalist (2020) and NatureLynx (2020). We conducted molecular phylogenetic analyses to aid in the identification of a subset of collections. We used these composite data to determine if species had some of the attributes of an effective biomonitor. Lichens were deemed potential biomonitors if they were relatively abundant, widely distributed, present in different habitats, perceptible to the public, and amenable to consistent, accurate identification. We used online observations as a metric of perceptibility, i.e., which species and genera the public noticed. We assessed accuracy through examination of vouchers, herbarium specimens, visual verifications of online reports, as well as field audits of a portion of the systematic boulevard tree surveys. This work assesses the potential for using lichens as citizen science biomonitors in Edmonton, as well as a filter to guide future work modeling the responsiveness of promising lichen species to urban climate and air quality gradients.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Area. – Edmonton (53°34′24″N, 113°25′06″W, 620–720 m elevation, municipal area of 783 km^2, Fig. 1), is the northernmost North American municipality with a population over one million, and is an industrial and transportation gateway to Alberta's northeastern oil and gas region. Industry in Edmonton is concentrated in three main areas: along the eastern border, within the northwest portion of the city, and from the central downtown core extending south to 41 Avenue SW. Edmonton previously had a municipal airport approximately 2 km from the downtown core, which began as an airfield in 1927 (Griwkowsky 2017) and operated until 2013.

Edmonton's current average airborne contaminant concentrations are estimated at 13–19 ppb nitrogen oxides (NOx), 19.7–24.8 ppb ozone (O_3), <1–1.7 ppb sulphur dioxide (SO_2), and <1 ppb sour gas (H_2S) (Alberta Capital Airshed 2017). From 1998 to 2014, many pollutants trended downwards (Kindierski & Bari 2015). Most nitrates and sulfates are hypothesized to be generated by local vehicle exhaust and industrial activities, coal combustion from west of Edmonton, larger-scale regional activities such as oil and gas extraction and production in Alberta, British Columbia, and Saskatchewan, and animal feeding operations south of Edmonton to Montana, U.S.A. In 2017, Edmonton ranked 9th highest of 16 Canadian cities for SO_2, 3rd of 24 cities for NO_2, 22nd of 24 cities for O_3, and 5th of 24 cities for fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$) (Alberta Capital Airshed 2017).

Ecologically, Edmonton is within the Parkland Natural Region and Central Parkland Natural Subregion of Alberta, which can be summarized vegetatively as an aspen forest–grassland mosaic. The Central Parkland is considered a transitional Natural Subregion between the Grasslands Natural Region to the south and Boreal Mixedwoods Natural Subregion to the north (Natural Regions Committee 2006). Edmonton thus shares climatic and vegetation characteristics with several natural regions. These transitional characteristics are critical to the city's overall biodiversity, as the resulting diverse plant communities create distinct habitats and wildlife assemblages unique to the Parkland.

Native Parkland is an ecological system found only in North America (Natural Regions Committee 2006). It is characterized by rich soils, a canopy of aspen and balsam poplar (*Populus tremuloides* Michx. and *Populus balsamifera* L.), and a species-rich understory of shrubs. Typical habitats, dictated by local geology, topography, soils, and hydrology, include forested river valley and ravine slopes, riparian habitats, patches of mixedwood boreal forest, deciduous woodlands, lakes and smaller wetlands, and small areas of grassland, with some remnant sand dune, peatland and shrubland habitats. Today, Parkland habitat is scarce, with >78% of the Natural Region directly altered by anthropogenic activity (ABMI 2018).

Edmonton can be divided into two distinct geomorphic areas: the tablelands and the river valley and ravine system. The tablelands area is by far the larger of the two and is relatively flat, varying approximately between 650–675 meters in elevation. Much of the area is under urban and industrial development or cultivation but remnants of the historical Central Parkland, aspen-grassland mosaic remain in small regions of the city. The river valley and ravine system occupy 10% of the land base and consist of natural areas, including the North Saskatchewan River that runs through the middle of the city and its associated ravines, as well as wetlands and forests that dot the tablelands above the valley. Edmonton's river valley constitutes the longest stretch of connected urban parkland in North America (City of Edmonton 2013). Natural disturbances historically shaped the landscape, with most of the North Saskatchewan River Valley reset to early successional *Populus* stands by a fire prior to 1879 (Wein 2006). After the 1900s, stand age and biodiversity were mostly impacted by riparian logging, hillside tunnel mining for coal, and gravel dredging for gold (Wein 2006).

Edmonton has a continental climate and receives most of its precipitation in the summer, with an average 94 mm of rain in the wettest month of July and 25 mm of snow in the snowiest month of January, and a total of 456 mm of precipitation annually (climate normals 1981-2010, Government of Canada 2010). Daily average temperatures range from -10.4 ± 4.8°C (SD) in January to 17.7 ± 1°C in July. Average relative humidity varies from 76% at 6:00 am to 54% at 3:00 pm.

Data sources. I. Field surveys. – We conducted three types of surveys: opportunistic surveys in lichen-diverse areas (2013 onwards), systematic surveys of epiphytic lichens growing on the boles of deciduous trees as part of a University of Alberta (U of A) class project (2019), and surveys of rare tree species growing on the U of A campus (2021).

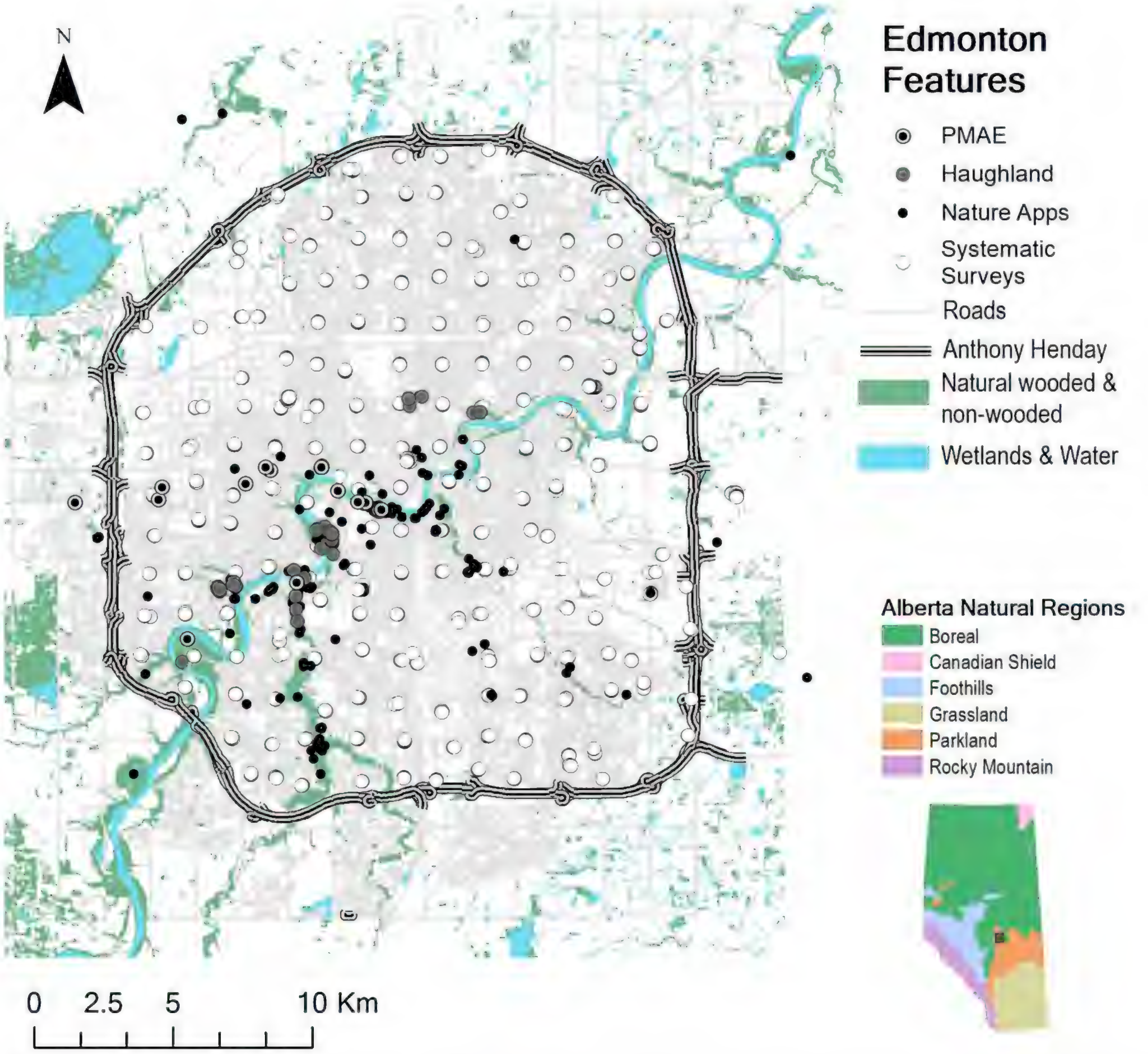


Figure 1. City of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada (53°34'24" N, 113°25'06" W, 670 m elevation), with lichen survey locations and observations mapped. The Anthony Henday is a major ring road approximately delimiting the area of focus. Not shown are two air quality stations surveyed that lie east of the city. Edmonton is within the Parkland Natural Region, surrounded by the Boreal Natural Region to the north, east, and west (inset map).

2019 Systematic surveys. – To systematically survey epiphytic lichens, we surveyed 191 sites located across Edmonton. We defined the area of interest as a 440 km^2 region contained within Edmonton's outer ring road, Anthony Henday Drive (Fig. 1). We chose a 1.5 km grid spacing to make our study comparable to that of McCarthy et al. (2009) and because it generated a logistically feasible number of sites (n=135) for our initial survey effort in February and March. An additional 49 sites were added to enhance coverage wherever possible in industrial zones. We also conducted more intensive surveys near seven permanent air quality monitoring stations for a total of 1,095 trees examined across 191 sites.

We generated a map for each site showing nearby potentially suitable trees using the Open Edmonton Tree Database (City of Edmonton 2019) and ArcGIS. The database contains information on >350,000 city-owned trees located in urban parks, on boulevards, and road right-of-ways. Each tree in the database has a unique identification number, planting year, species, and diameter at breast height (DBH; 1.37 m). We targeted deciduous trees in the genera *Fraxinus, Populus* and, *Ulmus* with a planting year of 1990 because of a long history of planting these genera in Edmonton, ensuring that relatively mature trees were available in many neighborhoods. Other deciduous species were surveyed if the target genera were not available. The planting year was a placeholder for trees planted prior to or in 1990. However, when trees are replaced by the city, the planting date and species are rarely updated. To address this unanticipated source of error, we independently recorded the tree species (or genus where species could not be assessed), circumference, as well as the latitude and longitude of each tree surveyed when we could not unambiguously assign a tree a known tree identification number.

At each survey location, participants surveyed the five closest target trees with a minimum DBH of 15 cm. At air quality monitoring stations, we increased survey intensity to 25 trees. We avoided trees with potentially anomalously high exposure to traffic exhaust such as those at bus stops, next to intersections, and along roads with more than one lane in each direction. Wherever possible we also avoided trees where snow was piled more than 0.5 meters high around the base or that had significant bark damage.

Surveys were conducted between 25 February 2019 and 25 July 2019. The early survey period was marked by below-average cold weather, with temperatures reaching -40°C with wind chill. We thus minimized survey duration and avoided methods that required dexterity (such as attaching quadrats to trees for frequency counts) and instead measured relative cover. Surveyors recorded the presence of each of 21 target species or genera (Table 3) on the north-, south-, east-, and west-facing sides of each tree, between approximately 0.5 m to 1.5 meters off the ground (to avoid snow-covered or nutrient-enriched tree bases, and to make the survey area more comparable between surveyors of different heights). The target taxa were chosen by the senior author based on prior observation within Edmonton and because we hypothesized they could be accurately determined by novice surveyors. Each species was scored as absent (0) or present with a relative abundance of 1, 2, 3 or 4 (i.e., the number of sides the species was present on). While this simplified differences in cover between species, reducing the time spent estimating cover allowed us to scan a larger proportion of tree surface area and capture more species. When surveyors could not identify a lichen, they collected representative small vouchers for later verification. Lichens that could be identified in the field but which were not on the target list were added to the site list and surveyed as above. Initially, only macrolichens were included in the target list, however, on the first day of the survey we added the crustose genera *Caloplaca* and *Candelariella* due to their abundance and hypothesized detectability. Samples of crustose lichens were taken at a subset of sites for later identification.

There were three groups of surveyors. The trained novices consisted of undergraduate, graduate, and open-learning students (n=8) that had completed the first half of a course on the lichens of Alberta. This group completed approximately 14 hours of laboratory study of lichens prior to the project, including weekly testing that covered all but one of the species on the target list. The intermediate group included a former student, a new lichen technician, the lichen course Teaching Assistant, and an experienced ABMI field supervisor (n=4). All had received training and participated in some lichen-related fieldwork prior to the project. The experts consisted of the senior author and a lichen technician each with more than ten years of laboratory and field experience (n=2).

Participants received approximately 1–2 hours of field training on survey methodology on their first day of monitoring by one of the experts. Experts provided additional field assistance and quality checks. To estimate observer effects, 50 sites were audited by pairs of intermediate and expert surveyors. Thirty-four additional sites were revisited to better document the crustose lichen flora once it was determined the original surveyors had not captured those species (based on audits and information from surveyors).

2021 Rare tree surveys. – Two authors (K. Schafer and J. Singh) surveyed tree species that are relatively rare in Edmonton as part of the 2021 U of A Lichens of Alberta class. Trees growing on the U of A North Campus were chosen because they were not represented in existing surveys, and included species of conifers in the genera *Larix, Picea, Pinus, Taxu*s, and *Thuja*, as well as deciduous species in the genera *Acer, Aesculus, Betula, Fraxinus, Quercus, Salix, Syringa*, and *Ulmus*. In total, 44 individual trees were surveyed, and all accessible surfaces of those trees (bole, branches, twigs) were examined for crustose, calicioid, and macrolichens. Representative samples were taken from each tree and identified or confirmed in the laboratory with the help of the senior author. These data were added to the combined dataset for mapping and inclusion in the annotated species list.

Data sources. II. Historical and herbarium records. – To establish a list of lichens previously recorded in Edmonton, we searched the literature, databases of the Royal Alberta Museum (PMAE), a small portion of the University of Alberta (ALTA) lichen records (most of the lichen records are not databased at this time and the herbarium was closed to visitors due to the COVID pandemic), and the Canadian Forestry Centre in Edmonton (provided by G. Pohl, pers. comm.), as well as the Government of

Alberta's online species tracking dataset BIOTICS (Government of Alberta 2020). Any specimens that could be located were verified or reidentified. We did not consider a 1:1 taxonomic change a misidentification. For example, a correctly determined *Melanelia albertana* or *Parmelia albertana* (currently *Melanelixia albertana*) was recorded as a confirmed identification. We also searched the Consortium of North American Lichen Herbaria (https://lichenportal.org, CNALH 2020) for records, and T. Spribille searched a draft modern catalog of lichens from the prairie provinces (Deneka et al. in prep.), which includes a comprehensive summary of species cited in literature.

Data sources. III. Nature-reporting applications. – We searched two citizen science applications ("apps") for submitting photography-based observations of biodiversity, NatureLynx (2020) and iNaturalist (2020), for lichen records within our geographic area. Data were downloaded directly from iNaturalist using Edmonton as a geographic filter and a "fungi including lichens" taxon filter, providing 191 potential records. The geographic locations of observations uploaded to NatureLynx are masked for privacy and protection of potentially sensitive data, so accurate location data was provided by the ABMI (J. Bell, ABMI unpublished data, 2020). After filtering all provided records by location, 136 records from the "bryophytes and lichens" category remained. All records were visually examined, records for bryophytes and non-lichenized fungi were removed, and lichen photographic records were verified or reidentified where possible, while also noting their substrate and location within Edmonton.

Identification. – We used Leica MZ6 or M60 stereo microscopes and Leica DM750 or Medilux 12 compound microscopes to examine anatomy under bright field or polarized light, noting the presence (POL+) or absence (POL-) of birefringent crystals. Anatomical measurements are given as a range (minimum–maximum) because of the small number of specimens available from Edmonton. Where applicable we used chemical spot tests to support our determinations, including 10% potassium hydroxide (K), sodium hypochlorite (C), Lugol's iodine (I), paraphenylenediamine (PD, either dissolved in ethanol or in the form of Steiner's solution), ultraviolet light (either short wave [UV_{254}] or long wave [UV_{365}]), largely following Brodo et al. (2001). Some collections were examined using thin-layer chromatography (TLC), mostly following Orange et al. (2010). We used 10 × 20 cm glass plates with solvents A, B′, and C (Orange et al. 2010), checked for fatty acids using water spray, and boiled the acetone-specimen mixtures three times in a water bath prior to spotting (as per I. Brodo, pers. comm.). For photography, we used one of the following: Leica MC170 HD camera (stereoscope), Leica ICC50 HD (compound microscope), Dinolite Edge Digital Microscope AM4515Z7T, or a microscope-mounted Canon D6. We color-corrected and created composite images from images taken at multiple focal depths to increase resolution in Photoshop (Adobe 2008-2021). Sections of specimens were mounted in water unless otherwise indicated.

Molecular methods. – To verify or aid in the identification of a subset of collections, the internal transcribed spacer (ITS ribosomal DNA; internal transcribed spacer regions 1 and 2 as well as the embedded 5.8S region of the ribosomal rDNA and adjacent sections of the large and small ribosomal subunits, LSU and SSU) was Sanger sequenced by T. Spribille's lab at the U of A. ITS is the single most sequenced locus in fungi and widely used as a barcode (Hoffman & Lendemer 2018, Schoch et al. 2012,). DNA was extracted using the Qiagen DNeasy Plant Mini Kit following the manufacturer's instructions, or, in the case of sparse material, the QIAmp DNA Investigator Kit. PCR was performed using ITS1-F (Gardes & Bruns 1993) and ITS4 primers (White et al. 1990), and the KAPA 3G Plant PCR Kit (KAPA Biosystems). The PCR cycle used was: pre-denaturation for 5 min at 95°C, 35 cycles of amplification, each cycle 30 sec at 95°C, 30 sec at 57°C, and 30 sec at 72°C. After the 35 cycles, extension occurred over 7 min of 72°C and then samples were stored at 4°C. PCR products were visualized on agarose gel after electrophoresis and sent for sequencing if a product was seen. Samples with multiple bands were not sent for sequencing due to poor chance of a clear sequence. Prior to sequencing, samples were purified using standard ExoSap protocol. PCR products were sequenced by Psomagen, Inc., USA, and forward sequences were visually examined for errors or ambiguities prior to screening.

Phylogenetic analyses. – We screened sequences with BLAST searches against the NCBI nucleotide database to identify sequences that may represent non-target organisms (NCBI Resource Coordinators 2018). The sequences generated for this study were complemented with sequences from GenBank representing additional species and specimens, as well as a small number of sequences from the senior author. For queried sequences of species adequately represented in GenBank, we report similarity metrics with accessioned sequences in the annotated species list. Further analyses including de novo tree construction were conducted for Candelariaceae*, Endocarpon, Lecidella, Flavopunctelia, Lecanora dispersa* group*, Peltigera*, *Physconia*, and *Punctelia*, as BLAST results were insufficient.

For genera requiring phylogenetic analyses, the following steps were common across analyses; specifics for each phylogeny are provided below. Sequences for each analysis were aligned with our query sequence(s) using MAFFT via a web platform (MAFFT ver. 7.49, Katoh et al. 2002, Katoh & Standley 2013, Katoh et al. 2019) or in MegAlign Pro v. 17 (DNASTAR 2021), and visually inspected in BioEdit 7.7.1 (Hall 1999). We used ITSx 1.1 (Bengtsson-Palme et al. 2013) to split sequences into ITS, small subunit, and large subunit files to aid in sequence vetting and where appropriate create partitions for nucleotide substitution model fitting. We visually examined final alignments in BioEdit and trimmed all sites from the alignment present in ≤10% of sequences. Alignments were screened using GUIDANCE2 for ambiguous sites, and analyses were completed with and without ambiguous regions and the resultant trees visually compared. Original fasta files and final alignments are deposited in Dryad (DOI https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.sqv9s4n6d). Sequence voucher data are provided in Supplementary Appendix 2, also available in the Dryad deposit. We generated maximum likelihood phylogenetic trees in W-IQ-TREE 1.6.12 (Nguyen et al. 2015, Trifinopoulos et al. 2016) via http://iqtree.cibiv.univie.ac, specifying partitions (partition model: Chernomor et al. 2016), linked branch lengths, automatic model selection (ModelFinder: Kalyaanamoorthy et al. 2017), and free rate heterogeneity. Branch support was analyzed by 1,000 ultrafast bootstraps (UFBoot: Hoang et al. 2018) as well as SH-aLRT single branch tests with 1,000 replicates. Trees were visualized and organized in Dendroscope 3.7.6 (Huson & Scornavacca 2012) and/or MegAlign Pro, and exported to Microsoft Office Professional Plus Powerpoint 2016 for editing.

The Candelariaceae phylogeny was generated *de novo* with seven new sequences from the senior author, GenBank sequences with high BLAST similarity to our new sequences, and sequences from Westberg et al. (2011), Liu & Hur (2018), and Liu et al. (2019). Additional sequences for *Candelaria* were added from GenBank to increase taxon sampling in that clade. The *Endocarpon* phylogeny was generated *de novo* using two new sequences from the senior author, GenBank sequences with high BLAST similarity to our new sequences, and sequences from Zhang et al. (2017). The *Flavopunctelia* phylogeny was constructed using all accessioned sequences of *Flavopunctelia* in GenBank, sequences from this study, and GenBank sequences with high BLAST similarity to our new sequences, regardless of determination. The *Lecanora dispersa* group phylogeny was created by adding new sequences from this study, their top-scoring megablast GenBank sequences, and the ITS of the type of *L. lendemeri* E. Tripp & C.A. Morse (Tripp et al. 2019) to the multiple sequence alignment from Śliwa et al. 2012 (Treebase study #12681, using 'mafft—add' (https://mafft.cbrc.jp/alignment/server/add.html, Katoh & Frith 2012). Similarly, the *Physconia* phylogeny was compiled using the 60 sequences from Esslinger et al. (2017, deposited in Dryad as https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.bh7mc), and additional sequences from the senior author, GenBank, and this study. Finally, we aligned five new *Punctelia* sequences to the ITS portions of the concatenated alignment of Alors et al. (2016), and the ITS alignment of Lendemer & Hodkinson (2010) using 'mafft—add'. ITS was concatenated with the other loci in Mesquite, and the new multiple sequence alignments were reanalyzed with partitions.

For *Peltigera* sequences, we also used NCBI BLAST with megablast to check the percent of our sequence that was identical to sequences published by F. Lutzoni and J. Miadlikowska *Peltigera* projects, which we mapped to currently undescribed molecular species delimited by Pardo-De la Hoz et al. (2018) and Magain et al. (2018). For *Peltigera* section *Peltigera* we also checked for the presence of species-specific hypervariable region sequences described in Magain et al. (2018).

A sterile crust that could not be assigned to genus on morphology or chemistry alone (*Haughland 2020-28*) was analyzed using the workflow in Hodkinson & Lendemer (2012). We first queried the sequence in NCBI BLAST with megablast. Based on the combination of the best BLAST hits, as well as possible species matches from the literature based on TLC results (Lendemer 2010, 2013; Malíček et al. 2017), a multi-genus dataset was created to show the placement of the sequence within the potential genera *Buellia, Lecanora, Lecidella* and *Lepraria*. Based on those results, we used the most recent *Lecidella* phylogeny from Zhao et al. (2015; TreeBase Study ID #17997), downloaded the seven loci dataset, added selected ITS sequences from GenBank and this study to the existing alignment (mafft--add, Katoh & Frith 2012), manually edited and trimmed the new alignment, and generated a new phylogenetic tree using methods described above, with partitions for each locus. For the multi-genus tree, we post-hoc graphically simplified and collapsed clades within *Lecidella* to focus on the broader, genus-level placement of our sequence.

Nomenclature and new records. – Nomenclature and taxonomic authorities largely follow Esslinger (2019). Exceptions are outlined at the beginning of each morphogroup section in the annotated species list below, and for species for which we have adopted relatively recent taxonomic changes or conversely retained older taxonomy we provide recent synonyms (e.g., names in Brodo et al. 2001). To assess whether species were newly reported from Edmonton and Alberta, we searched salient literature, a draft modern catalog of lichens for the prairie provinces (Deneka et al. in prep.), as well as the databases previously mentioned (see section Data sources. II. Historical and herbarium records), using both currently accepted nomenclature and synonyms.

Preliminary assessment of species' utility as citizen science indicators. – In addition to being responsive to the gradients of interest (air quality and climate), we decided a citizen science biomonitor should be widely distributed across Edmonton, be easily perceptible and identifiable, and show high survey repeatability. Here we address the latter; sensitivity to gradients will be addressed in a future paper. Distribution was assessed using our composite dataset. We summarized species by the number of records as well as their presence in each of three major habitat types: tablelands (largely represented by boulevard trees), parklands (forested parks and natural areas within the tablelands), and river valley and ravine forests. We used presence and abundance of records in nature-reporting apps as a metric of perceptibility to the public. We compared the original, user-submitted identifications to our determinations to assess the ability of the public to accurately identify lichens to genus or species. We assessed survey repeatability using Pearson correlations and t-tests for significance between a species score on original surveys and audits at 50 sites for the 19 macrolichen species and 2 crustose genera included in the systematic surveys. We set a cut-off of a statistically significant $R \geq 0.5$ to consider a surveyed species repeatable. Analyses were run in Microsoft Office Professional Plus Excel 2016. Species maps were created using looping scripts in ESRI ArcGIS Pro 9.2.0, based on a map created in ESRI ArcMap 10.7.1.

RESULTS

Phylogenetic analyses. – Our proximate goal was to confirm the taxonomic placement of a subset of Edmonton collections. Of 44 collections for which DNA was extracted, we obtained sequences for 35 representing 33 putative species. Six collections were not *a priori* identified with confidence; sequencing allowed us to at least tentatively identify four of those species. Of the remaining 27 species, molecular data supported all of our phenotype identifications to genus, and 59% (16) of our identifications to species. Of the remaining 41% (11), we could not confidently resolve the species-level taxonomy of 30% (8) due to insufficient molecular data (lack of reference sequences, low BLAST values, and/or unresolved polyphyletic species in phylogenetic analyses). We concluded our species-level identifications were incorrect for 3 species (11%), and molecular data allowed us to correct those. In total we generated nine phylogenies based on ITS, and these analyses provide some insight into the broader taxonomy of these taxa, explored by taxon below.

Candelariaceae. – The first phylogeny for Candelariaceae and the nrITS sequences generated for that study (Westberg et al. 2007) form the core of all subsequent analyses (e.g., Liu & Hur 2018, Kondratyuk 2020, this study, Fig. 2). After alignment, trimming, and removal of ambiguous regions (guidance score of <0.93), our dataset was composed of 86 sequences and 490 sites, of which 185 were parsimony-informative, 64 were singletons, and 241 were constant. The best fit models by partition were SSU: TN+F+G4, ITS1: GTR+F+G4, 5.8S: K2P, ITS2: TPM2+F+G4, and LSU: JC. The basal branches remain poorly resolved, and some species as currently understood are poorly discriminated by ITS (e.g., *Candelariella vitellina* (Hoffm.) Müll. Arg). Given the need for additional loci and intra-specific representation, here we do not propose taxonomic changes based on our analyses, instead highlighting areas where revisions may be required in the future. One branch of the tree that has benefited from additional data is *Candelaria* Clade III (following Westberg et al. 2007), including *Candelaria concolor* (Dicks.) Arnold and the recently described *Candelaria asiatica* D. Liu & J.S. Hur (Liu & Hur 2018). Our Alberta sequence clusters with a highly supported clade of *C. concolor* from eastern North America, sister to a *Candelaria asiatica* clade (Fig 2). In contrast, *C. concolor* sequences from Europe form a highly supported clade distinct from other regions (Fig. 2). Recent sequences of *C. asiatica* from China (Kondratyuk et al. 2020) have not been deposited to a public repository, so geographic representation of

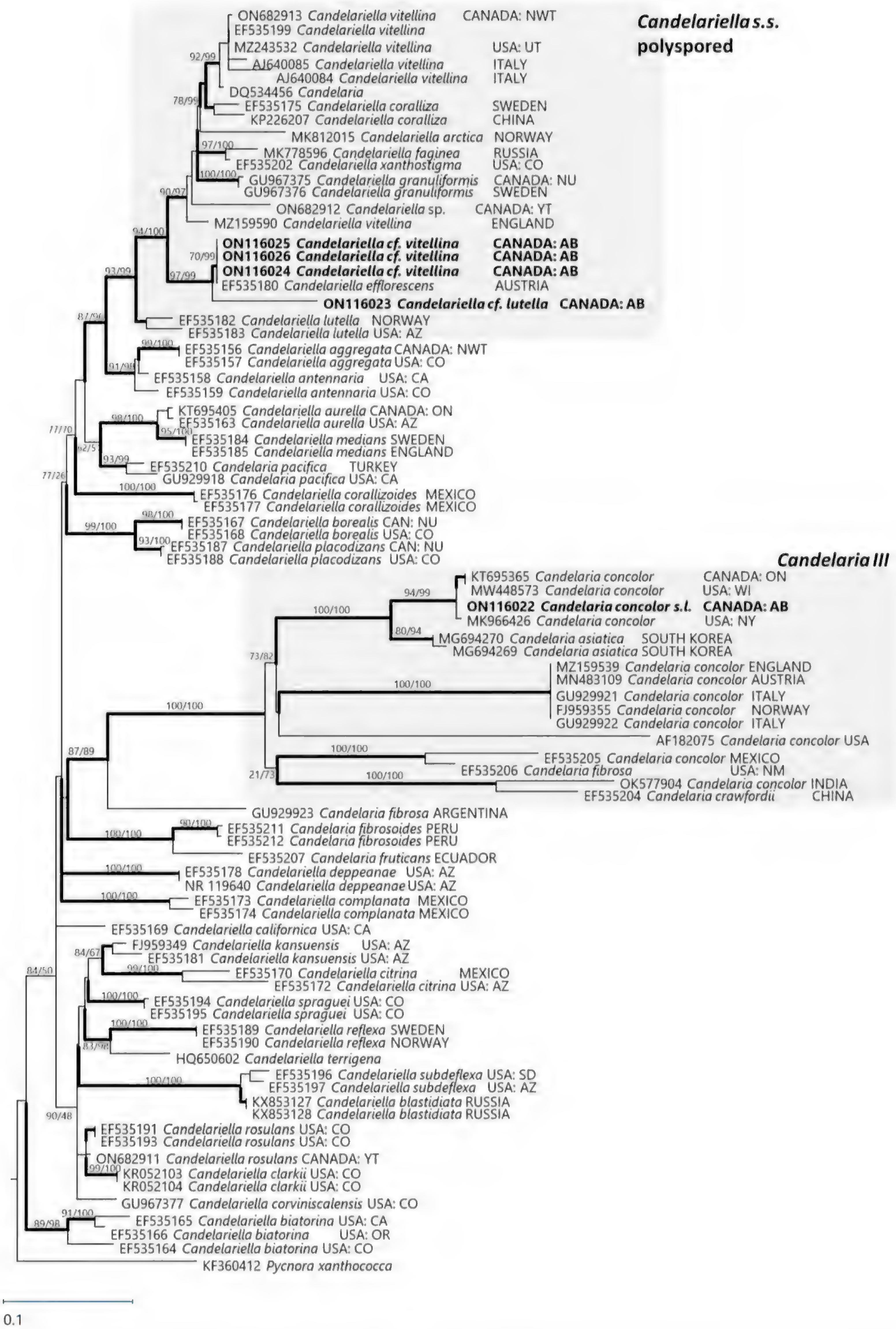

Candelariella s.s.
polyspored
ON682913 Candelariella vitellina CANADA: NWT
EF535199 Candelariella vitellina
MZ243532 Candelariella vitellina USA: UT
92/99
AJ640085 Candelariella vitellina ITALY
AJ640084 Candelariella vitellina ITALY
DQ534456 Candelaria
78/99
EF535175 Candelariella coralliza SWEDEN
KP226207 Candelariella coralliza CHINA
MK812015 Candelariella arctica NORWAY
97/100
MK778596 Candelariella faginea RUSSIA
EF535202 Candelariella xanthostigma USA: CO
100/100
GU967375 Candelariella granuliformis CANADA: NU
GU967376 Candelariella granuliformis SWEDEN
90/97
ON682912 Candelariella sp. CANADA: YT
MZ159590 Candelariella vitellina ENGLAND
94/100
ON116025 Candelariella cf. vitellina CANADA: AB
70/99
ON116026 Candelariella cf. vitellina CANADA: AB
93/99
ON116024 Candelariella cf. vitellina CANADA: AB
97/99
EF535180 Candelariella efflorescens AUSTRIA
ON116023 Candelariella cf. lutella CANADA: AB
87/96
EF535182 Candelariella lutella NORWAY
EF535183 Candelariella lutella USA: AZ
99/100
EF535156 Candelariella aggregata CANADA: NWT
EF535157 Candelariella aggregata USA: CO
91/98
EF535158 Candelariella antennaria USA: CA
EF535159 Candelariella antennaria USA: CO
KT695405 Candelariella aurella CANADA: ON
98/100
EF535163 Candelariella aurella USA: AZ
77/70
95/100
EF535184 Candelariella medians SWEDEN
62/57
EF535185 Candelariella medians ENGLAND
93/99
EF535210 Candelaria pacifica TURKEY
GU929918 Candelaria pacifica USA: CA
77/26
100/100
EF535176 Candelariella corallizoides MEXICO
EF535177 Candelariella corallizoides MEXICO
98/100
EF535167 Candelariella borealis CAN: NU
99/100
EF535168 Candelariella borealis USA: CO
93/100
EF535187 Candelariella placodizans CAN: NU
EF535188 Candelariella placodizans USA: CO
Candelaria III
KT695365 Candelaria concolor CANADA: ON
94/99
MW448573 Candelaria concolor USA: WI
100/100
ON116022 Candelaria concolor s.l. CANADA: AB
MK966426 Candelaria concolor USA: NY
80/94
MG694270 Candelaria asiatica SOUTH KOREA
MG694269 Candelaria asiatica SOUTH KOREA
73/82
MZ159539 Candelaria concolor ENGLAND
MN483109 Candelaria concolor AUSTRIA
100/100
GU929921 Candelaria concolor ITALY
100/100
FJ959355 Candelaria concolor NORWAY
GU929922 Candelaria concolor ITALY
AF182075 Candelaria concolor USA
87/89
100/100
EF535205 Candelaria concolor MEXICO
21/73
100/100
EF535206 Candelaria fibrosa USA: NM
OK577904 Candelaria concolor INDIA
EF535204 Candelaria crawfordii CHINA
GU929923 Candelaria fibrosa ARGENTINA
90/100
EF535211 Candelaria fibrosoides PERU
100/100
EF535212 Candelaria fibrosoides PERU
EF535207 Candelaria fruticans ECUADOR
100/100
EF535178 Candelariella deppeanae USA: AZ
NR 119640 Candelariella deppeanae USA: AZ
100/100
EF535173 Candelariella complanata MEXICO
EF535174 Candelariella complanata MEXICO
EF535169 Candelariella californica USA: CA
84/67
FJ959349 Candelariella kansuensis USA: AZ
EF535181 Candelariella kansuensis USA: AZ
84/50
99/100
EF535170 Candelariella citrina MEXICO
EF535172 Candelariella citrina USA: AZ
100/100
EF535194 Candelariella spraguei USA: CO
EF535195 Candelariella spraguei USA: CO
100/100
EF535189 Candelariella reflexa SWEDEN
83/98
EF535190 Candelariella reflexa NORWAY
HQ650602 Candelariella terrigena
100/100
EF535196 Candelariella subdeflexa USA: SD
EF535197 Candelariella subdeflexa USA: AZ
KX853127 Candelariella blastidiata RUSSIA
KX853128 Candelariella blastidiata RUSSIA
90/48
EF535191 Candelariella rosulans USA: CO
EF535193 Candelariella rosulans USA: CO
ON682911 Candelariella rosulans CANADA: YT
99/100
KR052103 Candelariella clarkii USA: CO
KR052104 Candelariella clarkii USA: CO
GU967377 Candelariella corviniscalensis USA: CO
91/100
89/98
EF535165 Candelariella biatorina USA: CA
EF535166 Candelariella biatorina USA: OR
EF535164 Candelariella biatorina USA: CO
KF360412 Pycnora xanthococca
0.1

Figure 2. The maximum likelihood tree of Candelariaceae species based on nrITS. The tree was unrooted for analyses, and rooted for visualization on *Pycnora xanthococca*. The numbers above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches where both values ≥70% are drawn with thicker lines. GenBank sequences are labelled by their accession number and collection location. Newly-generated sequences are in bold. Scale = nucleotide substitutions per site.

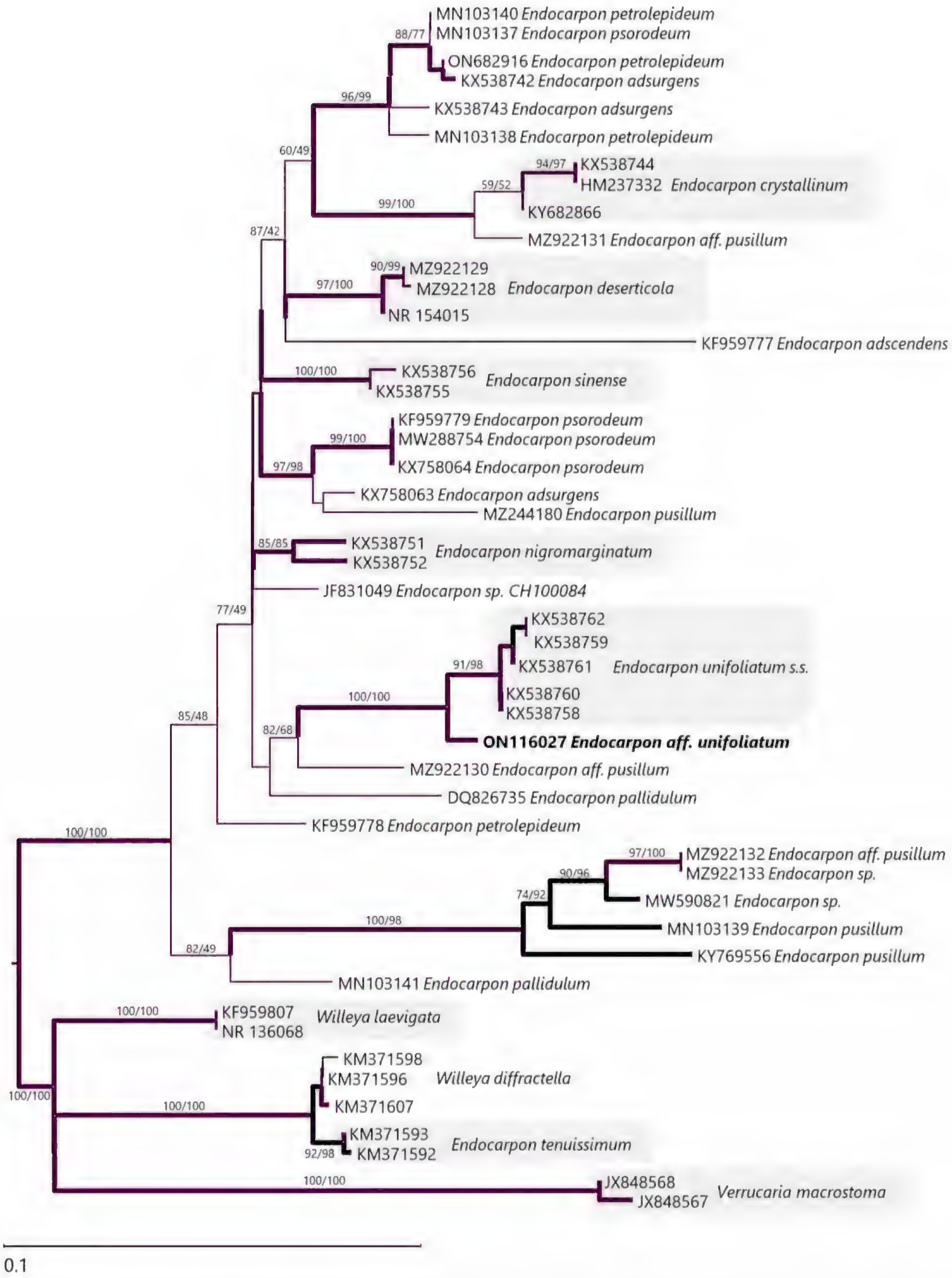

MN103140 Endocarpon petrolepideum
88/77
MN103137 Endocarpon psorodeum
ON682916 Endocarpon petrolepideum
KX538742 Endocarpon adsurgens
96/99
KX538743 Endocarpon adsurgens
60/49
MN103138 Endocarpon petrolepideum
94/97
KX538744
59/52
HM237332 Endocarpon crystallinum
99/100
KY682866
87/42
MZ922131 Endocarpon aff. pusillum
90/99
MZ922129
97/100
MZ922128 Endocarpon deserticola
NR 154015
KF959777 Endocarpon adscendens
100/100
KX538756
KX538755
Endocarpon sinense
KF959779 Endocarpon psorodeum
99/100
MW288754 Endocarpon psorodeum
97/98
KX758064 Endocarpon psorodeum
KX758063 Endocarpon adsurgens
MZ244180 Endocarpon pusillum
85/85
KX538751
KX538752
Endocarpon nigromarginatum
JF831049 Endocarpon sp. CH100084
77/49
KX538762
KX538759
91/98
KX538761
Endocarpon unifoliatum s.s.
100/100
KX538760
KX538758
85/48
82/68
ON116027 Endocarpon aff. unifoliatum
MZ922130 Endocarpon aff. pusillum
DQ826735 Endocarpon pallidulum
100/100
KF959778 Endocarpon petrolepideum
97/100
MZ922132 Endocarpon aff. pusillum
90/96
MZ922133 Endocarpon sp.
74/92
MW590821 Endocarpon sp.
100/98
MN103139 Endocarpon pusillum
82/49
KY769556 Endocarpon pusillum
MN103141 Endocarpon pallidulum
100/100
KF959807
NR 136068
Willeya laevigata
KM371598
KM371596
Willeya diffractella
100/100
100/100
KM371607
KM371593
92/98
KM371592
Endocarpon tenuissimum
100/100
JX848568
JX848567
Verrucaria macrostoma
0.1

Figure 3. The maximum likelihood tree of *Endocarpon* based on nrITS. The tree was unrooted for analyses, and rooted for visualization on *Verrucaria macrostoma*. The numbers above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches where both values exceed 70% are drawn with thicker lines. GenBank sequences are labelled by their accession number and name, and monophyletic species are highlighted with grey polygons. Newly-generated sequences are in bold. Scale = nucleotide substitutions per site.

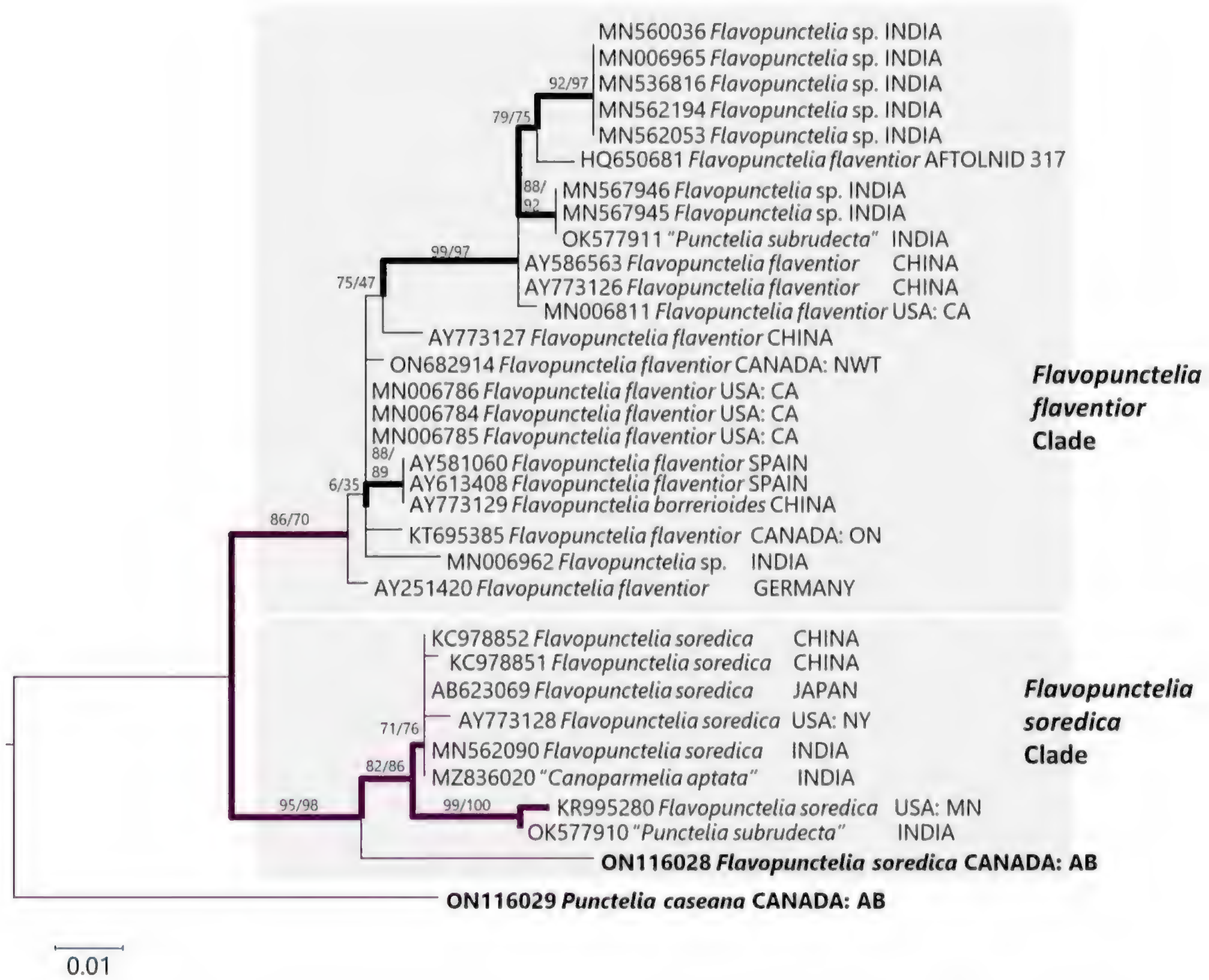

MN560036 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
MN006965 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
92/97
MN536816 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
MN562194 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
79/75
MN562053 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
HQ650681 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* AFTOLNID 317
88/92
MN567946 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
MN567945 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
OK577911 "*Punctelia subrudecta*" INDIA
99/97
AY586563 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* CHINA
75/47
AY773126 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* CHINA
MN006811 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* USA: CA
AY773127 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* CHINA
ON682914 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* CANADA: NWT
MN006786 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* USA: CA
MN006784 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* USA: CA
MN006785 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* USA: CA
88/89
AY581060 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* SPAIN
6/35
AY613408 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* SPAIN
AY773129 *Flavopunctelia borrerioides* CHINA
86/70
KT695385 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* CANADA: ON
MN006962 *Flavopunctelia* sp. INDIA
AY251420 *Flavopunctelia flaventior* GERMANY
***Flavopunctelia flaventior* Clade**
KC978852 *Flavopunctelia soredica* CHINA
KC978851 *Flavopunctelia soredica* CHINA
AB623069 *Flavopunctelia soredica* JAPAN
AY773128 *Flavopunctelia soredica* USA: NY
71/76
MN562090 *Flavopunctelia soredica* INDIA
82/86
MZ836020 "*Canoparmelia aptata*" INDIA
95/98
99/100
KR995280 *Flavopunctelia soredica* USA: MN
OK577910 "*Punctelia subrudecta*" INDIA
ON116028 *Flavopunctelia soredica* CANADA: AB
***Flavopunctelia soredica* Clade**
ON116029 *Punctelia caseana* CANADA: AB
0.01

Figure 4. The maximum likelihood tree of *Flavopunctelia* species based on nrITS. The tree was unrooted for analyses, and rooted for visualization on *Punctelia caseana*. The numbers above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches where both values exceed 70% are drawn with thicker lines. GenBank sequences are labelled by their accession number and name. Newly-generated sequences are in bold. Names in quotes are putative misidentifications in GenBank. Scale = nucleotide substitutions per site.

that species within our analysis is limited. Kondratyuk et al. (2020) interpreted a single specimen from Canada based on 28S nrLSU as *C. asiatica*; this sequence came from the same specimen as KT695365 (ITS used herein), but it appears that for unexplained reasons those authors did not use the corresponding ITS sequence in their phylogeny.

Our sequences of what we morphologically classified as epiphytic *Candelariella vitellina* are identical to the single available sequence of *Candelariella efflorescens* R.C. Harris & W.R. Buck, an epiphytic, sorediate, rarely fertile species that occurs predominantly on broadleaved trees in eastern North America (Harris & Buck 1978). Only additional data will differentiate between alternate interpretations of this; either ITS is insufficient to discriminate species within this clade, or *C. efflorescens* is an epiphytic species that varies phenotypically across its range. Harris and Buck (1978) noted in their description of *C. efflorescens* that "given an isolated apothecium, we would not be able to distinguish which of the three species [*efflorescens, vitellina* and *xanthostigma* (Ach.) Lettau] it came from." Because our specimens were never found to be sorediate, here we treat them as *C.* cf. *vitellina* pending further phylogenetic work. Similarly, since our single *C. lutella* sequence did not cluster with existing sequences of *C. lutella*, and instead was basal to the *C. efflorescens* clade, we treat those collections as *C.* cf. *lutella*.

Endocarpon. – After alignment and trimming, the final dataset consisted of 48 sequences and 848 sites, of which 263 were parsimony-informative and 71 were unique. The best fit models by partition were SSU: K2P+G4, ITS1: TNe+G4, 5.8S: K2P+I, ITS2: TIMe+R2, and LSU: K2P+I. These analyses should be interpreted cautiously as only 14 of the circa 75 currently accepted *Endocarpon* species are represented in GenBank. Our single ITS sequence is basal to a highly supported clade of *E. unifoliatum* T. Zhang, X. L.

Wei & J. C. Wei recently described from China (Zhang et al. 2017), and here reported new to North America (Fig. 3). In acknowledgement of the lack of representation of described species, as well as the relatively large number of differences in our sequence versus the five sequences from China, we report our determination as *E.* aff. *unifoliatum*.

Flavopunctelia. – Six *Flavopunctelia* species are accepted at present (Index Fungorum, www.indexfungorum.org), and sequences exist for the three species reported to be sorediate: *F. flaventior* (Stirton) Hale, *F. soredica* (Nyl.) Hale, and *F. borrerioides* Kurok. After alignment and trimming, the final dataset was composed of 33 sequences and 511 sites, of which 40 were parsimony-informative and 123 were unique. No ambiguous regions were detected in guidance (alignment score=1.0), and the best fit models by partition were ITS1: TNe, 5.8S: K2P, and ITS2: TNe+I by BIC (Kalyaanamoorthy et al. 2017). This tree is the most comprehensive *Flavopunctelia* tree published to date, and overall supports the separation of *F. flaventior* and *F. soredica* with high support (Fig. 4). These species often intergrade phenotypically in Alberta. A single sequence of *F. borrerioides* groups in a highly supported clade with two *F. flaventior* from Spain. Future work should re-examine these collections to determine if this clade represents *F. borrerioides* s.str. Given we found no records of *F. borrerioides* in the CNALH, Consorcio de Herbarios de Líquenes en América Latina (https://lichenportal.org/chlal/), or GBIF (https://www.gbif.org/), additional work is needed to determine if this species is overlooked or whether it should be reduced to synonymy with *F. flaventior*. Additional structure within *F. flaventior* is addressed in a submitted publication (K.C, Rajeshkumar, B.O. Sharma and S. Fatima, pers. comm.). Our single ITS sequence of *F. soredica* is basal to a well-supported clade of *F. soredica* sequences. Three sequences from other genera with high BLAST similarity to our sequence may be misidentifications (denoted by quotes within the tree).

Lecanora dispersa group – Given the recent flux in generic designations within *Lecanora* (Zhao et al. 2016, Kondratyuk et al. 2019), here we retain *Lecanora* in the broad sense. After alignment and trimming, the final dataset was composed of 66 sequences and 511 sites, of which 180 were parsimony-informative and 56 were unique. The best fit models by partition were ITS1: TIM2+F+G, 5.8S: K2P, and ITS2: TNe+G4 according to BIC (Kalyaanamoorthy et al. 2017). The final maximum likelihood tree suggests many of the same relationships as in Śliwa et al. (2012) and Tripp et al. (2019), and also presents the same unresolved problems (Fig. 5). Our principal concern was the placement of *L. hagenii* (Ach.) Ach. and *L.* cf. *persimilis* (Th. Fr.) Arnold sequences from Edmonton. It is clear *L. hagenii* as currently understood is polyphyletic. It is not clear whether any of the four clades containing *L. hagenii* sequences correspond to that species in the strict sense. Śliwa et al. (2012) hypothesized that the clade marked "*hagenii* II" on our tree may correspond to *hagenii* s.str., due to its close relationship to *L. crenulata* Hooker (Fig. 5). This clade is widely distributed and contains both pruinose and epruinose collections, including our *L.* cf. *persimilis*. Conversely, our single Edmonton sequence of *L. hagenii* clusters in a new, highly supported clade of North American pruinose specimens ("*hagenii* III"; Fig. 5), outside of all prior *hagenii* clades (numbered I, II, and IV). In summary, the analyses confirmed only that our sequences cluster within the highly supported *L. dispersa* group, and that the sequences represent distinct taxonomic entities. Without further resolution, we acknowledge the uncertainty by modifying both epithets with "cf."

Lecidella. – A specimen that could not be identified without molecular data (isolate DLH1 from *Haughland 2020-28*) was first analyzed to determine its generic affinities using sequences of phenotypically similar species from different genera (Fig. 6B). Species we considered in addition to matches generated in BLAST include *Buellia arborea* Coppins & Tønsberg, *Lecanora alboflavida* Taylor, *L. allophona* (Ach.) Nyl., *L. impudens* Degel., and *Lepraria rigidula* (B. de Lesd.) Tønsberg. Other potential sterile sorediate/granular species that we did not find ITS data for (*Cliostomum, Lecanora, Lepraria,* and *Rinodina*) could be excluded by TLC results (our specimen contained atranorin and two possible xanthones that fluoresce orange under UV$_{365}$ light). After BLAST, sequence selection, alignment, and removal of ambiguous sites (guidance score <0.93), our tree-building alignment was composed of 48 sequences and 421 sites, of which 105 were parsimony-informative, 110 were singletons, and 206 were constant. The best fit model was TNe+R2 using BIC. Analyses suggested our sequence fell within *Lecidella*, close to a single GenBank sequence of *Lecidella albida* Hafellner (Fig. 6B). The second analysis focused on placement within *Lecidella,* contained 78 sequences and 4084 sites, of which 1460 were parsimony informative, 1828 were singletons, and 796 were constant. The best fit models by BIC for each locus were: TIM2+F+G4 for ITS, TNe+R4 for nuclear ribosomal large subunit (LSU), TN+F+R2 for

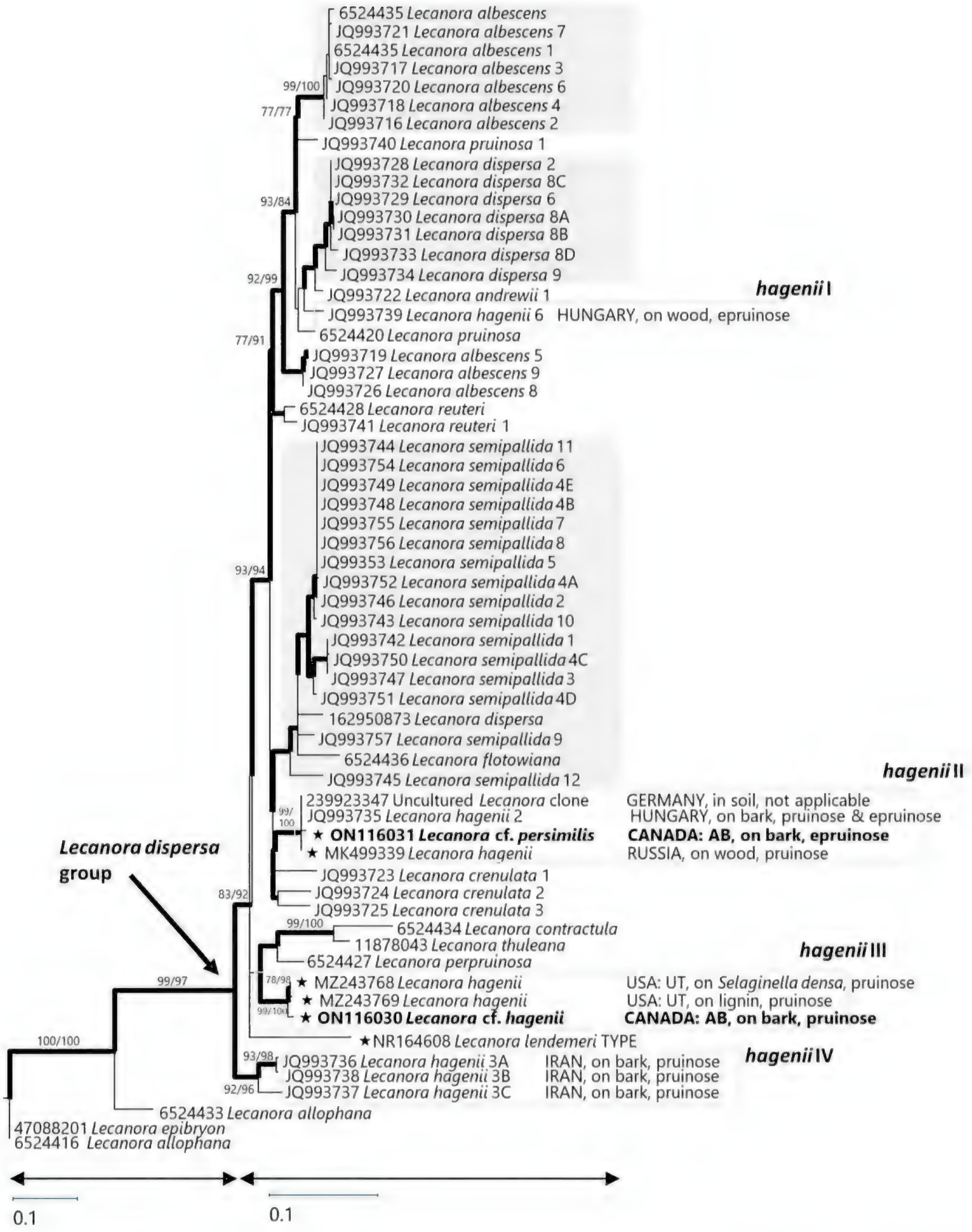

6524435 Lecanora albescens
JQ993721 Lecanora albescens 7
6524435 Lecanora albescens 1
JQ993717 Lecanora albescens 3
99/100
JQ993720 Lecanora albescens 6
77/77
JQ993718 Lecanora albescens 4
JQ993716 Lecanora albescens 2
JQ993740 Lecanora pruinosa 1
JQ993728 Lecanora dispersa 2
JQ993732 Lecanora dispersa 8C
93/84
JQ993729 Lecanora dispersa 6
JQ993730 Lecanora dispersa 8A
JQ993731 Lecanora dispersa 8B
JQ993733 Lecanora dispersa 8D
92/99
JQ993734 Lecanora dispersa 9
JQ993722 Lecanora andrewii 1
hagenii I
JQ993739 Lecanora hagenii 6 HUNGARY, on wood, epruinose
6524420 Lecanora pruinosa
77/91
JQ993719 Lecanora albescens 5
JQ993727 Lecanora albescens 9
JQ993726 Lecanora albescens 8
6524428 Lecanora reuteri
JQ993741 Lecanora reuteri 1
JQ993744 Lecanora semipallida 11
JQ993754 Lecanora semipallida 6
JQ993749 Lecanora semipallida 4E
JQ993748 Lecanora semipallida 4B
JQ993755 Lecanora semipallida 7
JQ993756 Lecanora semipallida 8
JQ99353 Lecanora semipallida 5
93/94
JQ993752 Lecanora semipallida 4A
JQ993746 Lecanora semipallida 2
JQ993743 Lecanora semipallida 10
JQ993742 Lecanora semipallida 1
JQ993750 Lecanora semipallida 4C
JQ993747 Lecanora semipallida 3
JQ993751 Lecanora semipallida 4D
162950873 Lecanora dispersa
JQ993757 Lecanora semipallida 9
6524436 Lecanora flotowiana
JQ993745 Lecanora semipallida 12
hagenii II
239923347 Uncultured Lecanora clone GERMANY, in soil, not applicable
99/100
JQ993735 Lecanora hagenii 2 HUNGARY, on bark, pruinose & epruinose
★ ON116031 Lecanora cf. persimilis CANADA: AB, on bark, epruinose
Lecanora dispersa group
★ MK499339 Lecanora hagenii RUSSIA, on wood, pruinose
JQ993723 Lecanora crenulata 1
83/92
JQ993724 Lecanora crenulata 2
JQ993725 Lecanora crenulata 3
99/100
6524434 Lecanora contractula
11878043 Lecanora thuleana
hagenii III
6524427 Lecanora perpruinosa
99/97
78/98
★ MZ243768 Lecanora hagenii USA: UT, on Selaginella densa, pruinose
★ MZ243769 Lecanora hagenii USA: UT, on lignin, pruinose
99/100
★ ON116030 Lecanora cf. hagenii CANADA: AB, on bark, pruinose
100/100
★NR164608 Lecanora lendemeri TYPE
93/98
JQ993736 Lecanora hagenii 3A IRAN, on bark, pruinose
hagenii IV
JQ993738 Lecanora hagenii 3B IRAN, on bark, pruinose
92/96
JQ993737 Lecanora hagenii 3C IRAN, on bark, pruinose
6524433 Lecanora allophana
47088201 Lecanora epibryon
6524416 Lecanora allophana
0.1
0.1

Figure 5. The maximum likelihood tree of the *Lecanora dispersa* group based on nrITS. The tree was unrooted for analyses, and rooted for visualization on *Lecanora allophana*. The numbers above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches with both values ≥70% are drawn with thicker lines. GenBank sequences are labelled by their accession number and specific epithet. Newly-segregated genera previously within *Lecanora* are labelled as *Lecanora* regardless of GenBank genus for ease of comparison. Monophyletic species are highlighted with grey polygons, and polyphyletic clades of *L. "hagenii"* are outlined in empty polygons. Newly-generated sequences are in bold, and sequences new to the Śliwa et al. 2012 dataset are prefaced with '★'. Scale = nucleotide substitutions per site.

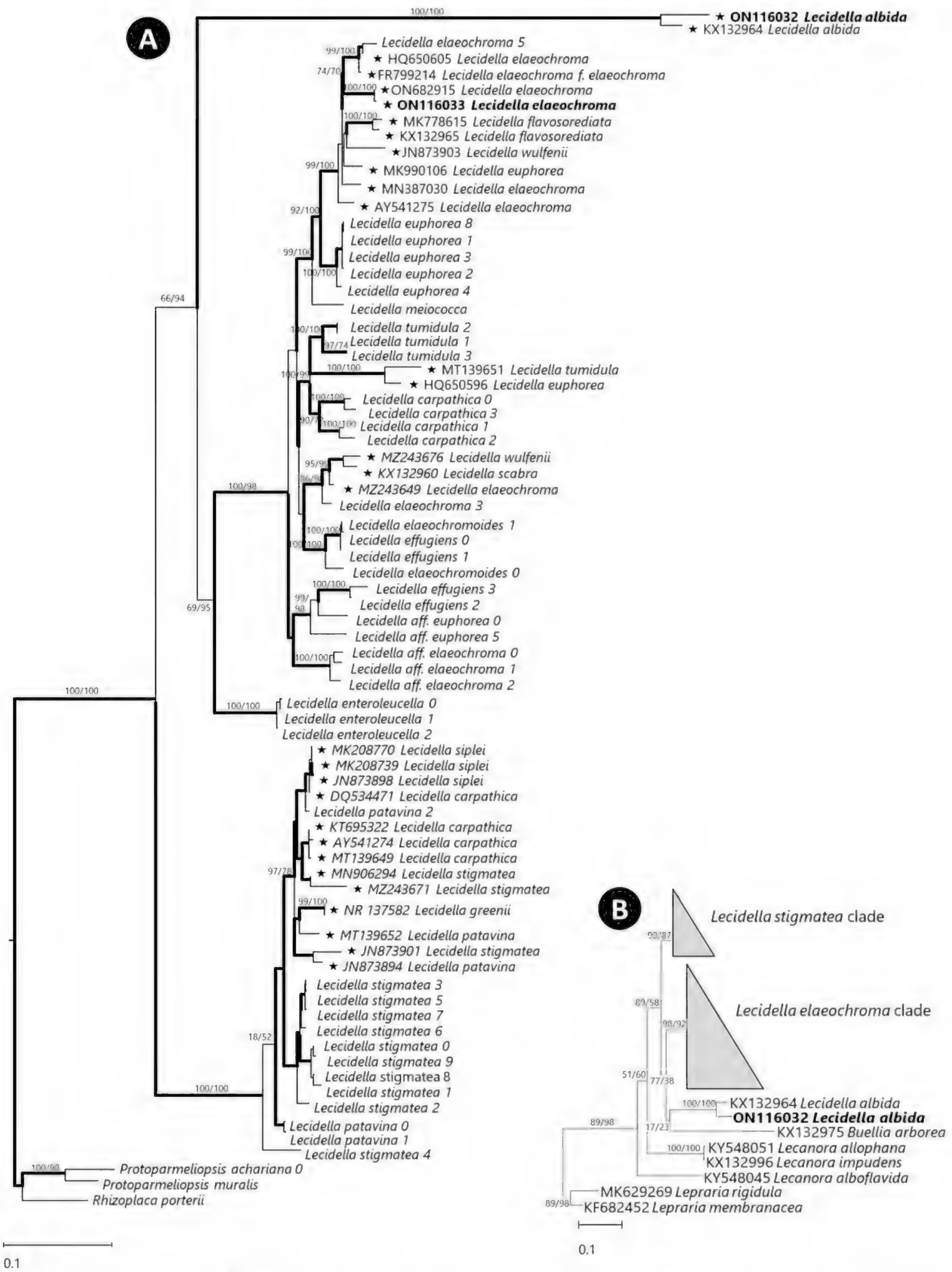

A
★ ON116032 Lecidella albida
★ KX132964 Lecidella albida
Lecidella elaeochroma 5
★ HQ650605 Lecidella elaeochroma
★FR799214 Lecidella elaeochroma f. elaeochroma
★ON682915 Lecidella elaeochroma
★ ON116033 Lecidella elaeochroma
★ MK778615 Lecidella flavosorediata
★ KX132965 Lecidella flavosorediata
★JN873903 Lecidella wulfenii
★ MK990106 Lecidella euphorea
★ MN387030 Lecidella elaeochroma
★ AY541275 Lecidella elaeochroma
Lecidella euphorea 8
Lecidella euphorea 1
Lecidella euphorea 3
Lecidella euphorea 2
Lecidella euphorea 4
Lecidella meiococca
Lecidella tumidula 2
Lecidella tumidula 1
Lecidella tumidula 3
★ MT139651 Lecidella tumidula
★ HQ650596 Lecidella euphorea
Lecidella carpathica 0
Lecidella carpathica 3
Lecidella carpathica 1
Lecidella carpathica 2
★ MZ243676 Lecidella wulfenii
★ KX132960 Lecidella scabra
★ MZ243649 Lecidella elaeochroma
Lecidella elaeochroma 3
Lecidella elaeochromoides 1
Lecidella effugiens 0
Lecidella effugiens 1
Lecidella elaeochromoides 0
Lecidella effugiens 3
Lecidella effugiens 2
Lecidella aff. euphorea 0
Lecidella aff. euphorea 5
Lecidella aff. elaeochroma 0
Lecidella aff. elaeochroma 1
Lecidella aff. elaeochroma 2
Lecidella enteroleucella 0
Lecidella enteroleucella 1
Lecidella enteroleucella 2
★ MK208770 Lecidella siplei
★ MK208739 Lecidella siplei
★ JN873898 Lecidella siplei
★ DQ534471 Lecidella carpathica
Lecidella patavina 2
★ KT695322 Lecidella carpathica
★ AY541274 Lecidella carpathica
★ MT139649 Lecidella carpathica
★ MN906294 Lecidella stigmatea
★ MZ243671 Lecidella stigmatea
★ NR 137582 Lecidella greenii
★ MT139652 Lecidella patavina
★ JN873901 Lecidella stigmatea
★ JN873894 Lecidella patavina
Lecidella stigmatea 3
Lecidella stigmatea 5
Lecidella stigmatea 7
Lecidella stigmatea 6
Lecidella stigmatea 0
Lecidella stigmatea 9
Lecidella stigmatea 8
Lecidella stigmatea 1
Lecidella stigmatea 2
Lecidella patavina 0
Lecidella patavina 1
Lecidella stigmatea 4
Protoparmeliopsis achariana 0
Protoparmeliopsis muralis
Rhizoplaca porterii
0.1
B
Lecidella stigmatea clade
Lecidella elaeochroma clade
KX132964 Lecidella albida
ON116032 Lecidella albida
KX132975 Buellia arborea
KY548051 Lecanora allophana
KX132996 Lecanora impudens
KY548045 Lecanora alboflavida
MK629269 Lepraria rigidula
KF682452 Lepraria membranacea
0.1

Figure 6. The maximum likelihood trees showing (**A**) placement of Edmonton sequences within *Lecidella* based on Zhao et al. (2015) and (**B**) placement of Edmonton sequences within a range of phenotypically-similar yet phylogenetically-distant species, based on nrITS. The trees were unrooted for analyses, and rooted for visualization with (A) *Rhizoplaca porteri* and (B) *Lepraria membranacea*. Values above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches where both values exceed 70% are drawn with thicker lines. GenBank sequences are labelled by their ITS accession number and name. Newly-generated sequences are in bold, and sequences new to the Zhao et al. 2015 dataset are prefaced with '★'. In tree B, the species within the *Lecidella elaeochroma* and *L. stigmatea* clade are collapsed to emphasize the deeper phylogenetic structure. Scale = substitutions per site.

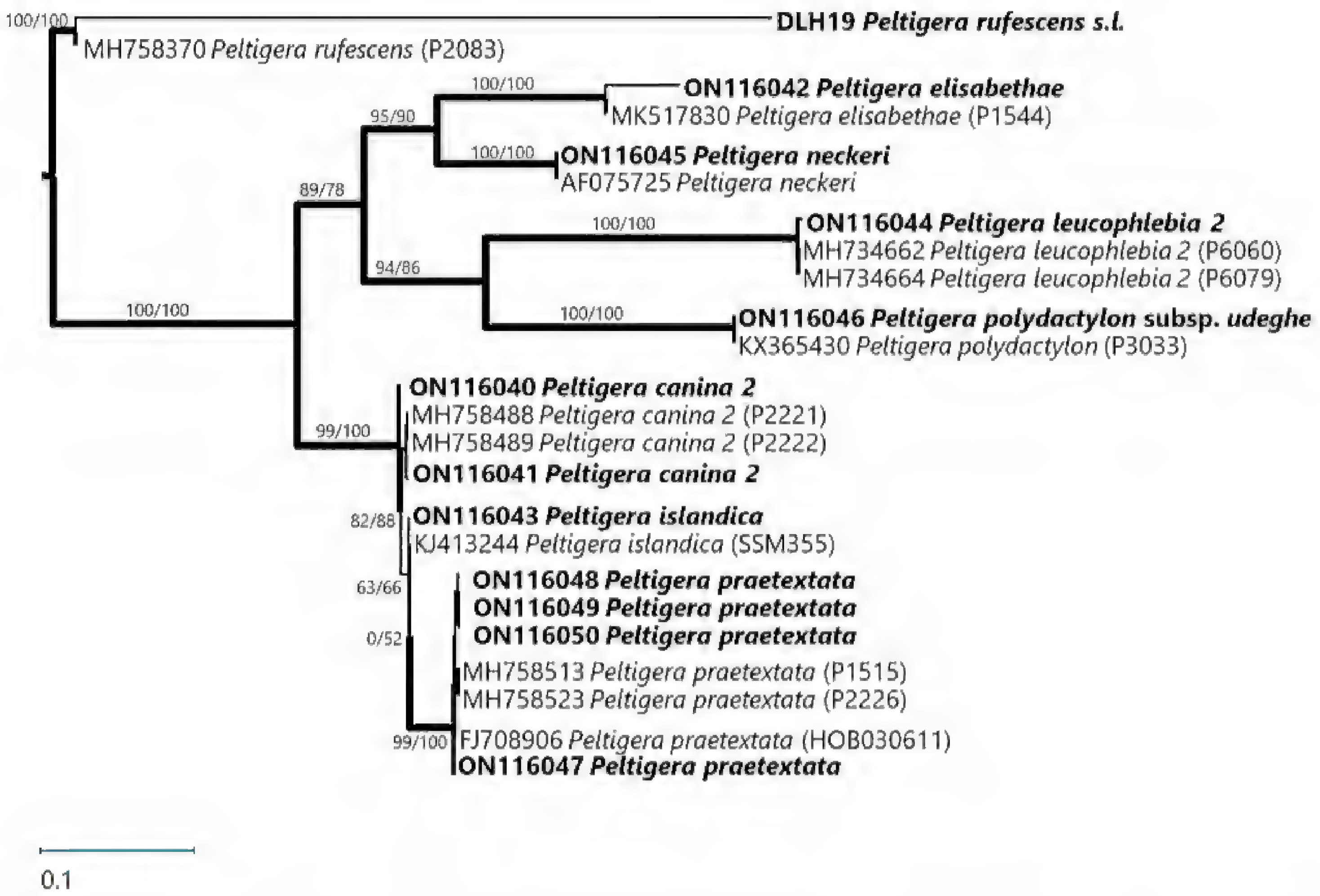

100/100
DLH19 Peltigera rufescens s.l.
MH758370 Peltigera rufescens (P2083)
100/100
ON116042 Peltigera elisabethae
95/90
MK517830 Peltigera elisabethae (P1544)
100/100
ON116045 Peltigera neckeri
89/78
AF075725 Peltigera neckeri
100/100
ON116044 Peltigera leucophlebia 2
94/86
MH734662 Peltigera leucophlebia 2 (P6060)
MH734664 Peltigera leucophlebia 2 (P6079)
100/100
100/100
ON116046 Peltigera polydactylon subsp. udeghe
KX365430 Peltigera polydactylon (P3033)
ON116040 Peltigera canina 2
MH758488 Peltigera canina 2 (P2221)
99/100
MH758489 Peltigera canina 2 (P2222)
ON116041 Peltigera canina 2
82/88
ON116043 Peltigera islandica
KJ413244 Peltigera islandica (SSM355)
63/66
ON116048 Peltigera praetextata
ON116049 Peltigera praetextata
0/52
ON116050 Peltigera praetextata
MH758513 Peltigera praetextata (P1515)
MH758523 Peltigera praetextata (P2226)
99/100
FJ708906 Peltigera praetextata (HOB030611)
ON116047 Peltigera praetextata
0.1

Figure 7. The maximum likelihood tree of *Peltigera* species based on the nrITS. The tree was unrooted for analyses, and rooted for visualization on *Peltigera rufescens*. The numbers above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches where both values exceed 70% are drawn with thicker lines. GenBank sequences are labelled by their ITS accession number and name. Newly-generated sequences are in bold. Scale = nucleotide substitutions per site.

mitochondrial small subunit (mtSSU), TNe+G4 for minichromosome maintenance complex component 7 (MCM7), TN+F+R3 for the largest subunit of the RNA polymerase II gene (RPB1), K2P+G4 for the second largest subunit of RNA polymerase II gene (RPB2), and K2P for ribosome biogenesis gene (TSR1). Similarly, our sequence formed a highly supported clade with a single sequence of *Lecidella albida*, distant from other sequenced *Lecidella* species (Fig. 6A). *Lecidella albida* is apparently new to North America. Future analyses should consider whether *L. albida* belongs outside of *Lecidella* s.str. and should be treated as distinct.

The *Lecidella* clades from Zhao et al. (2015) were also recovered in our analyses, with our additional sequences largely forming their own branches within those clades. *Lecidella elaeochroma* (Ach.) M. Choisy was recovered as polyphyletic, and our second *Lecidella* sequence, originally determined as *L. euphorea* (Flörke) Kremp. (isolate DLH11 from *Haughland 2020-43*), is positioned on a well-supported branch separate from but close to a clade with *L.* "*elaeochroma 5*" from Europe (Zhao et al. 2015). Because of this relationship, we amended the identification of our *L. euphorea* to *L. elaeochroma*. We anticipate our taxonomy will require further revision, particularly given Lendemer et al. (2019) concluded that at least some of the type material of *L. elaeochroma* does not match the material to which the name is currently being applied. Much more work is required to untangle *Lecidella.*

Peltigera. – Molecular data confirmed the identity of eight of the 11 *Peltigera* species found in Edmonton (Fig. 7). It also reinforced the challenge of accurately identifying members of *Peltigera* section *Peltigera*. For example, a specimen originally identified as *P. membranacea* (Ach.) Nyl. was recovered within the *P. praetextata* clade; the latter species shows considerable phenotypic plasticity, even within localities in close proximity, growing in common urban conditions. We formally report *P. islandica* Goward & S.S. Manoharan-Basil as new to Alberta, previously documented within Alberta by the ABMI (unpublished, in collaboration with C. Pardo-De la Hoz, F. Lutzoni, J. Miadlikowska, T. Goward, and I. Medeiros).

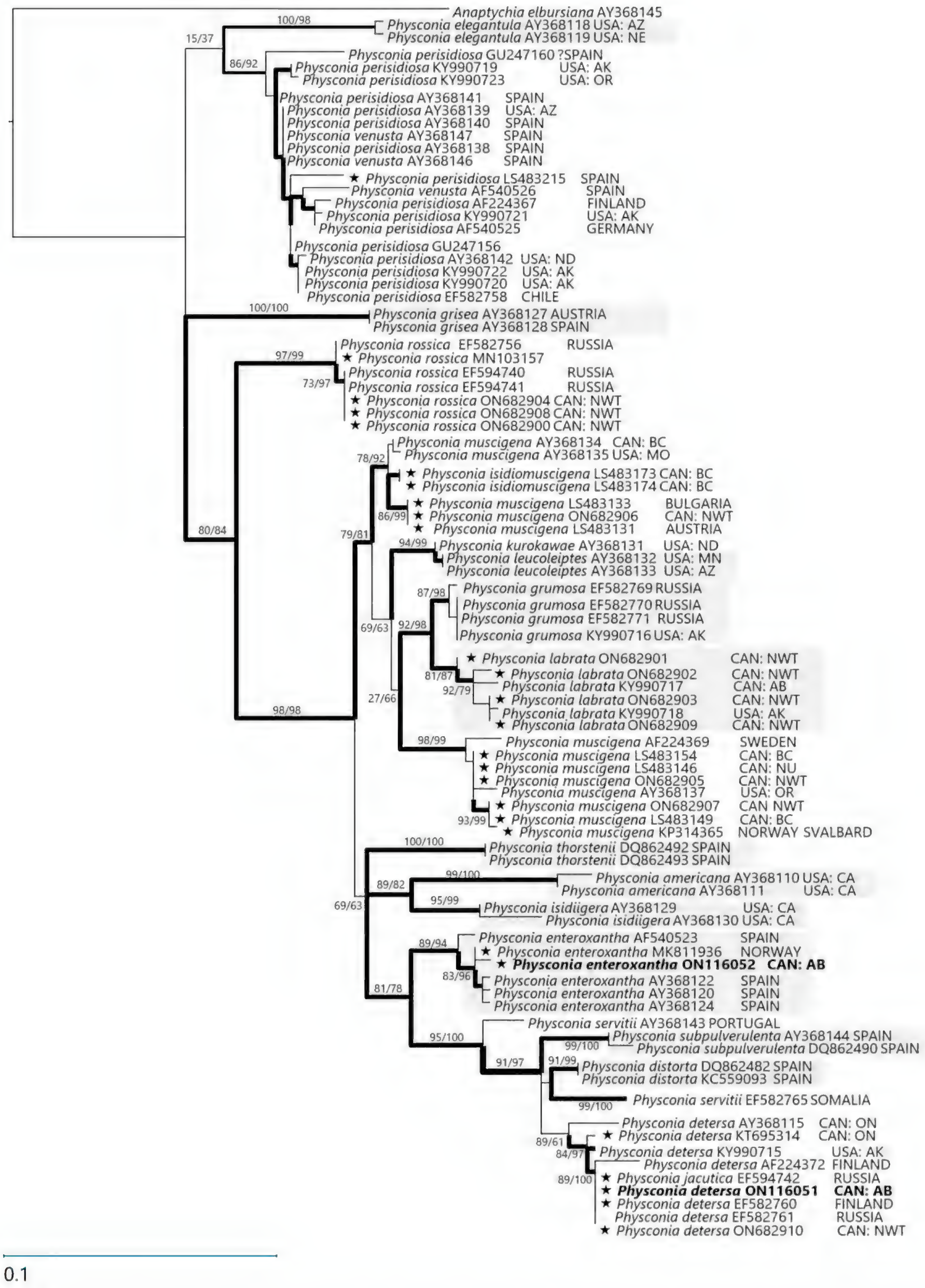

Anaptychia elbursiana AY368145
100/98
15/37
Physconia elegantula AY368118 USA: AZ
Physconia elegantula AY368119 USA: NE
Physconia perisidiosa GU247160 ?SPAIN
86/92
Physconia perisidiosa KY990719 USA: AK
Physconia perisidiosa KY990723 USA: OR
Physconia perisidiosa AY368141 SPAIN
Physconia perisidiosa AY368139 USA: AZ
Physconia perisidiosa AY368140 SPAIN
Physconia venusta AY368147 SPAIN
Physconia perisidiosa AY368138 SPAIN
Physconia venusta AY368146 SPAIN
★ Physconia perisidiosa LS483215 SPAIN
Physconia venusta AF540526 SPAIN
Physconia perisidiosa AF224367 FINLAND
Physconia perisidiosa KY990721 USA: AK
Physconia perisidiosa AF540525 GERMANY
Physconia perisidiosa GU247156
Physconia perisidiosa AY368142 USA: ND
Physconia perisidiosa KY990722 USA: AK
Physconia perisidiosa KY990720 USA: AK
Physconia perisidiosa EF582758 CHILE
100/100
Physconia grisea AY368127 AUSTRIA
Physconia grisea AY368128 SPAIN
97/99
Physconia rossica EF582756 RUSSIA
★ Physconia rossica MN103157
73/97
Physconia rossica EF594740 RUSSIA
Physconia rossica EF594741 RUSSIA
★ Physconia rossica ON682904 CAN: NWT
★ Physconia rossica ON682908 CAN: NWT
★ Physconia rossica ON682900 CAN: NWT
Physconia muscigena AY368134 CAN: BC
78/92
Physconia muscigena AY368135 USA: MO
★ Physconia isidiomuscigena LS483173 CAN: BC
★ Physconia isidiomuscigena LS483174 CAN: BC
★ Physconia muscigena LS483133 BULGARIA
86/99
★ Physconia muscigena ON682906 CAN: NWT
★ Physconia muscigena LS483131 AUSTRIA
80/84
79/81
94/99
Physconia kurokawae AY368131 USA: ND
Physconia leucoleiptes AY368132 USA: MN
Physconia leucoleiptes AY368133 USA: AZ
87/98
Physconia grumosa EF582769 RUSSIA
Physconia grumosa EF582770 RUSSIA
69/63
92/98
Physconia grumosa EF582771 RUSSIA
Physconia grumosa KY990716 USA: AK
★ Physconia labrata ON682901 CAN: NWT
81/87
★ Physconia labrata ON682902 CAN: NWT
92/79
Physconia labrata KY990717 CAN: AB
27/66
★ Physconia labrata ON682903 CAN: NWT
98/98
Physconia labrata KY990718 USA: AK
★ Physconia labrata ON682909 CAN: NWT
98/99
Physconia muscigena AF224369 SWEDEN
★ Physconia muscigena LS483154 CAN: BC
★ Physconia muscigena LS483146 CAN: NU
★ Physconia muscigena ON682905 CAN: NWT
Physconia muscigena AY368137 USA: OR
★ Physconia muscigena ON682907 CAN NWT
93/99
★ Physconia muscigena LS483149 CAN: BC
★ Physconia muscigena KP314365 NORWAY SVALBARD
100/100
Physconia thorstenii DQ862492 SPAIN
Physconia thorstenii DQ862493 SPAIN
99/100
89/82
Physconia americana AY368110 USA: CA
Physconia americana AY368111 USA: CA
95/99
69/63
Physconia isidiigera AY368129 USA: CA
Physconia isidiigera AY368130 USA: CA
89/94
Physconia enteroxantha AF540523 SPAIN
★ Physconia enteroxantha MK811936 NORWAY
★ Physconia enteroxantha ON116052 CAN: AB
83/96
Physconia enteroxantha AY368122 SPAIN
81/78
Physconia enteroxantha AY368120 SPAIN
Physconia enteroxantha AY368124 SPAIN
Physconia servitii AY368143 PORTUGAL
95/100
Physconia subpulverulenta AY368144 SPAIN
99/100
Physconia subpulverulenta DQ862490 SPAIN
91/97
91/99
Physconia distorta DQ862482 SPAIN
Physconia distorta KC559093 SPAIN
99/100
Physconia servitii EF582765 SOMALIA
Physconia detersa AY368115 CAN: ON
★ Physconia detersa KT695314 CAN: ON
89/61
84/97
Physconia detersa KY990715 USA: AK
Physconia detersa AF224372 FINLAND
89/100
★ Physconia jacutica EF594742 RUSSIA
★ Physconia detersa ON116051 CAN: AB
★ Physconia detersa EF582760 FINLAND
Physconia detersa EF582761 RUSSIA
★ Physconia detersa ON682910 CAN: NWT
0.1

Figure 8. The maximum likelihood tree of *Physconia* species based on the nrITS, and the phylogeny in Esslinger et al. (2017). The tree was unrooted for analyses, and rooted for visualization on *Anaptychia elbursiana*. The numbers above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches where both values exceed 70% are drawn with thicker lines. GenBank sequences are labelled by their ITS accession number and name. Newly-generated sequences from Edmonton are in bold, and sequences new to the Esslinger et al. dataset are prefaced with '★'. Scale = nucleotide substitutions per site.

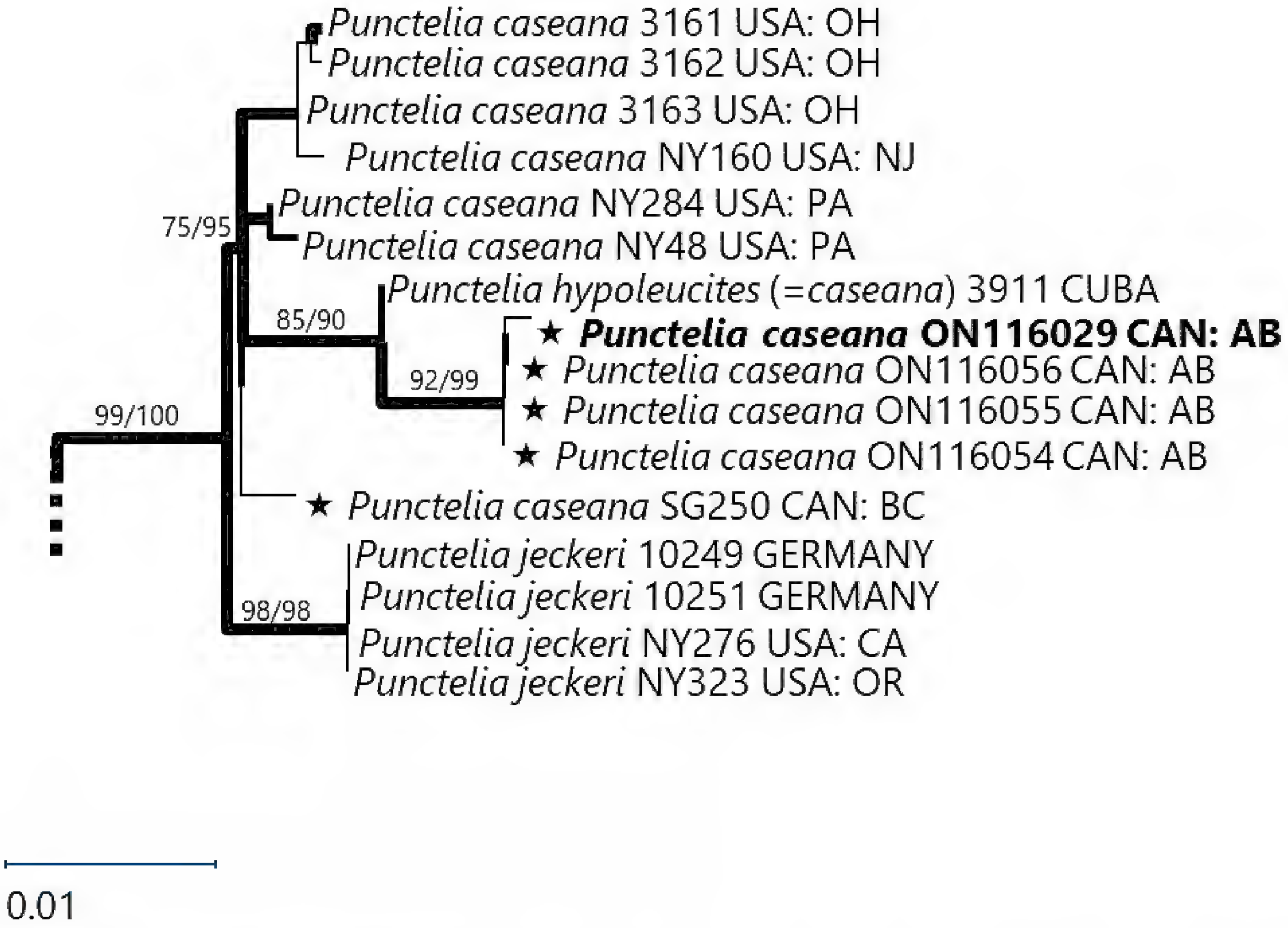

Punctelia caseana 3161 USA: OH
Punctelia caseana 3162 USA: OH
Punctelia caseana 3163 USA: OH
Punctelia caseana NY160 USA: NJ
Punctelia caseana NY284 USA: PA
Punctelia caseana NY48 USA: PA
Punctelia hypoleucites (=caseana) 3911 CUBA
★ Punctelia caseana ON116029 CAN: AB
★ Punctelia caseana ON116056 CAN: AB
★ Punctelia caseana ON116055 CAN: AB
★ Punctelia caseana ON116054 CAN: AB
★ Punctelia caseana SG250 CAN: BC
Punctelia jeckeri 10249 GERMANY
Punctelia jeckeri 10251 GERMANY
Punctelia jeckeri NY276 USA: CA
Punctelia jeckeri NY323 USA: OR
75/95
85/90
92/99
99/100
98/98
0.01

Figure 9. The maximum likelihood tree of clade C from the addition and reanalysis of Alors et al. (2016), based on the nrITS. The numbers above each branch represent the single branch support (%)/ultrafast bootstrap support (%); branches where both values exceed 70% are drawn with thicker lines. Sequences are labelled following the TreeBase supplementary data of Alors et al., sequences new to the Alors et al. dataset are prefaced with '★'and the newly-generated sequence from Edmonton is in bold. Scale = nucleotide substitutions per site.

Physconia. – After alignment and trimming, the final dataset consisted of 86 sequences and 486 sites, of which 111 were parsimony-informative and 43 were unique. Sequences included 60 from Esslinger et al. (2017), two from Edmonton, 11 from northern Canada from the senior author, and 13 additional GenBank sequences chosen for their high similarity to new sequences or to represent species missing in the original tree. Of the 14 species known from North America (Esslinger 2019), ten were well-represented in Esslinger et al. (2017), and we added sequences of *P. isidiomuscigena* Essl. to represent 11 North American species in total. The three species missing sequence data are the esorediate *P. californica* Essl., the fertile and lobulate *P. subpallida* Essl., and *P. fallax* Essl., which forms "nest-like" soralia; none of these species are likely to be confused with our sorediate collections. Globally, approximately 31 *Physconia* species are recognized (depending on which synonymies are accepted), 19 of which are represented in our analyses (Fig. 8). The best fit models by partition were ITS1: TIM2e+G4, 5.8S: K2P+I+G4, ITS2: TNe+G4. The analyses support our identification of *P. detersa* and *P. enteroxantha*, with the latter nesting within a well-supported monophyletic clade (Fig. 8). A single, newly added specimen of *P. jacutica* Urbanav., Ahti & Loht. from GenBank nests within an otherwise monophyletic clade of *P. detersa*. Most *Physconia* species form well-supported monophyletic clades. A noteable exception is *P. muscigena* (Ach.) Poelt. In addition, some sequences of specimens originally identified as *P. perisidiosa* (Erichsen) Moberg from northern Canada cluster with *P. rossica* Urbanav., known only from Russia and China prior to these analyses. Re-examination of these specimens suggest that they fit within the morphological circumscription of *P. rossica*. Additional work is ongoing with T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt on the Physciaceae.

Data source	# collections examined	# species confirmed	# unique records	# unique first AB records
Opportunistic surveys (2013–present)	180	89	26	3 + 2 putative undescribed species
Herbarium historical records (1974–1988)	129	47	3	0
U of A deciduous epiphytes grid-based surveys	>5000 observations, 191 mixed collections	43	19	3
U of A rare tree surveys	190 observations, 44 mixed collections	23	1	0
Nature-reporting app submissions	195	47	5	1
NatureLynx	(128)	(40)	(3)	(1)
iNaturalist	(67)	(20)	(0)	(0)
Literature reports	N/A	19	0	N/A

Table 1. Species detected by data source and their relative contribution to unique (not found in any other source) or new species records.

Punctelia. – Our sequences grouped with *Punctelia caseana* in both our re-analysis of Lendemer & Hodkinson (2010, isolate DLH10, results not shown), and Alors et al. (2016). Here we show just the branch of the phylogeny with *P. caseana* and *P. jeckeri* (Clade C in Alors et al. 2016) to support our identification of *P. caseana* (Fig. 9).

Additional taxa with molecular data. – We provide sequence comparative data within the annotated species list for the following species: *Bacidia circumspecta* (Nyl. ex Vain.) Malme, *Blennothallia crispa* (Hudson) Otálora, P. M. Jørg. & Wedin, *Caloplaca feracissima* H. Magn., *C. tominii* (Savicz) Ahlner, *Lecania naegelii* (Hepp) Diederich & van den Boom, and *Lepraria finkii* (B. de Lesd.) R. C. Harris. Analyses for these sequences were restricted to BLAST comparisons due to their high percent identity, BLAST scores and query coverage with multiple accessioned sequences that matched our original, phenotypic determination. The Edmonton sequence of *Ramalina pollinaria* (Westr.) Ach. is analyzed in Haugland et al. (in prep.), and it forms a monophyletic clade with previously published sequences of *R. pollinaria* s.str.

Diversity. – We found herbarium or literature records for 53 lichens within Edmonton. The species recorded in nature-reporting apps, largely generated over the last five years, contributed observations of 17 additional species, for a total species richness of 70. With field work, we were able to verify and find extant populations for all but five of those 70 species, and we generated records for an additional 44 species (largely crustose, calicioid or allied fungi). In total, we documented 133 species from across all data sources, including >620 collections and >5,000 field observations (Table 1). Below, we present an annotated list for 114 species (see also Supplementary Appendix 1). Of the remaining 18 species, seven represented misidentifications (*Bryoria fremontii* (Tuck.) Brodo & D. Hawksw., *B. glabra* (Motyka) Brodo & D. Hawksw., *Cladonia ecmocyna* Leighton, *Peltigera aphthosa* (L.) Willd., *Phaeophyscia hispidula* (Ach.) Essl., *Physcia millegrana* Degel., and *Usnea dasopoga* (Ach.) Nyl.). Data from the ABMI's systematic, province-wide surveys suggests these species are not likely found in Edmonton because a) their distribution is largely limited to the Foothills and/or Montane Natural Regions of Alberta (*B. fremontii, B. glabra, C. ecmocyna*) or to the cooler Boreal region (*Peltigera aphthosa*), or b) they are very rare, restricted in their distribution, or even absent from Alberta (*Phaeophyscia hispidula,*

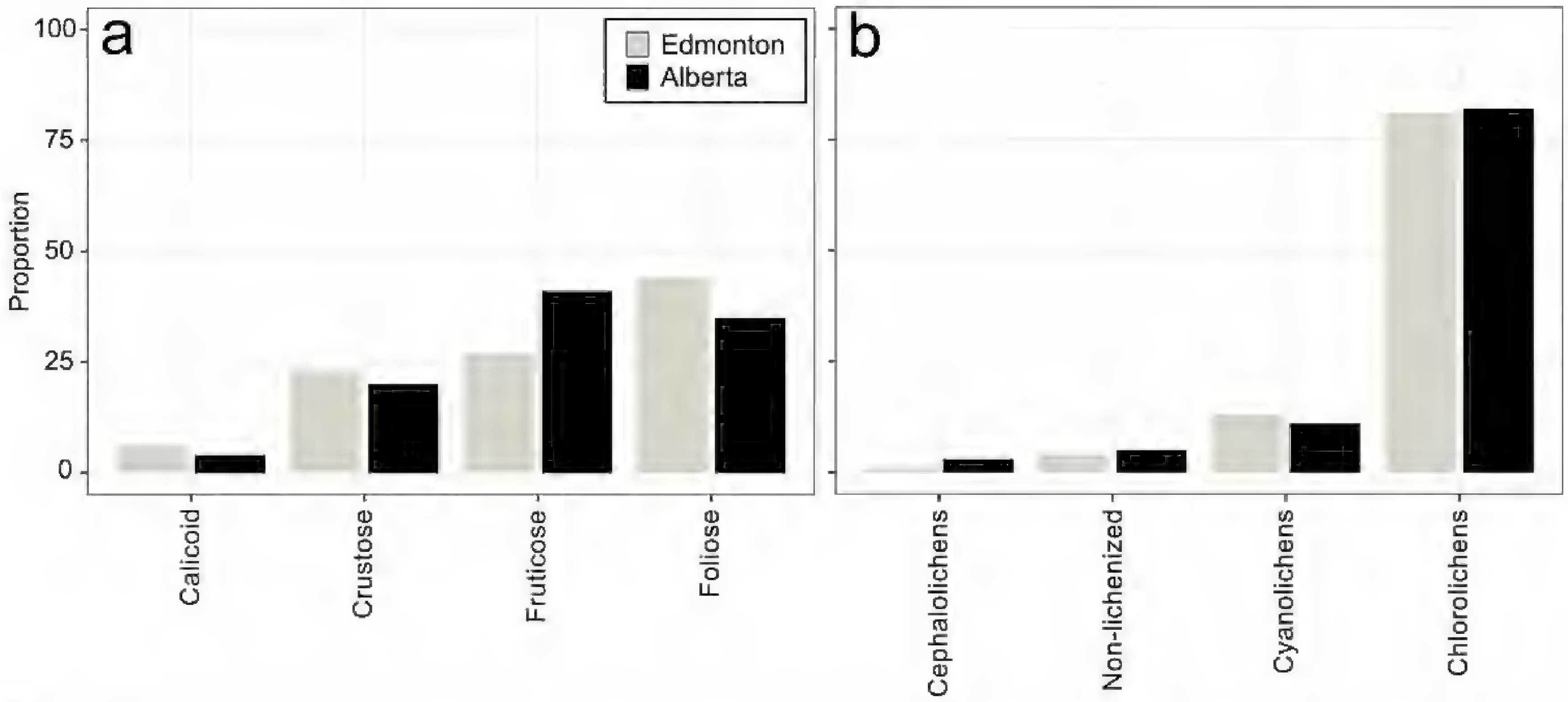


Figure 10. Proportion of lichens by a) growth forms and b) photobiont classifications detected in the city of Edmonton in comparison to those known for the province of Alberta (980 species, Government of Alberta 2017).

Physcia millegrana). Another three species records were based on outdated taxonomy (*Caloplaca holocarpa* (Hoffm. ex Ach.) A.E. Wade, *Physconia grisea* (Lam.) Zahlbr., and *Ramalina fastigiata* (Pers.) Ach.) and were revised.

We had information supporting the presence of an additional six species but were not able to confirm those records; we consider these open investigations and will continue to seek specimens to corroborate their presence. They include *Pseudevernia consocians* (Vain.) Hale & W. L. Culb., *Melanohalea subolivacea* (Nyl.) O. Blanco et al., and *Micarea melaena* (Nyl.) Hedl., which were based on herbarium collections catalogued in BIOTICS (Government of Alberta 2020) or PMAE. Unfortunately, these specimens are missing, even after herbaria searches by us or colleagues at ALTA (T. Spribille and C. La Farge-England, pers. comm.) under similar species and synonyms. In addition, *Ochrolechia arborea* (Kreyer) Almb. was reported by Elsinger et al. (2007), and Brodo (1991) cited a collection of this species from a protected area west of Edmonton, but we could not verify its presence within Edmonton. Two species we could not confirm fit multiple categories. Collections of putative *Cladonia rei* Schaerer and *Usnea glabrata* (Ach.) Vain. were redetermined to other species, but geographically and ecologically it is possible that they will yet be found within Edmonton (ABMI 2020, Haughland et al. 2018). Finally, we have specimens representing four species (*Caloplaca* sp., *Candelariella xanthostigma*, cf. *Lepra* sp., *Rinodina* cf. *albertana* Sheard) that are too sparse or poorly developed to present with any confidence at this time.

Species richness was highest in foliose lichens (48 species), followed by crustose, calicioid and allied fungi (41 species), and lowest in fruticose lichens (25). Edmonton's lichen flora is largely representative of that of Alberta with some notable divergences. Crustose lichens, fruticose lichens, cephalodiate lichens, and epiphytic cyanolichens were under-represented in Edmonton's flora (Figs. 10 and 11), while we documented a surprising number of terricolous cyanolichens, almost exclusively *Peltigera*. No epiphytic *Leptogium*, *Lobaria*, or *Nephroma* species were detected, despite searches of large-diameter trees in mixedwood and deciduous riparian forests that commonly house these genera in the Boreal Natural Region surrounding Edmonton. Finally, we found only three Collemataceae species in Edmonton, and Cladoniaceae are under-represented relative to their high diversity in the province (Fig. 11).

Opportunistic surveys resulted in the greatest number of species records with the smallest overall effort, but the U of A systematic and rare tree surveys provided a similar number of unique records, largely of crustose species (Table 1). PMAE specimens were representative of the macrolichen species from Edmonton, but few crustose lichens were represented.

New records. – In addition to the two putative new records for North America (*Endocarpon* aff. *unifoliatum* and *Lecidella albida*), we report an additional twelve species new to Alberta: *Amandinea dakotensis* (H. Magn.) P. May & Sheard, *Bacidia circumspecta*, *Candelaria pacifica*, *Candelariella*

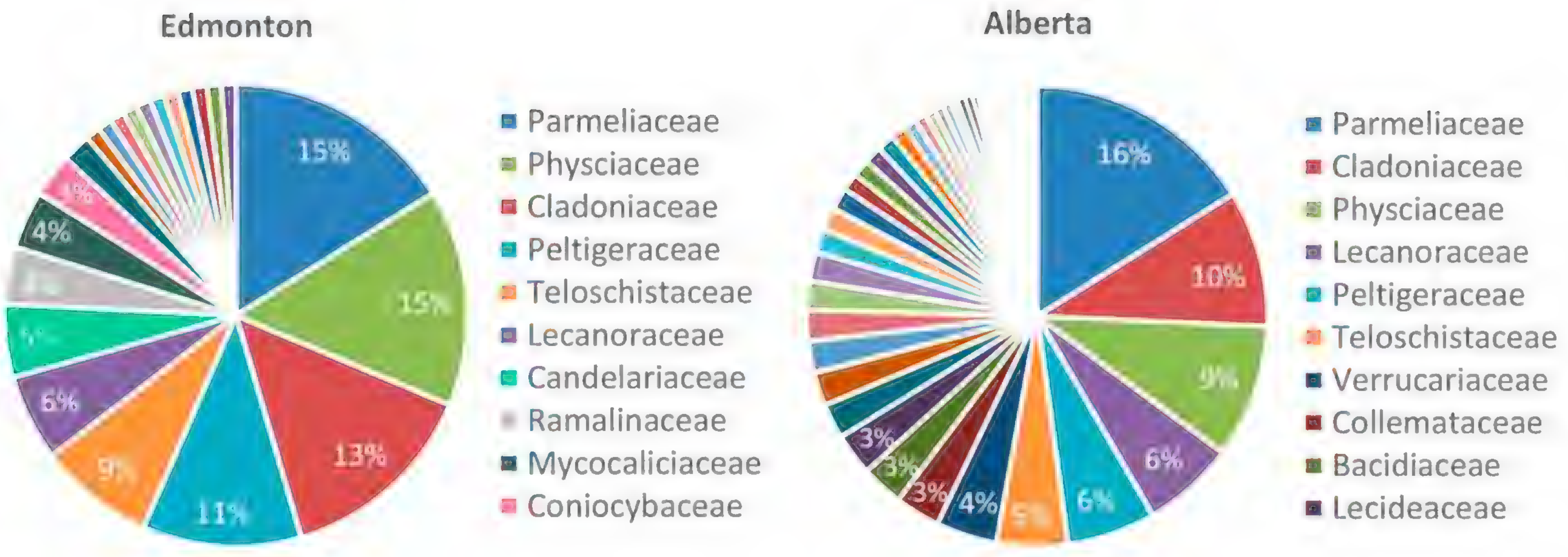


Figure 11. Comparison of taxonomic families represented in Edmonton's flora (23 different families) in comparison to Alberta (58 families: Government of Alberta 2017; Lücking et al. 2017a, b). Only the top ten families are listed, the remainder contribute <2% of the species each. Families are organized by highest to lowest percentage and the colors of the top 10 families are consistent across charts.

antennaria Räsänen, *Heterodermia japonica* (M. Satô) Swinscow & Krog., *Lecania naegelii, Lecanora sambuci* (Pers.) Nyl., *L. stanislai* Guzow-Krzemińska, Łubek, Malíček & Kukwa, and *Lecidea erythrophaea* Flörke ex Sommerf., *Peltigera islandica, Phaeocalicium* aff. *tremulicola* (Norrlin ex Nyl.) Tibell, and *Xanthoria parietina* (L.) Th. Fr. (Table 1, Supplementary Appendix 1, annotated list below). The ABMI has publicly accessible records of the macrolichens *Candelaria pacifica, Heterodermia japonica*, and *Peltigera islandica*, dating back to 2003; however, ours are the first published reports of these species for Alberta. Five of the crustose species new to Alberta are apparently rare and were collected almost exclusively from riparian and ravine habitats. In comparison, *L. sambuci* and *C. antennaria* were collected largely from tableland habitats, and the latter species is surprisingly common considering it has evaded detection until now.

In addition, two putative new species to science are reported for the genus *Phaeocalicium*, and collections that could not confidently be attributed to a known North American species are reported from *Caloplaca s.l.* and Lichinaceae. Molecular work on the calicioid lichens and allied fungi is underway in collaboration with S. Selva and T. McMullin. Here we present a preliminary description to alert others to these potential new species so that additional records may be sought. We also report records of *Physcia* collections traditionally placed in existing species, but which ongoing molecular analyses suggest should be separated as new species to science: *Physcia* aff. *dimidiata* (Arnold) Nyl. and *Physcia* aff. *stellaris* (L.) Nyl. We defer further discussion of those taxonomic novelties to a future publication with S. Leavitt and T. Esslinger. We also provide modern day reports of *Alyxoria varia* (Pers.) Ertz & Tehler for Alberta. Previous records (Raup 1928, 1930) are from the northern Canadian Shield Natural Region in the province. There may be a historical collection of *A. varia* from Edmonton in PMAE (under *Opegrapha varia*), however the specimen is currently missing.

Assessment of species utility as citizen science indicators. – Approximately 25% (27 spp.) detected occur in two or more of the three major habitat types, and another 13% (14 spp.) were detected exclusively in the dominant tablelands habitats. Of those 41 species, we estimate 29 were widely distributed and detectable enough to include in a preliminary target lichen survey list (Supplementary Appendix 1). In comparison, 62% (68 spp.) were detected solely in the highly restricted river valley and ravine habitats. The nature-reporting apps suggest that the most perceptible genus to the public was *Peltigera*, followed by *Xanthomendoza* and *Cladonia* (Table 2).

The accuracy of genus-level identification was high overall. However, accuracy was lower for genera of species in Alberta that are morphologically similar to common genera from eastern North America that often dominate records in the apps, but are rare or absent from Alberta (e.g., *Flavopunctelia* was commonly misidentified as *Flavoparmelia caperata* (L.) Hale in Alberta). Species-level identification

Genus	User Identification Correct	Total # Sightings
Brown foliose (*Melanelixia, Phaeophyscia, Physconia*)	**100%**	6
Cladonia	**100%**	16
Flavopunctelia	47%	15
Parmelia	60%	15
Peltigera	**98%**	49
Physcia	**85%**	13
Ramalina	**100%**	6
Xanthoria s.l. (Rusavskia, Xanthomendoza)	75%	28
All other genera (*Candelaria, Candelariella, Chaenotheca, Punctelia, Hypogymnia, Lepraria, Vulpicida*)	**88%**	8
Not verifiable	N/A	16
Total	78%	185

Species	User Identification Correct	Total # Sightings
Cladonia spp.	53%	15
Flavopunctelia flaventior	45%	11
Fruticose species (*Bryoria fuscescens, Evernia mesomorpha, Usnea* spp.)	17%	6
Parmelia sulcata	47%	15
Peltigera canina group	47%	17
Peltigera elisabethae	44%	9
Other *Peltigera* (*didactyla, leucophlebia, neckeri*)	50%	4
Physcia adscendens, P. aipolia group, P. aff. *dimidiata, P.* aff. *stellaris*	73%	11
Ramalina pollinaria	**100%**	5
Xanthomendoza fallax	50%	22
All other species	75%	16
Not identifiable	N/A	19
Total	47%	150

Table 2. Accuracy of user-submitted identifications at genus and species level, for taxa with ≥5 records combined across NatureLynx and iNaturalist. For comparison, 58% (75 of 129) of PMAE specimens were considered accurate at species-level using current taxonomy. Entries in bold indicate ≥80% accuracy.

accuracy was lower (47% for species vs. 78% for genera) but was similar to or exceeded PMAE overall accuracy for *Cladonia* spp., *Physcia* spp., *Ramalina pollinaria*, and an assortment of species with few reports (Table 2). Audits of U of A surveys found that seven of the 21 species were too rare to assess, seven species met our cut-off of $R \leq 0.5$, and seven species had high inter-observer variability, and failed to meet our cut-off (Table 3). While rare, the presumably sensitive fruticose lichens met that cut-off, both individually or lumped together after the survey. *Usnea* specimens were often too small and poorly developed to be identified to species. Of the foliose lichens, the three most common species showed high repeatability (*Xanthomendoza fallax, Phaeophyscia orbicularis*, and *Physcia adscendens*; Table 3). *Physcia* was otherwise a difficult genus for student surveyors to differentiate in the field: while almost all species were under-detected by students, *P.* aff. *dimidiata* was over-detected, and *P. aipolia* group and *P.* aff. *stellaris* were often confounded. For the latter two species, post-hoc lumping increased survey repeatability to our cut-off (Table 3). Of the two crustose genera added to the target list, *Caloplaca* met our repeatability

Original species list	**# Original/Audit sites detected**	**R**	**T**	**P**
***Caloplaca* spp.**	17/46	**0.506**	**4.06**	**<0.001**
Candelaria concolor/pacifica	5/13	0.371	2.77	0.008
Evernia mesomorpha	2/1	**0.700**	**6.79**	**<0.001**
**Candelariella* spp.	3/47	0.174	1.23	0.226
Flavopunctelia flaventior	11/14	**0.684**	**6.50**	**<0.001**
Hypogymnia physodes	0/0	Too rare to assess		
Melanelixia albertana	0/2	Too rare to assess		
Melanelixia subaurifera	0/0	Too rare to assess		
Melanohalea exasperatula	0/1	Too rare to assess		
Parmelia sulcata	1/4	-0.042	0.29	0.771
Phaeophyscia orbicularis	50/50	**0.757**	**8.03**	**<0.001**
Physcia adscendens	44/48	**0.555**	**4.63**	**<0.001**
Physcia aipolia group	16/16	0.197	1.40	0.169
Physcia aff. *dimidiata*	17/6	0.171	1.20	0.236
Physcia aff. *stellaris*	29/41	0.409	3.10	0.003
Physconia spp.	0/1	Too rare to assess		
Punctelia caseana	0/0	Too rare to assess		
***Usnea* spp.**	3/4	**0.757**	**8.03**	**<0.001**
Vulpicida pinastri	1/0	Too rare to assess		
Xanthomendoza fallax	50/50	**0.864**	**11.91**	**<0.001**
Xanthomendoza hasseana	11/22	0.337	2.48	0.017

Post-hoc groups	**# Original/Audit sites detected**	**R**	**T**	**P**
***Physcia* aff. *stellaris/ P. aipolia* group**	39/42	**0.624**	**5.53**	**<0.001**
Usnea/Evernia	3/4	**0.757**	**8.03**	**<0.001**

Table 3. Repeatability of species assessments for lichens on the original survey list, as assessed with Pearson Correlations between the original and audited values at 50 sites. An asterisk (*) marks crustose genera added late to the survey list. Significance of the correlations was determined with a two-tailed T-test (df=48, column T). Post-hoc groupings were calculated as the maximum value (from 1–4) observed of the species in the group at each tree. Bolded entries indicate species with statistically significant R>0.5 (column R).

criterion. We summarize the Edmonton species that we feel meet enough criteria to form a preliminary target list of potential lichen indicator species (Table 4).

DISCUSSION

Our primary goals were to address the deficit of lichen knowledge for Edmonton and to document the species available for citizen science monitoring by publishing the first annotated lichen list for the city. We doubled the known lichen richness, largely through systematic and opportunistic field work, complemented by observations in nature-reporting apps. We also added 14 species to our provincial flora, with the potential for additional species that are putative new species to science or currently evade classification. This first annotated list presents data for 114 species within Edmonton, but we anticipate many more species remain to be discovered. Saxicolous, conifer-dwelling, and crustose lichens require additional survey effort. Leprarioid taxa require significantly more study in our region.

	Species/Group	**Growth form**	**Photo-biont**	**Veg. Repro.**	**Habitats**			**Obs.**	**Chall-enges**
1	*Caliciopsis calicioides*	calicioid	n/a	none		P		1	det?
2	*Phaeocalicium populneum*	calicioid	n/a	none	R	P		7	det?
3	*Caloplaca pyracea*	crustose	chl	none	R	P	T	58	
4	*Caloplaca cerina*	crustose	chl	none	R	P	T	5	det?
5	*Candelariella antennaria*	crustose	chl	none			T	6	
6	*Candelariella* cf. *vitellina/lutella*	crustose	chl	none	R	P	T	37	
7	*Lecanora impudens*	crustose	chl	sor	R	P		8	
8	*Lecanora dispersa* group	crustose	chl	none	R	P	T	14	det?
9	*Rinodina* spp.	crustose	chl	none			T	57	det?
10	*Flavopunctelia* spp.	foliose	chl	sor	R	(P)	(T)	>50	
11	*Melanelixia albertana*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P		>10	
12	*Melanohalea exasperatula*	foliose	chl	isi	R		(T)	5	
13	*Parmelia sulcata*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P	(T)	15	
14	*Peltigera* spp.	foliose	cya	varied	R		(T)	>28	
15	*Phaeophyscia kairamoi*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P		3	
16	*Phaeophyscia nigricans*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P	T	15	det
17	*Phaeophyscia orbicularis*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P	T	>191	
18	*Physcia adscendens*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P	T	183	
19	*Physcia aipolia* group	foliose	chl	none	R	P	T	61	id
20	*Physcia dimidiata*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P	(T)	19	id
21	*Physcia* aff. *stellaris*	foliose	chl	none	(R)	P	T	>157	id
22	*Vulpicida pinastri*	foliose	chl	sor	R			3	
23	*Xanthomendoza fallax*	foliose	chl	sor	R	P	T	>191	
24	*Evernia mesomorpha*	fruticose	chl	sor_isi	R	P	(T)	5	
25	*Ramalina* spp.	fruticose	chl	most sor	R		(T)	>7	
26	*Usnea* spp.	fruticose	chl	sor_isi	R	(P)	(T)	>9	

Table 4. Proposed preliminary epiphytic lichen list for citizen science biomonitoring in Edmonton based on detectability, distribution across different habitats, and accuracy of identification. Photobiont: chl=chlorolichen, cya=cyanolichen, n/a=non-lichenized calicioid fungus. Veg. Repro.=vegetative reproduction; sor=sorediate, isi=isidiate. Habitats: R=river valley and ravines, P=parkland forests on the flat tablelands, T=tableland habitats, largely boulevard trees and anthropogenic substrates. Parentheses indicate the species/group is rare in that habitat. Obs.=number of observations across the various sources. Challenges: det=low detectability, id=identification accuracy below desired cutoff, requires additional training.

We have not focused on species currently considered provincially rare as the Alberta NatureServe ranks require updating. However, we highlight a calicioid species found in Edmonton that our experience suggests is truly rare and deserving of protection: *Chaenotheca stemonea* (Ach.) Müll. Arg. (ranked S1, rare and tracked, Government of Alberta 2017) was a surprising find and is only the sixth collection known to the senior author from Alberta. It was collected from a humid riparian zone with dense vegetation and large diameter *Picea* (living and dead), where we also recorded two other calicioids and very high *Peltigera* diversity. These habitats seem to be critical reservoirs of lichen diversity within the otherwise dry tablelands upon which the majority of Edmonton lies. The importance of these riparian habitats is further emphasized when we consider that while they occupy only 10% of the study area, 85% of the species confirmed in this study were found at least once in a river valley or ravine habitat, and 62% were found there exclusively.

Edmonton's current lichen richness is comparable to estimates of urban lichen richness elsewhere, including New York City, U.S.A (103 spp., Allen 2020), Geneva, Switzerland (127 spp., Habashi & Clerc 2013), and Grenoble, France (83 spp., Gombert et al. 2004). However, it pales in comparison to municipalities in southern Ontario, one of Canada's most densely populated and climatically mild regions. While inclusive of relatively large, intact natural areas, a study of Toronto lists 180 species (McMullin et al. 2019), and 543 species are now documented within a 50 km radius of Ottawa (Brodo 1988, Brodo et al. 2021b). Many studies that report lower species richness are restricted to epiphytes, making comparisons between species lists difficult. However, Edmonton's epiphytic calicioid lichen and allied fungi richness appears to be high (nine species versus a mode of one in other studies; notable exceptions are four species in Coxson et al. [2014] and 11 in McMullin et al. [2019]); this may be due to the interest of the authors in calicioids or these urban areas could be genuine biological hotspots. Calicioid ecology and diversity are poorly known in the continental interior of North America.

Studies from different cities in diverse jurisdictions including eastern Canada (Ontario, Nova Scotia), Brazil, Spain, Sri Lanka, and the eastern United States continue to support the use of lichens as air quality bioindicators (Koch et al. 2016, 2019; McCarthy et al. 2009; McMullin et al. 2017, 2019; Sergio et al. 2016; Tulumello 2010; Will-Wolf et al. 2015; Yatawara & Dayanada 2019). Urban areas with poor air quality were found to have low lichen species diversity (Coffey & Fahrig 2012, Koch et al. 2016, 2019, McCarthy et al. 2009, Stringer & Stringer 1974, Yatawara & Dayanada 2019). Lichen recolonization observed in conjunction with improvements in air quality in recent decades is further evidence of this relationship (e.g., Allen 2020, Rose & Hawksworth 1981, Seaward & Letrouit-Galinou 1991). Urban areas tend to be dominated by nitrophytic lichen species such as *Candelaria concolor* and *Physcia* spp. that are less sensitive to industrialization (McCarthy et al. 2009, Sergio et al. 2016, Tulumello 2010). Comparatively, these species are less abundant in areas further from urbanization with higher air quality, where sensitive, fruticose species such as *Usnea* and *Ramalina* are present (McCarthy et al. 2009, Sergio et al. 2016). Koch et al. (2019) found that cyanolichens, relatively loosely attached lichens, isidiate lichens, and lichens partnered with *Trentepholia* indicated areas of low urbanization and low contaminant levels, while chlorococcoid algae, narrow-lobed foliose species, sorediate species, and pruinose thalli were indicators of medium-to-high urbanization and contaminant levels. The latter describes well the lichens that dominate Edmonton's tablelands.

However, researchers have long realized that patterns of urban lichen diversity are not shaped by air quality alone (e.g., Brodo et al. 2021b, Golubkova & Malysheva 1978, Skye 1968). Urban areas tend to be drier and warmer than rural areas, further lowering lichen diversity and abundance (McMullin et al. 2016, Yatawara & Dayanada 2019). The urban heat island was hypothesized to contribute to the lack of lichens in downtown Winnipeg, Manitoba (termed a lichen desert by Stringer & Stringer 1974) given the area's low estimated sulphur dioxide. Even in the face of high sulphur levels, the tolerance of some species to sulphur dioxide in dry, continental climates may be higher than in more oceanic climates (Hawksworth et al. 1973). This suggests that complex interactions between climate, substrate, and pollutants should be considered in future studies of urban lichen diversity. Future analyses of the data presented herein will attempt to parse out the impacts of climate versus air quality in shaping species' realized niche.

Survey limitations & directions for future research. – When interpreting these results, it is important to recognize the limitations inherent in each data source. Survey effort is unequal across substrates and habitats, and systematic surveys are restricted to deciduous trees. Rocks and similar anthropogenic substrates such as buildings, sidewalks, walls, and cemeteries are particularly poorly represented here. Downed wood and conifers also are under-surveyed, but to a lesser extent as they have been better addressed through opportunistic surveys by the senior author and rare tree surveys in 2021. Opportunistic surveys are biased towards naturalized areas and parks, as are nature application reports. Absences cannot be inferred from locations with opportunistic, nature app, and herbarium records because of unquantified survey effort. Crustose lichens were not collected at all systematic biomonitoring sites for laboratory identification. Future gradient analyses will likely be restricted to a subset of sites where samples were taken or for the city as a whole, and only to genus-level or morphological grouping. This limitation affects our understanding of the distribution of those species, so maps presented herein underestimate the niche and range of some species. Future surveys focused on under-sampled substrates may remedy these issues and help form a more comprehensive view of diversity within the city.

With a minimum estimated error rate of 11%, our limited molecular analyses show the value of barcode-level analyses in increasing the accuracy of determinations. It also suggests that despite our best efforts, identification errors remain in the list presented here. Alberta in general would benefit from inclusion in more taxonomic treatments. Lichen taxonomic treatments in North America often have either an eastern or western focus, with relatively few collections from the continental interior where the two floras intersect (e.g., Halonen et al. 1998, Lendemer 2009). In Alberta, we have documented species previously thought to be restricted to eastern North America (e.g., *Cladonia robbinsii* A. Evans, *Pseudevernia consocians* [ABMI 2020]), as well as species otherwise largely restricted to west of the Rocky Mountains (e.g., *Seirophora contortuplicata,* (Ach.) Frödén, *Hypogymnia imshaugii* Krog, *Xanthomendoza montana* (L. Lindblom) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S.Y. Kondr. [ABMI 2020, Haughland, unpub.]). The paucity of molecular work in the interior and the intersection of eastern and western species means that we are challenged to discriminate morphologically similar species that elsewhere can be discriminated based on geographic range. Our expectation is that these species should be identified accurately to properly understand their status, niche, and sensitivity. To do so will require more molecular and morphological study in the quest of high-fidelity diagnostic traits.

With these limitations in mind, we make suggestions regarding which taxa should be investigated further as urban biomonitors.

Suggestions for future biomonitoring. – Across macrolichen growth forms, genera were more accurately identified than species in nature apps (Table 2) and by trained novices (Table 3). Genera that were recognized, identified accurately, and met our repeatability cut-off include *Flavopunctelia* (if we *a priori* exclude *Flavoparmelia caperata*), fruticose genera (*Evernia, Usnea*), and *Physcia*. Genera that are relatively abundant, perceptible, and accurately identified by nature app observers, but which are almost entirely limited to the river valley and riparian zones, include *Bryoria*, *Cladonia, Parmelia, Peltigera, Ramalina*, and *Vulpicida.* Their limited distribution likely excludes them as biomonitors for air quality, but they may be useful in monitoring climatic or other ecological shifts in urban parklands. The gradient exerting the strongest effect on lichen community composition in Edmonton may be climate, a hypothesis we will test in a future study.

At the species level, trained novices were successful surveying for *Xanthomendoza fallax* and the abundant but morphologically variable *Phaeophyscia orbicularis*. *Xanthomendoza* is an eye-catching genus, and given the rarity of the two other species documented in Edmonton (*X. fulva* and *X. hasseana*), focusing hypothetical surveys on *X. fallax* is a logistically and ecologically acceptable loss of taxonomic precision. Our results align with Sivanesan et al. (2005), who found that high school students were able to conduct highly repeatable, focused lichen surveys, both in blind comparisons between students and between students and instructors.

Based on our analyses of repeatability, field identification of individual *Physcia* species proved difficult. Preliminary observations suggest that *P.* aff. *stellaris* and *P. adscendens* have broader niches than *P. aipolia* group and *P.* aff. *dimidiata.* Future work will explore the loss of information in surveying for *Physcia* at the genus level.

Another genus commonly included on bioindicator lists but that may be too challenging for novice surveyors in Edmonton is *Candelaria*. *Candelaria* showed low detectability (Table 3), low perceptibility (mostly misidentified and only one confirmed observation within the apps), and the two species present appear to have divergent niches, which means that misidentifications would obscure ecological information their presence may contribute. Whereas *C. pacifica* is common in the river valley parks, we made multiple collections of *C. concolor s.l.* on boulevard trees in the tablelands. More collections are needed to test this niche hypothesis.

Some crustose species or genera may be good biomonitors, but not surprisingly they were under-represented in both student-based systematic surveys and within nature-reporting apps. Future work will explore the subset of sites surveyed by more experienced lichenologists for the responsiveness of crustose lichens to ecological gradients as well as potential groupings that could be tested with novice surveyors in Edmonton.

We sourced two EMAN indicator lichen lists, one for mixed hardwood forests and one for boreal forests (Brodo & Craig undated; D. McCarthy, unpublished). In total, these lists recommended 45 species for air quality monitoring in Canada. When comparing our Edmonton lichen list to the composite EMAN indicator species list, there was an overlap of only 21 species. The other 24 species were not detected in Edmonton. Of those 21 overlapping species, ten were restricted to river valley and ravine parks. Of the remaining 11 species, two are rare in the tablelands (*Evernia mesomorpha, Parmelia sulcata*) and two are difficult to detect (*Candelaria concolor s.l., Xanthomendoza hasseana*). These findings illustrate the importance of grounding biomonitoring studies in a strong foundation of local knowledge.

CONCLUSION

This is one of the first detailed studies of urban lichens and allied fungi diversity in continental North America. Survey methods complemented each other: nature-reporting apps and opportunistic surveys contributed unique records from habitats frequented by the public, while systematic surveys provided data on species' distribution and relative abundance across the city (Fig. 1). Molecular barcode data allowed us to confirm or correct some identifications, and illuminated taxa that require additional phylogenetic work and sampling. These datasets also provide guidance on which species are candidate bioindicators, i.e., those species or genera that are both broadly distributed and easily identifiable (Table 4). Future work will explore the sensitivity of these target lichens to known ecological and contaminant gradients in Edmonton.

ANNOTATED LIST OF SPECIES AND KEYS

In a departure from convention, the following list is organized first into 14 morphological groups that we considered amenable to use by novices. Species are listed alphabetically within those groups. A spreadsheet is also provided so that the list may be searched or organized by the reader (Supplementary Appendix 1).

Many collections were mixed and are thus cited under multiple species. We also include observations of specimens not collected (indicated with "unvouchered observation") when we deemed them reliable, including visually verified reports from nature-reporting applications. Collections of some species are limited because of rarity, demonstrated ability to identify with confidence in the field, and/or reluctance to sample from a highly visible location within a city park. Unless indicated otherwise, all collections cited were examined for this study by the authors. All spot test results reflect testing done on Alberta material. TLC results without references indicate analyses of Alberta material, largely through work by D. Thauvette and D. Haughland through the ABMI.

We indicate uncertainty in the application of a given name in one of two ways. We use "cf." (Latin indicating to confer or to compare) where further study is required, and "aff." (Latin *ex affiniatis*) where taxonomic work involving Alberta material is ongoing and evidence to date suggests that the species in question is not identical to the type specimen and represents a currently undescribed species.

Dichotomous keys are provided with caveats. The keys include only species currently confirmed for Edmonton; including all possible additional or easily confused species would be beyond the scope of this paper. As our knowledge of Edmonton's flora is incomplete, users are cautioned to use the keys herein as a starting point, and to then check their specimen against the included detailed species descriptions. If any traits do not fit, they should consult the key literature listed for that group; their collection may represent a new species for Edmonton. The first author welcomes all additional records and feedback. Edmonton distribution maps for all species are provided in alphabetic order Supplementary Appendix 3 after the literature cited section of this contribution.

SUMMARY OF NOTATIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* = New to Alberta; ** = New to North America; *** = New to science
† = non-lichenized fungi
aff. = affinity
cf. = confer
s.l. = *sensu lato*, in the broad sense
s.s. = *sensu stricto*, in the strict sense
UoA-CC-# = University of Alberta Class Collections (students did not create individually numbered collections; instead, all collections made during the biomonitoring surveys were contributed to and renumbered as part of a UofA-CC collection)

MORPHOGROUP KEY

1a. Crustose lichens, thallus immersed in substrate or forming a thin episubstratic to areolate crust that cannot be separated from the substrate intact **2**
1b. Not as above, thallus foliose (leaf-like, with distinct upper and lower surface) or fruticose (three-dimensional, hair-like, shrubby, cupped, or like a tiny dressmaking pin) **8**

2a. Apothecial rim and disk dark grey, black, or brown..**3**
2b. Apothecia at least in part orange, yellow, or white, or apothecia lacking **5**

3a. Apothecial rim easily visible and contrasting in color with the disk (lecanorine), the rim typically grey-brown to dark brown with a dark disk ....**Group 1: Brown-rimmed lecanorine crustose lichens**
3b. Apothecia often black, either both rim and disk concolorous (lecideine) or with rim apparently lacking (biatorine) **4**

4a. Apothecia circular in outline .... **Group 2: Lecideine and biatorine crustose lichens**
4b. At least some apothecia elongate, script-like ....**Group 3: Lirellate lichens**

5a. Apothecia with yellow disk and rim, K-........................... **Group 4: Yellow lecanorine crustose lichens**
5b. Apothecia various but not with yellow disk and rim, K-, K+yellow or K+purple **6**

6a. Apothecia with orange disk and/or rim, orange tissues K+purple at least in part ....
....**Group 5: Orange lecanorine crustose lichens**
6b. Apothecia with white rim (typically with a contrasting disk color, often with a white thallus), or apothecia lacking, K- or K+yellow...**7**

7a. Apothecia with white rim and contrasting disk ....**Group 6:** ***Lecanora s.l.***
7b. Thallus sorediate or granular, typically lacking apothecia ....
....**Group 7: Sorediate or granular crustose lichens**

8a. Thallus leaf-like (foliose), two-dimensional, often with distinct upper and lower surfaces **9**
8b. Thallus three-dimensional (fruticose) at least in part, may have a crustose or squamulose primary thallus, generally cortex similar throughout **13**

9a. Leaf-like lichens of various colors, lobes typically ≤1cm wide, green algal photobiont only, becoming greener when moistened **10**
9b. Thallus with cyanobacterial photobiont at least in part, either in wart-like cephalodia or as dominant photobiont in thallus, becoming darker (grey or black) when moistened; size varied..................................**12**

10a. Leaf-like thallus orange, bright yellow or usnic pale yellow, with the latter reacting KC+ oily yellow ...
....**Group 8: Orange and yellow foliose lichens**
10b. Leaf-like thallus predominantly white, grey, brown or green, KC-...**11**

11a. Leaf-like lichens that are predominantly white or grey .... **Group 9: White and grey foliose lichens**
11b. Leaf-like lichens that are predominantly brown to green . **Group 10: Brown and green foliose lichens**

12a. Lobes <0.5 cm wide, on soil or rock, black and gelatinous when wet ...**Group 11: Small cyanolichens**
12b. Lobes ≥ 0.5 cm wide and typically much larger, apothecia when present forming saddle-like structures at the lobe tips, lower surface with rhizines and/or veins .... **Group 12:** ***Peltigera***

13a. Thallus ≤ 2 mm tall, minute fruiting bodies that resemble dressmaker pins ....
....**Group 13: Calicioid lichens and fungi**
13b. Thallus >1 cm long/tall, fruiting bodies vary from globose terminal proliferations to disks **14**

14a. Thallus in the shape of cups, wands, shrubs, or clubs, mostly hollow, often found growing from a squamulose or crustose primary thallus, common on soil, downed wood, and the bases of trees ....
....**Group 14:** ***Cladonia***
14b. Thallus form hair-like, or coral-like thalli, mostly with solid interior, typically with a single attachment point, either erect or pendulous, commonly epiphytic .... **Group 15: Epiphytic fruticose lichens**

GROUP 1: BROWN-RIMMED LECANORINE CRUSTOSE LICHENS

Four species. Key literature: McCune 2017a, 2017b; Sheard 2010; Sheard 2018; Sheard & May 1997. For confident identification, examination of spores under oil immersion (1000x) is necessary. *Rinodina albertana* may also be present, but additional collections are required for confirmation.

1a. Spores constricted at septum, forming a figure-eight in outline; hypothecium red-brown........................... ....***Amandinea dakotensis***
1b. Spores not constricted at septum; hypothecium clear to pale brown...**2**

2a. Immature spores with septal and apical wall thickenings, becoming thin walled with maturity (*Physconia*-type spores); spores often slightly curved or "bean-shaped"..............................***Rinodina pyrina***
2b. Spores with apical walls remaining thick through maturity **3**

3a. Spores not swelling at septum in K (*Physcia*-type spores)..***Rinodina freyi***
3b. Spores swollen at septum, becoming more pronounced in K (*Dirinaria*-type spores)............................... ....***Rinodina metaboliza***

Amandinea dakotensis (H. Magn.) P. May & Sheard

FIGURE 12.

Apparently rare river valley epiphyte. New to Alberta, a single collection of what was initially thought to be *Rinodina* was made from the bark of a downed tree. The spores indicated otherwise; rather than having smooth walls typically thickened at least in part, these spores were minutely ornamented, uniformly thin-walled, and had a distinctly constricted septum, creating a figure-eight shape. Widely distributed in the eastern interior of the United States into southern Ontario, Sheard and May (1997) reported this species from a similar latitude in the neighboring province of Saskatchewan. A prior collection may exist from Wagner Natural Area east of Edmonton (Derek Johnson, pers. comm.), however, the collection could not be located.

Edmonton material: grey-brown low areoles with closely aggregated lecanorine apothecia. Apothecia lecanorine, <0.5 mm diameter, epihymenium dark brown, hymenium hyaline, hypothecium red-brown. Thalline exciple scurfy, grey-brown. Spores 10–13.5 × 7–8 µm, brown, uniseptate, ovate, and constricted at the septum, minutely rugose/ornamented, ornamentation visible only at 1000x magnification, 8 per ascus. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Sheard and May 1997). Molecular support: none, no sequences in GenBank, no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 2019, 53.50834, -113.560926, on *Populus* branches on downed tree, *D. Haughland 2019-121D & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

Rinodina freyi H. Magn.

FIGURE 13 E-F.

Apparently rare tableland epiphyte. Edmonton material: copper-brown areoles to 0.75 mm in diameter, with 1–3 aggregated lecanorine apothecia. Spores 14–17 × 7–8 µm, brown, uniseptate, *Physcia*-type development (Sheard 2010) with apical walls remaining thick throughout development, creating an hourglass shape within the spore, unornamented, 8 per ascus. Spores often exhibit a well-developed torus, an electron-dense, pigmented band at the septum (Sheard 2010). Hypothecium hyaline, epihymenium brown to red-brown. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Sheard 2010). Molecular support: none, one mtSSU sequence in GenBank, no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 56, 53.520506, -113.570687, 2019, on trunk of *Tilia*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-66]* (hb. Haughland); Sherwood Park, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.532016, -113.321511, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-105]* (hb. Haughland).

Rinodina metaboliza Vain.

FIGURE 13 C-D.

Apparently rare tableland epiphyte. Edmonton material: clustered apothecia with prominent, raised grey-brown thalline margins. Spores 14–22 × 7–9 µm, brown, uniseptate, some spores lightly ornamented,

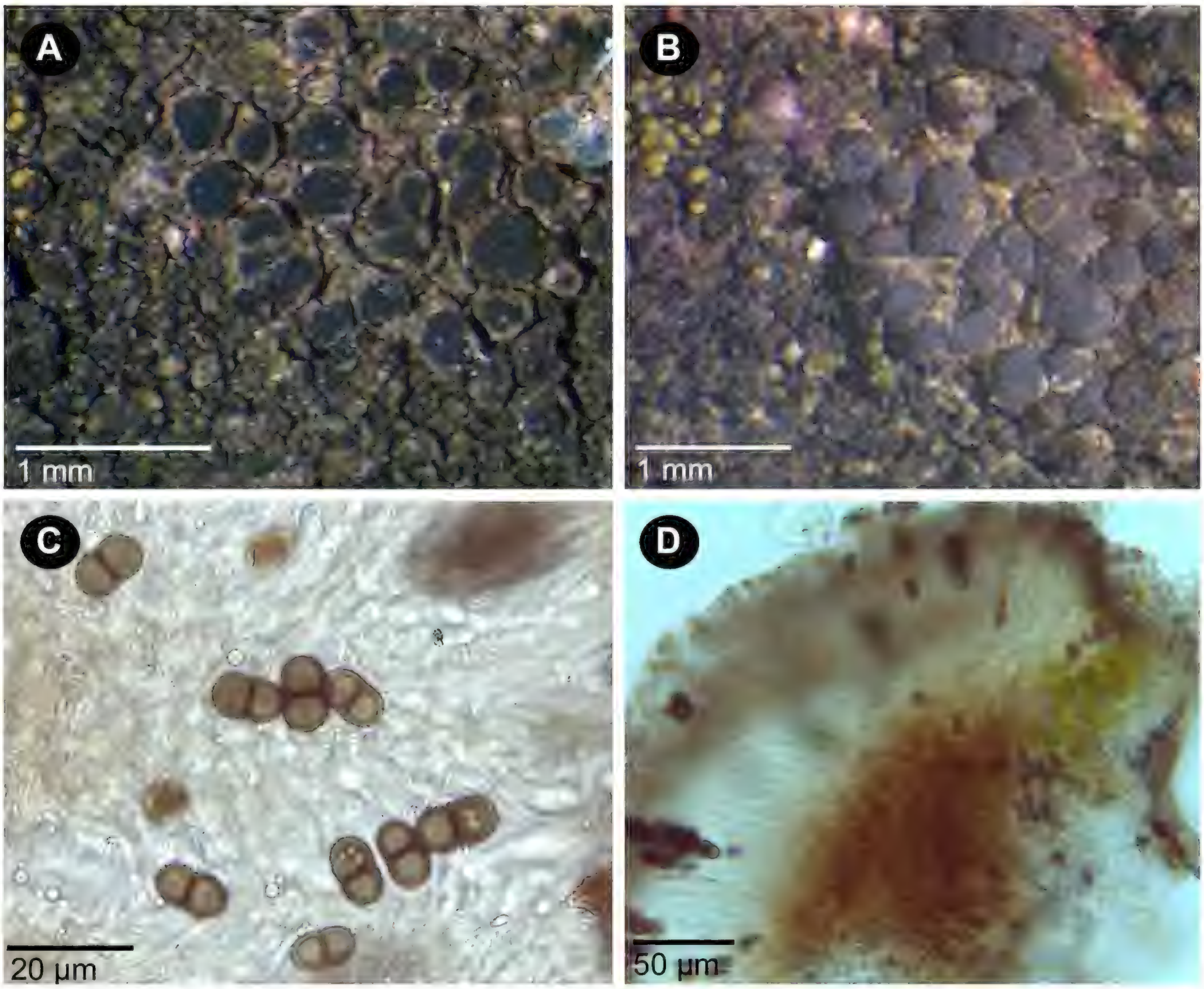


Figure 12. *Amandinea dakotensis* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *Haughland 2019-121D*. **A,** Thallus dry. **B,** Thallus wet. **C,** Spores showing minute warty ornamentation, thick spore wall, and constricted septum. **D,** Apothecial cross section in water mount illustrating brown hypothecium, and thalline exciple.

---

with *Dirinaria*-type development (apical walls remaining thick throughout development, creating an hourglass shape within the spore, Sheard 2010), 8 per ascus. At maturity the spore tips become mucronate (with an elongated nipple-like projection) and the spores widen at the septum, the latter becoming more pronounced with the addition of K. Chemistry: All spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Sheard 2010). Molecular support: none, four ITS sequences in GenBank, no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, South Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.501914, -113.524177, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus*, *D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-104]* (hb. Haughland); Sherwood Park, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.532016, -113.321511, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-105]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, University of Alberta North Campus, 53.527244, -113.519258, 2021, on *Pinus sylvestris*, *J. Singh & K. Schafer s.n. [UoA-CC21-23].*

Rinodina pyrina (Ach.) Arnold

FIGURE 13 A-B.

Common tableland epiphyte. While this is overwhelmingly the most common *Rinodina* on open-growing trees in Edmonton, collections should be critically examined to exclude rarer species. Edmonton material: variable in morphology but commonalities include clustered apothecia with visible thalline rims with relatively large-celled trebouxioid algae in cross-section, and a dark brown, epruinose disk. The thalline exciple varied in color from brown to grey-brown. Apothecia characterized by the brown pigments

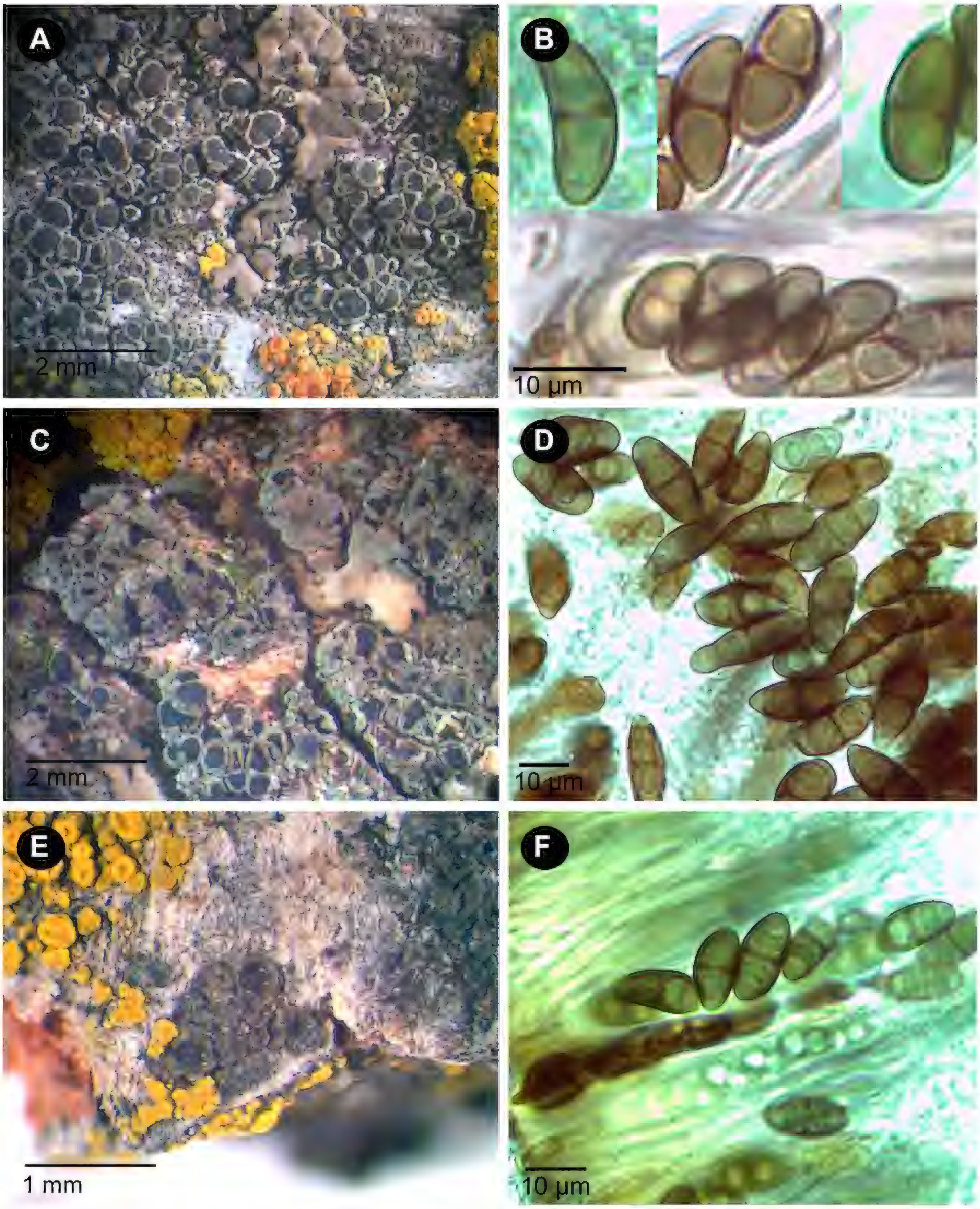


Figure 13. *Rinodina* species of Edmonton, thallus (dry) and spores in water mount. **A-B,** *R. pyrina*, showing curved spores, *UoA-CC-26*. **C-D,** *R. metaboliza*, showing widening at septum, *UoA-CC-105*. **E-F,** *R. freyi*, showing torus. **E,** *UoA-CC-66*, **F,** *UoA-CC-105*.

in the epihymenium, the hyaline hymenium and hypothecium, and brown, uniseptate spores 12–14 × 6–7 µm, 8 per ascus. Spores are *Physconia*-type (Sheard 2010), with thin spore walls and rounded locules at maturity, typically with a visible torus, and often curved ("kidney bean"-shaped) at maturity, with no swelling or constriction at the septum. Chemistry: All spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Sheard 2010). Molecular support: none, >10 sequences in GenBank, no new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 3, 53.440376, -113.484487, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Thauvette & J. Wasyliw s.n. [UoA-CC-108]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 33, 53.479311, -113.413258, 2019, on trunk of *Tilia*, *D. Thauvette et al. s.n. [UoA-CC-46,81]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 107E, 53.548554, -113.617129, 2019, on trunk of *Salix, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-97]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 119, 53.602014, -113.458033, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Royko & D. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-176]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 121E, 53.561280, -113.609950, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-10]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 52E, 53.494372, -113.597330, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-21]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Beverly Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.566860, -113.397464, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-26]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, South Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.501946, -113.5249, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-132]* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 2: LECIDEINE AND BIATORINE CRUSTOSE LICHENS

Nine species. Key literature: Björk 2013; Ekman 1996; McCune 2017a, 2017b; Smith et al. 2009. This group is under-collected, with a relatively high species discovery rate in examined material, and three species new to Alberta. Another species reported for Edmonton that we could not confirm is *Micarea melaena* (under *Bacidia melaena*, Rainbow Valley, Edmonton, 1961, *G.W. Scotter 706* [CANL], reported in BIOTICS [Government of Alberta 2020], not examined here). For confident identification, examination of apothecia cross-sections and spores with a compound microscope is necessary.

1a. Apothecia biatorine, beige, pink, yellow, grey or dark-red to almost black, proper exciple often visible and paler than disk **2**
1b. Apothecia lecideine, with a black disk and black proper exciple **5**

2a. Growing on soil and mosses, sometimes on tree bases but not directly on bark; hypothecium orange-brown in apothecia cross-sections; spores with 3–5 transverse septa and minute warty ornamentation on perispore .... ***Bilimbia sabuletorum***
2b. Epiphytic, growing directly on/in bark; hypothecium hyaline in apothecia cross-sections; spores with ≤3 transverse septa, unornamented **3**

3a. Apothecia beige to yellow; on a grey-blue, rough, verrucose thallus .... ***Lecanora symmicta***
3b. Apothecia pink, piebald or darkening to brick-red or black; on a pale green thin to areolate episubstratic thallus **4**

4a. Spores simple .... ***Lecidea erythrophaea***
4b. Spores with 1-3 transverse septa .... ***Lecania naegelii***

5a. Thallus dark-green and granular; spores curved to S-shaped, ≥3 septate, spiralling around each other within the asci .... ***Scoliciosporum umbrinum***
5b. Thallus white to grey-green, varying from immersed to dust-like, verrucose, or placodioid; spores never S-shaped **6**

6a. Thallus white, immersed to dust-like; hypothecium black in apothecia cross-sections; spores with one transverse, constricted septum and cells of unequal size .... ***Arthonia patellulata***
6b. Thallus grey and episubstratic at least in part; hypothecium hyaline or rust to orange-brown in apothecia cross-sections; spores varying from simple to septate but cells of equal size and septa not constricted **7**

7a. Spores simple; hypothecium rust to orange-brown .... ***Lecidella elaeochroma***
7b. Spores transversely septate; hypothecium hyaline **8**

8a. Spores >8 per ascus, bean-shaped or slightly curved, ≤12 μm in length, with 1–3 transverse septa; common .... ***Arthrosporum populorum***
8b. Spores 8 per ascus, narrowly bacilliform, ≥18 μm in length, with ≥3 transverse septa; rare .... ***Bacidia circumspecta***

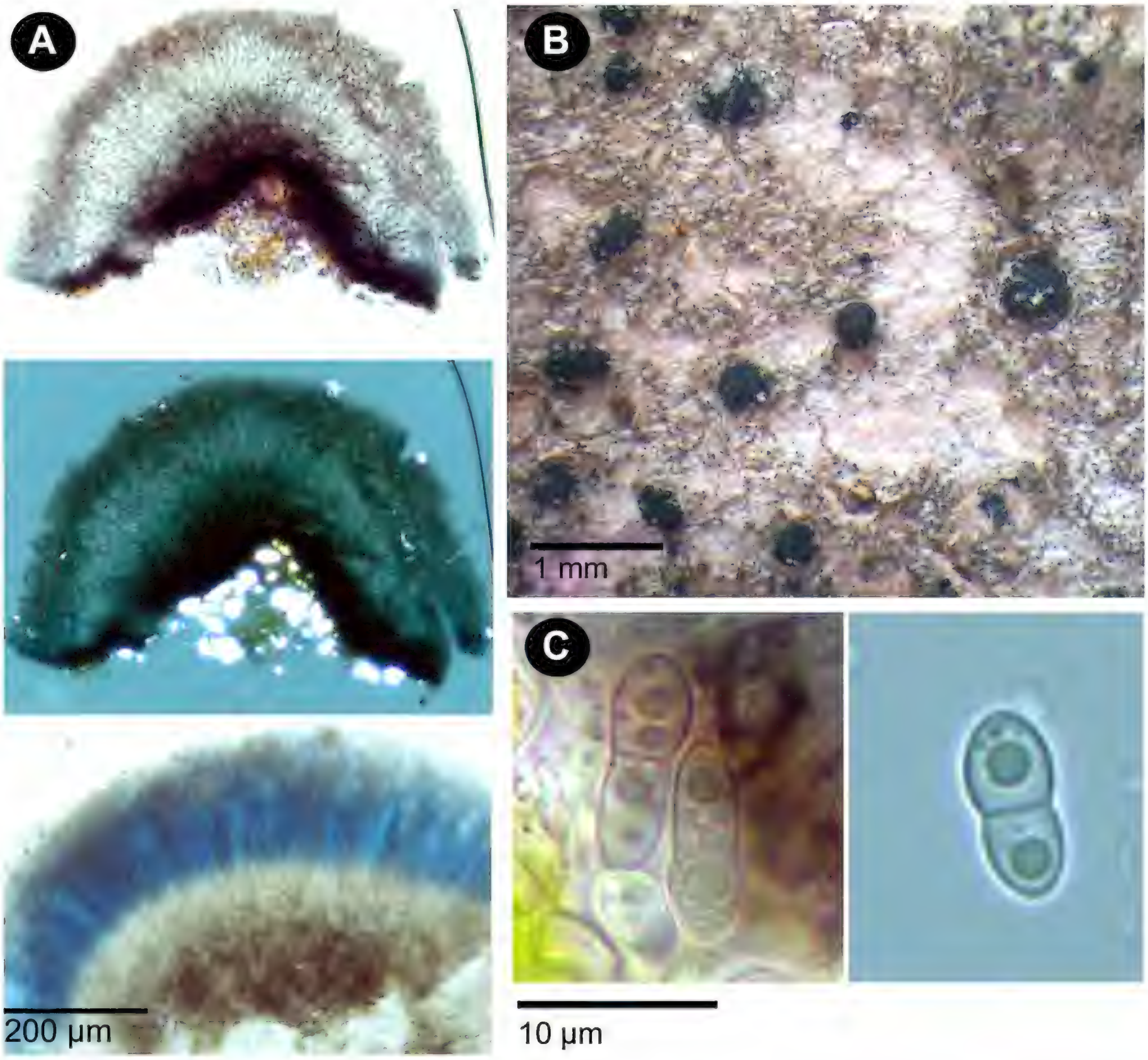


Figure 14. *Arthonia patellulata* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *UoA-CC-71*. **A,** Apothecial cross sections – top in water, bright light; middle section in water, polarized light; bottom section treated with KI. **B,** Habit, on *Populus tremuloides* in parkland habitat. **C,** Spores in water mount, showing unequal cell size.

Arthonia patellulata Nyl.

FIGURE 14.

Apparently rare river valley epiphyte. Edmonton material: thallus white and dust-like to immersed and non-apparent, with scattered black, matte lecideine apothecia. Spores hyaline, uniseptate, narrowly obovate, septum constricted, cells of unequal size, unornamented, 10–12 × 4–5 µm, 8 per ascus. Hymenium hyaline, ~65 µm thick, epihymenium faintly black, paraphyses without brown caps, hypothecium black, proper exciple black, poorly developed. Asci with well-developed torus. Apothecia slightly convex. Photobiont trebouxioid. Hymenium K+brownish, K/I+blue. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, no lichen substances known (Björk 2013). Molecular data: 3 eDNA nrITS sequences in GenBank, 1 new sequence generated (isolate DLH39 from *UoA-CC-71*), however BLAST indicated it is most similar to GenBank-accessioned *Candelariella vitellina*, perhaps due to a processing or sampling error. No further analyses conducted.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 23E, 53.478452, -113.620128, 2019, on trunk of *Populus*, *D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-71]* (hb. Haughland).

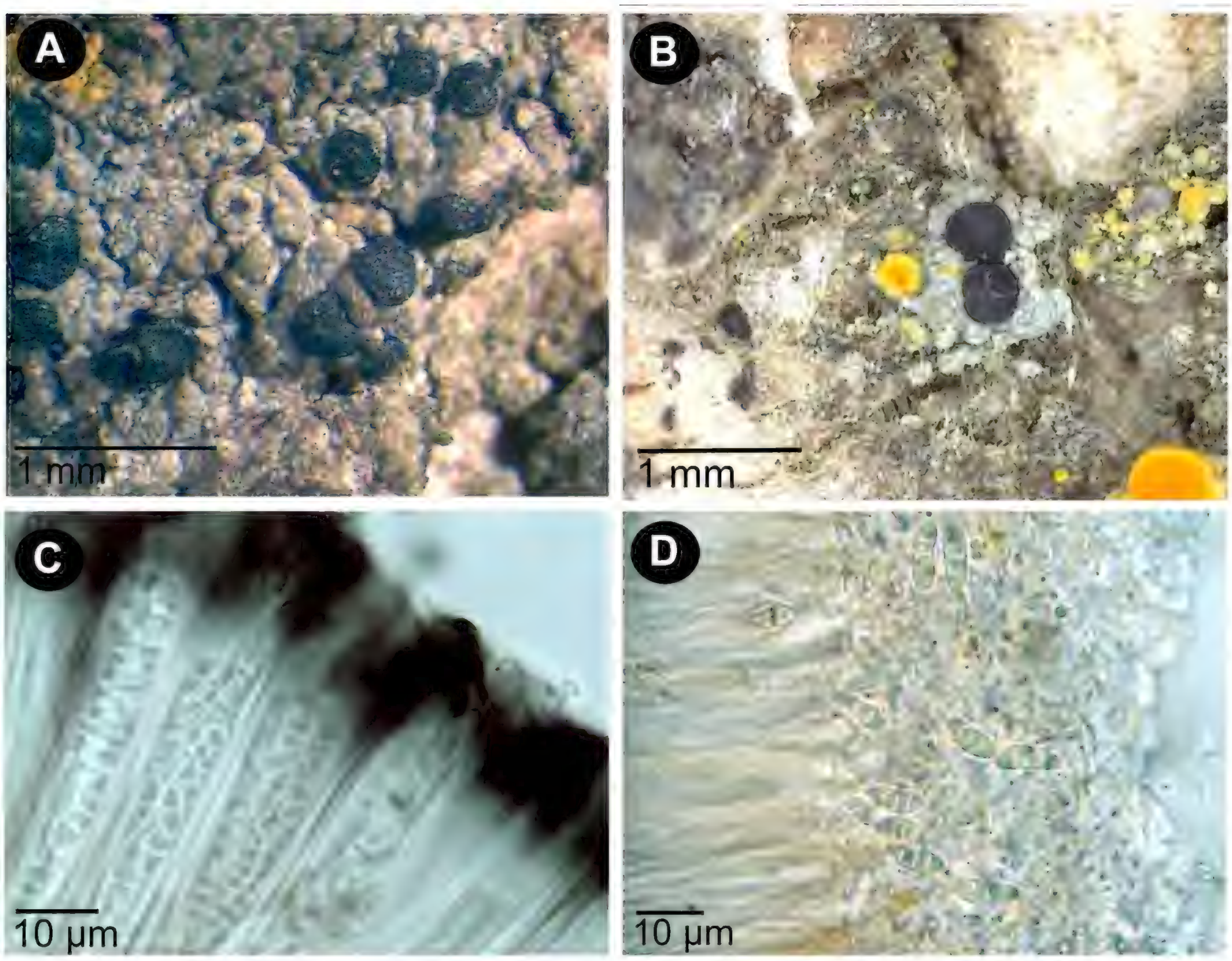


Figure 15. *Arthrosporum populorum* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton. **A,** Habit, on *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *UoA-CC-1*. **B,** Habit, on *Ulmus americana* growing in a grassy boulevard, *UoA-CC-120*. **C,** Asci and spores in water mount, *UoA-CC-1*. **D,** Spores in water mount, *UoA-CC-93*.

Arthrosporum populorum A. Massal.

(≡ *Toninia populorum* (A. Massal.) Kistenich, Timdal, Bendiksby & S. Ekman; Kistenich et al. 2018)

FIGURE 15.

Common tableland and river valley and ravine system epiphyte on a diversity of deciduous tree species. Björk (2013) hypothesized that Alberta material is not *A. populorum s.s.* as the apothecia and spores are smaller than reported elsewhere, and tentatively called it *A.* "*nanum* Björk ined." Edmonton material: thallus indistinct to grey placodioid, with black lecideine apothecia, diameter to 0.54 mm, proper margin often persistent, well-developed. Spores 9–12 × 3–5 µm, 1–3 transverse septate, rounded ends, hyaline, slightly curved, >8 per ascus. Photobiont trebouxioid. Hyaline hymenium and hypothecium, epithecium black, proper exciple black externally and pale rusty brown internally. Paraphyses free in water, slightly capitate, septate. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, no lichen substances known (Björk 2013). Molecular support: Kistenich et al. (2018) show this species in a well-supported clade of *Toninia* species, no new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 17, 53.466685, -113.571654, 2019, on trunk of *Populus*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-98]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 36, 53.494272, -113.620171, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-1]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 45E, 53.480176, -113.429404, 2019, on trunk of *Populus* hybrid, *S. Toni & M. Lewis s.n. [UoA-CC-93]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 86, 53.561777, -113.547997, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-120]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 127, 53.6111, -113.4608, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus*, *D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-41]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 149E, 53.6111, -113.4608, 2019, on

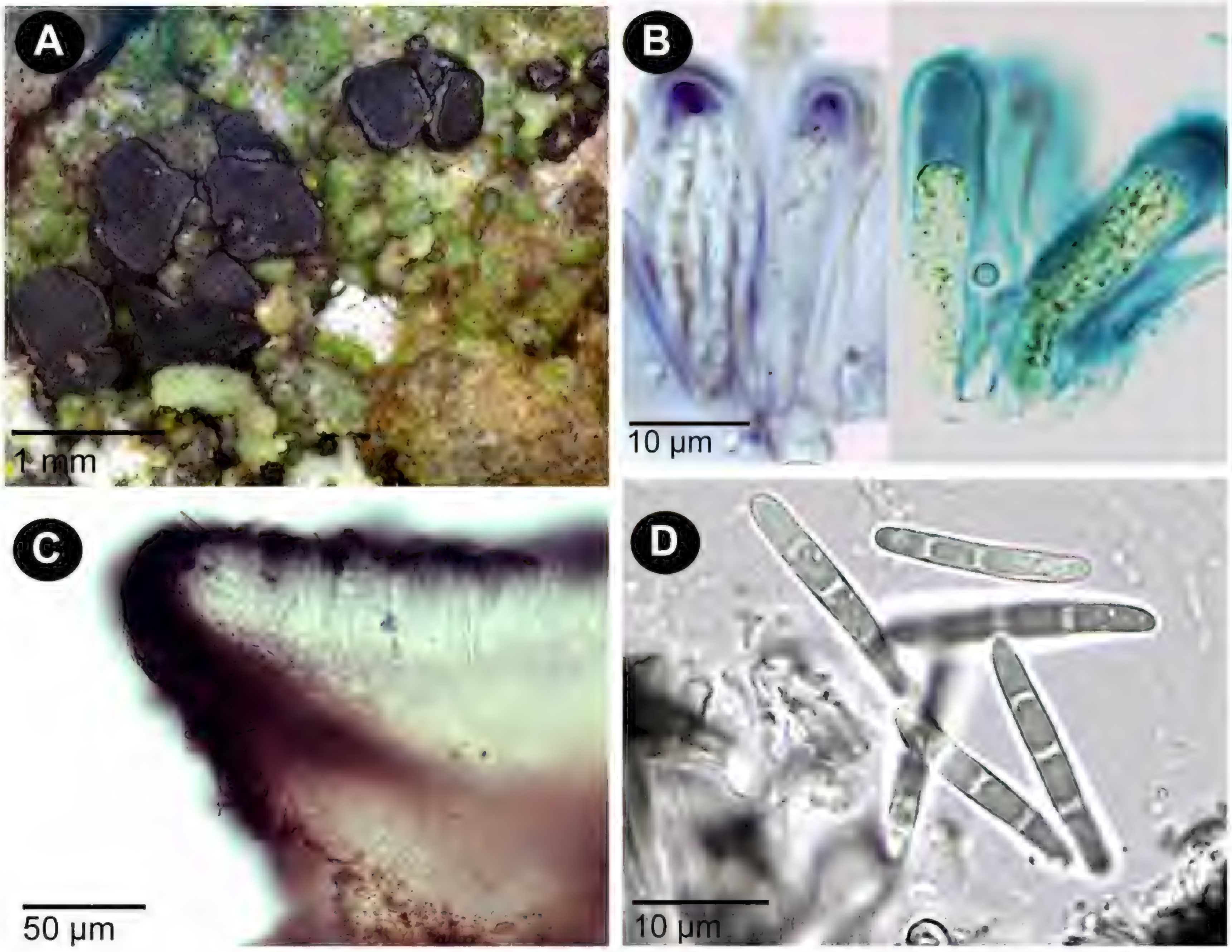


Figure 16. *Bacidia circumspecta* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton. **A,** Thallus, wet, on *Populus balsamifera, Haughland 2021-1.* **B,** Asci treated with K followed by Lugol's I, mature (left) and immature (right), *UoA-CC-84*. **C,** Apothecial cross-section under white light, *UoA-CC-84*. **D,** Spores in water mount, *UoA-CC-84*.

---

trunk of *Salix* cf. *pentandra*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-100]* (hb. Haughland); Ardrossan, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.554824, -113.143457, 2019, on trunk of *Populus* cf. *balsamifera*, *D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-69]* (hb. Haughland).

Bacidia circumspecta (Nyl. ex Vain.) Malme

FIGURE 16.

Apparently rare river valley and parkland epiphyte. New to Alberta, the nearest prairie province record is from Prince Albert National Park, Saskatchewan (Ekman 1996). Edmonton material: discontinuous grey to grey-green to brown areolate thallus. Apothecia lecideine, to 1 mm diameter, cup-shaped when immature, becoming flat to slightly convex, disc black and concolorous with proper exciple, epruinose. Excipular cells thick-walled, wider towards rim, clearly differentiated from paraphyses. Paraphyses black capitate, to 4 µm wide at tip, simple to sparsely branched at very tip. Spores 18–22 × 3 µm, straight, bacilliform (*sensu* Ekman 1996), hyaline, unornamented, mostly 3–4 transverse septa, occasionally up to 6 septa present, 8 per ascus. No polarizing crystals in apothecia cross-sections. Co-occurring with *Phaeophyscia kairamoi* in both collections. Epihymenium and proper exciple N+reddish-purple, K-, C-, hypothecium hyaline, N+ yellowish, K-, C-. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected (Ekman 1996). Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH35 from *UoA-CC-84*), is most similar to *Bacidia circumspecta* GenBank Accessions AF282124 (Sweden, 97% percent identity, 12 positions different, 479 bp overlap, Ekman 2001) and MH539764 (Russia, 96% percent identity, 21 positions different, 549 bp overlap, Gerasimova et al. 2018). These differences are smaller than the difference between the two previously accessioned sequences (23 positions different, 476 bp overlap).

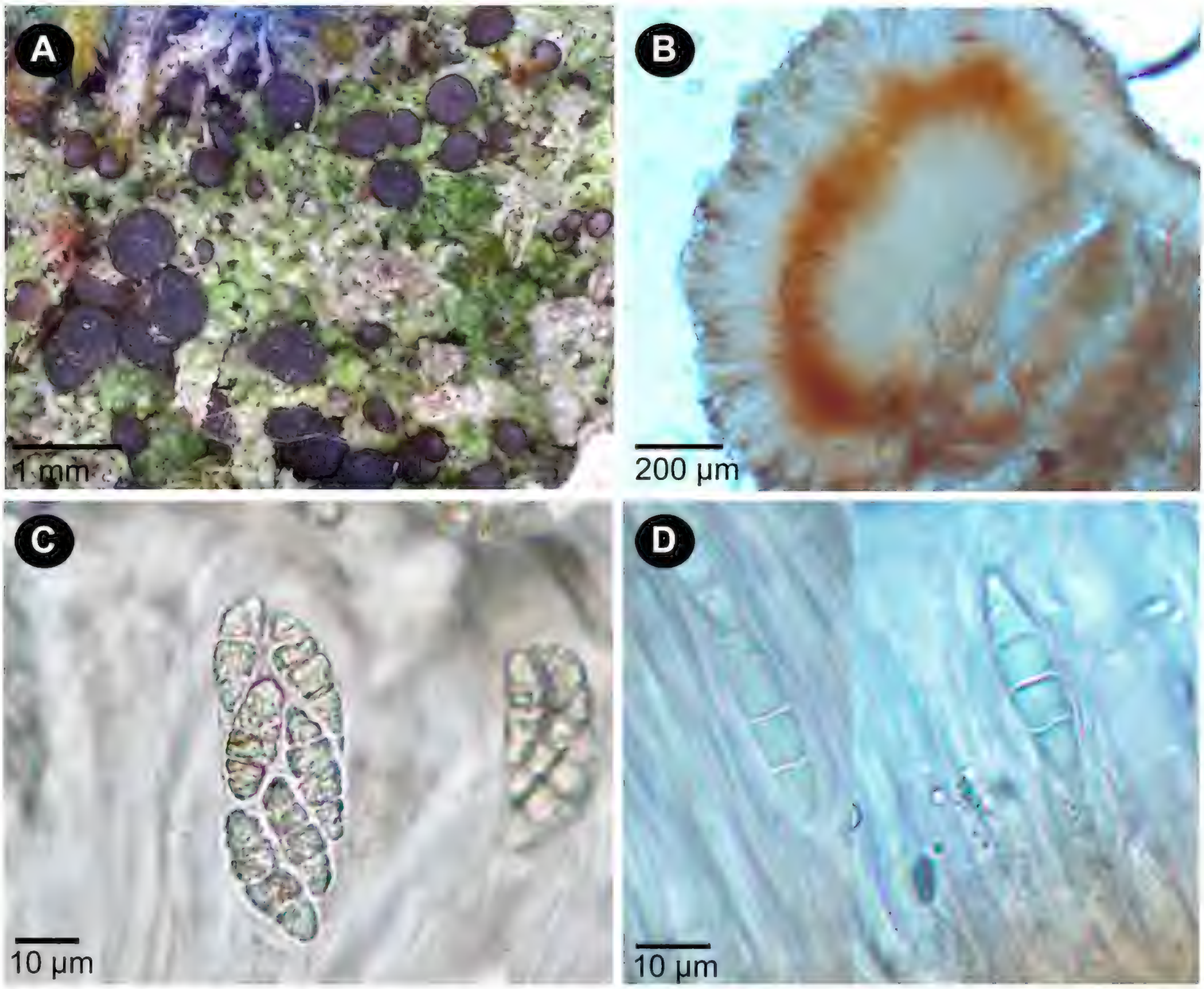


Figure 17. *Bilimbia sabuletorum* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *Haughland 2020-61*. **A,** Thallus growing on mineral soil and moss, wet. **B,** Apothecial cross-section showing orange-brown hypothecium. **C,** Asci and spores after treatment with K. **D,** Spores in water mount.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 47, 53.505866, -113.553095, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-86]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 47, 53.505866, -113.553095, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland 2021-1*(hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 163E, 53.608013, -113.590864, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-84]* (hb. Haughland).

Bilimbia sabuletorum (Schreber) Arnold
(≡ *Mycobilimbia sabuletorum* (Schreber) Hafellner)

FIGURE 17.

Apparently rare river valley terricole. Edmonton material: thallus thin, pale grey-green, granular, with abundant black-red brown to grey biatorine apothecia. Epithecium with fine, polarizing crystals, hymenium hyaline to pale yellow, 100–150 µm thick, hypothecium orange-brown. Spores fusiform, hyaline, perispore with minute warty ornamentation that can be difficult to see, 23–30 × 5–8 µm, with 3–5 transverse septa, swelling slightly in K, 8 per ascus. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, no lichen substances known (Björk 2013). Molecular support: genus and to a lesser extent species supported in Kistenich et al. (2018), no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.517853, -113.54035, 2020, on exposed mineral soil and moss, *D. Haughland 2020-61 & K. Tichkowski* (hb. Haughland).

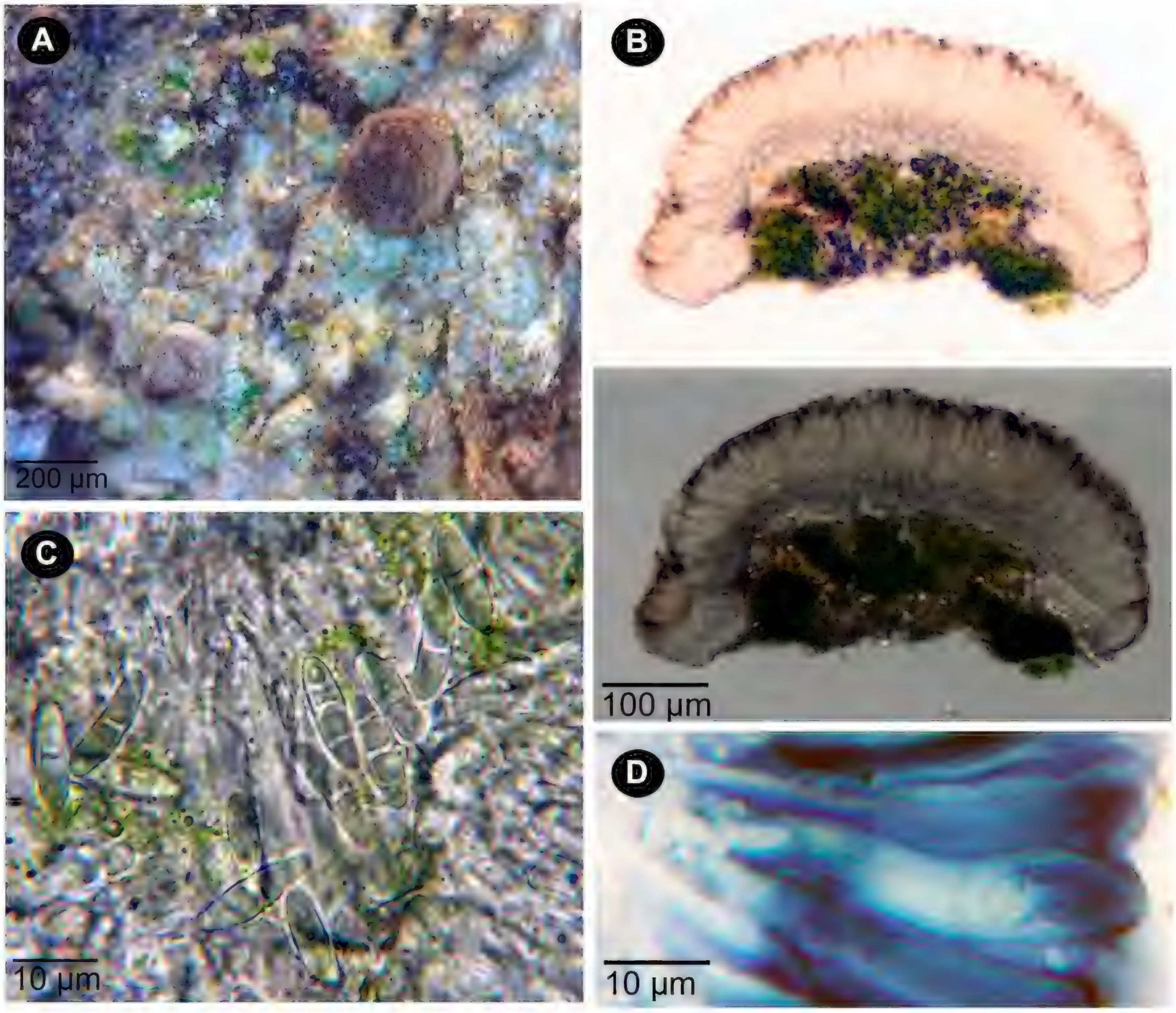


Figure 18. *Lecania naegelii* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *UoA-CC-49*. **A,** Thallus, on *Populus tremuloides*. **B,** Apothecial cross-section under white (top) and polarized light (bottom). **C,** Spores in water mount. **D,** Ascus treated with K followed by Lugol's I.

****Lecania naegelii*** (Hepp) Diederich & van den Boom

FIGURE 18.

Apparently rare river valley epiphyte. This collection fits within the documented niche of this species: nutrient-rich, smooth-barked trees (van den Boom & Ryan 2004). While listed as unrankable on Alberta's List of Elements (rank SU, Government of Alberta 2017), we could not locate any previous records so here we report it as new to Alberta. Edmonton material: thin whitish thallus with convex pale green areoles. Apothecia plane, <0.5 mm in diameter, with a pink partially blackened disk and paler contrasting rim. In cross-section, no polarizing crystals were found except near the algal layer at the base and point of attachment; the rim was composed of hyaline, radiating thick-walled hyphae; the epithecium was largely hyaline with dispersed black pigments on the slightly swollen tips of the septate, simple paraphyses. Hymenium and hypothecium hyaline. Asci biatorine-type, staining K/I+blue, with an elongated, non-amyloid axial mass in a darkly amyloid tholus. Spores 1-3 transverse septate, hyaline, straight to slightly curved or bean-shaped, 12–17 × 4–5 µm, 8 per ascus, with rounded ends. Photobiont trebouxioid, restricted to the base of the apothecia. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected (van den Boom & Ryan 2004). Molecular support: A single ITS sequence (isolate DLH14 from *UoA-CC-49*) has >97% percent identity with four accessioned *Lecania naegelii* GenBank sequences (Accession AM292691, 12 positions different, 496 bp overlap; KT695396 & KT695323, Canada, 15 positions different, 547 bp overlap; FR799198, United Kingdom, 15 positions different, 521 bp overlap).

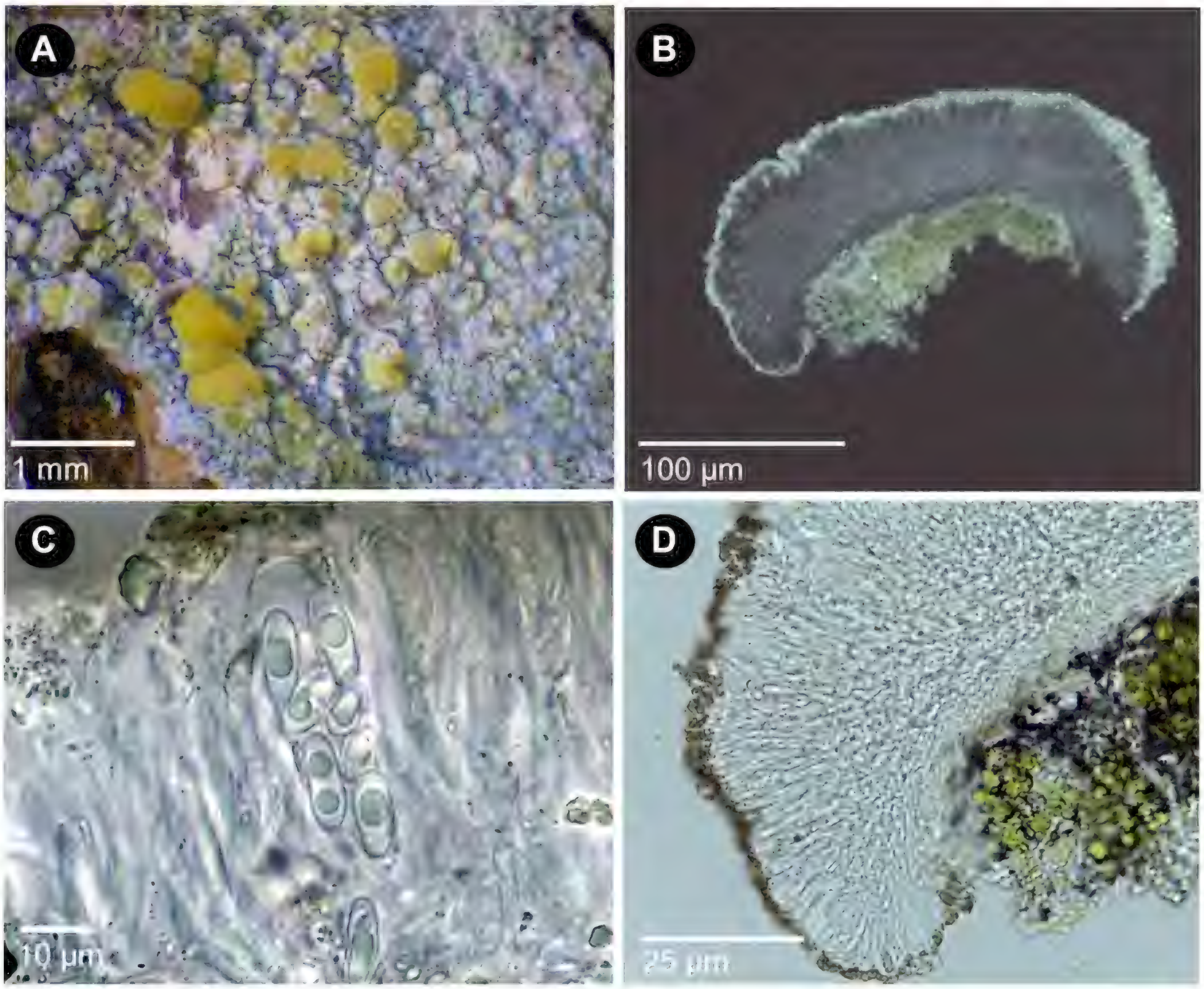


Figure 19. *Lecanora symmicta s.l.* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton. **A,** Thallus on dead *Alnus*, *Haughland 2020-15A*. **B,** Apothecial cross-section in polarized light showing fine crystals that dissolve in K, *Haughland 2020-15A*. **C,** Ascus, *UoA-CC21-18*. **D,** Apothecial cross-section in white light, *Haughland 2020-15A*.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 23E, 53.470689, -113.620142, 2019, on trunk of *Populus tremuloides*, *D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-49]* (hb. Haughland).

Lecanora symmicta (Ach.) Ach. *s.l.*

FIGURE 19.

Apparently rare river valley and tableland epiphyte, likely present in parkland. Edmonton material: thallus pale blue-grey, episubstratic in part with small, rough verrucae that give rise to apothecia and/or dissolve into coarse granules. Apothecia biatorine, beige to yellow, convex and crowded, becoming “molten” and fused, no algae found in margin, proper exciple thin. Spores non-septate to rarely 1-septate, hyaline, unornamented, ellipsoidal, 8–12 × 4–5 µm. Polarizing crystals present in epihymenium and subhymenium that dissolve in K. Hymenium K/I+ fleeting blue. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, usnic acid, zeorin, arthothelin, theophanic acid, 4,5-dichloronorlichexanthone (trace), norlichexanthone (trace) by TLC (Ryan et al. 2004). Molecular data: no new sequences generated. Given our material is atypical in some respects (occasional septate spores, granules) and other species have been recently split from this species (Pérez-Ortega & Kantvilas 2018), it is a priority for future molecular work.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Whitemud Ravine, 53.491661, -113.55914, 2020, on bark of dead *Alnus* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-15A & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, University of Alberta North Campus, 53.525395, -113.525717, 2021, on *Pinus mugo*, *J. Singh*

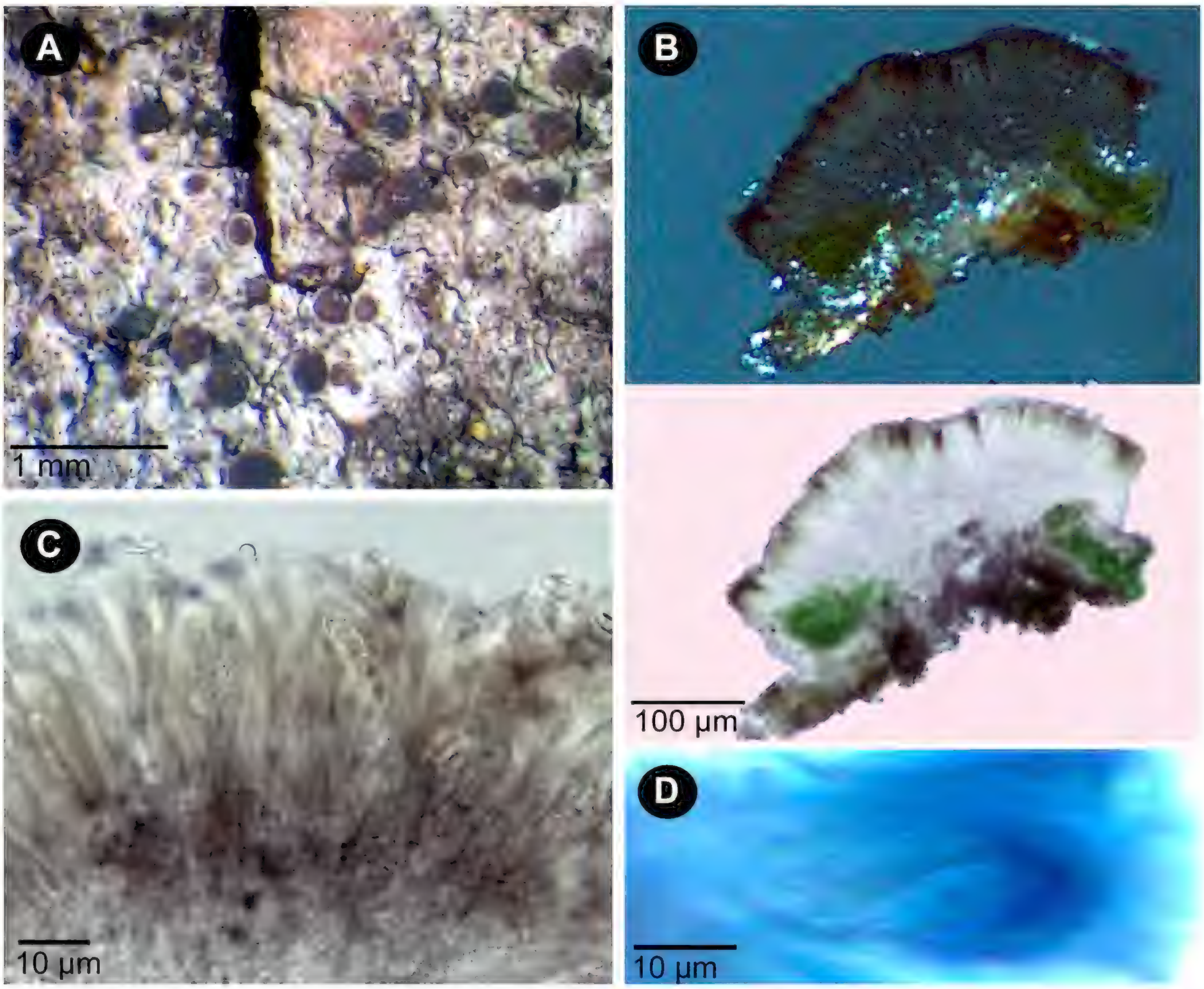


Figure 20. *Lecidea erythrophaea* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *UoA-CC-67*. **A,** Thallus on large-bole *Populus balsamifera*. **B,** Apothecial cross-section under white (bottom) and polarized light (top). **C,** Asci and spores in water mount. **D,** Ascus treated with K followed by Lugol's I.

& K. Schafer s.n. [UoA-CC21-18] (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, University of Alberta North Campus, 53.5254522, -113.526155, 2021, on *Pinus mugo*, *K. Schafer & J. Singh s.n. [UoA-CC21-29]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on rotting log, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE- B77.24.41).

*__Lecidea erythrophaea__ Flörke ex Sommerf.

FIGURE 20.

Apparently rare river valley epiphyte. New to Alberta, we detected a single specimen from the North Saskatchewan River Valley on a large diameter *Populus balsamifera*. The closest known collection is from Wells Gray Provincial Park, British Columbia, from a swamp forest (*C. Björk 25583*, NY [n.v.], CNALH 2020). Edmonton material: apothecial disk brick-red to dark brown, thallus pale greenish-grey, smooth, thin. Spores non-septate, 8–9 × 2.5–3 µm, hyaline, unornamented, narrowly ellipsoid, 8 per ascus. Epihymenium tan brown, hymenium and subhymenium hyaline. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Hertel & Printzen 2004). Molecular data: no sequences in GenBank, no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 57x, 53.521192, -113.548532, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-67]* (hb. Haughland).

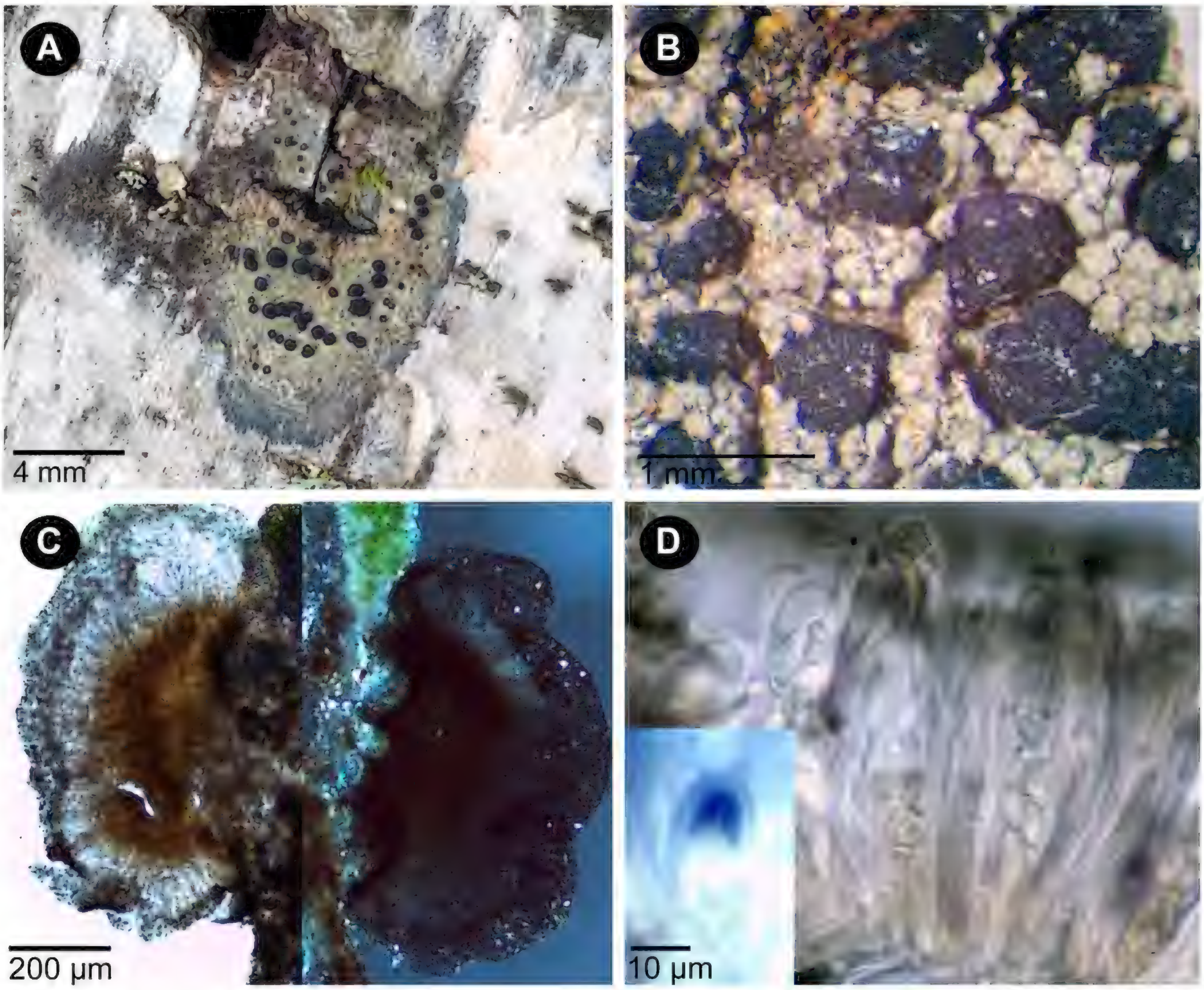


Figure 21. *Lecidella elaeochroma* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, **A-B,** D. Haughland 2020-43, **D-C**, *UoA-CC-125*. **A-B,** Habit, on downed *Betula*. **C,** Apothecial cross-section under white (left) and polarized light (right). **D,** Asci and spores in water mount, inset treated with K followed by Lugol's I.

Lecidella elaeochroma (Ach.) M. Choisy

FIGURE 21.

Occasional river valley and ravine system and parkland epiphyte. Edmonton material: thallus thinly verrucose to cracked, grey-green, with black prothallus in some collections, with black lecideine apothecia with distinct exciple when young, becoming convex with age, to 1 mm diameter. Spores simple, 10–14 × 5–8 µm, broadly ellipsoid to lemon-shaped, hyaline, unornamented, 8 per ascus. In apothecia cross-sections the epihymenium and proper exciple are blue-black, the exciple cells are hyaline to almost violet and not carbonized, the hypothecium is rusty/orange-brown, and the hymenium hyaline. Apothecium interspersed with crystals in hypothecium and thinly in epihymenium. Asci with axial body and K/I+blue thollus. Chemistry: thallus K+ yellow, PD-, C-, KC-, complex of xanthones by TLC (Knoph and Leuckert 2004). Molecular support: we originally identified this material as *Lecidella euphorea* (Flörke) Hertel, but redetermined it based on our analyses of a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH11 from *Haughland 2020*-43). Previous authors have suggested that molecular data or high-performance liquid chromatography is required to definitively differentiate these two species (e.g., McCune 2017b). The *L. elaeochroma* clade is polyphyletic, and our western North American sequences fall on a well-supported branch separate from but close to a clade with *L. "elaeochroma 5"* from Europe (Zhao et al. 2015; Fig. 6 herein).

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 56, 53.520506, -113.570687, 2019, on trunk of *Tilia*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n.* [*UoA-CC-66]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 148E, 53.587522, -113.640605, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-125]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 57X, 53.521192, -113.548532, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & A.*

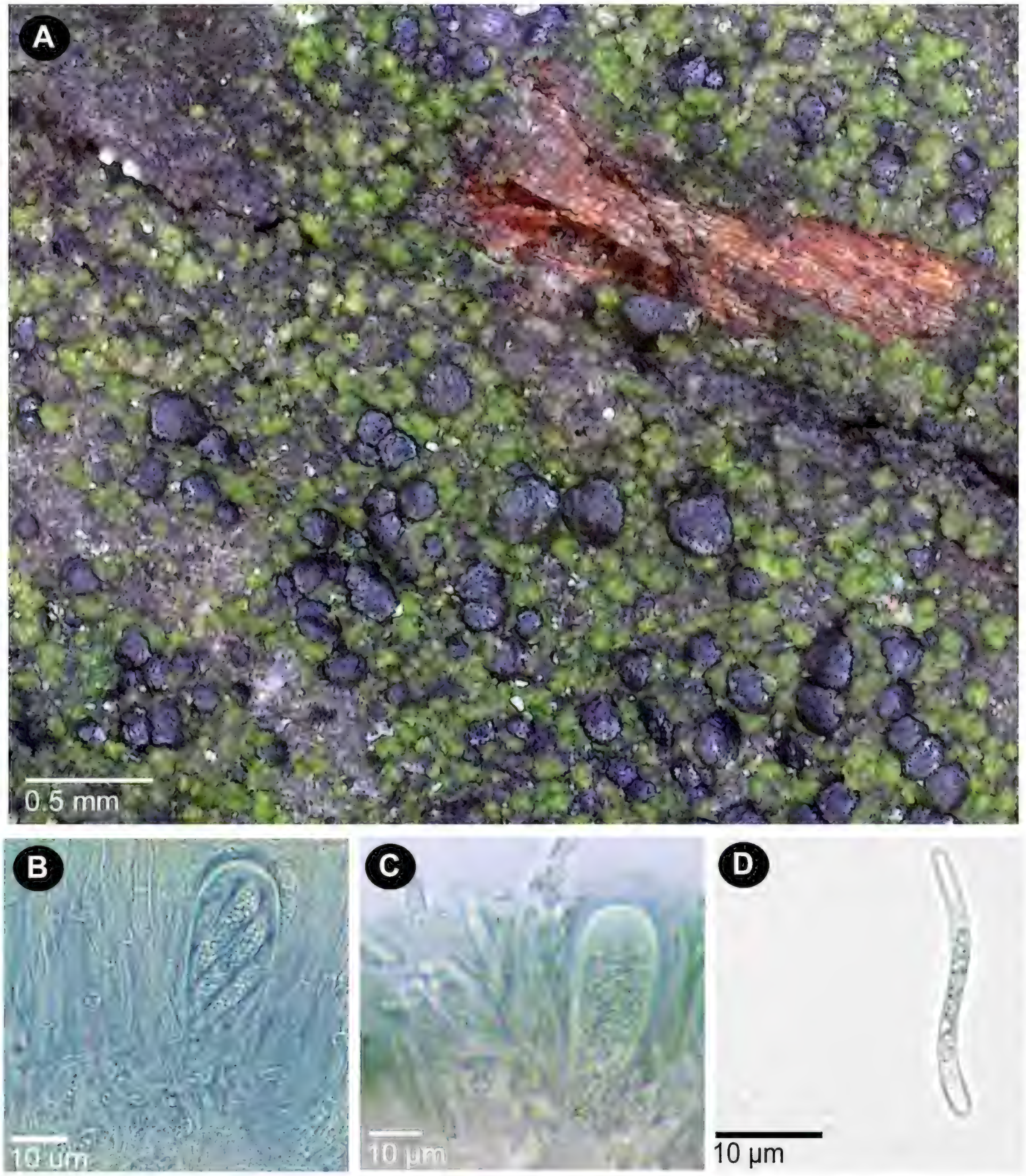


Figure 22. *Scoliosporum umbrinum* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *UoA-CC21-18*. **A,** Thallus, on *Pinus mugo* bark. **B,** Apothecial cross-section under white light with Leica optical shading, showing spores spiralling in ascus. **C,** Asci and branched paraphyses in water mount. **D,** Spore in water mount.

Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-67] (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503105, -113.592863, 2020, on bark of recently downed *Betula papyrifera, D. Haughland 2020-43 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, University of Alberta North Campus, 53.527244, -113.519258, 2021, on *Pinus sylvestris*, *K. Schafer & J. Singh s.n. [UoA-CC21-23]* (hb. Haughland).

Scoliciosporum umbrinum (Ach.) Arnold

FIGURE 22.

Apparently rare tableland epiphyte. Edmonton material: thallus of dark-green, matte granules, lacking soredia, isidia or prothallus. Apothecia black, shiny, to 0.25 mm wide, with proper exciple (evident when young, becoming largely excluded), apothecia becoming slightly convex with age. Branching, septate paraphyses in gelatinous matrix, not swollen at tips, 3 µm wide, also forming proper exciple. Asci *Lecanora*-type. Epithecium grey to blue-green, hymenium and hypothecium hyaline. Spores hyaline, unornamented, fusiform, 23–30 × 3–3.5 µm, 3–4 septate, mostly curved to S-shaped, spiralling in asci, apparently 8 per ascus but hard to be definitive. Apothecial tissues in wet mount largely lacking polarizing crystals (a few tiny crystals on surface), K-, asci KI+blue, hypothecium and paraphyses KI-. Chemistry: all spot tests on the thallus negative, no lichen substances known (Björk 2013). Molecular support: good genus-level and limited species-level support (Fryday et al. 2020), no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, University of Alberta North Campus, 53.5253952, -113.525717, 2021, on trunk of *Pinus mugo, J. Singh & K. Schafer s.n. [UoA-CC21-18]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513211, -113.538619, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-30* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 3: LIRELLATE LICHENS

One species. Key literature: Ertz & Egea 2007; Torrente & Egea 1989.

Alyxoria varia (Pers.) Ertz & Tehler
(≡ *Opegrapha varia* Pers.)

FIGURE 23.

Occasional river valley and ravine system epiphyte. Rediscovered for Alberta; see the results section for more information on prior reports. Extensive colonies were found on mature *Populus balsamifera* in the riparian zone of creeks and the North Saskatchewan River. Edmonton material: lirellae on a farinose crust, photobiont appearing trebouxioud, individual algal cells to 15–20 µm in diameter. Lirellae rounded, irregular or elongate, sessile, superficial, and slightly constricted at base, 0.2–1 mm long and 0.16–0.3 mm wide. Lirellae lacking thalline exciple, proper exciple shiny, epruinose and strongly carbonaceous so that anatomy obscured in section, curving over an open hymenium and appearing closed beneath the subhymenium. The hymenium varies from epruinose to lightly greenish-yellow pruinose. Spores narrowly obovate, 8 per ascus, 20–25 × 6–8 µm, mostly with 5 transverse septa and an enlarged middle cell, cell walls only slightly thickened at septa. Spores hyaline with dark walls, halonate, at maturity darkening and becoming warty. Apothecial tissues were almost exclusively K/I- except very minimal K/I+blue reactions in limited areas of the hymenium in a single section. Chemistry: all thallus spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Ertz & Egea 2007). Molecular support: a complex of species in need of revision, sequences analysed to date forming a distinct clade within the genus (Ertz et al. 2020), no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.501505, -113.601141, 2019, on bark of mature *Populus balsamifera* in riparian zone, *D. Haughland et al. 2019-116* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504611, -113.593583, 2020, on trunk of live >75 cm DBH *Populus balsamifera* along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-54 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Rat Creek, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.5582, -113.453925, 2020, on trunk of live *Populus balsamifera* along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-105 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

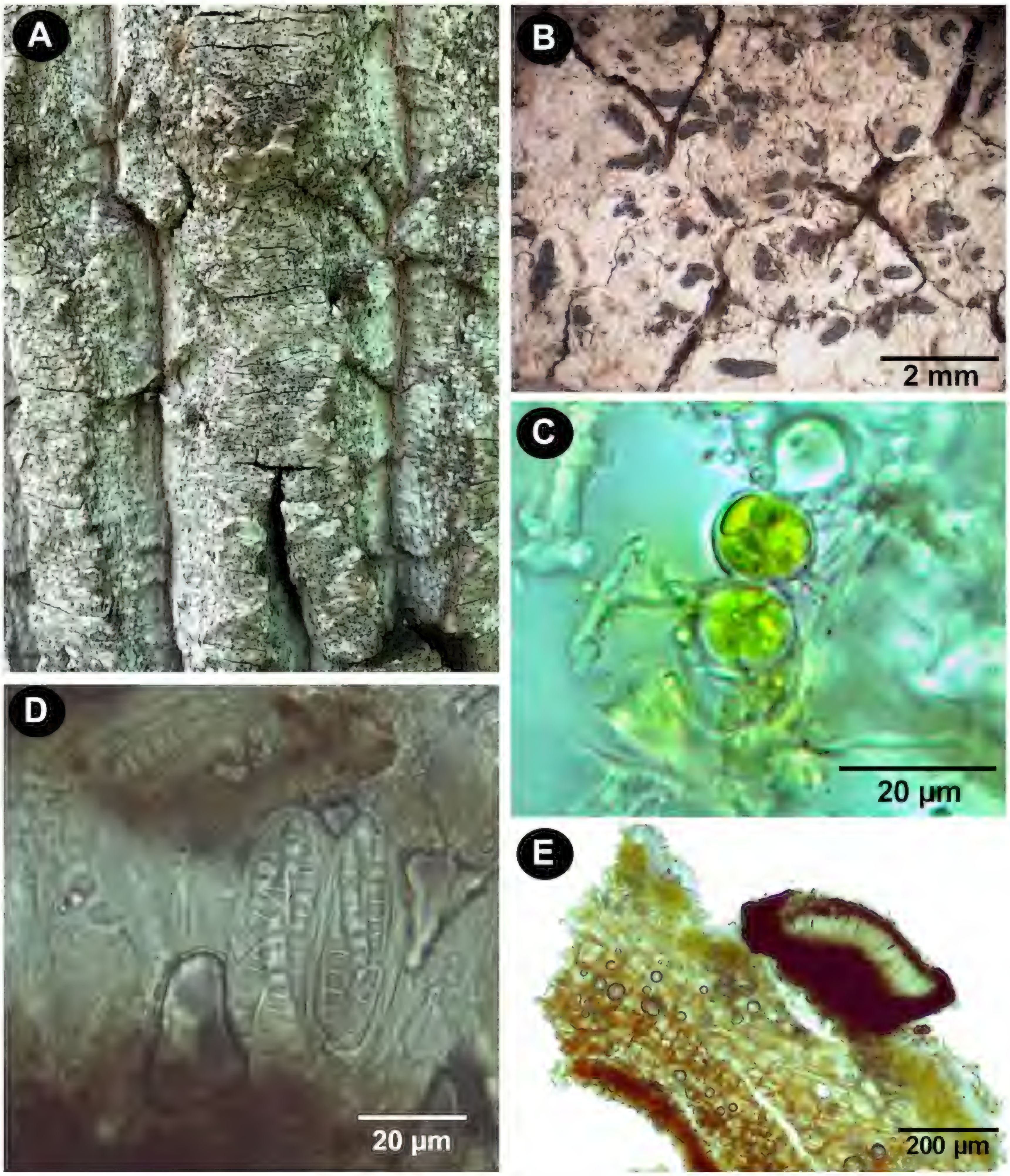


Figure 23. *Alyxoria varia* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *Haughland 2019-116*. **A-B,** Habit, on *Populus tremuloides* in riparian zone. **C,** Green algae in farinose thallus. **D,** Asci and spores in water mount. **E,** Cross-section of apothecium and substrate.

GROUP 4. YELLOW LECANORINE CRUSTOSE LICHENS

Four species. Key literature: Brodo 2016; McCune 2017a, 2017b; Westberg 2004, 2005, 2007a, 2007b; Westberg et al. 2011. Additional species from this group that may be present in Edmonton include *Candelariella xanthostigma*, but existing collections are too small for confident determination. Preliminary identification is possible using morphology and substrate alone; confident identification requires examination of the spores. K is helpful in excluding co-occurring Group 5 *Caloplaca s.l.* (K+ purple in *Caloplaca s.l.* vs. K- to K+ reddish in *Candelariella*).

1a. Growing on rock or concrete; 8 spores per ascus ....***Candelariella aurella***
1b. Growing on bark or wood or other anthropogenic substrates; 8 or more spores per ascus **2**

2a. Thalllus grey, may appear minutely tomentose; proper exciple grey to yellow; 8 spores per ascus .... ***Candelariella antennaria***
2b. Thallus yellow, never tomentose; proper exciple either yellow or not visible; 12 or more spores per ascus **3**

3a. Thallus of small, flat, dispersed areoles ≤0.1 mm wide; proper exciple not visible .... ***Candelariella* cf. *lutella***
3b. Thallus larger, becoming subsquamulose, to 0.5 mm wide, often aggregated; proper exciple typically visible .... ***Candelariella* cf. *vitellina***

***Candelariella antennaria** Räsänen

FIGURE 24 A-C.

Occasional tableland epiphyte. This species is reported as new to Alberta. We checked PMAE under the names *Candelariella aurella* (Hoffm.) Zahlbr. and *C. deflexa* (Nyl.) Zahlbr. for specimens with grey thalli but found none. This species is reported to have a wide ecological amplitude; alternatively, it may represent a complex of similar species (Westberg & Sohrabi 2012). In the neighboring provinces of British Columbia and Saskatchewan, it has been found on rock, soil, *Populus* snags, *Artemisia, Ulmus*, and *Krascheninnikovia* (CNALH 2020, Freebury 2014), and the senior author observed it on *Populus* along the South Saskatchewan River, east of Saskatoon (D. Haughland, 2020, unvouchered observation). In other parts of its range including Russia, Kazakhstan, and Nepal, it grows on a wide variety of deciduous trees and shrubs (Yakovchenko et al. 2012). Edmonton material: epiphytic on a variety of deciduous trees, thallus pale to dark grey to green-grey, indistinct, thin, or thick and amorphous. Apothecia scattered to crowded, 0.1–0.3 mm diameter, disk yellow, flat to somewhat convex, yellow or grey thalline margin (smooth or appearing slightly tomentose), proper margin indistinct. Spores hyaline, simple to 1-septate, narrowly ellipsoid, 11–17 × 5–7 µm, 8 per ascus. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, calycin, pulvinic acid, pulvic acid lactone and vulpinic acid in yellow parts by HPLC (Westberg 2007b). Molecular data: limited species-level support as a sister clade to *C. aggregata* M. Westb. (Liu et al. 2019) but more analyses needed, no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 40, 53.493796, -113.504715, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-16]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 62, 53.520757, -113.432138, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *S. Toni & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-28]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 135, 53.642107, -113.502186, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-30]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 106E, 53.546421, -113.641504, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-103]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 150E, 53.590394, -113.588685, 2019, trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-27]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 53.50834, -113.560926, 2019, on bark of large downed *Populus, D. Haughland 2019-122C & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, University of Alberta North Campus, 53.527511, -113.519763, 2021, on *Aesculus glabra*, *K. Schafer & J. Singh s.n. [UoA-CC21-46]* (hb. Haughland).

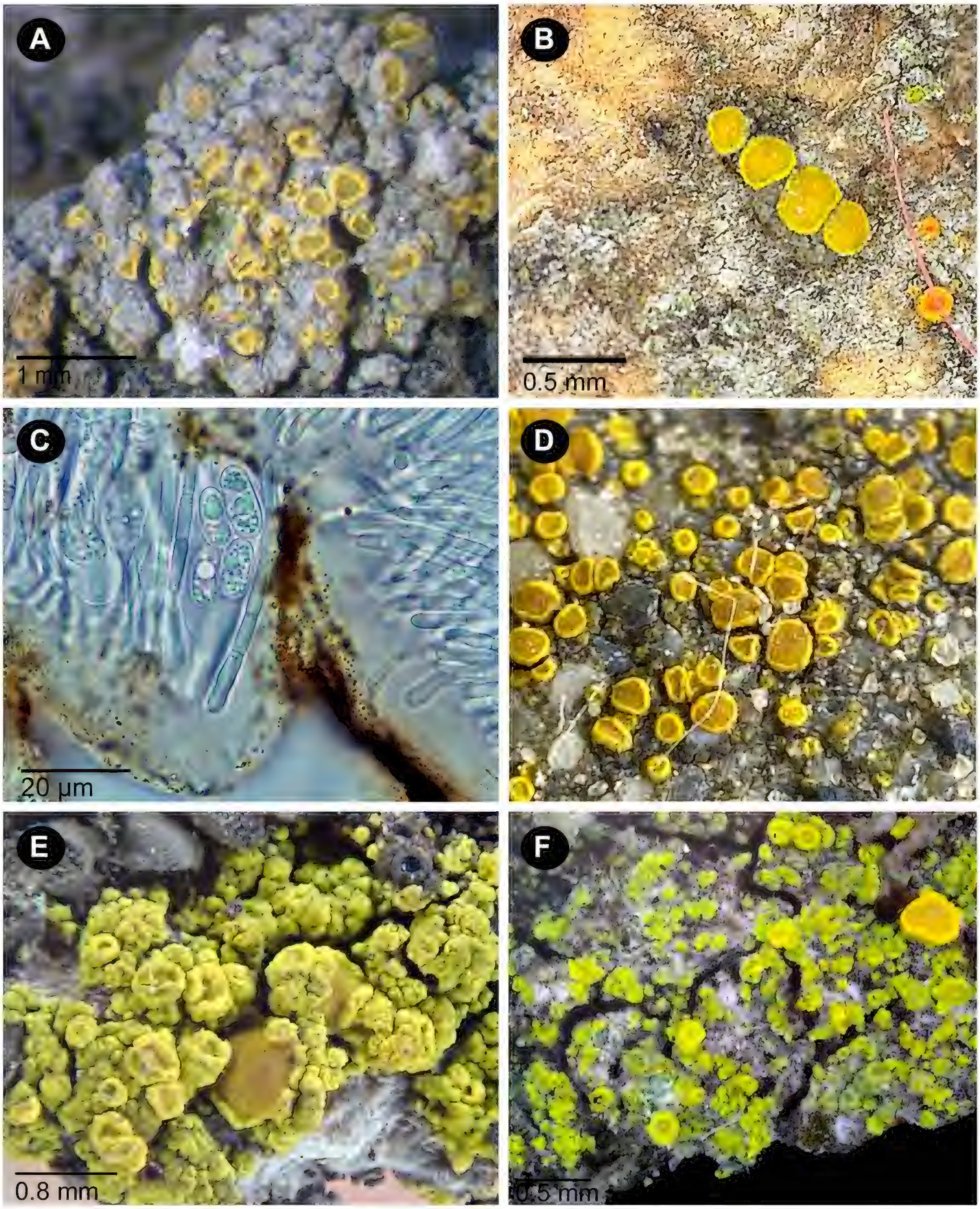


Figure 24. Yellow lecanorine crustose *Candelariella* of Edmonton. **A-C,** *C. antennaria*, new to Alberta. **A,** Specimen with well-developed thallus, *UoA-CC-103*. **B,** Typical specimen with thallus limited to areoles bearing apothecia, *Haughland 2019-122C*. **C,** Asci, paraphyses and spores in water mount, *UoA-CC-103*. **D,** *C. aurella* on sidewalk, *Spribille* https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/44151398. **E,** *C.* cf. *vitellina* on *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *UoA-CC-113*. **F,** *C.* cf. *lutella* on bark of *Populus balsamifera*, *UoA-CC-23*.

Candelariella aurella (Hoffm.) Zahlbr.

FIGURE 24 D.

Anthropogenic saxicole. Thallus of yellow to orange-yellow areoles with abundant lecanorine apothecia. Spores hyaline, narrowly ellipsoidal, simple to 1-septate, unornamented, 13–16 × 6–8 µm, 8 per ascus. Chemistry: thallus K- or KC+ reddish, C-, PD-, UV-, calycin, pulvinic acid, pulvinic dilactone and vulpinic acid by TLC (Westberg 2004). Molecular data: species well-supported phylogenetically (Liu et al. 2019, Westberg & Arup 2011) no new sequences generated.

Specimen cited. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Strathcona, 9736 90 Ave. NW, 53.525645, -113.481477, 2018, on sidewalk concrete, *T. Spribille 42799* (hb. Spribille: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/44151398).

Candelariella* cf. *lutella (Vain.) Räsänen

FIGURE 24 F.

Occasional river valley, parkland, and tableland epiphyte. Edmonton material: greenish yellow to yellow small, flat areoles 0.05–0.1 mm wide, forming scattered or crowded patches 0.5–3.5 mm wide. Apothecia 0.1–0.5 mm diameter, disk and thalline exciple colored like thallus, proper exciple indistinct, thalline exciple often beaded. Spores 7–12 × 4–5 µm, simple, asci with 24–32 spores. Similar to *C.* cf. *vitellina* but this species' areoles are smaller, more dispersed, and typically do not form overlapping aggregates, and the proper exciple usually is not visible. Chemistry: thallus K- or KC+ reddish, C-, PD-, UV-, secondary metabolites not investigated (Westberg 2004). Molecular support: in our phylogeny a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH39 from *Haughland 2019-121A*) does not group with *C. lutella* sequences from Westberg (Fig. 2 herein). Instead it forms a highly supported basal branch to four identical sequences determined as *C. efflorescens* (Westberg et al. 2007) and *C.* cf. *vitellina* (Fig. 2 herein). Additional work is required to resolve the taxonomy of epiphytic *Candelariella* in Edmonton.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 28, 53.479694, -113.549752, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-52]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 40, 53.493790, -113.504979, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-8]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 47, 53.505933, -113.552966, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland s.n. [UoA -CC-23]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site, 56, 53.520506, -113.570687, 2019, on trunk of *Tilia*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-66]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 62, 53.520757, -113.432138, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *S. Toni & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-28]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 150E, 53.590394, -113.588685, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-27]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 53.50834, -113.560926, 2019, on *Populus* twigs on downed tree, *D. Haughland 2019-121A & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

Candelariella* cf. *vitellina (Hoffm.) Müll. Arg.

FIGURE 24 E.

Common river valley, parkland, and tableland epiphyte. This is the most common epiphytic *Candelariella* in Edmonton across a diversity of deciduous trees on boulevards and in river valley parks. In other regions this species is more commonly found on non-calcareous rock (Westberg 2007a, but see Björk 2013), suggesting molecular work would be beneficial. Edmonton material: thallus of bright yellow abundant granules or areoles, esorediate, varying from rounded and granular to subsquamulose, slightly flattened and irregularly incised, often crowded and overlapping, forming pulvinate clusters. Apothecia usually with the thallus but may be disjunct in space; apothecia bright yellow with similar colored thalline exciple and distinct proper exciple. Spores 8–12 × 3–5 µm, simple or with a thin septum, 12–24 per ascus. Chemistry: K- or KC+ reddish, C-, PD-, UV-, calycin, pulvinic acid, pulvinic dilactone and vulpinic acid in yellow parts by TLC (Westberg 2004). Molecular support: three ITS sequences are identical to the single published sequence of *C. efflorescens* (Westberg et al. 2007; Fig. 3 herein). Additional work is required to resolve the taxonomy of epiphytic *Candelariella* in Edmonton.

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 9, 53.453708, -113.527608, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-144]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 45, 53.507783, -113.592490, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, M. Villeneuve & M. Lewis s.n. [UoA-CC-7]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 107E, 53.548249, -113.617818, 2019, on trunk of *Elaeagnus angustifolia, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-9]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 149E, 53.587099, -113.610922, 2019, on trunk of *Salix* cf. *pentandra, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-100]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 37x, 53.494526, -113.597236, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *M. Villeneuve & M. Lewis s.n. [UoA-CC-115]* (hb. Haughland); Woodcroft, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.563708, -113.563508, 2019, on trunk of *Prunus virginiana*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-107]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 53.50834, -113.560926, 2019, on fallen *Populus* twigs, *D. Haughland 2019-121C & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 5. ORANGE LECANORINE CRUSTOSE LICHENS

Three species. Key literature: Arup 2009; Björk 2013; Brodo 2016; McCune 2017a, 2017b; Šoun et al. 2011; Wetmore 2001, 2007a, 2007b. Additional species from this group may be present in Edmonton but existing collections are too sparse to be confident. Identification of these three species is possible using morphology and substrate.

1a. Growing on rock or concrete; all tissues orange, never grey .... ***Caloplaca feracissima***
1b. Growing on bark or wood; thalline tissues may be grey or orange **2**

2a. Thalline exciple orange, proper exciple often visible .... ***Caloplaca pyracea***
2b. Thallus exciple thick and grey, proper exciple indistinct/not visible ....***Caloplaca cerina***

Caloplaca pyracea (Ach.) Zwackh
(≡ *Athallia pyracea* (Ach.) Arup, Frödén & Søchting)

FIGURE 25 C-D.

Common river valley, parkland, and tableland epiphyte. In Alberta records of this species were historically included with *Caloplaca holocarpa*, but Arup (2009) considers *C. holocarpa* almost exclusively saxicolous. Edmonton material: thallus pale grey to greyish orange-yellow, thin, inconspicuous, or moderately-areolate. Apothecia abundant, scattered to crowded, usually flat to slightly convex, round to irregular, 0.3–1.0 mm diameter, orange disk, thalline exciple slightly lighter orange than disk with proper exciple visible and slightly raised or level with disk. Spores hyaline, uniseptate, polarilocular, ellipsoidal, 9–15 × 5–9 µm, septum 3-6 µm wide, 8 per ascus. Common across many deciduous tree species. Chemistry: orange tissues K+ purple, C-, PD-, UV-, parietin, ± traces of fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin, and parietinic acid (Arup 2009). Molecular data: no new sequences generated, genus-level and limited species-level support in Arup et al. (2013).

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 20, 53.464867, -113.505729, 2019, on trunk of *Populus*, *D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-33]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 74, 53.548831, -113.592412, 2019, on trunk of *Populus*, *M. Lewis & M. Villeneuve s.n. [UoA-CC-99*] (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 83, 53.559556, -113.642705, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-34]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 149E, 53.587099, -113.610922, 2019, on trunk of *Salix* cf. *pentandra*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-100]* (hb. Haughland); Woodcroft, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.563693, -113.563604, 2019, on trunk of *Prunus virginiana*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-35]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 194E, 53.63778, -113.52964, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus*, *D. Thauvette & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-61]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 53.50834, -113.560926, 2019, on bark of large downed *Populus*, *D. Haughland 2019-122B & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, 180 St and 99 Ave, 1976, on twigs and dead branches, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.75); Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on rotting wood, *D.C. Lindsay, s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.85).

Caloplaca cerina (Ehrh. ex Hedwig) Th. Fr.

FIGURE 25 E-F.

Occasional river valley, parkland, and tableland epiphyte. This species can be confused with *Caloplaca pyracea*, but *C. cerina* is rarer, has a thicker grey thalline margin, and lacks a visible orange proper exciple. Edmonton material: thallus grey (pale to slate to dark grey), immersed to well-developed, areolate or continuous. Apothecia single or clustered, 0.3–1.0 mm diameter, thalline exciple similar in color to thallus (pale to dark grey), disk yellow to orange, sometimes white pruinose, proper exciple not visible. Spores hyaline, uniseptate, polarilocular, 10–18 × 6–9 µm, septum 3–7 µm wide, 8 per ascus. Chemistry: orange tissues K+ purple, C-, PD-, UV-, parietin, fallacinal, and teloschistin by TLC (Wetmore 2007a). Molecular support: no new sequences generated, limited species level support (Frolov et al. 2021).

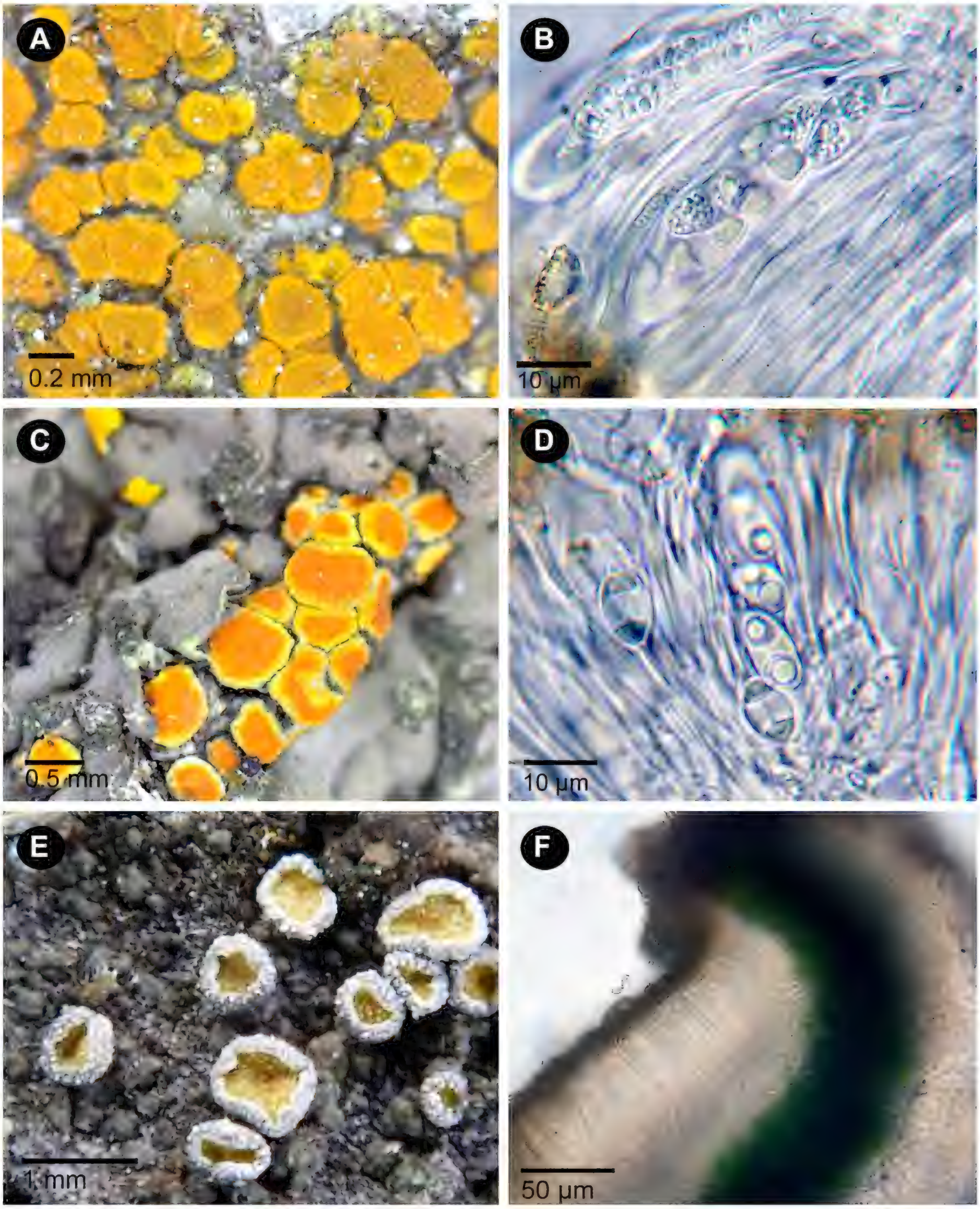


Figure 25. Orange lecanorine crustose *Caloplaca s.l.* of Edmonton. **A-B,** *C. feracissima*, *Haughland 2020-95*. **A,** Apothecia on old concrete. **B.** Polarilocular spores with relatively narrow septa. **C-D,** *C. pyracea.* **C,** Apothecia on *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* with proper exciple visible, surrounded by *Phaeophyscia orbicularis*, *UoA-CC-31*. **D,** Polarilocular spores with wide septa, *UoA-CC-45*. **E-F,** *C. cerina, UoA-CC-45*. **E,** Pruinose apothecia on *Populus tremuloides*, **F,** Apothecial cross-section showing thick thalline exciple.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 40, 53.493796, -113.504715, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-8]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 62, 53.520757, -113.432138, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, S. Toni & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-28]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 62, 53.520926, -113.432139, 2019, trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *D. Royko & D. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-15]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 107E, 53.548554, -113.617129, 2019, on trunk of *Salix*, *D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-97]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 23E, 53.470636, -113.620232, 2019, on trunk of *Populus tremuloides, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-45]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, East Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.548202, -113.367545, 2019, on trunk of *Populus, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-6]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 53.50834, -113.560926, 2019, on bark of large downed *Populus, D. Haughland 2019-122A & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on rotting wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-as minor component of B77.24.85); 180 St. and 99 Ave., Edmonton, 1976, on twigs and dead branches, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-as minor component of B77.24.75).

Caloplaca feracissima H. Magn.
(≡ *Xanthocarpia feracissima* (H. Magn.) Frödén, Arup & Søchting)

FIGURE 25 A-B.

Anthropogenic saxicole. Given the inconspicuous to absent primary thallus, the small apothecia, spore size, and septum:length ratio, our material falls within the *Caloplaca crenulatella* complex. This poorly resolved complex may represent a suite of phenotypically similar species (Arup 2009; McCune 2017b; Vondrák et al. 2011, 2017). Edmonton material: apothecia single to clustered, 0.2–0.5 mm diameter, disk dull or dingy orange, proper and thalline exciple visible, orange. Spores simple, hyaline, 12–16 × 5–6 µm, septum 2.5–4 µm wide, 8 per ascus. Chemistry: orange tissues K+ purple, C-, PD-, UV-, secondary metabolites not investigated. Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH33 from *Haughland 2020-95A*) is 99% percent identical to two *Xanthocarpia feracissima* GenBank sequences (MK110661, 4 positions different, 570 bp overlap, Kantor et al. 2018 unpublished; KC179129, U.S.A., 2 positions different, 497 bp overlap, Arup et al. 2013). A sequence of uncultured fungus from house dust and indoor air collected in Kansas City, U.S.A., was also 99% identical (KF800113, 4 positions different, 571 bp overlap, Rittenour et al. 2014), possible evidence of propagules in other urban environments.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Spruce Avenue neighborhood, 53.563562, -113.498138, 2020, on old concrete sidewalk, *D. Haughland 2020-95A* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 6. *LECANORA S.L.*

Eight species, five described here. See Group 2 for the biatorine *Lecanora symmicta*, Group 7 for sorediate *L. impudens* and *L. stanislai.* Key literature: Björk 2013; Brodo 1984, 2016; McCune 2017a, 2017b; Śliwa 2007. Given recent taxonomic flux (Kondratyuk et al. 2019; Zhao et al. 2016) we retain *Lecanora* in the broad sense and provide updated synonyms. Given the diversity of this genus, we anticipate additional species will be found in Edmonton. Spot tests and examination of sections and spores at high magnification and with polarized light is required for confident identification of most species.

1a. Apothecia biatorine or apothecia typically lacking and thallus composed of soredia **2**
1b. Apothecia lecanorine, thallus immersed or episubstratic and areolate to subfoliose................................ **3**

2a. Apothecia biatorine .... **see Group 2 Key**
2b. Apothecia typically lacking and thallus composed of soredia....................................... **see Group 7 Key**

3a. Growing on concrete or rock; thallus well-developed, subfoliose......................... ***Protoparmelia muralis***
3b. Growing on bark or wood; thallus never subfoliose, at most areolate, often immersed............................ **4**

4a. Thalline exciple PD+ orange to red, best tested on apothecia cross-sections............... ***Lecanora pulicaris***
4b. Thalline tissues PD- **5**

5a. Apothecial rim grey; spores 12-16 per ascus; primary thallus often visible as distinct white stain or verrucae .... ***Lecanora sambuci***
5b. Apothecial rim white; spores 8 per ascus; primary thallus typically lacking or indistinct **6**

6a. Apothecia typically lacking pruina, polarizing crystals sparse in cross-sections ....***Lecanora* cf. *persimilis***
6b. Apothecia typically pruinose, pruina, epihymenium and thalline exciple typically with abundant polarizing crystals in sections..***Lecanora* cf. *hagenii***

Lecanora* cf. *hagenii (Ach.) Ach.

(≡ *Polyozosia hagenii* (Ach.) S.Y. Kondr., Lőkös & Farkas, ≡ *Myriolecis hagenii* (Ach.) Śliwa, Zhao Xin & Lumbsch)

FIGURE 26 B.

Tableland, parkland, river valley and ravine system epiphyte. Common and variable on a diversity of deciduous trees. Edmonton material: thallus immersed to indistinct, white to grey. apothecia pruinose (immature and mature), at maturity with raised, white, crenulate rim. Apothecia 0.3–0.9 mm diameter, crowded. Spores hyaline, simple, 10–12.5 × 5 µm, 8 per ascus. Epihymenium brown, hymenium hyaline, hypothecium hyaline. Pruina, epihymenium and thalline exciple POL+. Epihymenium/hymenium C-. Chemistry: all spot tests on thallus and thalline exciple negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Ryan et al. 2004). Molecular support: unresolved. Sequences including the single sequence generated here (isolate DLH15 from *UoA-CC-61*) fall into four distinct clades within the *Lecanora dispersa* group. Given the uncertainty around the status of *L. hagenii s.s.* (see results section), we can confirm only that our sequence is within the highly supported *L. dispersa* group, and that it is distinct from our single sequence of *L.* cf. *persimilis.*

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 31, 53.477955, -113.494143, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & A. Stordock s.n. [UoA-CC-29]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 83, 53.559591, -113.642062, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-160]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 111, 53.587075, -113.457605, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, S. Toni & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-96]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 117, 53.600887, -113.501394, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus pumila, D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n.* [*UoA-CC-63]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 194E, 53.63778, -113.52964, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus, D. Thauvette & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-61]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 2E, 53.438762, -113.557303, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, L. Hjartarson & D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-94]* (hb. Haughland).

Lecanora* cf. *persimilis (Th. Fr.) Arnold

(≡ *Polyozosia persimilis* (Th. Fr.) S.Y. Kondr., Lőkös & Farkas, ≡ *Myriolecis persimilis* (Th. Fr.) Śliwa, Zhao Xin & Lumbsch)

FIGURE 26 D.

Occasional tableland epiphyte. Separated (with difficulty) from *Lecanora cf. hagenii* by scarcity of pruina on even immature apothecia. Edmonton material: thallus immersed or lacking, apothecia sessile, matte to slightly shiny, plane to slightly convex, with thin thalline margin, appearing almost biatorine, diameter to 0.86 mm. Disk peach brown to medium brown, epihymenium brown in apothecia cross-sections. Trebouxioud algae patchy, present as a thick layer in part below hypothecium. Spores 8–14 × 5.5–6 µm, simple, 8 per ascus. Paraphyses wider at tips and sparsely branching. Very sparse polarizing crystals present, scattered in hymenium and thalline exciple, lacking epipsamma. Chemistry: All spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC (Ryan et al. 2004). Molecular data: no sequences in GenBank. A single ITS sequence generated for this study (isolate DLH16 from *UoA-CC-62*) clustered in a clade previously hypothesized to represent *L. hagenii s.s.* (Śliwa et al. 2012). Given the uncertainty around the status of *L. hagenii s.s.* (see Results), we can confirm only that our sequence is within the highly supported *L. dispersa* group, and that it is distinct from our single sequence of *L.* cf. *hagenii.*

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 17, 53.466785, -113.5710074, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-62]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 62, 53.520926, -113.432139, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Royko & D. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-15]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 150E, 53.590394, -113.588685, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-27]* (hb. Haughland).

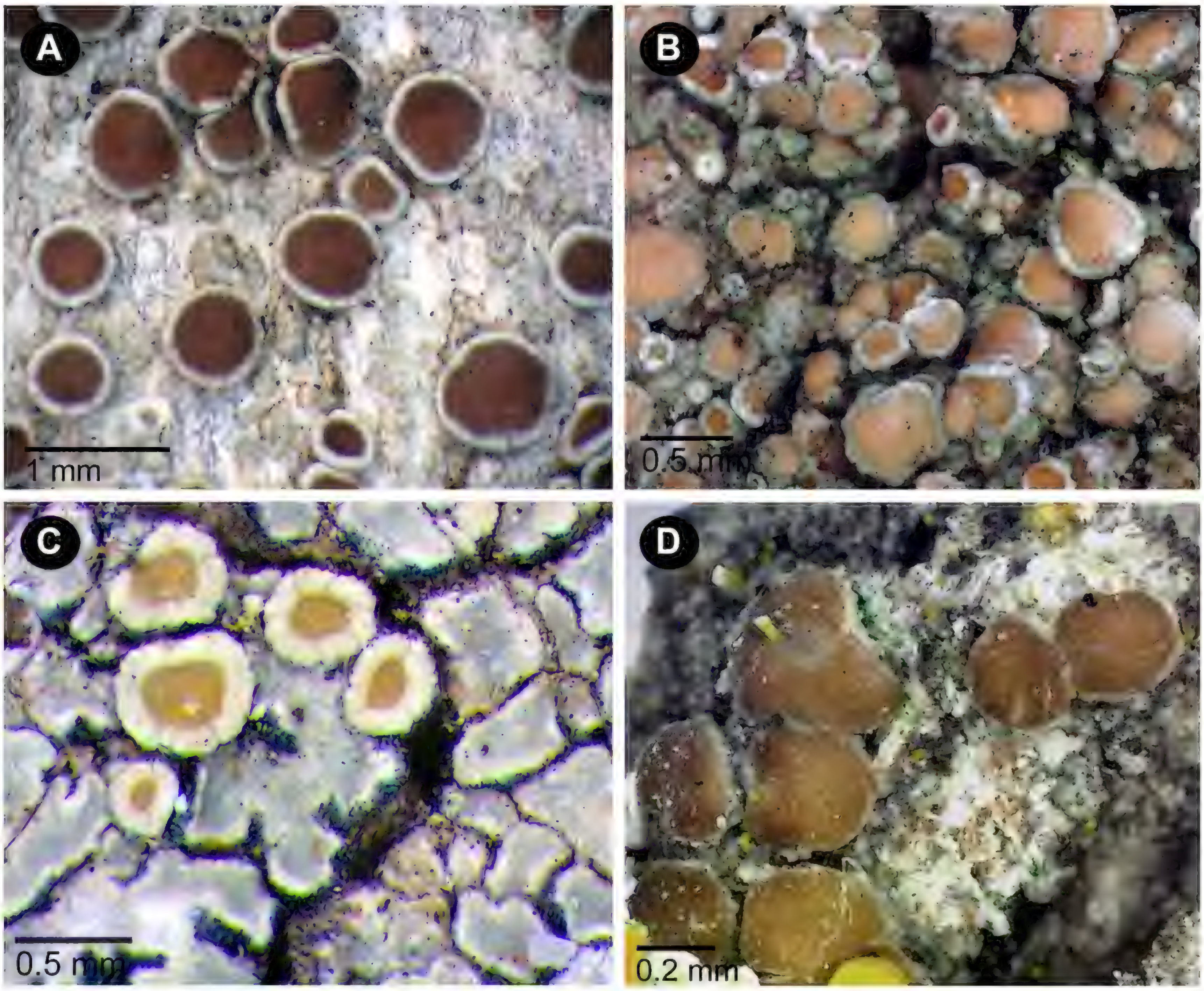


Figure 26. Thalli of *Lecanora s.l.* with 8-spored asci, Edmonton. **A**, *L. pulicaris* on fallen *Betula papyrifera, Haughland 2020-42*. **B,** *L.* cf. *hagenii* on *Ulmus pumila, UoA-CC-63*. **C,** *Protoparmeliopsis muralis* on top of concrete retaining wall, *Haughland 2020-96*. **D,** *L.* cf. *persimilis* on *Ulmus americana*, *UoA-CC-15*.

Lecanora pulicaris (Pers.) Ach.

FIGURE 26 A.

River valley epiphyte. Edmonton material: thallus white, appearing as a shiny stain on bark, incipient apothecia in thalline verrucae. Apothecia with visible proper and white thalline exciple, disk red-brown to pale brown, epruinose, to 1.2 mm diameter, constricted at base. Thalline exciple with cortex 13–20 µm thick near edge, to >30 µm thick near base, with sparse, large, polarizing clumps of crystals, PD+ red, K+ yellow to orange, C-, UV- in section. Epihymenium tan with abundant tiny polarizing granules throughout, PD-, C-, K+ yellow in section. Hymenium and subhymenium hyaline. Spores globose to ellipsoidal, 8–13 × 5–10 µm, hyaline, non-septate, 8 per ascus. Chemistry: thallus PD+ orange or PD-, K+ yellow, KC-, C-, UV-, atranorin, ± chloroatranorin (trace), confumarprotocetraric acid (trace), fumarprotocetraric acid (major), roccellic acid (major) (Ryan et al. 2004). Molecular support: no new sequences generated, limited phylogenetic support for this species in Malíček et al. (2017) and Lee & Hur (2020).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503105, -113.592863, 2020, on bark of recently downed *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2020-42 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, University of Alberta North Campus, 53.5253952, -113.525717, 2021, on *Pinus mugo*, *J. Singh & K. Schafer s.n. [UoA-CC21-18]* (hb. Haughland)

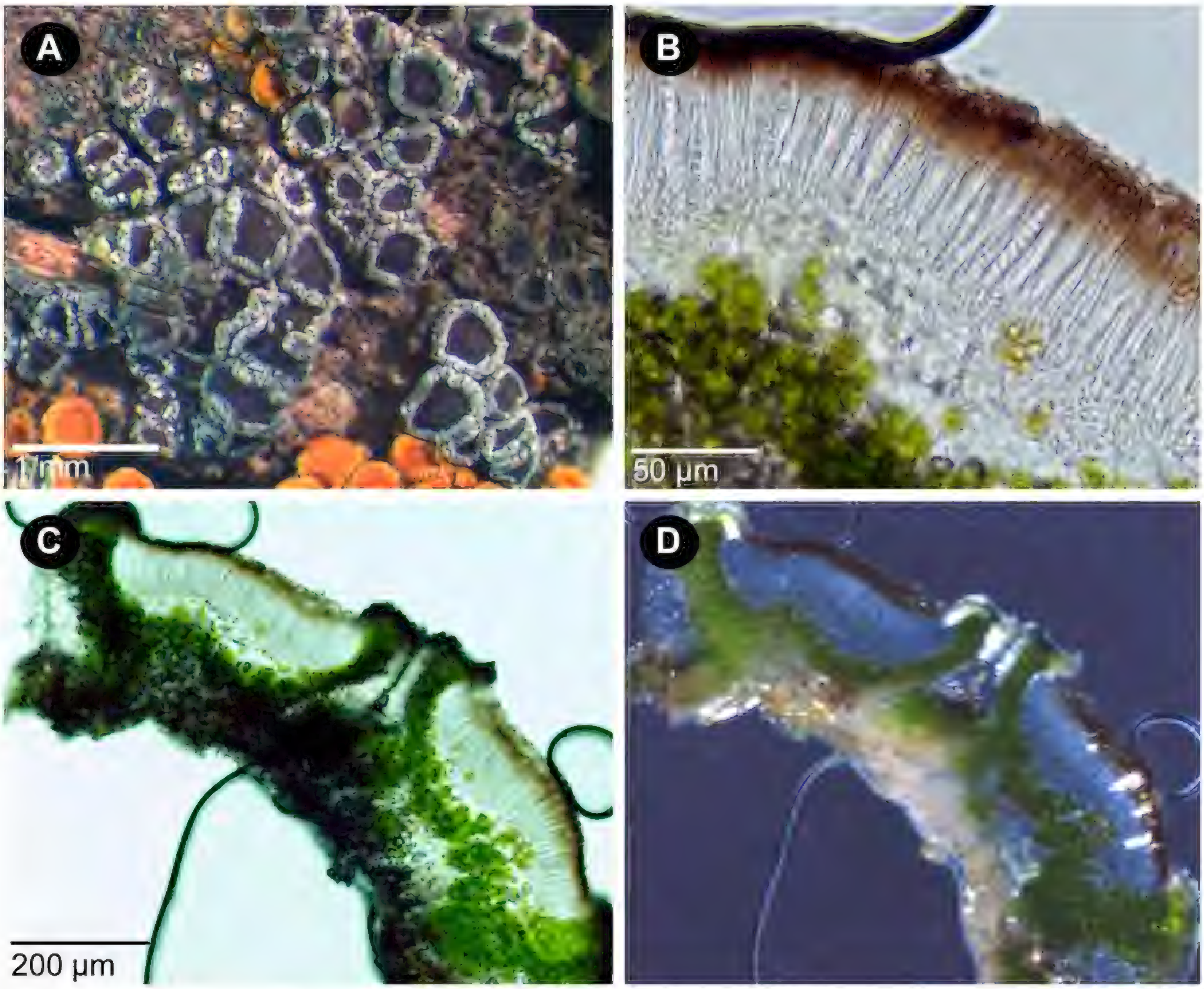


Figure 27. *Lecanora sambuci* morphology and anatomy, Edmonton, *UoA-CC-101*. **A**, Thallus on *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*. **B,** Asci with 12-16 simple spores. **C,** Apothecia cross-sections under white light. **D,** Apothecia cross-sections under polarized light showing crystals in thalline exciple.

Lecanora sambuci (Pers.) Nyl.

(≡ *Polyozosia sambuci* (Pers.) S.Y. Kondr., Lőkös & Farkas, ≡ *Myriolecis sambuci* (Pers.) Clem.)

FIGURE 27.

Tableland and parkland epiphyte. The type species of the recently resurrected genus *Myriolecis* (Zhao et al. 2016), formerly referred to as the *L. dispersa* group, these are the first records for Alberta. The species has been recorded from both neighboring provinces as well as states to the south (CNALH 2020, Thomson 1997). Edmonton material: apothecia clustered, brown epruinose disk with prominent grey smooth to coarse thalline rim. Spores hyaline, simple, 7–8.5 × 3–5 µm, 12–16 per ascus, asci *Lecanora*-type with K/I+blue thollus and non-staining central axis. Thalline exciple with polarizing crystals. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected by TLC. Molecular support: none, one ITS sequence in GenBank, no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 11, 53.450690, -113.474695, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Thauvette & J. Wasyliw s.n. [UoA-CC-101]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 36, 53.494916, -113.620094, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-113]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 185E, 53.62906, -113.56883, 2019, on trunk of *Populus, D. Thauvette & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-91]* (hb. Haughland).

Protoparmeliopsis muralis (Schreber) M. Choisy
(≡ *Lecanora muralis* (Schreber) Rabenh.)

FIGURE 26 C.

Anthropogenic saxicole. A distinctive placodioid species, we recorded a single specimen from concrete. Edmonton material: appressed flat to slightly concave-lobed thallus with pale greenish-yellow upper cortex and blue-black lobe edges. In the transverse section of the lobes, hyphae of the upper cortex can be seen regularly invading down through the algal layer. Similarly, hyphae of the thalline exciple can be seen invading the algal layer below the hypothecium in apothecia cross-sections. The apothecia were clustered centrally, characterized by their tan to peach-brown epruinose disk and broad, flat thalline exciple. Epihymenium tan with fine polarizing crystals that largely dissolved in K, hyaline hymenium to 70 µm thick. Paraphyses similar in width through their length, regularly septate, branching near the base. Asci 8-spored, spores hyaline, simple, sub-globose to ovoid, 9–11 × 5–6 µm. Thalline exciple with polarizing crystals. Chemistry: all spot tests are negative in the medulla; the upper cortex is K-, C-, KC+ yellow in older regions, PD-, UV_{365}-, UV_{254}-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid, zeorin, leucotylin, unknown fatty acids. Molecular support: strong genus and species-level support (Zhao et al. 2016, Tripp et al. 2019), no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Spruce Avenue Neighborhood, 53.562815, -113.497646, 2020, on top of old, low concrete retaining wall, *D. Haughland 2020-96 & K. Tichkowski* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 7. SOREDIATE/GRANULAR CRUSTOSE LICHENS

Five species. Key literature: Brodo 1984, 1991; Lendemer 2010, 2011, 2013; Lendemer & Hodkinson 2013; Malíček 2014; Malíček et al. 2017; McCune 2017a, 2017b; Vondrák et al. 2009. This group is undoubtedly underrepresented in our study, and we cannot say whether most species are rare or common with any certainty. *Ochrolechia arborea* is an additional species we could not confirm. Brodo (1991) reported this species from nearby Wagner Natural Area, which we've excluded geographically from this study; Elsinger et al. (2007) also reported it from the industrial zone east of Edmonton. The identification of some species remains uncertain, and TLC is necessary to distinguish others.

1a. Thallus initially episubstratic and smooth to areolate, forming discrete soralia **2**
1b. Thallus formed entirely of soredia, no cortex present **3**

2a. Orange areolate thallus on anthropogenic substrates, with marginal soralia .... ***Caloplaca tominii***
2b. Greyish episubstratic thin to verrucose thallus on trees, forming round, laminal soralia ....
.... ***Lecanora impudens***

3a. Placodioid, soredia embedded in a deep (to 1 cm thick) hypothallus, resembling drier lint, PD+ orange ..
....***Lepraria finkii***
3b. Discrete soredia not embedded in hypothallus, at most 1 mm thick, PD- **4**

4a. Atranorin and 2 orange fluorescing unknowns in 365nm light (TLC) ....***Lecidella albida***
4b. Usnic acid, zeorin (TLC).. ***Lecanora stanislai***

Caloplaca tominii (Savicz) Ahlner
(≡ *Xanthocarpia tominii* (Savicz) Frödén, Arup & Søchting)

FIGURE 28 F.

Anthropogenic terricole/saxicole. In the most inclusive treatment of sorediate *Caloplaca s.l.* (Vondrák et al. 2009), our material keyed to the *C. citrina* (Hoffm.) Th. Fr. group (≡ *Flavoplaca citrina* (Hoffm.) Arup, Frödén & Søchting), specifically *C. austrocitrina* Vondrák, Říha, Arup & Søchting (Arup 2006). However, ITS showed our material to belongs to *C. tominii,* reinforcing the difficulty in accurately identifying infertile *Caloplaca s.l.*, particularly within currently accepted genera. The only other Alberta record of this species is from the Rocky Mountains Natural Region (Wetmore 2001). Edmonton material: thalli areolate, attached firmly throughout, to 0.5–2.0 mm in diameter and 180–290 µm thick in cross-section. Areoles are yellow, with soralia developing marginally. In larger thalli, soralia appear to first develop on the margins of the upper surface and then towards the center, occasionally becoming covered

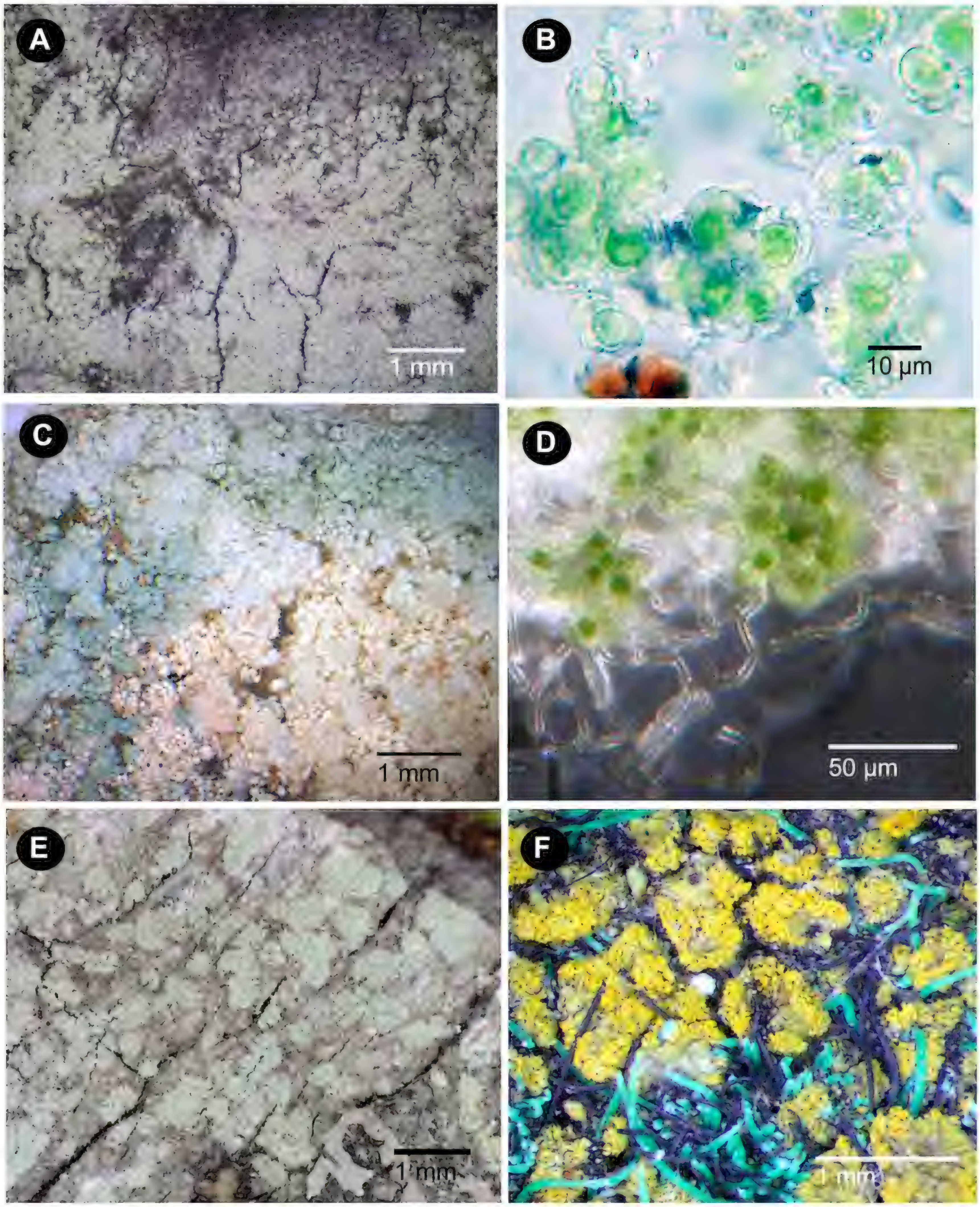


Figure 28. Sorediate crustose lichens of Edmonton, plate 1 of 2. **A-B,** *Lecidella albida*, *Haughland 2020-28*. **A,** Thallus on *Picea* bark flake. **B,** Granules in water mount. **C-D,** *Lepraria finkii*, *Haughland 2020-21*. **C,** Vertical section showing thick hypothallus. **D,** Granules with protruding hyphae and persistent crystals after treatment with K, in polarized light. **E,** *Lecanora impudens, UoA-CC-51*. **F,** *Caloplaca tominii, Haughland 2020-97A*.

in granular soredia, apothecia occasional, but no mature asci or spores found. Apothecial thalline rim sorediate. See Wetmore (2001) for detailed comparison with other sorediate *Caloplaca*. Chemistry: medulla and cortex K+ purple, parietin, fallacinal, emodin and teloschistin by TLC (Wetmore 2007a). Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH7 from *Haughland 2020-97A*) was most similar in megablast to *C. tominii* specimens from Europe and Asia (Genbank accessions HQ69950, MG954185, HQ699626, query cover 87–97%, percent identity 96–99%). No accessioned *C. citrina* or *C. austrocitrina* exceeded 87% percent identity despite similar query cover (92–97%).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Spruce Avenue neighborhood, 53.563562, -113.498138, 2020, on old concrete sidewalk, *D. Haughland 2020-95B* (hb. Haughland), on weathered and mossy indoor-outdoor carpet, *D. Haughland 2020-97A* (hb. Haughland).

Lecanora impudens Degel.

FIGURE 28 E.

Predominantly river valley and parkland epiphyte. A relatively common species described as having a thin, grey episubstratic thallus with irregular to more or less circular excavate soralia that produce granular soredia (Brodo 1984, Lendemer 2010). We used two specimens identified by I. Brodo in PMAE as our morphological benchmark; they were similarly suggestive of *Pertusaria* in morphology and color (Moose Factory Island, Ontario, 1969, bark of *Populus balsamifera*, 51.25, -80.63, *Brodo 14672*; Boulder, Colorado, 1964, bark of fallen spruce, Fourth of July Campground 8 miles NW of Nederland, *Sierk 2479*). Edmonton material: thalli typically continuous, episubstratic, grey to grey-yellow, most forming verrucae that dissolved apically into soralia. Soralia varied from discrete, circular, and excavate with granular to powdery white soralia (as in the specimens cited above) to irregular, crowded, but not becoming completely confluent due to persistence of soralia thalline rims. In the latter specimens the granular soredia were greenish-white in fresh material, cream to pale yellow in older collections. The soralia became excavate as they enlarged and towards the center of the thallus. The specimen on *Sorbus* was unique; it had sparse, poorly formed, almost globular apothecia. No mature asci or spores were found, and the thalline exciple was *allophana*-type (following Brodo 1984). Photobiont trebouxioid. Chemistry: PD-, C-, K+ yellow, KC-, UV_{365}+ dull white, UV_{254}+ dull orange. Secondary metabolites by TLC: atranorin, ± unknowns including trace fatty acid (Rf 3/4/?), unknown blue-fluorescing trace compound (Rf 4/5–6/6). Atranorin is the only metabolite common across the literature, with occasional additional fatty acids or terpenoids noted in some reports (Brodo 1984, Malíček 2014). Molecular support: this species is difficult to discriminate from *Lecanora allophana* f. *sorediata* Vain., and the limited molecular evidence to date suggests they may be conspecific (Malíček et al. 2017). More work is needed.

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, McKinnon Ravine, 1976, on tree bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.152), *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.170); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 185E, 53.62988, -113.56831, 2019, trunk of *Fraxinus, D. Thauvette & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-51]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 28, 53.479694, -113.549752, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-52]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 47, 53.505933, -113.552966, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-47]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 68, 53.530342, -113.553482, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-11]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 86, 53.561366, -113.548002, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-50]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 148E, 53.587522, -113.640605, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-48,125]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 23E, 53.470689, -113.620142, 2019, on trunk of *Populus tremuloides, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-49]* (hb. Haughland).

***Lecanora stanislai** Guzow-Krzemińska, Lubek, Malíček & Kukwa

FIGURE 29.

River valley epiphyte. Leprarioid, sterile lichens containing usnic acid and zeorin are poorly understood in North America (Lendemer & Hodkinson 2013). Species in this group include *Lecanora expallens* Ach., a variable, typically sterile lichen that contains thiophanic acid as a major metabolite (Ryan et al. 2004); the latter may be in low concentration in shaded microhabitats and difficult to detect with TLC (Guzow-Krzemińska et al. 2017). *Lecanora thysanophora* R.C. Harris, common in eastern North America and present in the pacific northwest (J. Lendemer, pers. comm.), typically has a well-developed fibrous prothallus and additional compounds such as porphyrillic acid and unknown substances (Harris et al. 2001).

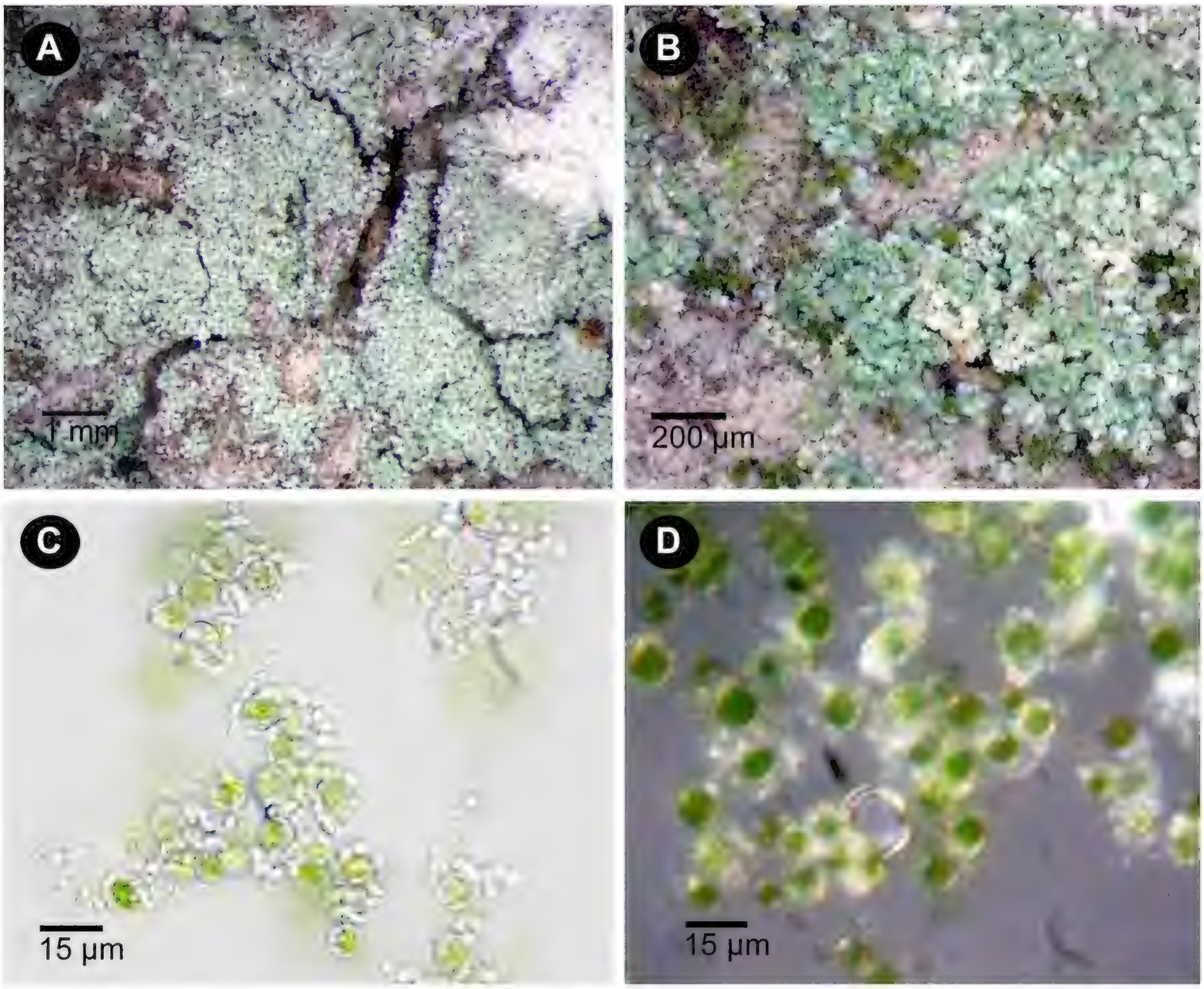


Figure 29. Sorediate crustose lichens of Edmonton, plate 2 of 2. *Lecanora stanislai,* growing on *Picea glauca* snags, *Haughland 2020-103.* **A,** Thallus. **B,** Close-up of aggregate soredia/granules. **C,** Soredia in water mount showing trebouxioid algae and knobby, septate hyphae. **D,** Soredia under polarized light, showing fine polarizing crystals prior to treatment with K.

Lecanora compallens Herk & Aptroot, described from Europe and not known from North America, has soralia that start as punctiform openings in a thin to verrucose thallus and medulla is evident below the soredia (van Herk and Aptroot 1999, Guzow-Krzemińska et al. 2017). The saxicolous *Lithocalla ecorticata* (J.R. Laundon) Orange known from Europe (Orange 2021, Smith et al. 2009) was excluded from the North American flora by Lendemer & Hodkinson (2013), and reports of zeorin are now attributed to contamination (Orange et al. 2017, Orange 2021). Lendemer & Hodkinson (2013) described *Leprocaulon knudsenii* Lendemer & Hodkinson, a saxicolous leprarioid species with usnic acid and zeorin from southern California, but they lacked adequate material to describe additional, phenotypically similar but molecularly distinct collections that belong to *Lecanora*, as did Guzow-Krzemińska et al. (2017). More recently, *Lecanora stanislai* was described from Europe, Asia, and western North America including British Columbia (Guzow-Krzemińska et al. 2017). The morphological description is the best fit for our material. Edmonton material: extensive, thin granular aggregate varying from pale blue-green to cream in color, granules 40–50 µm in diameter, over a thin, white episubstratic prothallus. Hypothallus and delimited soralia lacking and granules largely without projecting hyphae except in senescing, cream-colored patches. Photobiont trebouxioid, cells 9–12 µm in diameter, each algal cell surrounded by a single layer of knobby, septate, branching hyphae, each hyphal segment 2–3 × 3–7 µm. Granules with fine POL+ crystals that dissolve entirely in K. Cream-colored granules contain dead, cavitated algal cells. No apothecia or pycnidia found except black apothecia of an unidentified, apparently non-lichenized ascomycete fungus. Chemistry: granules PD-, K+ pale yellow, KC-, C-, UV_{365}-, UV_{254}-. Secondary metabolites by TLC: usnic acid, zeorin (trace). Molecular support: currently lacking for Edmonton collections, two samples failed to amplify cleanly enough to sequence. See Guzow-Krzemińska et al. (2017) for phylogenetic placement.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, along Rat Creek, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558953, -113.459253, 2020, on trunks of *Picea glauca* snags, *D. Haughland 2020-103* (hb. Haughland).

*******Lecidella albida*** Hafellner**

FIGURE 28 A-B.

Ravine system epiphyte. Molecular data was necessary to place this collection, as there are sterile crusts that produce atranorin in multiple genera including *Bacidia, Cliostomum, Lecanora,* and *Lecidella.* Edmonton material: on the flaky bark of the trunk of a slightly leaning *Picea* snag, on the snow-collecting upward surface, growing with *Candelaria pacifica* and *Ramalina*. Thallus consists of a thin layer of pale greenish-yellow discrete granules (aggregate-type, *sensu* Lendemer 2011) that start as larger granules and dissolve into a thin layer of smaller granules over a pale grey prothallus. Granules are discrete bundles of hyphae around green trebouxioid algae measuring 7–9 µm in diameter that lack projecting hyphae or a *Lepraria*-like hypothallus. Abundant POL+ fine crystals that dissolve with K coat the bundles. Chemistry: K+ pale yellow, PD-, C-, KC-, UV_{365}+ dull orange, UV_{254}-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin, two possible xanthones that fluoresce orange under UV_{365}. Molecular support: A single ITS sequence (isolate DLH1 from *Haughland 2020-28*) forms a well-supported clade basal to the clades of *Lecidella* sequenced to date, with a sequence of *L. albida* from Switzerland (GenBank Accession KX132964; Fig. 6 herein). Additional work is required to be confident these specimens belong in the genus *Lecidella*.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, along Rat Creek, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558953, -113.459253, 2020, on trunk of *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-28* (hb. Haughland).

Lepraria finkii (B. de Lesd.) R.C. Harris

FIGURE 28 C-D.

River valley and ravine system epiphyte. Edmonton material: placodioid (*sensu* Lendemer 2011), consisting of granules embedded in a thick hypothallus. Up to 1 cm thick, the pale green-blue granules have abundant, septate, hydrophobic, projecting hyphae 3–4 µm in diameter that branch regularly, with globose green algae 6 µm in diameter. Abundant POL+ crystals that persist after treatment with K coat the outside of the hyphae. Chemistry: K+ pale yellow, PD(ethanol)+ slow orange, UV_{365}+ dull white, UV_{254}-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin, zeorin, stictic acid (major or in trace amounts), ± norstictic acid (trace). Molecular support: weak. Using megablast, our single sequence of *Lepraria finkii* (isolate DLH9 from *Haughland 2020-100*) scored highest with accessioned *L. finkii* sequences; however, despite high query coverage (>90%), the percent identities were ≤75%. For example, our ITS sequence differed by 130 positions from GenBank Accession MK629287 (Bolivia, 504 bp overlapping range, 75% percent identity, Barcenas-Peña et al. 2021). Because our sole sequence contained a relatively high number of ambiguous positions, and there are relatively few ITS sequences for comparison, we refrained from further phylogenetic analyses.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak off-leash trail, 53.520696, -113.541533, 2020, on tree base, *D. Haughland 2020-21* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, along Rat Creek, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558953, -113.459253, 2020, on trunk of *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-100* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on decayed stump, *D. Haughland 2021-23B* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 8. ORANGE AND YELLOW FOLIOSE LICHENS

Thirteen species. Key literature: Brodo 2016; Brodo et al. 2001; Lindblom 1997; Stapper 2012.

1a. Lobes orange, K+purple cortex (anthraquinones) **2**
1b. Lobes greenish yellow, pale yellow or bright yellow, K-... **8**

2a. Rhizines present, white, often visible beyond lobe tips .... **3 (*Xanthomendoza*)**
2b. Rhizines lacking, may be attached with sparse, stubby, peg-like hapters hidden beneath lobes ....
.... **5 (*Xanthoria s.l.* including *Polycaulionia* & *Rusavskia*)**

3a. Esorediate; apothecia typically present; laminal pycnidia visible as orange bumps.. ....***Xanthomendoza hasseana***
3b. Sorediate; apothecia occasionally present; pycnidia mostly not apparent..**4**

4a. Lobes appressed, relatively robust, with abundant marginal, crescent- or "bird nest"-shaped soralia formed between the upper and lower cortex; ubiquitous.. ***Xanthomendoza fallax***
4b. Lobes ascending, thin, delicate, with labriform, terminal soralia; rare...................***Xanthomendoza fulva***

5a. Thallus of narrow, subfruticose, ascending lobes; forming terminal blastidia/soredia, apothecia rare ....***Polycauliona candelaria***
5b. Thallus of flat, appressed lobes or cushion-like, ill-formed lobes; esorediate, apothecia common...........**6**

6a. Thallus cushion-like with lumpy, ill-differentiated, lobes; on wood or bark........***Polycauliona polycarpa***
6b. Thallus of flat, appressed, clearly foliose lobes; on wood, bark or rock **7**

7a. Lobes broad, petal-like, concave; thallus appressed but apothecia in center of thallus becoming raised; only records in Alberta are from ornamental trees and shrubs ....***Xanthoria parietina***
7b. Lobes, narrow, tightly adnate to almost crustose; apothecia adnate to thallus; commonly found on rock or on anthropogenic substrates ....***Rusavskia elegans***

8a. Lobes bright yellow **9**
8b. Lobes pale to greenish yellow **11**

9a. Lobes relatively broad and large, ≥0.5 cm wide, ascending, with abundant, continuous marginal soralia containing abundant powdery soredia .... ***Vulpicida pinastri***
9b. Lobes narrow and tiny, ≤0.3 mm wide; soralia restricted to lobe tips or rarely, most of the thallus dissolving into coarse soredia...**10 (*Candelaria*)**

10a. Lobes appressed; lower surface corticate, white with well-developed white rhizines; relatively rare in Alberta, more common in tableland habitats .... ***Candelaria concolor s.l.***
10b. Lobes typically ascending; lower surface largely ecorticate and greenish, lacking well-developed rhizines; common in Alberta, particularly in riparian and wetland habitats .... ***Candelaria pacifica***

11a. Lobes small, narrow (width typically ≤2 mm), appressed and linear ....***Parmeliopsis ambigua***
11b. Lobes large (typically wider than 1 cm), rounded, ruffled ....**12 (Shield lichens)**

12a. Upper cortex more grey than yellow; lower cortex near lobe tips beige to tan, with abundant short, simple rhizines to the lobe edge; cortex K+ yellow, medulla PD- ....***Punctelia caseana***
12b. Upper cortex more yellow than grey; lower cortex brown to black, rhizines sparse; cortex K-, KC+ yellow, medulla PD- or PD+ orange-red ....**13 (Yellow shield lichens)**

13a. Pseudocyphellae absent; soralia laminal; medulla PD+ orange-red ....*Flavoparmelia caperata* [If present, rare in Alberta; see discussion under *Flavopunctelia flaventior*]
13b. Pseudocyphellae present, sparse to abundant; soralia laminal and/or marginal; medulla PD- .... **14 (*Flavopunctelia*)**

14a. Soralia marginal and laminal; pseudocyphellae obvious and up to 1 mm across, elongate and branched, developing into laminal soredia ....***Flavopunctelia flaventior***
14b. Soralia primarily marginal, horseshoe-shaped, on suberect lobes; pseudocyphellae rare or inapparent and punctiform; upper surface often with faint white angular maculae visible with magnification;................. ....***Flavopunctelia soredica***

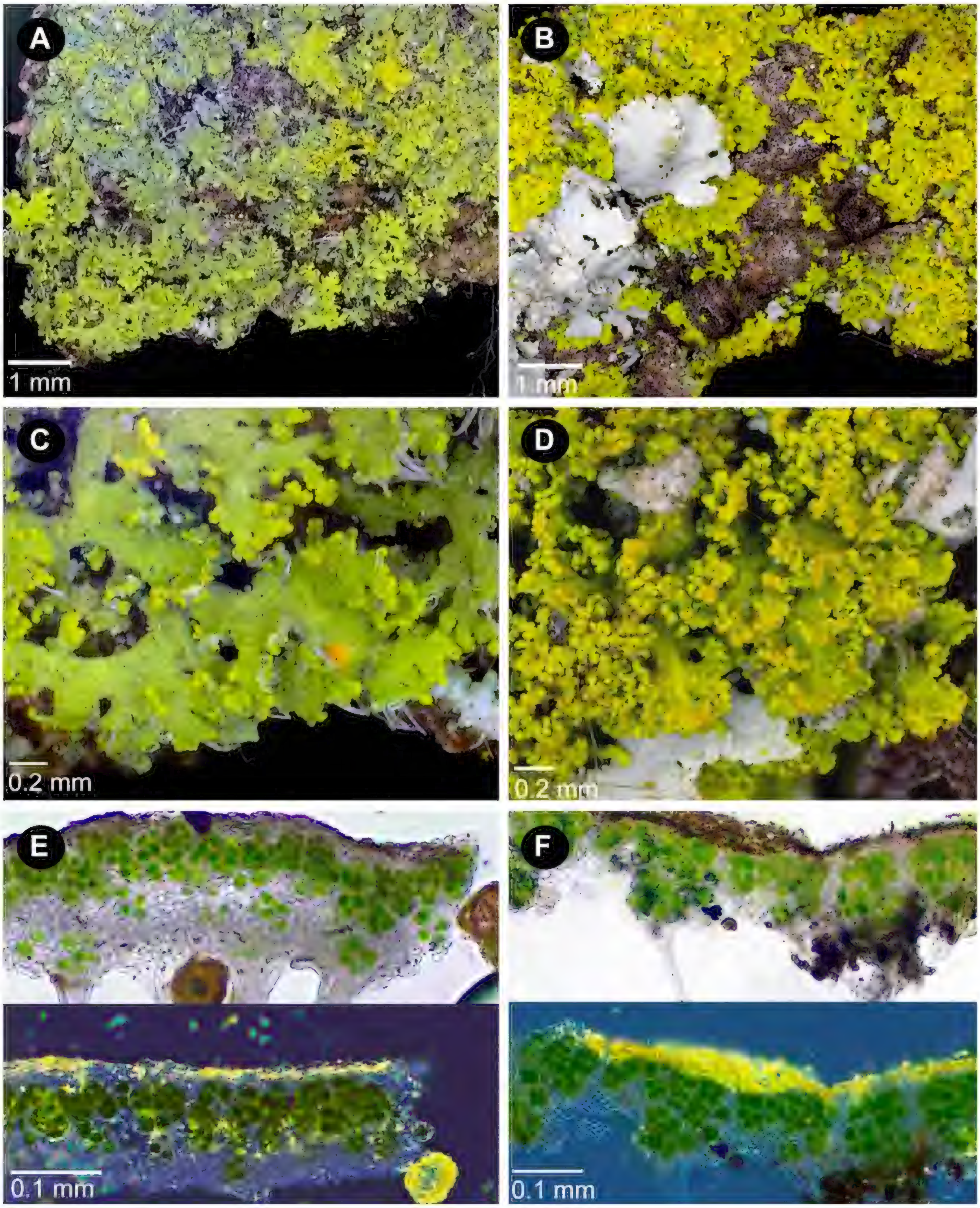


Figure 30. Yellow sorediate foliose lichens of Edmonton, plate 1 of 2: anatomy and morphology of the minute *Candelaria*. **A, C, E,** *C. concolor s.l.* on *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *UoA-CC-123*. **A,** Colony showing shade-grown thalli in part. **C,** Close-up of lobes with rhizines projecting beyond lobe tips. **E,** Transverse lobe sections showing well-developed lower cortex and rhizines, under white (top) and polarized light (bottom). **B, D, F,** *C. pacifica* on *Picea* twigs, *Haughland 2021-32*. **B,** Thallus. **D,** Close-up of lobes showing ascending habit and blastidia-like soredia. **F,** Transverse lobe sections showing absence of lower cortex and penetration of upper cortex through the medulla, under white (top) and polarized light (bottom).

Candelaria concolor (Dickson) Stein *s.l.*

FIGURE 30 A, C, E.

Tableland epiphyte. With the separation of *Candelaria pacifica* from *C. concolor* (Westberg & Arup 2011), all historical Alberta collections require re-determination. Based on collections received to date, *C. concolor* is rare in Alberta (ABMI 2020, unpub. data) so we were surprised to make multiple collections within Edmonton. This is a tiny yellow foliose lichen with lobes that typically do not exceed 0.5 mm in width. It lies appressed to the substrate and forms terminal soralia; apothecia are rare. This species differs from the more common *C. pacifica* in having a relatively well-developed white lower cortex and white rhizines that are often visible around the edges of the lobes. If material is fertile, it has >30 spores per ascus (vs. eight in *C. pacifica*). Edmonton material: lobes typically appressed, soralia more granular-sorediate (vs. blastidiate in *C. pacifica*); see Stapper (2012) for excellent illustrations of both species. All detections to date on boulevard trees (vs. *C. pacifica*, which is common within river valley parks). Chemistry: K-, KC-, PD-, UV-, calycin and pulvinic dilactone by TLC (Westberg & Nash 2002). Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH37 from *UoA-CC-96*) differed by four positions from *C. concolor* GenBank Accession KT695365 (Ontario, Canada: 528 bp overlapping range, 99% percent identity) and MK966426 (New York, USA: 497 bp overlap, 99% percent identity). Our phylogeny places our material, along with eastern North American collections, in a clade distinct from *C. concolor* in Europe, and sister to *Candelaria asiatica* from South Korea (Liu & Hur 2018) and China (Kondratyuk et al. 2020).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 39, 53.494127, -113.525569, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Evans & S. Toni s.n. [UoA-CC-116]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 60, 53.520974, -113.480625, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Thauvette & J. Wasyliw s.n. [UoA-CC-82]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 111, 53.587075, -113.457605, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, S. Toni & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-96]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 135, 53.642026, -113.501278, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-123]* (hb. Haughland).

Candelaria pacifica M. Westb. & Arup

FIGURE 30 B, D, F.

Predominantly river valley and ravine system and parkland epiphyte. This is the first published report of this species in Alberta, aside from publicly available data from the Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute (ABMI 2020). Common west of the Rocky Mountains, this tiny, variable species forms bright yellow rosettes up to 5 mm wide, sometimes dissolving into blastidia with few visible lobes. Individual lobes rarely exceed 0.4 mm wide, and they typically ascend off the substrate. The lower cortex is poorly developed or lacking, the medulla thin. See *Candelaria concolor* for distinguishing traits. Chemistry: K-, KC-, PD-, UV-, pulvinic acid, pulvic acid lactone, calycin detected by high performance TLC, and vulpinic acid by high performance liquid chromatography (Westberg & Arup 2011). Molecular support: no new sequences generated, the separation from *C. concolor* is well-supported in phylogenetic analyses (Westberg & Arup 2011, Fig. 2 herein).

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 3, 53.440376, -113.484487, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, J. Birch & J. Wasyliw s.n. [UoA-CC-200]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site Beverly Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.566860, -113.397464, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-138]* (hb. Haughland); Saskatchewan Drive off-leash area, in ravine, 53.52, -113.54, 2017, on lower dead twigs of live *Picea glauca, D. Haughland 2017-1 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.159), *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.168); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513197, -113.53866, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-32* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, by boardwalk, 53.52914, -113.5603, 2020, on downed *Picea glauca* twigs at the edge of mineral seep, *D. Haughland 2020-106B* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, River Loop Trail south of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2021-18 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Mill Creek ravine, 53.517222, -113.473889, 2020, on *Picea glauca*, *D. Haughland 2020-115A & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

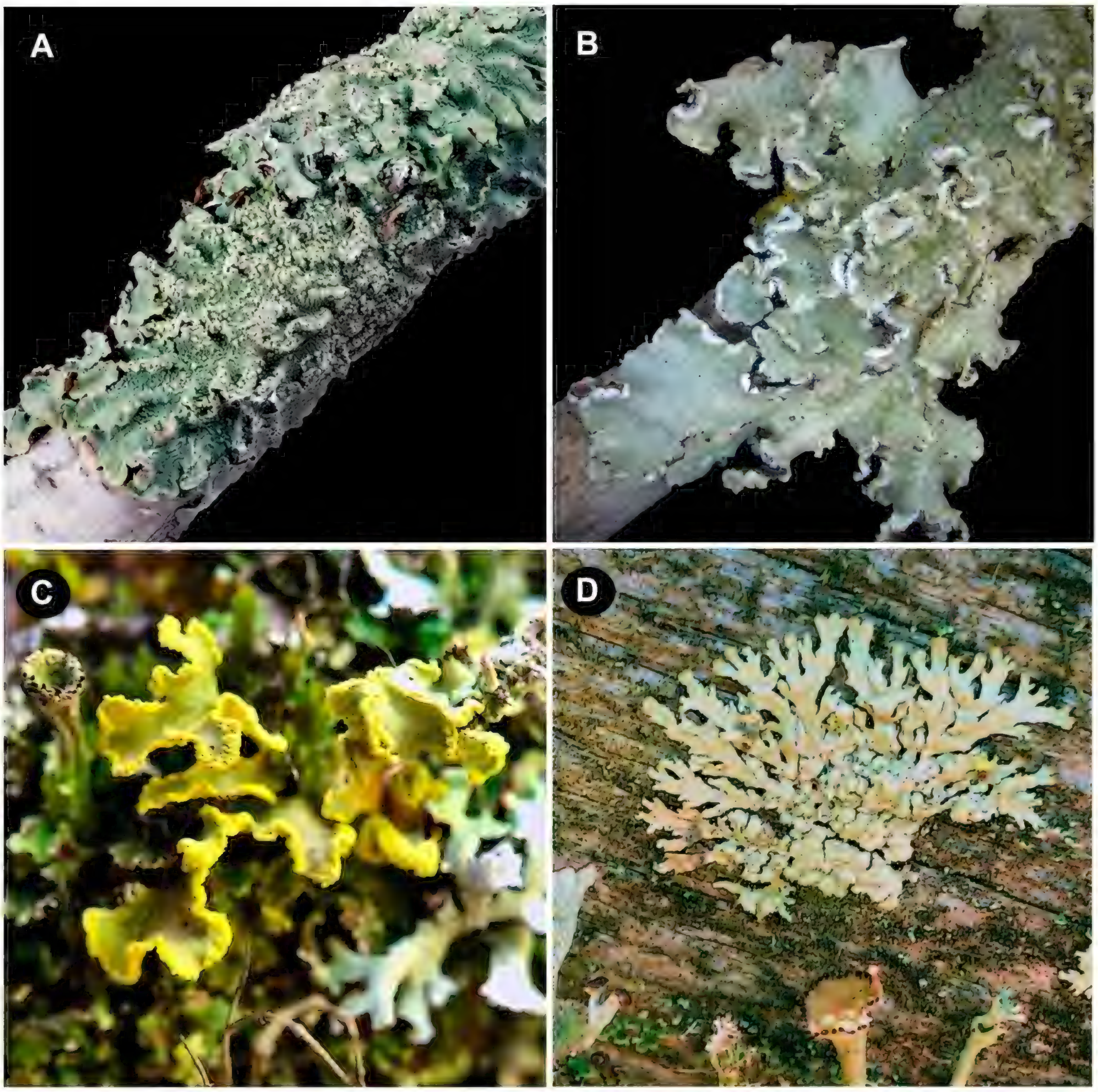


Figure 31. Yellow (to green-yellow) sorediate foliose lichens of Edmonton, plate 2 of 2: species with thalli ≥1 cm in diameter. **A,** *Flavopunctelia flaventior* on *Betula*, *Haughland s.n.* **B,** *Flavopunctelia soredica* on *Picea glauca* twigs, *Haughland 2020-106A*. **C,** *Vulpicida pinastri* on *Betula*, *Haughland* unvouchered observation. **D,** *Parmeliopsis ambigua* on lignin, *Haughland 2021-2A*.

Flavopunctelia flaventior (Stirton) Hale

FIGURE 31 A.

Common river valley epiphyte, rare in tableland and parklands. Thalli can exceed palm-size, with large, rounded, ruffled lobes with abundant, laminal pseudocyphellae, and typically granular soredia mostly in laminal soralia (with a few in crescent-shaped marginal soralia). Some thalli are difficult to distinguish from *F. soredica* which has less conspicuous, sparse pseudocyphellae and largely marginal soralia with finer soredia. This genus has a dark-brown to black lower cortex with sparse, simple rhizines, which helps distinguish it from similarly-sized *Punctelia* (grey-green upper cortex and pale, tan, or pale brown lower cortex). Locally this genus often is confused with *Flavoparmelia caperata*, which is very rare or perhaps absent in Alberta; it can be distinguished by the lack of pseudocyphellae on the upper surface and the PD+ red medulla. Chemistry: upper cortex KC+ yellow, medulla C+ red, KC+ red, PD-, all other tests negative, Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid and lecanoric acid. Molecular support: no new sequences generated, the separation from *F. soredica* is well-supported in our phylogenetic analyses.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Whitemud Park, near Alfred H. Savage Centre, 53.501791, -113.559168, 2020, on *Betula, J. Bell* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/11785/details); Edmonton, Kinsmen Park, 53.528793, -113.518148, 2019, epiphytic, *T.L. Dueck* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/8155/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on *Populus* wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.34); Edmonton, Stony Plain Rd. and 100 Ave. at 148 St., 1976, on wooden footbridge, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.61); Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D.C. Lindsay, s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.91); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.112); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.483201, -113.600184, 2021, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2021-11* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.522361, -113.54378, 2020, on decorticate *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2020-25* (hb. Haughland).

Flavopunctelia soredica (Nyl.) Hale

FIGURE 31 B.

River valley epiphyte. Similar to *Flavopunctelia flaventior* except *F. soredica* has primarily marginal soralia giving rise to crescent-shaped, powdery lobe tips and less abundant pseudocyphellae. It is also rarer than *F. flaventior*; see that species for comparisons with other shield lichens. Chemistry: upper cortex KC+ yellow, medulla C+ red, KC+ red, all other tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid and lecanoric acid. Molecular support: a single ITS sequence of *Flavopunctelia soredica* (isolate DLH13 from *Haughland 2020-16*) is basal within a well-supported clade of *F. soredica* sequences.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.520696, -113.541533, 2020, on *Betula* bark, *D. Haughland 2020-16* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.502112, -113.592209, 2020, epiphytic, *S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12492/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 53.52914, -113.5603, 2020, on downed *Picea glauca* twigs at edge of mineral seep, *D. Haughland 2020-106A* (hb. Haughland; NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14351/details); Edmonton, Hawrelak Park, 53.51665, -113.538811, 2020, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2020-113* (hb. Haughland).

Parmeliopsis ambigua (Wulfen) Nyl.

FIGURE 31 D.

River valley and ravine system lignicole. A common boreal species characterized by pale yellow, appressed, narrow lobes (to 2 mm wide) with round laminal soralia. It can be confused with *Parmeliopsis hyperopta* (Ach.) Arnold, a relatively common co-occurring species that differs in its whitish-grey coloration (lacks usnic acid in the cortex); to date *P. hyperopta* has not been detected in Edmonton. Chemistry: medulla UV+ blue-white, cortex KC+ yellow, all other tests negative, usnic acid, divaricatic acid, nordivaricatic acid detected by TLC. Molecular support: monophyly confirmed by Tehler & Källersjö (2001), no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502711, -113.60241, 2020, lignicolous on downed log, *D. Haughland & C. Shier* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14354/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n* (PMAE-B77.24.35); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on *Picea* snag, *D. Haughland 2021-2A* (hb. Haughland).

Polycauliona candelaria (L.) Frödén, Arup, & Søchting
(≡ *Xanthoria candelaria* (L.) Th. Fr.)

FIGURE 32 A.

Occasional river valley epiphyte. Thalli form small cushions typically less than the size of a quarter, the bright-orange lobes are narrow, flattened, branched, and usually ascending to erect. Granular soredia form at the lobe tips and along the lobe margins. Lacking rhizines, instead with small peg-like haptors attaching proximal lobes to the substrate. Sometimes mistaken for *Candelaria*, this species can be distinguished by the orange cortex and the K test. Chemistry: orange-pigmented parts K+ purple (vs. K- in *Candelaria*), all other spot tests negative, parietin, fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin, and parietinic acid by TLC (Lindblom 2004b). Molecular support: a variable species in need of phylogenetic work, no new sequences generated.

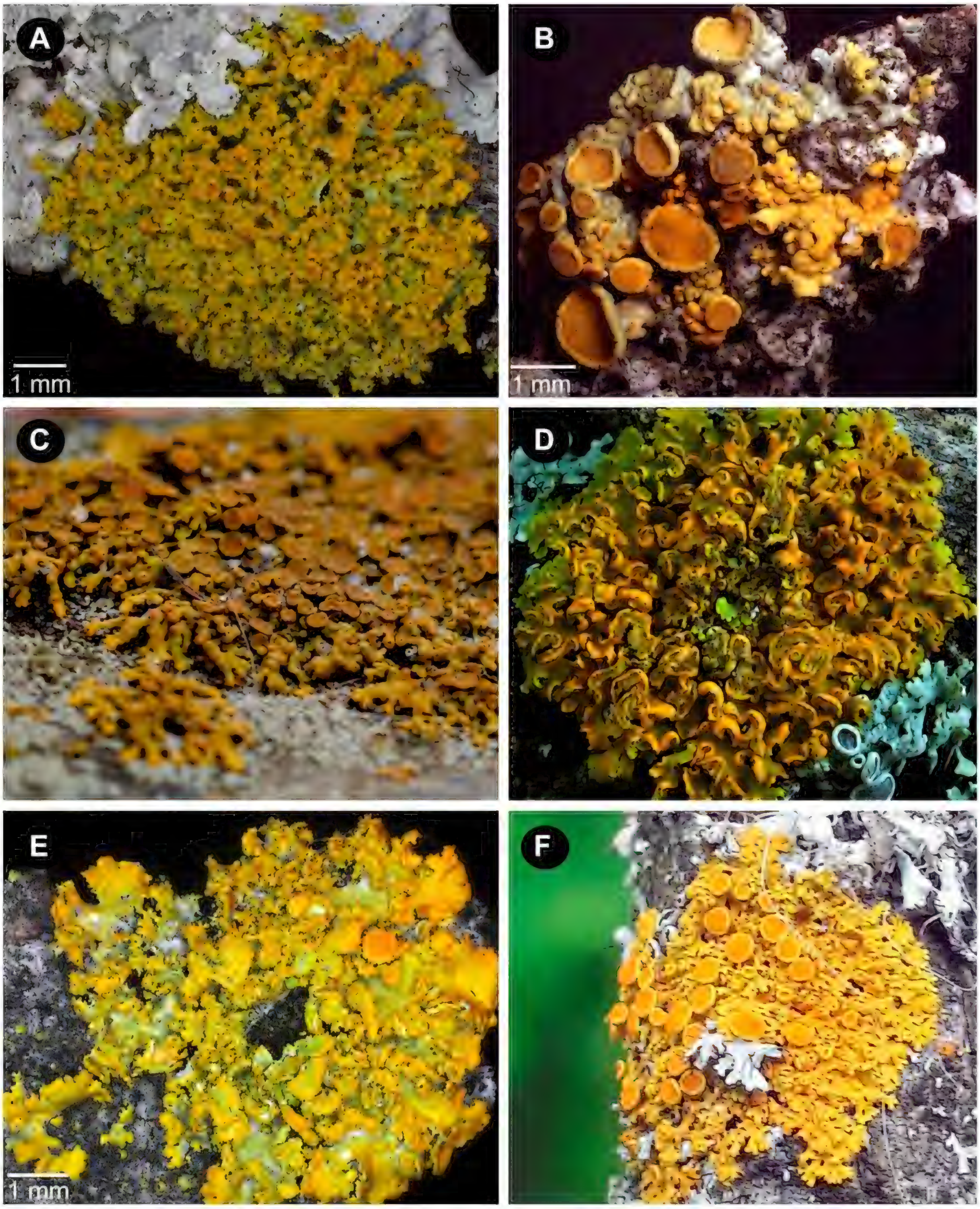


Figure 32. Orange foliose lichens of Edmonton, plate 1 of 2: native species. **A,** *Polycauliona candelaria* on *Picea* twigs, *Haughland 2021-34*. **B,** *Polycauliona polycarpa* on *Picea* twigs, *Haughland 2021-28*. **C,** *Rusavskia elegans* on metal bridge girders, *Dueck* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/9806/details. **D,** *Xanthomendoza fallax* on *Populus*, *Haughland* unvouchered observation. **E,** *X. fulva* on *Ulmus americana*, *UoA-CC-143*. **F,** *X. hasseana, Hjartarson* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12112/details.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503638, -113.593736, 2020, on bark at base of large, live *Picea glauca, D. Haughland 2020-49 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.158); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513197, -113.53866, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-34* (hb. Haughland).

Polycauliona polycarpa (Hoffm.) Frödén, Arup, & Søchting
(≡ *Xanthoria polycarpa* (Hoffm.) Th. Fr. ex Rieber)

FIGURE 32 B.

Rare river valley and parkland epiphyte. Thalli form small, rounded, bright-orange cushions typically less than the size of a quarter. Stipitate apothecia typically are common but are lacking in one of the Edmonton collections. Laminal, immersed pycnidia present, conidia averaging 2.7 × 1.3 µm. No vegetative propagules. Like *P. candelaria*, this species lacks rhizines, instead attaching with small peg-like haptors. Unlike *P. candelaria*, the lobes tend to be short and rounded. Historically the much more common *Xanthomendoza hasseana* was misidentified as this species in Alberta; they can be differentiated by the well-developed white rhizines often visible around the edges of the lobes of *X. hasseana*. Edmonton material is poorly developed, but the morphology and pycnidia measurements fit those in Lindblom (1997). Chemistry: orange-pigmented parts K+ purple (vs. K- in *Candelaria*), all other spot tests negative, parietin, fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin, and parietinic acid by TLC (Lindblom 2004b). Molecular support: a variable species in need of phylogenetic work, no new sequences generated. Genus-level support provided by Arup et al. (2013).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513211, -113.538619, 2021, on *Picea*, *D. Haughland 2021-28* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Mill Creek ravine, 53.517222, -113.473889, 2020, on *Picea glauca*, *D. Haughland 2020-115B & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

Rusavskia elegans (Link) S. Y. Kondr. & Kärnefelt
(≡ *Xanthoria elegans* (Link) Th. Fr.)

FIGURE 32 C.

River valley and parkland saxicole. More common in arid habitats, this dusky-orange species is almost crustose in habit, closely attached to the substrate, and lacks rhizines. Thalli are composed of narrow, convex, radiating lobes, typically with abundant apothecia centrally, and lacking isidia or soredia. To discriminate it from *Caloplaca*, check that the lobes have an intact, white lower cortex, attached with short peg-like hapters (often sparse). Typically, there is also space between the lobes where the substrate is visible. The only record in Edmonton is from an online app, however recent informal observations suggest it is common on headstones in cemeteries. Chemistry: orange-pigmented parts K+ purple (vs. K- in *Candelaria*), all other spot tests negative, parietin, fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin, and parietinic acid by TLC (Lindblom 2004b). Molecular support: well-supported at genus-level in existing phylogenetic analyses (Arup et al. 2013), no new sequences generated.

Specimen observation. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Mill Creek Ravine South, 53.508699, -113.461606, 2019, on metal footbridge, *T.L. Dueck* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/9806/details).

Vulpicida pinastri (Scop.) J.-E. Mattsson & M. J. Lai

FIGURE 31 C.

River valley epiphyte. This common boreal species forms almost fluorescent yellow, ascending, irregular, foliose rosettes, most commonly on *Betula* in river valley parks in Edmonton. The ruffled lobe edges are lined with marginal, powdery soralia marginally. The color can vary to pale greenish-yellow in shade forms. The rhizines are sparse, brownish-white, and develop from the whitish, wrinkled lower cortex. Apothecia are not known from Alberta. Chemistry: all spot test negative, usnic acid, pinastric acid, zeorin, and vulpinic acid by TLC (Brodo et al. 2001). Molecular support: the species is well-supported by phylogenetic analyses in Saag et al. (2014) and is the sole soredia-forming clade within the genus, no new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Park, 53.52, -113.54, 2017, *Betula papyrifera, D. Haughland et al.* (unvouchered observation); Edmonton, Rio Park, 53.505094, -113.595550, 2020, on *Betula*, *L. Hjartarson* (unvouchered observation:

NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12101/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on rotting log, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.41).

Xanthomendoza fallax (Hepp ex Arnold) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S. Y. Kondr.
(≡ *Xanthoria fallax* (Hepp ex Arnold) Arnold)

FIGURE 32 D.

Ubiquitous and abundant epiphyte across all habitats. This species is characterized by yellow-orange to dark orange appressed, foliose thalli with crescent-shaped marginal soralia developing greenish-yellow powdery to grainy soredia. The soralia form "bird nest"-like shapes in a split between the upper and lower cortices. Somewhat similar to *X. fulva* except for soralia development (submarginal to labriform in *X. fulva*), *X. fallax* also has more abundant rhizines and typically wider lobes. Chemistry: orange parts K+ purple, all other spot tests negative, parietin, fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin and parietinic acid by TLC (Lindblom 2004a). Molecular support: sequences in GenBank form a well-supported clade in preliminary analyses (Haughland, unpub. data), no new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 16, 53.468373, -113.59264, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, M. Villeneuve & M. Lewis s.n. [UoA-CC-73]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 46, 53.509321, -113.574933, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-155]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 78, 53.547665, -113.502375, 2019, on trunk of *Tilia, D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-159]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 111, 53.587075, -113.457605, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, S. Toni & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-96]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 185E, 53.62906, -113.56883, 2019, on trunk of *Populus, D. Thauvette & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-91]* (hb. Haughland); Woodcroft, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.563708, -113.563508, 2019, on trunk of *Prunus virginiana, D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-107]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 53.50834, -113.560926, 2019, on bark of large downed *Populus, D. Haughland 2019-115 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Government House, 53.542066, -113.545148, 2013, on mature *Ulmus* in lawn W of building, *D. Haughland 2013-01* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Henrietta Muir Edwards Park, near Accidental Beach, 53.538684, -113.470833, 2019, on downed wood, *T.L. Dueck* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/7470/details); Edmonton, between Provincial Museum parking lot and Wellington Crescent, 1976, on N sides of trunks of deciduous trees, D.C. Lindsay *s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.46); Edmonton, between Stony Plain Rd. and 100 Ave. at 148 St., 1976, on wooden footbridge, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.66); Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (*PMAE-B77.24.81*); Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.87); Edmonton,Whitemud Park, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.109).

Xanthomendoza fulva (Hoffm.) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S. Y. Kondr.
(≡ *Xanthoria fulva* (Hoffm.) Poelt & Petut.)

FIGURE 32 E.

Overlooked tableland epiphyte. A diminutive species forming thalli under 1 cm in diameter, it can be confused with poorly developed *X. fallax*. Characterized by small, dark-red to orange thalli with rounded or finely divided lobes that end in submarginal to labriform soralia. It often grows in small quantities with the more abundant *fallax*. Given its air quality indicator value (Schulze et al. 2020), we predict this lichen has been overlooked and is more abundant on boulevard trees in Edmonton than our data suggests. Chemistry: orange parts K+ purple, all other spot tests negative, parietin, fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin and parietinic acid by TLC (Lindblom 2004a). Molecular support: sequences in GenBank form a well-supported clade in preliminary analyses (Haughland, unpub. data), no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 4, 53.443624, -113.461366, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & A. Stordock s.n. [UoA-CC-141]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 7, 53.452098, -113.573622, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-40,143]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 83, 53.559591, -113.642062, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-34,160]* (hb. Haughland).

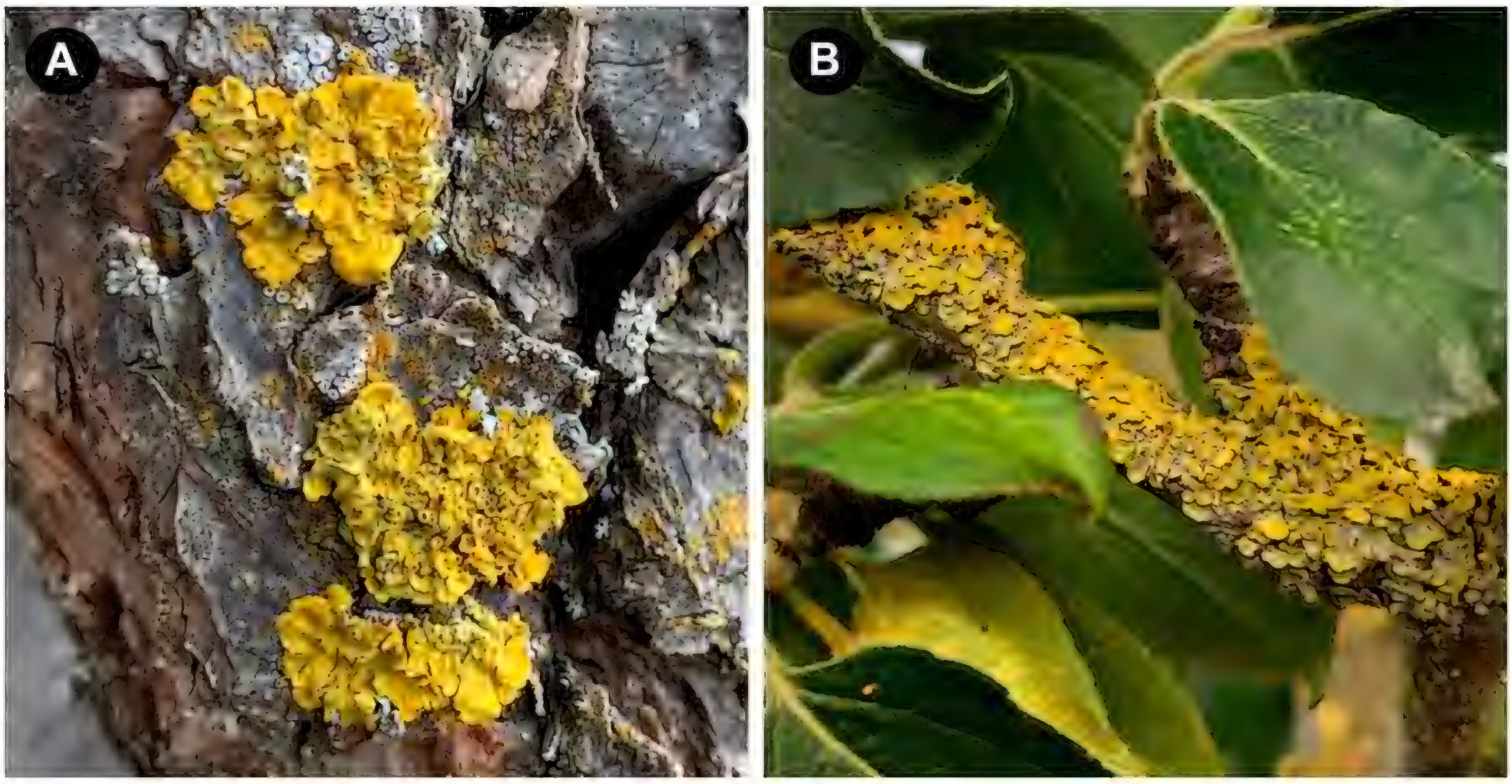


Figure 33. Orange foliose lichens of Edmonton, plate 2 of 2: introduced *Xanthoria parietina*. **A,** Colonies on planted suburban *Hydrangea* tree, *Garvey* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/15817/details. **B,** Colonies on horticultural *Malus* trees imported to Alberta from a greenhouse in Surrey, British Columbia, *Haughland* unvouchered observation.

Xanthomendoza hasseana (Räsänen) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S. Y. Kondr.
(≡ *Xanthoria hasseana* Räsänen)

FIGURE 32 F.

Occasional tableland, parkland, and river valley and ravine system epiphyte. Forming orange rosettes, this species typically has at least some apothecia and laminal, slightly protuberant orange pycnidia. Rhizines often are visible around the edges of the overlapping, convex lobes. Historically this species was misidentified as *Xanthoria polycarpa* in Alberta, a species that lacks rhizines and has a more compact growth habit (see *Polycauliona polycarpa* entry above). *Xanthomendoza hasseana* thalli are diminutive within Edmonton and easily overlooked and misidentified as *X. fallax,* which commonly is fertile in the city. It differs from *X. fallax* in lacking soredia and the more prominent contrasting pycnidia. *Xanthomendoza montana* (L. Lindblom) Søchting, Kärnefelt & S. Y. Kondr. is a very similar species that appears to be less common in Alberta, and is differentiated from *X. hasseana* with difficulty by spore and septum size (Lindblom 1997; measurements from Brodo 2016: *X. montana* spores (11.5–)12.5–15.5 × 5–7.5 µm, septum about one-third the length of the spore or less, 1.5–4 µm wide vs. *X. hasseana* spores 15–18 × 7.0–8.0(–9.5), septum more than one-third the length of the spore, 4–8.5 µm wide). In our experience, spores often show intermediate values or the spore size fits one species while the septum width fits the other. Chemistry: orange parts K+ purple, all other spot tests negative, parietin, fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin and parietinic acid by TLC (Lindblom 2004a). Molecular support: no new sequences generated, in preliminary analyses (Haughland, unpub. data) sequences in GenBank form multiple well-supported clades, some intermixed with *X. montana*. Species-level phylogenetic analyses are needed.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 33, 53.479311, -113.413258, 2019, on trunk of *Tilia*, *D. Thauvette et al. s.n. [UoA-CC-147]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 85, 53.560830, -113.567591, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-162]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 0E, 53.442169, -113.584786, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-64]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 175E, 53.616551, -113.562121, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-24]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 34E, 53.471215, -113.371731, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Thauvette & S. Toni s.n. [UoA-CC-148]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, South Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.501931, -113.523499, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-189]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503513, -113.59324, 2020, epiphytic, *L.*

Hjartarson (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12112/details); Edmonton, approx. 180 St. and 99 Ave., 1976, on twigs and dead branches, *D.C. Lindsay s.n* (PMAE-B77.24.176); Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.177).

Xanthoria parietina (L.) Th. Fr.

FIGURE 33.

Rare introduced tableland epiphyte. This is a distinctive yellow-orange foliose lichen, with thin, broad, concave lobes that resemble petals, with abundant apothecia centrally. No vegetative propagules. The only lichen we are confident was introduced to Alberta, it appears to be limited to ornamental horticultural trees and shrubs originally grown on the west coast and shipped to Alberta for sale (see also Brodo et al. 2021a). We previously examined nature app records for proof of this species in Alberta, but reports were misidentifications. Here we provide two verified observations, one of multiple thalli on a *Hydrangea* tree that was planted approximately ten years ago, and a second, recent observation of additional thalli on newly imported greenhouse trees and shrubs from Abbotsford, British Columbia. Chemistry: yellow-orange parts K+ purple, all other spot tests negative, parietin, fallacinal, emodin, teloschistin and parietinic acid by TLC (Lindblom 2004a). Molecular support: no new sequences generated, in preliminary analyses (Haughland, unpub. data) sequences in GenBank form multiple well-supported clades. The biogeography and genetic structure within X. *parietina* potentially could be a fascinating study of range expansion in a "weedy" lichen.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, 53.504211, -113.66915, 2021, on ornamental *Hydrangea* tree, *H. Davidson s.n.* (hb. Spribille, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/15817); Edmonton, Spruce Avenue neighbourhood, 53.563562, -113.498138, 2020, on ornamental *Syringia* shrub, *D. Haughland s.n.*

GROUP 9. WHITE AND GREY FOLIOSE LICHENS

Nine species. Key literature: Brodo et al. 2013; Brodo 2016; Esslinger 2016a, 2016b, 2016c; Esslinger et al. 2020; Goward et al. 1994; Lendemer 2009; Lendemer & Hodkinson 2010.

1a. Lobes hollow tubes, lacking cilia or rhizines; soralia terminal, hood-shaped ....***Hypogymnia physodes***
1b. Lobes solid and flattened, typically with cilia or rhizines; soralia variable..**2**

2a. Lobes >3 mm wide **3**
2b. Lobes 0.5-2.5 mm wide..**4**

3a. Upper surface smooth to wrinkled, lobe edges rounded, pseudocyphellae laminal, punctiform to slightly elongate, soralia marginal to laminal; lower surface tan, with short, pale, simple rhizines.............................. ....***Punctelia caseana***
3b. Upper surface with hammered appearance, lobe edges angular, pseudocyphellae forming a network along laminal ridges and lobe margin, developing into linear soralia; lower surface black with black rhizines that become 'bottle-brush-like' with squarrose branching.....................................***Parmelia sulcata***

4a. Upper cortex with a subtle combed or flowing appearance; lower cortex lacking; rhizines black, with 'bottle-brush' squarrose branching ....***Heterodermia japonica***
4b. Upper cortex with smooth, matte, shiny or hammered appearance; lower cortex present, white to pale brown to black; rhizines variable, mostly simple or sparsely branched, concolorous with lower cortex **5**

5a. Lower cortex dark at least centrally; rhizines typically bristling around lobes, black with white tips; soralia laminal, rounded to irregular in outline; apothecia occasional, typically with cilia on thalline exciple; upper cortex K- ....***Phaeophyscia orbicularis***
5b. Lower cortex pale to tan throughout; rhizines sparse, white to pale brown; soralia present or absent, when present variable, apothecia present or absent but when present lacking cilia; upper cortex K+ yellow (atranorin)... **6 (*Physcia*)**

6a. Lobes ascending, with long marginal cilia; lobe tips with helmet-shaped inflated soralia; thallus highly variable from short rounded lobes to sparse elongate lobes ....***Physcia adscendens***
6b. Lobes appressed to substrate, lacking marginal cilia; esorediate or with marginal, elongate soralia........**7**

7a. Soredia abundant in marginal soralia, apothecia common with sorediate thalline margin ....***Physcia* aff. *dimidiata***
7b. Esorediate, apothecia typically abundant and with smooth, esorediate thalline margin............................**8**

8a. Lobes convex, clasping substrate; apothecia slightly elevated above thallus and with relatively thick thalline rim; upper cortex white to pale grey, lacking maculae or maculae indistinct; medulla K-.................. .... ***Physcia* aff. *stellaris***
8b. Lobes flattened to slightly concave; apothecia attached closely to thallus with relatively thin thalline rim; upper cortex often maculate and blueish grey; medulla K+ yellow.................**9 (*Physcia aipolia* group)**

9a. Apothecia in center of thallus often relatively large with smaller apothecia towards mid-thallus; lobes relatively wide (to >1 mm) with little substrate visible between lobes ....***Physcia aipolia***
9b. Apothecia typically similar in size from center to edge of thallus, smaller and spread out to lobe tips; lobes narrow (≤0.8 mm) and substrate visible between lobes ....*Physcia alnophila* [see discussion under *Physcia aipolia*]

Heterodermia japonica (M. Satô) Swinscow & Krog
(≡ *Polyblastidium japonicum* (M. Satô) Kalb)

FIGURE 34.

We have not adopted the taxonomy of Mongkolsuk et al. (2015) while we wait on the work of T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt on Physciaceae in North America, and collaborative molecular work with T. Spribille. Rare river valley and ravine system epiphyte. This species was first detected in Alberta by the ABMI and confirmed by J. Lendemer for the senior author in 2013, however, we have not formally reported its presence until now. In Canada, this species has also been recorded from British Columbia and Ontario (CNALH 2020). Herbarium collections show this species has been overlooked in Alberta for decades, historically misidentified as *Physcia tenella* (Scop.) DC. or *Heterodermia speciosa* (Wulfen) Trevisan (Haughland, unpubl.). It appears to be an occasional northern forest epiphyte. Lobes long, plane, appressed, epruinose, upper cortex prosoplectenchymatous, ecorticate lower surface. Soralia marginal. Rhizines marginal to terminal, dark and squarrose. A single historical specimen was located in Edmonton; recent searches in the area failed to find extant thalli, but contemporary specimens were observed immediately north of the city. Chemistry: K+ yellow, PD+ faint yellow, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin, zeorin, unknown terpenes. Molecular support: no new sequences generated, good species-level support for sequences from Costa Rica (Lücking et al. 2008).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.164); St. Albert, Riverlot 56 Natural Area, 53.6585, -113.5849, 2020, on *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland 2020-112* (hb. Haughland, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14920/details).

Hypogymnia physodes (L.) Nyl.

FIGURE 35 A.

Occasional river valley and ravine system epiphyte in Edmonton. While relatively rare in the city, it is an extremely common epiphyte elsewhere in Alberta. Hollow-lobed, highly variable, white to greenish on upper half, with a blackened lower cortex lacking rhizines. Lobes can be long or short, appressed or ascending, usually 1–2.5(–5) mm across. Underside of lobe tips bursting into hooded soralia. One of the more commonly used species for biomonitoring. Chemistry: cortex K+ yellow, medulla K+ slow red to dingy brown, PD+ orange. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin, physodic acid, physodalic acid, protocetraric acid, 3-hydroxyphysodic acid. Molecular support: species is monophyletic in Miadlikowska et al. (2011), no new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland & A. Hood* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14352/details); Edmonton, River Valley, Oleskiw, 53.499071, -113.59265, 2020, epiphytic, *samanthapedersen* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/42400752); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on rotting trunk, *D.C. Lindsay s.n* (PMAE-B77.24.42).

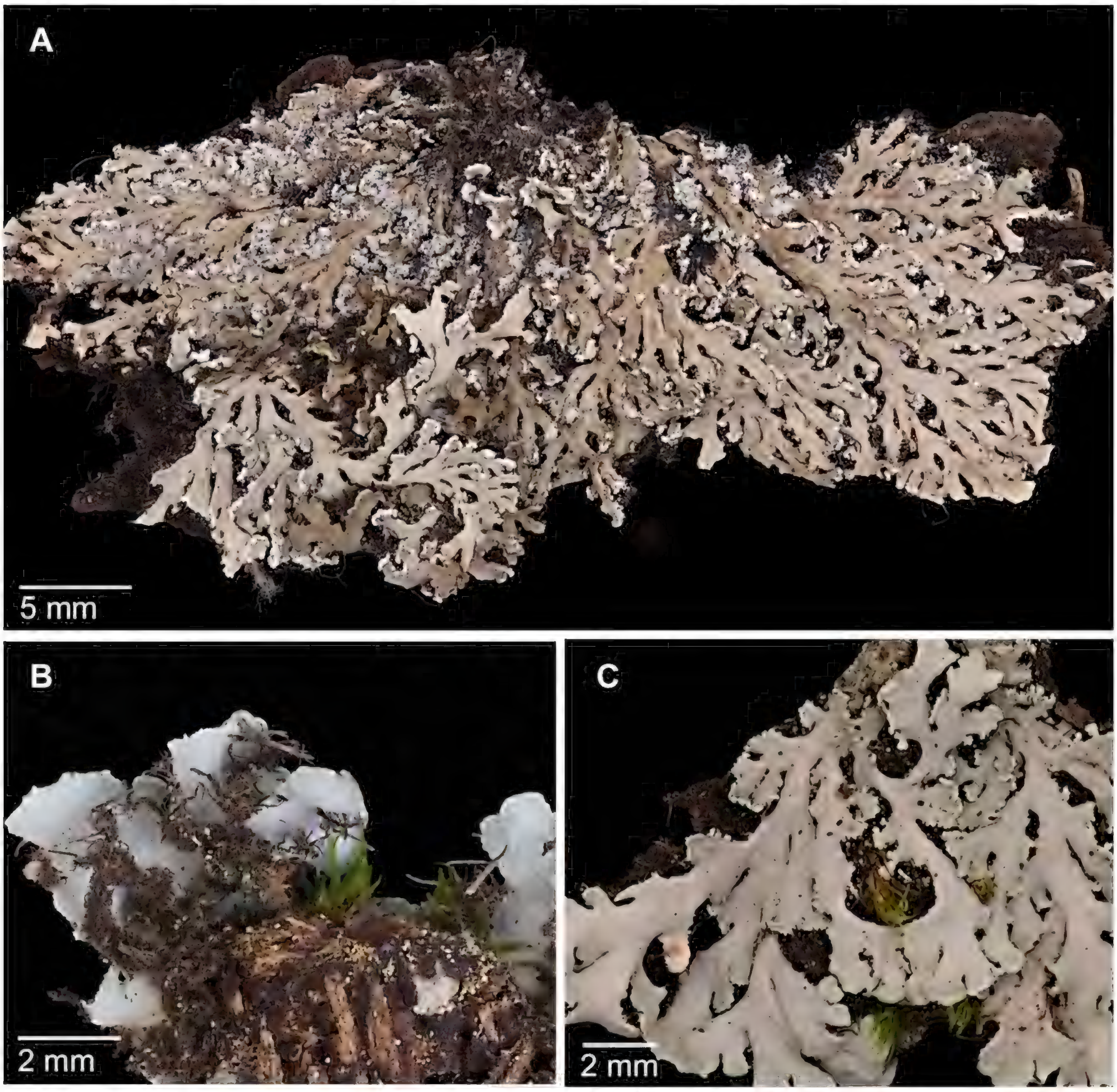


Figure 34. White and grey foliose lichens of Edmonton, plate 1 of 2: *Heterodermia japonica* (collections imaged are from outside of Edmonton, citations provided here). **A,** Thallus, ca. 26 km NE of Marten Beach, ABMI Site 720, 55.68, -114.67, 2003, on hard log, *E. Bainbridge & J. Bluetchen s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 528428*]. **B-C,** ca. 51 km NE of Sandy Lake, ABMI Site 664, 55.85, -112.61, 2015, on log, *S. Venskaitis s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 626478*]**. B,** Lower surface showing lack of cortex and squarrose rhizines. **C,** Upper surface with marginal soralia and prosoplectenchymatous upper cortex.

Parmelia sulcata Taylor

FIGURE 35 B.

River valley, parkland, and rare tableland epiphyte and xylicole. Perhaps the most abundant foliose epiphyte in Alberta, this species is surprisingly sparse in Edmonton outside of river valley parks. Thallus blue-grey with angled lobes, often browned at tips in exposed sites. Lobes with a network of sharp ridges and depressions and whitish pseudocyphellae, developing into powdery soredia on lobe margins and ridges. Rhizines typically densely squarrose-branched, but young rhizines often simple. Black lower cortex. Apothecia rare. Chemistry: cortex K+ yellow, PD-, medulla K+ red, PD+ orange, other spot tests negative. Substrances detected by TLC: atranorin, salazinic acid, ±consalazinic acid. Molecular support: strong species-level support (Molina et al. 2017), no new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Mill Creek Ravine, 2020, 53.507682, -113.465167, *gpohl* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/49307449); Edmonton, 10345 144 St. NW, 53.544996, -113.567651, 2017, epiphytic, *jwyattpsd70* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/7527077); Edmonton, Mill Creek Ravine, 53.527788, -113.479163, 2020, *tawneedupuis* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/56905704); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 53.49903, -113.560691, 2020, on tree base, *hanna1025* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/59075224); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on tree, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.32); Edmonton, McKinnon Ravine, 1976, on *Populus* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.56); Edmonton, approx. 1 mile W of 95 Ave. and 170 St. intersection, 1975, on *Populus tremuloides*, *D.C. Lindsay s.n* (PMAE-B77.24.62); Edmonton, between Stony Plain Rd. and 100 Ave. at 148 St., 1976, on wooden footbridge, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.63); Edmonton, approx. 180 St. and 99 Ave., 1976, on twigs and dead branches, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.69); Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.77); Edmonton, Near Northland Sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.103); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on *Picea* snag, D. Haughland 2021-2B (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.522361, -113.54378, 2020, on decorticate *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2020-25* (hb. Haughland).

Physcia adscendens (Fr.) H. Olivier

FIGURE 35 D.

Common and variable epiphyte across all treed habitats in Alberta, including Edmonton. Thalli to 2 cm in diameter, mostly irregular, with ascending lobes attaching to substrate centrally. Lobes widest at tips due to abundant helmet-shaped soralia. Marginal cilia abundant, darkening distally. Upper cortex white to grey, sometimes maculate, never pruinose, lower cortex typically white. Chemistry: cortex K+ yellow, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin. Molecular support: work is required given the morphological diversity evidenced even within Alberta, samples submitted to T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt (unpublished data).

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 11, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, 53.450690, -113.474695, *D. Thauvette & J. Wasyliw s.n. [UoA-CC-101]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 39, 53.494317, -113.525188, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Haughland & A. Stordoc s.n. [UoA-CC-154]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 76, 53.547844, -113.549140, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-3,53]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 102, 53.574582, -113.435207, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Royko & R. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-170]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 174E, 53.612602, -113.589391, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-22]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Beverly Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.566860, -113.397464, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-13,26,138,188]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Buena Vista Park, 53.518208, -113.548277, 2020, on tree-form *Salix, D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12611/details); Edmonton, between Provincial Museum parking lot and Wellington Crescent, 1975, on N sides of trunks of deciduous trees, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.48); Edmonton, approx. 180 St. and 99 Ave., 1976, on twigs and dead branches, *D.C. Lindsay s.n. (PMAE-B77.24.73)*; Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.82); Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.89); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.157).

Physcia aipolia (Ehrh. ex Humb.) Fürnr. group

FIGURE 35 E.

River valley, parkland, and tableland epiphyte. This species is rarer than the somewhat similar *P.* aff. *stellaris* in Edmonton. Here we use "group" as Edmonton likely has both *P. aipolia* and *P. alnophila* (Vain.) Loht., Moberg, Myllys & Tehler. Broader efforts through the ABMI to distinguish these two species based on morphology and TLC (e.g., Brodo et al. 2013) left us doubting our ability to accurately discriminate them (Haughland, unpublished data) so at present we prefer to group them. The key provides some field traits other authors have found useful to separate *P. alnophila* versus *P. aipolia*, however, TLC can aid in a definitive identification (Brodo et al. 2013). Edmonton material: thallus orbicular to irregular, up to 5 cm in diameter, whitish-grey to dark grey, typically maculate. Lobes flattened to slightly concave (especially at the tips, vs. convex and clasping in *P.* aff. *stellaris*). Lacking soredia or isidia, apothecia common, appressed on thallus (vs. stipitate in *P.* aff. *stellaris*), thalline margin relatively thin (vs. relatively thick in *P.* aff. *stellaris*), disk often pruinose (vs. typically epruinose in *P.* aff. *stellaris*). Chemistry: cortex and medulla K+ yellow (vs. medulla K- in *P.* aff. *stellaris*), all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin, zeorin, multiple unknown fatty acids and terpenes. Molecular support: work is required, samples submitted to T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt (unpublished data).

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 9, 53.453715, -113.527142, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus, D. Haughland & A. Stordock s.n. [UoA-CC-144]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 46, 53.509321, -113.574933, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-155]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 86, 53.561118, -113.547994, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-163]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 100, 53.574491, -113.479536, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-169]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton. Urban Monitoring Site 175E, 53.616594, -113.562214,2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-25]* (hb. Haughland); Ardrossan, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.554823, -113.143428, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-187]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504611, -113.593583, 2020, on upper branches of downed *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland 2020-55 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, between Stony Plain Rd. and 100 Ave. at 148 St., 1976, on supports of wooden footbridge and on bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.53); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.154); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE- as minor component in B77.24.125); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513211, -113.538619, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-29* (hb. Haughland).

******Physcia* aff. *dimidiata*** (Arnold) Nyl.

FIGURE 35 F.

River valley epiphyte, occasional in parkland and tableland habitats. In contrast to the Sonoran region where *P. dimidiata* occurs on northern-exposed rock (Moberg 2002), in Alberta these specimens are epiphytic, occasionally forming luxurious colonies on conifer twigs in riparian zones. Edmonton material: thallus loosely attached, grey-white with a dense crystalline pruina, and lobes with crenulate margins bearing granular soredia. Commonly apotheciate, with soralia forming on eroded thalline apothecial margin. Chemistry: cortex K+ yellow, medulla K-, all other spot tests negative, secondary metabolites not investigated. Molecular support: in Alberta, this species is not monophyletic and the material does not group with *P. dimidiata* from the southwestern United States (T. Esslinger, pers. comm.). Molecular work is ongoing as part of a comprehensive treatment of Physciaceae by T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt, but it is clear this material does not cluster with *Physcia dimidiata s.s.*

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 7, 53.452098, -113.573622, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-143]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 38, 53.498347, -113.546635, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus*, *D. Haughland & A. Stordoc s.n. [UoACC-152]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 39, 53.494317, -113.525188, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Haughland & A. Stordoc s.n. [UoA-CC-154]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 46, 53.509380, -113.574106, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-131]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 69, 53.534195, 113.525517, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & S. Toni s.n. [UoA-CC-126]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, near Whitemud Park, S bank of North Saskatchewan River, 53.5058, -113.5551, 2017, epiphytic on branches and bark of young *Picea glauca, D. Haughland 2017-235a & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland), *D. Haughland 2017-235b & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.51807, -113.5401, 2017, on *Picea glauca* branches & twigs, coating lower dead branches, *D. Haughland 2017-233 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.5134, -113.5395, 2017, on *Picea glauca* twigs & branches, coating lower dead branches, *D. Haughland 2017-234 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark, *D.C. Lindsay, s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.166); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513211, -113.538619, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-27* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.522361, -113.54378, 2020, on decorticate *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2020-25* (hb. Haughland).

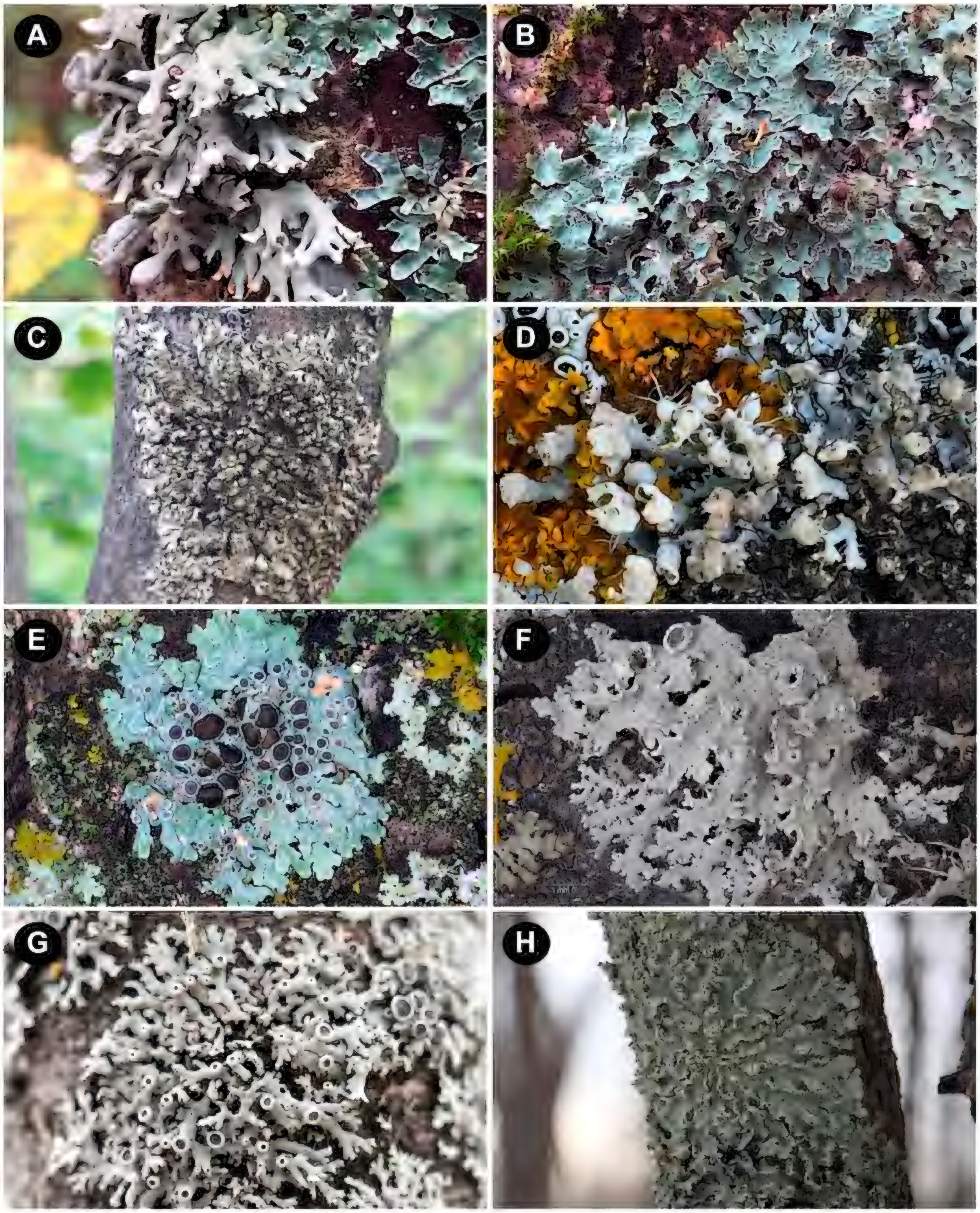


Figure 35. White and grey foliose lichens of Edmonton, plate 2 of 2. **A,** *Hypogymnia physodes* growing with *Parmelia sulcata* (right), *Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14287/details. **B,** *Parmelia sulcata, Haughland* unvouchered observation. **C,** *Phaeophyscia orbicularis*, *Hjartarson* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/11762/details. **D,** *Physcia adscendens, Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12611/details. **E,** *Physcia aipolia* group, *Haughland* unvouchered observation. **F,** *Physcia* aff. *dimidiata, Haughland* unvouchered observation. **G,** *Physcia* aff. *stellaris, Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12612/details. **H,** *Punctelia caseana, Haughland* unvouchered observation.

******Physcia* aff. *stellaris*** (L.) Nyl.

FIGURE 35 G.

Common tableland and parkland epiphyte, occasional in the river valley. Esslinger et al. (2020) suggest that this species in the strict sense is not present in North America, instead, we have a complex of similar but largely undescribed species. Until the complex is resolved, we lump these under *P.* aff. *stellaris.* Material included here shares the following traits: thallus orbicular to irregular, to 5 cm in diameter. Thalli varying from narrow lobed with apothecia clustered centrally to thalli consisting largely of clustered apothecia. Lobes grey to white, upper surface may be maculate, pruinose or neither, typically convex and slightly elevated and clasping the substrate. Apothecia common, slightly stipitate with a relatively thick thalline margin, disk black and seldom pruinose. Includes wide-lobed, draping form with elevated apothecia. No vegetative propagules. See *P. aipolia* group entry for comparison. Chemistry: cortex K+ yellow, medulla K-, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin. Molecular support: work is required, samples submitted to T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt (unpublished data).

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 14, 53.447673, -113.412609, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Royko & D. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-146]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 33, 53.479375, -113.412798, 2019, on trunk of *Tilia, D. Thauvette et al. s.n. [UoA-CC-46]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 119, 53.602014, -113.458033, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Royko & D. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-176]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 150E, 53.590398, -113.588890, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-134]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, South Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.503437, -113.523856, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-4]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Buena Vista Park, 53.518211, -113.548263, 2020, on tree-form *Salix, D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12612/details); Edmonton, between Provincial Museum parking lot and Wellington Crescent, 1975, on N sides of trunks of deciduous trees, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.49); Edmonton, approx. 1 mile W of 95 Ave. and 170 St. intersection, 1975, on *Populus tremuloides, D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.64); Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.86); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.125); Edmonton, along Saskatchewan Drive, near the Biological Sciences Building of the University of Alberta, 1976, on bark (cf. *Salix*), *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.179); Edmonton, 98 Ave. and 154 St. intersection, 1976, on bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.190); Edmonton, McKinnon Ravine, 1976, on *Populus* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.59); Edmonton, approx. 180 St. and 99 Ave., 1976, on twigs and dead branches, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.72).

Punctelia caseana Lendemer & Hodkinson

FIGURE 35 H.

Occasional river valley epiphyte. Historically our material was called *Punctelia subrudecta* (Nyl.) Krog in Alberta, but Lendemer & Hodkinson (2010) clarified that species and its North American distribution. Alberta material was cited as *P. jeckeri* (Roum.) Kalb based in part on the presence of pruina on the lobe tips (Lendemer & Hodkinson 2010; Elk Island National Park 1961, *G.W. Scotter 657* [CANL], not examined here). Our analyses show that material in Alberta is instead *P. caseana*, calling into question the utility of pruina in distinguishing these species, particularly in base-rich/alkaline environments like much of Alberta. Recognized by up-to-palm-sized thalli, with wide, rounded, grey lobes with primarily laminal soralia producing coarse granular soredia that often aggregate. The lobe tips vary from epruinose to sparsely pruinose, lobes are adnate except at the distal edges, and the lower surface is beige to pale brown with short, simple, "buzz-cut"-like rhizines. Can be confused with *Flavopunctelia* that are low in usnic acid, in which case examining the lower cortex (black in *Flavopunctelia*) or chemistry (cortex KC+ yellow in *Flavopunctelia*) will distinguish them. Chemistry: cortex K+ yellow, medulla C+ red, KC+ red, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: lecanoric acid, atranorin (trace). Molecular support: high at genus and species level. Analyses to date, as well as those conducted herein suggest relatively high support for *P. caseana* and reciprocal monophyly with *P. jeckeri* (Alors et al. 2016, Lendemer & Hodkinson 2010; Fig. 9 herein).

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n.* (unvouchered observation); Edmonton, Larch Sanctuary, 53.453522, -113.547402, 2020, epiphytic, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/10688/details);

Edmonton, Hawrelak Park, 53.51665, -113.538811, 2020, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2020-111* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 10. BROWN AND GREEN FOLIOSE LICHENS

Eleven species. Key literature: Breuss 2002; Brodo 2016; Esslinger 1977; Esslinger et al. 2017. A group of often overlooked species, typically camouflaging well with the bark they commonly grow on. With practise most species can be identified in the field.

1a. Squamulose; esorediate; with embedded perithecia .... ***Endocarpon* aff. *unifoliatum***
1b. Foliose; mostly sorediate and/or isidiate; if fertile with apothecia not perithecia **2**

2a. Lobes dark reddish to greenish brown, often shiny, typically appressed; lower cortex and rhizines similar in color and sheen to upper cortex or darkening; rhizines simple .....**3 (*Melanelixia* & *Melanohalea*)**
2b. Lobes dull green, brown or grey; lower cortex black at least centrally; rhizines branching to densely squarrose..**6**

3a. Esorediate; isidia, lobules and/or apothecia present **4**
3b. Sorediate; may also have very small granular isidia or sparse apothecia **5**

4a. Isidiate, isidia abundant, with a greasy luster, becoming large, hollow, and lobulate; apothecia rare; pycnidia not observed; in riparian and tableland habitats in Edmonton ....***Melanohalea exasperatula***
4b. Lacking isidia but may develop lobules; apothecia common; pycnidia abundant, laminal, immersed, visible as black dots on upper surface; thus far known only from outskirts of Edmonton and not treated further here .... *Melanohalea subolivacea* (see Fig. 37D)

5a. Soralia marginal, labriform, white; lacking isidia .... ***Melanelixia albertana***
5b. Soralia central, laminal, golden-green; with tiny cylindrical isidia.....................***Melanelixia subaurifera***

6a. Upper surface lacking pruina, lower surface pale to darkening centrally; rhizines often bristling around lobes, simple, black with white tips, but variable.. **7 (*Phaeophyscia*)**
6b. Upper surface typically pruinose around margins; lower cortex dark black to brown; rhizines dense, black and 'bottle-brush' squarrose ....**9 (*Physconia*)**

7a. Lower cortex pale througout; lobe tips with blastidia and tiny hyaline hairs; thalli tiny, often camouflaged against bark and easily overlooked ....***Phaeophyscia nigricans***
7b. Lower cortex darkening at least centrally; lobes with terminal granular soredia or with laminal, rounded soralia; thalli larger, more easily observed **7**

8a. Soralia marginal, with granular isidioid soredia/isidia with often conspicuous pale hairs; rare in Edmonton in humid habitats..***Phaeophyscia kairamoi***
8b. Soralia primarily laminal and sub-marginal, rounded in outline, the soredia mostly finely granular and lacking hairs; ubiquitous...***Phaeophyscia orbicularis***

9a. Soralia at end of lobes, labriform and discrete **10**
9b. Soralia along edges of lobes, often continuous especially towards the center of the thallus, linear........**11**

10a. Form ranges from rosettes to scattered lobes; lower surface typically pale and ecorticate; medullary hyphae visible on lower surface darkening to form fine brown/black striations near lobe tips and a dark, dull lower cortex forming towards the thallus center ....***Physconia perisidiosa***
10b. Typically forming rosettes; lower surface abruptly darkening with a well-developed cortex past soralia, obscuring medulla..***Physconia labrata***

11a. Medulla and soralia white, K-, KC-...***Physconia detersa***
11b. Medulla and soralia yellowish, K+ yellow, KC+ yellow to orange ....***Physconia enteroxantha***

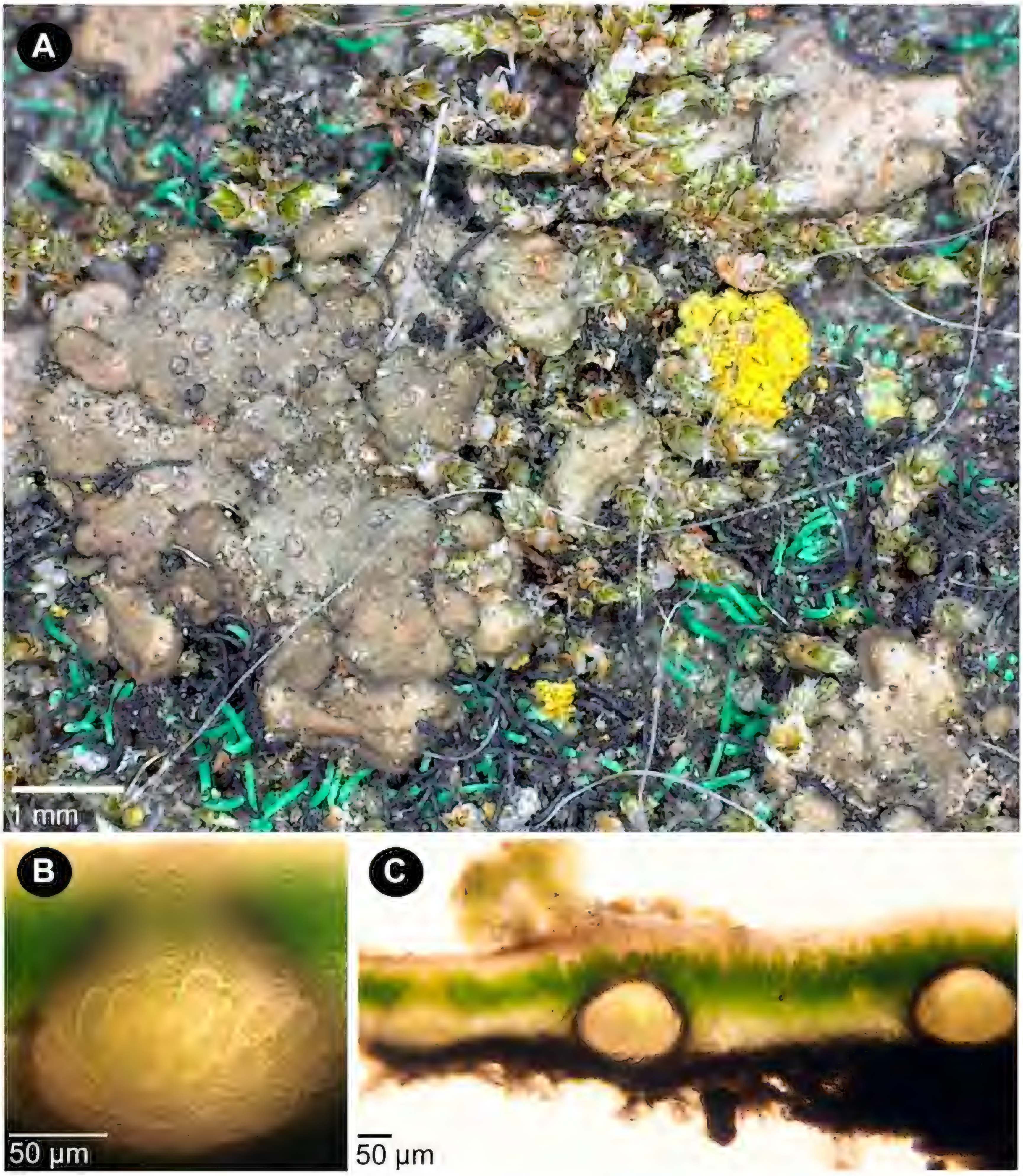


Figure 36. *Endocarpon* aff. *unifoliatum*, growing on indoor-outdoor carpeting in Edmonton, *Haughland 2020-98*. **A,** Squamules. **B,** Cross-section of perithecium. **C,** Squamule cross-section.

*****Endocarpon* aff. *unifoliatum*** T. Zhang, X. L. Wei & J. C. Wei

FIGURE 36.

Anthropogenic tableland habitat. The Verrucariaceae is a challenging family in Alberta, with many of the collections the senior author has received through the ABMI not fitting existing North American keys and species descriptions. This sample was no different. Molecular and morphological data suggest that this material constitutes the first North American record of a recently described species from China, *Endocarpon unifoliatum* (Zhang et al. 2017). Edmonton material: adnate grey-brown squamules from 2–7 mm diameter on their longest axis, with ascending, darkened margins at the very edges of the flat to concave, lobulate thalli. The squamules do not form imbricate colonies, covering the substrate in a mostly single layer. The squamules are 170–250 µm thick, thickest centrally, the upper cortex of paraplectenchymatous cells in vertical columns, 12.5–30.0 µm thick, penetrating the algal layer in places, and overlain with a very thin epinecral layer that is best visualized under polarized light. No other polarizing crystals were found in cross-section. The algal layer is irregular on both the top and bottom, and formed of vertical columns of algae. The medulla consists of cream to pale yellow subparaplectenchymatous to loosely interwoven fibrous hyphae, with some swollen and some cylindrical cells. The lower cortex is formed of paraplectenchymatous cells, mostly dark brown to black except where the squamules are lifted off the surface (at the edges and in some places in ripples in the middle of the squamules). Hyaline to dark rhizohyphae 3–4 µm in diameter form irregular wefts on the lower surface, and may form actual rhizines; the substrate (thin, tightly woven outdoor carpet glued on concrete) may be impeding their development. Abundant laminal, immersed perithecia are present, forming slightly darkened extruding bumps on the upper surface, and protrusions through the lower surface. Perithecia 150–170 µm wide and high, pyriform, with abundant paraphyses and a black exciple. Asci are 75–80 × 15 µm, bisporous, with hyaline, muriform spores measuring 30–34 × 13–15 µm. The perithecia house small globose algae, 1–2 celled, 4–5 µm in diameter. Chemistry: medulla K+faint yellow, C-, PD-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: none. Molecular support: A single ITS sequence (isolate DLH6 from *Haughland 2020-98*) has 98% percent identity with *Endocarpon unifoliatium* GenBank Accession KX538760 (China, eight positions different, 487 bp overlap, Fig. 3). Given most *Endocarpon* species have not been sequenced (NCBI Taxonomy, queried 5 November 2021), we prefer to acknowledge the uncertainty with "affinity" until further sequences are obtained.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Spruce Avenue neighborhood, 53.563562, -113.498138, 2020, weathered and mossy indoor-outdoor carpet, *Haughland 2020-98* (hb. Haughland).

Melanelixia albertana (Ahti) O. Blanco, A. Crespo, Divakar, Essl., D. Hawksw. & Lumbsch
(≡ *Melanelia albertana* (Ahti) Essl.)

FIGURE 37 A.

River valley and ravine system and parkland epiphyte. An occasional boreal species found in mature mixedwood to deciduous stands. Characterized by an appressed olive-brown to red-brown thallus with numerous marginal, labriform, and typically downward-facing soralia. The surface often has a shiny, almost greasy lustre. The lobes are somewhat rounded, and pseudocyphellae absent. One of two fairly common *Melanelixia* species in the province, this species can be distinguished from *M. subaurifera* by the latter's laminal soredia intermixed with tiny isidia. Chemistry: medulla C+ red, KC+ red, all other spot tests negative, lecanoric acid (Esslinger 1977). Molecular support: no sequences generated, low for the species globally. Leavitt et al. (2016) found poor support for a *M. albertana* clade composed of sequences from North America, Russia, China, and India. Regardless of future revisions, our material should retain this epithet as the type was collected from near Edmonton (Esslinger 1977).

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 128, 53.614601, -113.439527, 2019, on deciduous tree, *A. Hood* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/5454/details); Edmonton, between Stony Plain Rd. and 100 Ave. at 148 St., 1976, on wooden footbridge, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.58); Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on *Populus* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.83); Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.90).

Melanelixia subaurifera (Nyl.) O. Blanco, A. Crespo, Divakar, Essl., D. Hawksw. & Lumbsch
(≡ *Melanelia subaurifera* (Nyl.) Essl.)

FIGURE 37 B.

River valley and ravine system epiphyte. A common boreal species with an olive to reddish brown epruinose thallus. Lobes rounded, flat, usually with both short cylindrical, unbranched isidia mixed with soredia in laminal and marginal soralia that result in yellow patches where abraded. Pseudocyphellae absent or inconspicuous; lacking hairs on the lobe tips. Commonly misidentified as *Melanelixia subargentifera* Nyl. in Alberta, but that species is rare or absent (ABMI 2020). Chemistry: medulla C+ red, KC+ red, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: lecanoric acid. Molecular support: no sequences generated, inferred to be strong from Leavitt et al. (2016), however, given their description of cryptic sister species to *M. subaurifera*, future work should confirm this.

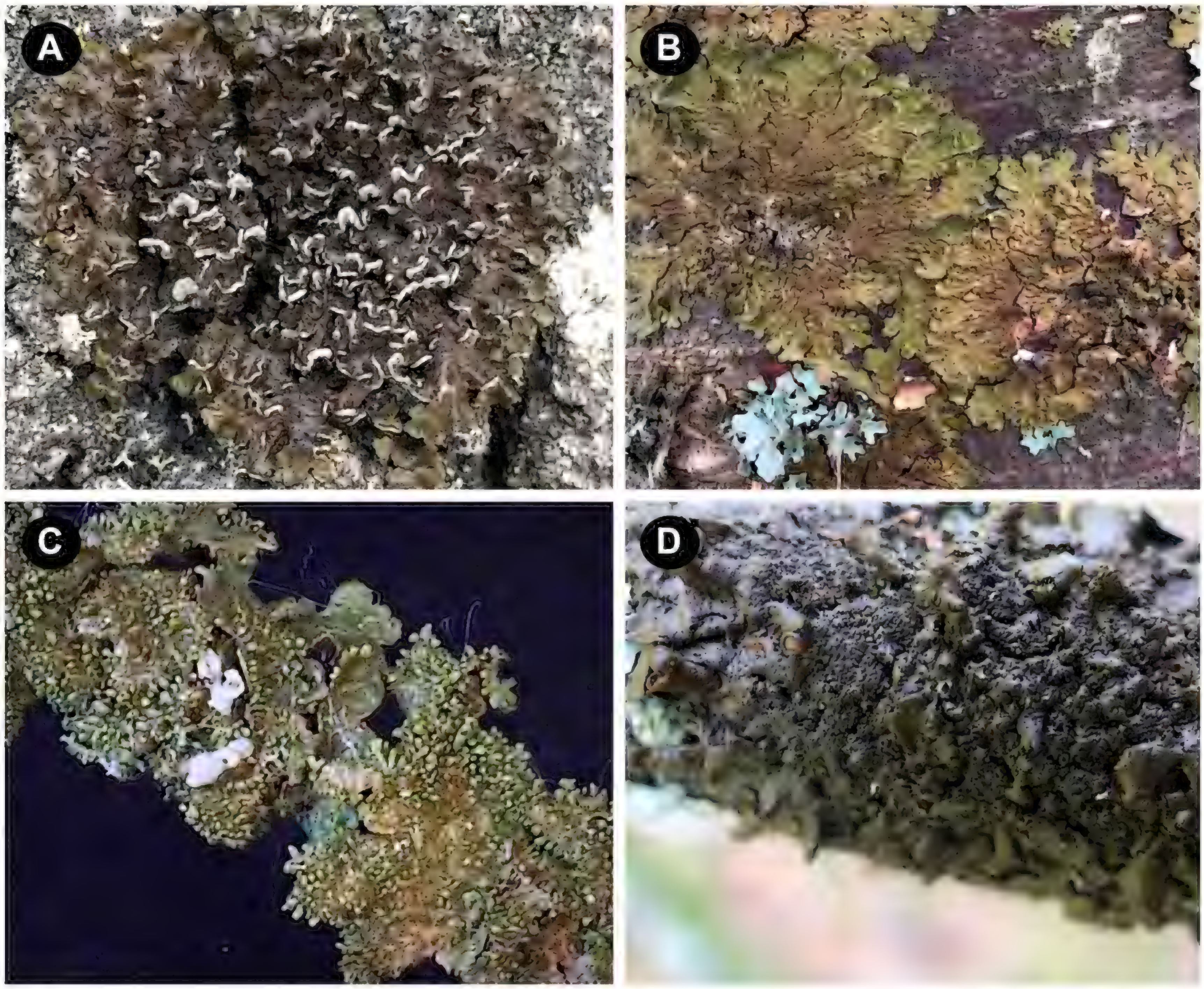


Figure 37. Brown Parmeliaceae of Edmonton. A, B & D are images of collections from outside of Edmonton. **A,** *Melanelixia albertana* ca. 45 km NE of Beaver Lake, ABMI Site 794, 54.97, -111.34, 2015, on *Populus*, *C. Copp s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 676192*], photo: Dominik Royko. **B,** *Melanelixia subaurifera*, Chickakoo Natural Area west of Edmonton, on *Betula, Haughland* unvouchered observation. **C,** *Melanohalea exasperatula*, *Haughland 2020-24*. **D,** *Melanohalea subolivacea, Haughland 2021-36.*

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland & A. Hood* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14353/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.167); Edmonton, approx. 180 St. and 99 Ave., 1976, on twigs and dead branches, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.70).

Melanohalea exasperatula (Nyl.) O. Blanco, A. Crespo, Divakar, Essl., D. Hawksw. & Lumbsch
(≡ *Melanelia exasperatula* (Nyl.) Essl.)

FIGURE 37 C.

River valley and occasionally tableland epiphyte. Thallus closely appressed, olive-brown and shiny, but becoming rather rough due to abraded isidia. Lacking pseudocyphellae or soredia. The isidia are hollow and constricted at the base, initially globular/spherical and becoming flattened to lobulate. There are several isidiate olive-brown lichens in Alberta that can be difficult to distinguish; the isidia at various developmental stages are the best diagnostic trait (for drawings see, Esslinger 1977). Chemistry: all spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: none. Molecular support: strong at genus- and species-level even with 105 sequences and circumboreal sampling (Leavitt et al. 2013).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Sherwood Park, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.532016, -113.321511, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n.* [*UoA-CC-105]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak trail off-leash park, 53.520696, -113.541533, 2020, on

Betula bark, *D. Haughland 2020-18* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak trail off-leash park, 53.519809, -113.540503, 2020, on *Picea glauca* twigs, *D. Haughland 2020-24* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on *Betula*, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.160).

Phaeophyscia kairamoi (Vain.) Moberg

FIGURE 38 A-B.

River valley and parkland epiphyte. Like *Physcia* aff. *dimidiata*, this species is described in the southern part of its range as commonly saxicolous (Esslinger 2004). In Alberta it is a common forest epiphyte, often co-occurring with cyanolichens in mature deciduous or mixedwood stands. Characterized by irregular thalli that form patches up to 10 cm in diameter, with marginal granular soredia to soredio-isidia that develop hyaline "hairs," giving thalli a shaggy look. The upper cortex varies from dark grey to brown, the lower cortex is black and typically bristling with abundant, simple, white-tipped rhizines. It is difficult to differentiate from *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl., however *P. kairamoi* always has cortical hairs present on the granular soredia, rarely on the lobe ends, whereas *P. hirsuta* often has cortical hairs on the lobe ends, but rarely on the soredia (Esslinger 2016a). Molecular support: work is required, samples submitted to T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt (unpublished data).

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 47, 53.505866, -113.553095, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland s.n.* [*UoA-CC-86]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 163E, 53.608013, -113.590864, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-84]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504611, -113.593583, 2020, on trunk of live >75 cm DBH *Populus balsamifera* along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-52 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504611, -113.593583, 2020, on upper branches of downed *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland 2020-56 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark of *Populus, D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-as minor component in B77.24.39).

Phaeophyscia nigricans (Flörke) Moberg

FIGURE 38 C-D.

Apparently an uncommon parkland, tableland and river valley epiphyte, but easily overlooked due to its small size and bark-like color. Characterized by very small lobes <0.5 mm wide on average, forming thalli up to 1 cm in diameter. Thalli often appear almost sub-fruticose, loosely attached, grey-brown to brown, blastidiate to soredio-isidiate along margins, rarely developing labriform and continuous marginal soralia. Distinguished from small, immature *Phaeophyscia orbicularis* and *P. pusilloides* (Zahlbr.) Essl. by size, the white lower cortex and the tiny, hyaline hairs on the lobe tips. Apothecia not observed. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected (Esslinger 2004). Molecular support: limited species-level support (Lohtander et al. 2000), two ITS sequences in GenBank, work is required, sample submitted to T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt (unpublished data).

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 62, 53.520926, -113.432139, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *D. Royko & D. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-15]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 69, 53.534155, 113.525612, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland & S. Toni s.n. [UoA-CC-78]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 86, 53.561777, -113.547997, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-124]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 160E, 53.583982, -113.372408, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, S. Toni & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-80]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 57X, 53.521192, -113.548532, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & A. Hood s.n. [UoA-CC-67]* (hb. Haughland); Sherwood Park, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.532016, -113.321511, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica, D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-105]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 68, 53.530298, -113.554039, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-17]* (hb. Haughland).

Phaeophyscia orbicularis (Necker) Moberg

FIGURES 35 C, 38 E-F.

Extremely common tableland, parkland, and river valley epiphyte. A highly variable lichen in Edmonton and surrounding Parkland and Boreal forests. Characterized by its orbicular thallus (to 3 cm diameter) and flat, dull lobes, it can form large, confluent patches. The upper cortex is grey-brown to dark brown, with a black lower cortex, at least centrally. The rhizines tend to be shorter and sparser than in other

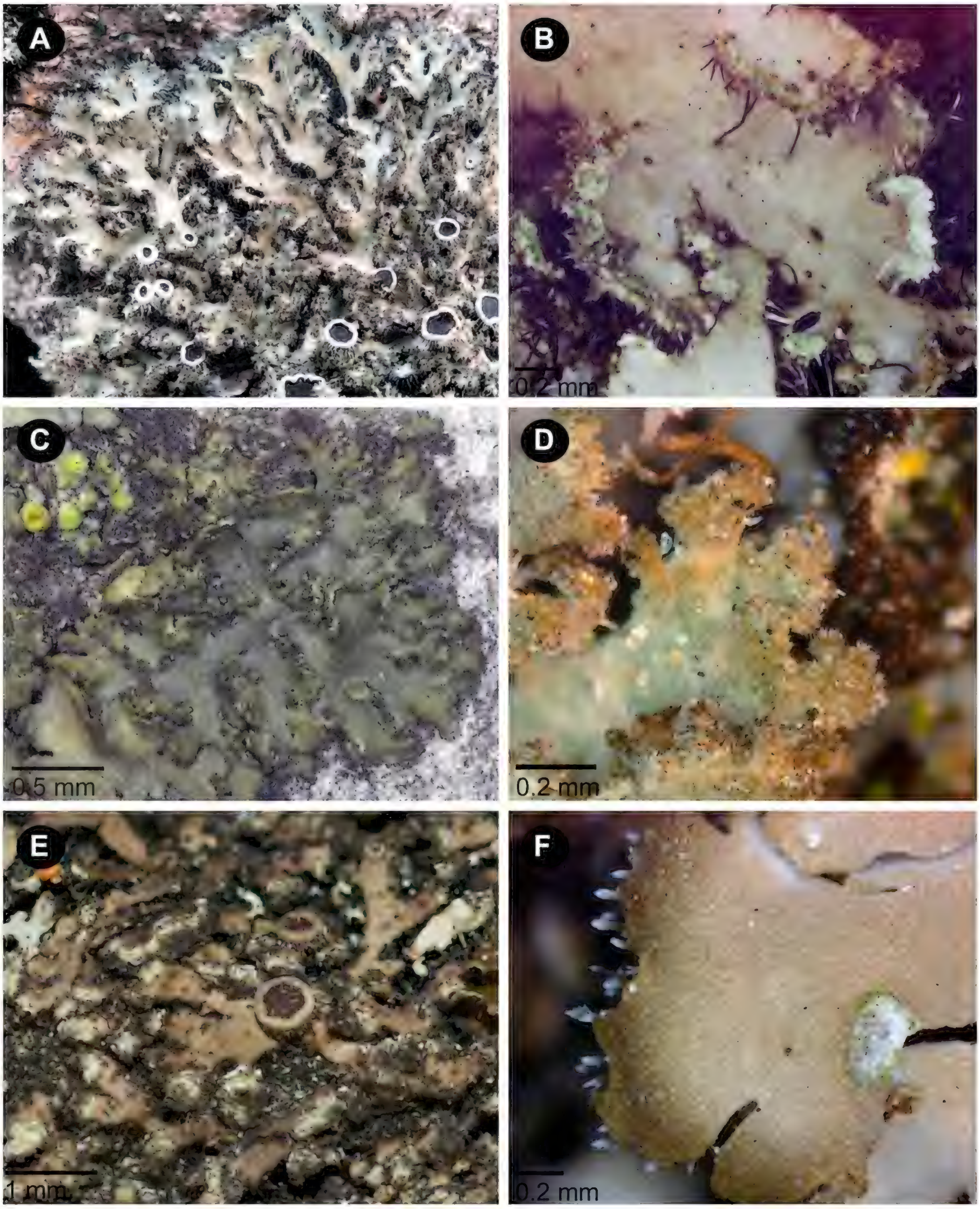


Figure 38. *Phaeophyscia* of Edmonton. **A-B,** *P. kairamoi, Haughland 2020-56*. **A,** Thallus. **B,** Lobe tips with soredia bearing hyaline hairs. **C-D,** *P. nigricans.* **C,** Thallus, *UoA-CC-124*. **D,** Lobe tips with minute hyaline hairs, *UoA-CC-82*. **E-F,** *P. orbicularis.* **E,** Thallus, *Haughland* s.n., photo: Joseph D. Birch. **F,** Smooth lobe tips with rhizines visible, *UoA-CC-82*.

Phaeophyscia species. The soralia are greenish, laminal, often circular, but can also be capitate, eroded, and/or marginal. Often parasitized and then with lumpy, laminal darkened outgrowths. Apothecia occasional, and then with sparse rhizines on the thalline margin. Shade forms with a whitish distal lower cortex can be confused with *Physciella melanchra* (Hue) Essl. but that species has a uniformly pale prosoplectenchymatous lower cortex (vs. paraplectenchymatous and dark at least centrally in *P. orbicularis*). To date we have not confirmed that *P. melanchra* occurs in our region. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected (Esslinger 2004). Molecular support: limited species-level support (Lohtander et al. 2000), work is required, samples submitted to T. Esslinger and S. Leavitt (unpublished data).

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 6, 53.454045, -113.595336, 2019, on trunk of *Populus* sp., *D. Haughland & A. Stordock s.n. [UoA-CC-142]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 40, 53.493790, -113.504979, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, *D. Haughland & M. Cao s.n. [UoA-CC-8,16]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 62, 53.520684, -113.432139, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, D. Royko & D. Fielder s.n. [UoA-CC-157]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 95, 53.570645, -113.588770, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, M. Lewis & M. Villeneuve s.n. [UoA-CC-166]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 107E, 53.548249, -113.617818, 2019, on trunk of *Elaeagnus angustifolia, D. Haughland s.n. [UoA-CC-9]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 148E, 53.587522, -113.640605, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-48]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, between Provincial Museum parking lot and Wellington Crescent, 1975, on N sides of trunks of deciduous trees, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.47); Edmonton, McKinnon Ravine, 1976, on tree bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.50); Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.80); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.126); Edmonton, along Saskatchewan Drive, near the Biological Sciences Building of the University of Alberta, 1976, on bark (cf. *Salix*), *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.175).

Physconia detersa (Nyl.) Poelt

FIGURE 39 A.

Occasional river valley epiphyte. The squarrose rhizines and pruinose lobes are key in separating *Physconia* from similar genera. Characterized by dull, pruinose grey-brown to dark brown lobes, thalli may grow up to 6 cm in diameter. The lower cortex is well-developed and black with abundant squarrose rhizines. The upper cortex is scleroplectenchymatous. The medulla is white, and the soralia marginal. *Physconia enteroxantha* is similar in appearance, differing in its pale-yellow medulla that reacts K+ yellow, KC+ dark yellow. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected normally, variolaric acid may be an accessory in soralia (Esslinger 2002). Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH17 from *Haughland 2020-51*) is 100% identical to *P. detersa* GenBank Accession EF582760 (Finland, 486 bp overlap) and 99% identical to KT695314 (Canada, Ontario, two different positions, 498 bp overlap). Monophyletic with low support in Esslinger et al. (2017). In our analyses, a GenBank sequence of *Physconia jacutica* nests within an otherwise well-supported monophyletic clade of *P. detersa* (Fig. 8).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504611, -113.593583, 2020, on trunk of live >75 cm DBH *Populus balsamifera* along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-51 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504611, -113.593583, 2020, on upper branches of downed *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Haughland 2020-57 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on *Betula* bark, *D. C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.155); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine boardwalk, 53.528875, -113.558827, 2021, on decayed *Picea glauca* log, *D. Haughland 2021-10* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2021-22A* (hb. Haughland).

Physconia enteroxantha (Nyl.) Poelt

FIGURE 39 B.

Occasional river valley epiphyte. Thalli to 5 cm diameter, closely attached, green-brown to dark brown, often with white pruina. The soralia are marginal, rarely labriform, occasionally becoming laminal, and the soredia can become lobulate centrally, verging on *Physconia grumosa* Kashiw. & Poelt. The lower cortex is brown to black with abundant squarrose rhizines. Medulla and soralia typically are yellowish. Distinguishing this species from *P. grumosa* and *P. detersa* is difficult when secondary metabolite

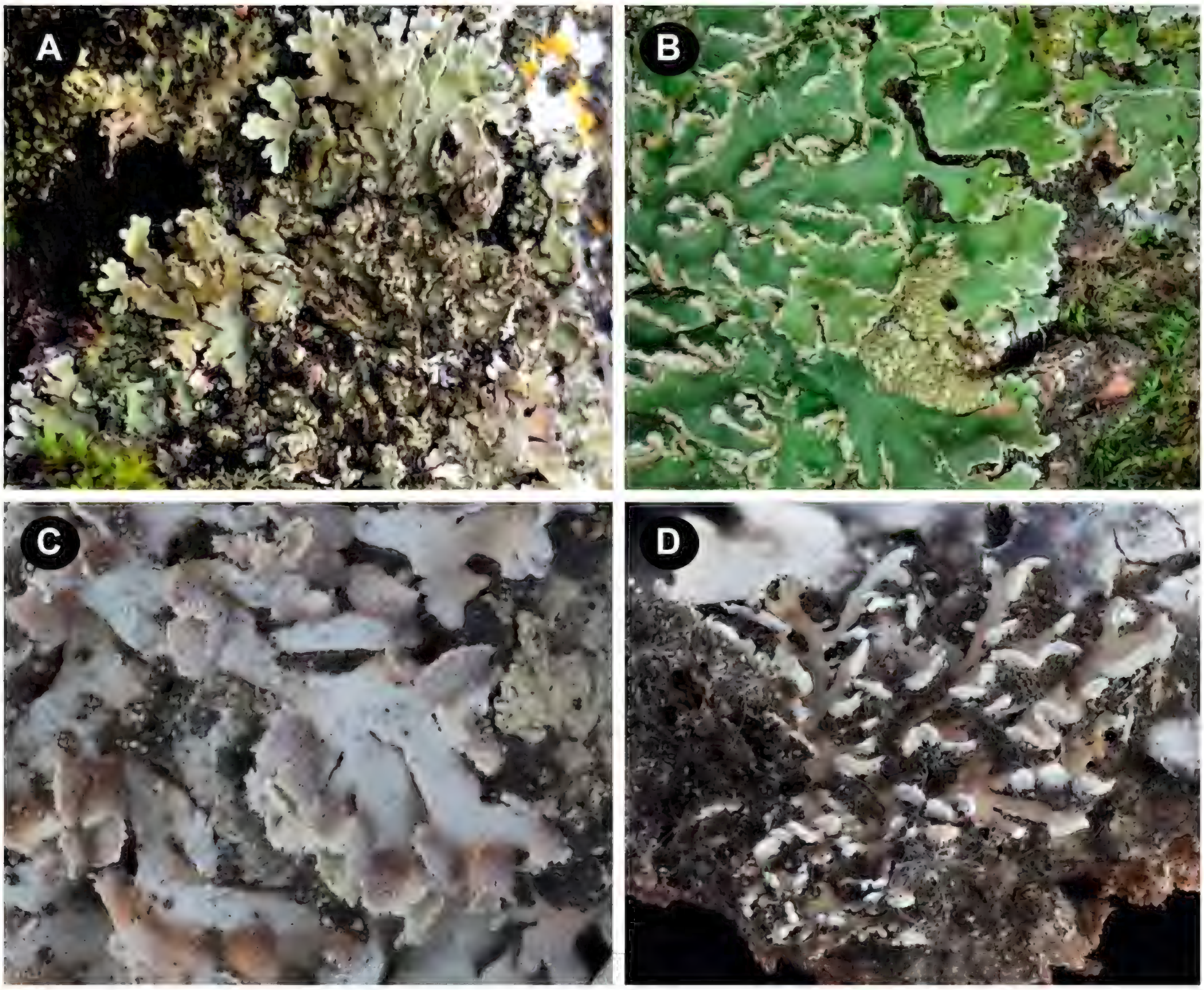


Figure 39. *Physconia* of Edmonton. **A,** *P. detersa, Haughland 2020-51.* **B,** *P. enteroxantha*, wet, *Haughland 2020-29*. The following two images are of collections are from outside of Edmonton. **C,** *P. labrata* thallus, dry, William Switzer Provincial Park, 2015, on *Picea glauca*, *Haughland 2015-1a*. **D,** *P. perisidiosa* thallus, dry, ca. 40 km SW of Fort Chipewyan, ABMI Site 208, 58.49, -111.69, 2010, on *Populus*, *T. Grainger s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 247465*].

concentrations are low, but these species have a scleroplectenchymatous upper cortex while *P. enteroxantha* is paraplectenchymatous (Esslinger 2016c). This is best seen in longitudinal sections about 2–3 mm from the lobe tips. In addition, *P. grumosa* has more granular, scattered soredia, forming branched isidioid soredia and lobules centrally. Chemistry: medulla and soralia K+ yellow, KC+ dark yellow, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: none, despite analyzing 11 specimens with positive K spot tests. The amount of secalonic acid A in the medulla and soralia can vary greatly (Esslinger 2002). Molecular support: A single ITS sequence (isolate DLH32 from *Haughland 2020-29*) is 99% identical to *Ph. enteroxantha* GenBank Accessions LS483215 (Spain, one position different, 697 bp overlap) and MK811936 (Norway, two positions different, 488 bp overlap). Monophyletic in Esslinger et al. (2017) and our analyses (Fig. 8).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, South Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.501946, -113.5249, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus* sp., *D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-132]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak trail off-leash park, 53.520696, -113.541533, 2020, on *Betula* bark, *D. Haughland 2020-23* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558953, -113.459253, 2020, on *Picea glauca* snag, 2020, *D. Haughland 2020-29 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark of *Populus, D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.39); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.483201, -113.600184, 2021, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2021-12* (hb. Haughland).

Physconia labrata Essl., McCune & Haughland

FIGURE 39 C.

Rare river valley epiphyte. A recently described species (Esslinger et al. 2017), formally considered part of the *Physconia perisidiosa* species concept. Both species are pruinose, form well-developed rosette-like thalli to sparse, poorly developed shingle-like thalli, and develop labriform, terminal soralia. *Physconia labrata* differs in its well-developed dark lower cortex (vs. poorly-developed lower cortex, pale with sparse, dark hyphae in *P. perisidiosa*) and paraplectenchymatous upper cortex (vs. scleroplectenchymatous in *P. perisidiosa*). Relatively abundant in the Boreal and Foothills Natural Region (ABMI 2020, Esslinger et al. 2017). Chemistry: all spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: none. Molecular support: high species-level support, type from region of Hinton, Alberta, reciprocally monophyletic in Esslinger et al. (2017; Fig. 8 herein), no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504611, -113.593583, 2020, on trunk of live >75 cm DBH *Populus balsamifera* along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-53 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland).

Physconia perisidiosa (Erichsen) Moberg

FIGURE 39 D.

Rare river valley epiphyte. Like *Physconia labrata* but with a scleroplectenchymatous upper cortex and a poorly developed fibrous lower cortex (Esslinger et al. 2017). Chemistry: all spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: none. Molecular support: forming a well-supported but unresolved clade ith *P. venusta* (Ach.) Nyl. (Esslinger et al. 2017; Fig. 8 herein), no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, ravine between Stony Plain Rd. and 100 Ave. at 148 St., 1976, on tree bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.52).

GROUP 11. SMALL CYANOLICHENS

Four species. Key literature: Goward et al. 1994; Jørgenson & Nash 2004; Otáloro et al. 2008, 2014; Schultz & Büdel 2002. We did not document chemistry as it is not typically useful for identifying members of this group.

1a. Tiny gelatinous granules growing on concrete, hardly visible without >10x magnification; spores simple .... **Lichinaceae sp. 1**
1b. Small foliose to semi-fruticose thalli visible with the naked eye (but often camouflaged and difficult to detect) growing on soil; spores transversely septate to muriform **2**

2a. Appearing dwarf-fruticose but with foliose lobes at least proximately; apothecia abundant; lobes with cellular cortices visible in cross-section .... ***Scytinium tenuissimum***
2b. Lobes clearly foliose; apothecia present or absent; lobes lacking cortices in cross-section **3**

3a. Lobes margins swelling disproportionately when moist; spores muriform .... ***Enchylium tenax***
3b. Lobes swelling evenly when moistened; spores with up to 3 transverse septa..... ***Blennothallia crispa s.l.***

Blennothallia crispa (Hudson) Otálora, P. M. Jørg. & Wedin *s.l.*
(≡ *Collema crispum* (Hudson) Weber ex F. H. Wigg)

FIGURE 40 A-C.

River valley terricole. A relatively common lichen in southern Alberta (ABMI 2020). The Edmonton specimen is a rare example of fertile material. Edmonton material: lobes overlapping, isidia-like, semi-fimbriate, appressed, margins not swollen disproportionately when wet. Apothecia constricted at the base, spores with transverse septa, up to 4-celled, 25–35 × 10–12 µm, 8 per ascus. Apothecium with lobulate proper exciple, lobes ecorticate with heteromerous interior of elongated hyphae oriented at right angles, with small-celled *Nostoc* in short chains or clusters. Molecular support: uncertain. A single ITS sequence (isolate DLH31 from *Haughland 2020-60*) did not have query coverage >75% with any GenBank accessioned sequences, and of those with coverage 50–75%, no sequence exceeded 91% percent identity.

We did not find any accessioned ITS sequences for this species through NCBI Taxonomy Browser; additional loci and comparative reference sequences are required for phylogenetic analyses.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak trail off-leash park, 53.517625, -113.5402, 2020, on exposed mineral soil and moss, *D. Haughland 2020-60 & Kyla Tichkowski* (hb. Haughland).

Enchylium tenax (Sw.) Gray
(≡ *Collema tenax* (Sw.) Ach.)

FIGURE 40 D-E.

River valley terricole. Edmonton material: small black appressed lobes, immature lobes appearing globular. Apothecia forming laminally, spores hyaline, muriform, 25–30 × 11–18 µm. *Nostoc* in thallus forming long chains. Edmonton material corresponds morphologically to what was previously called *Collema tenax* var. *crustaceum* (Kremp.) Degel. (Goward et al. 1994). Molecular support: no new sequences generated; species paraphyletic with *E. polycarpon* (Hoffm.) Otálora, P. M. Jørg. & Wedin in recent phylogeny (Otálora et al. 2014).

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.527438, -113.514725, 2020, on moist N-facing mineral soil slope toe, along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-39 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

*****Lichinaceae sp. 1**

FIGURE 41.

Growing on old, exposed, rough concrete in the inner city, with *Caloplaca feracissima* and *Caloplaca tominii,* these tiny thalli may belong to the genus *Lichinella* or *Gonohymenia* (M. Schultz, pers. comm.); more work is needed. Thalli consist of aggregates of cyanobacteria that form small granules with a polygonal surface in squash, with sparse hyphae visible in cross-section. The smallest of these granules are 35–25 × 25 µm, and some thalli consist solely of discrete tiny granules while others form larger aggregations. The larger aggregations regularly contain fruiting bodies that are all but invisible even under 40× magnification and appear to be embedded in the thallus with a layer of algae overlying the fruiting bodies. Upon squash or cross-section, asci can be found, apparently forming thallinocarps (Schultz & Büdel 2002). At maturity the asci are clavate, 8-spored, 18 × 35 µm. No paraphyses could be identified. The walls of mature asci stain K/I+ blue, and immature asci appear to show either a *Lecanora*-type or *Fuscidea*-type internal structure, with an amyloid tip. The spores are simple, hyaline, ovoid to bean-shaped, in rare instances slightly constricted in the middle or curved, 10–12 × 5–6 µm, and they stain yellow in K/I. The conidia are bacilliform, 2–4 × 1 µm, and are formed from unbranched conidiophores in globose, embedded pycnidia. The tissues showed no reaction to K or C alone as tested by drawing the chemicals under a cover slip while observing with a compound microscope. The photobiont could not be determined with certainty and appeared to be a mix of trebouxioid, *Chroococcus*-type and single-celled cyanobacteria, with some in clusters of 2–5 cells. Molecular support: none, a single specimen failed to amplify.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Spruce Avenue Neighborhood, 53.563562, -113.498138, 2020, on old concrete, *D. Haughland 2020-95C* (hb. Haughland).

Scytinium tenuissimum (Dickson) Otálora, P. M. Jørg. & Wedin
(≡ *Leptogium tenuissimum* (Dickson) Körber)

FIGURE 40 F-H.

Apparently rare river valley terricole. Growing on moist, trailside mineral soil and moss alongside *Peltigera* and *Cladonia.* Thallus composed mostly of fimbriate, coralloid isidia developing from foliose lobes that were difficult to find and may have been senescing. The dominance of the isidia was suggestive of *Scytinium teretiusculum* (Wallr.) Otálora, P. M. Jørg. & Wedin; however, the abundant apothecia and apothecial morphometrics support the placement of this collection in *S. tenuissimum.* Apothecia abundant, thalline margins becoming isidiate, disk reddish brown, concave to almost plane, to 1 mm in diameter. Hymenium 170 µm thick, spores hyaline, muriform, 29–35 × 12–15 µm. Molecular support: no new sequences generaqted. In Otálora et al. (2014) two sequences form a well-supported branch nested within a clade containing *S. subtile* (Schrad.) Otálora, P.M. Jørg. & Wedin and *S. palmatum* (Hudson) Gray. More work is needed.

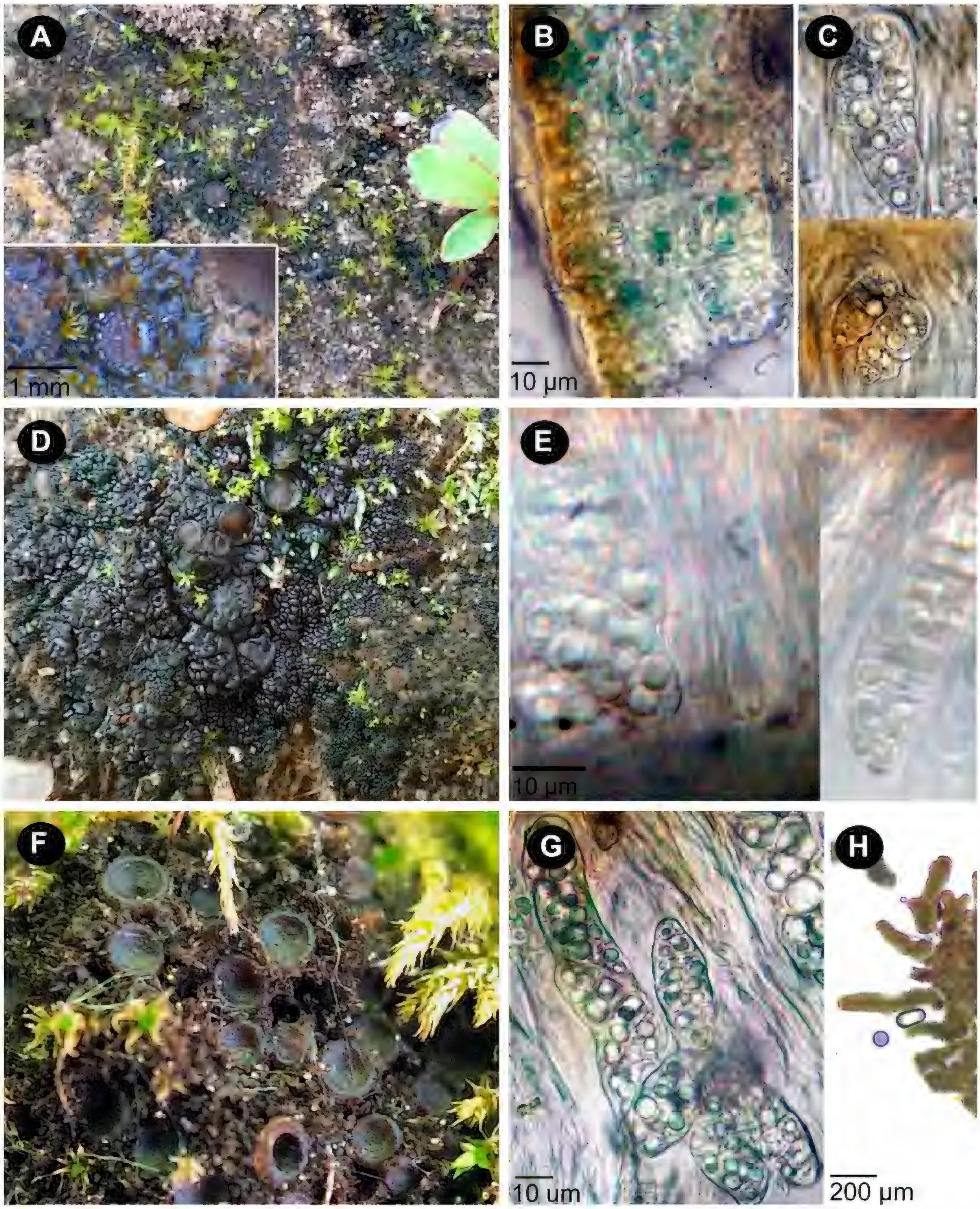


Figure 40. Terricolous cyanolichens of Edmonton. **A-C,** *Blennothallia crispa s.l., Haughland 2020-60*. **A,** Thallus in the field, wet, inset showing lobes and apothecium under magnification. **B,** Lobe cross-section showing largely heteromerous interior of elongated hyphae oriented at right angles, lack of cortices and short chains of *Nostoc*. **C,** Transversely-septate spores within asci, same scale as B. **D-E,** *Enchylium tenax, Haughland 2020-39*. **D,** Thallus in the field, wet. **E,** Muriform spores within asci. **F-H**, *Scytinium tenuissimum, Haughland 2021-14* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/17278/details. **F,** Thallus in the field. **G,** Spores in ascus. **H,** Isidiate lobe tips.

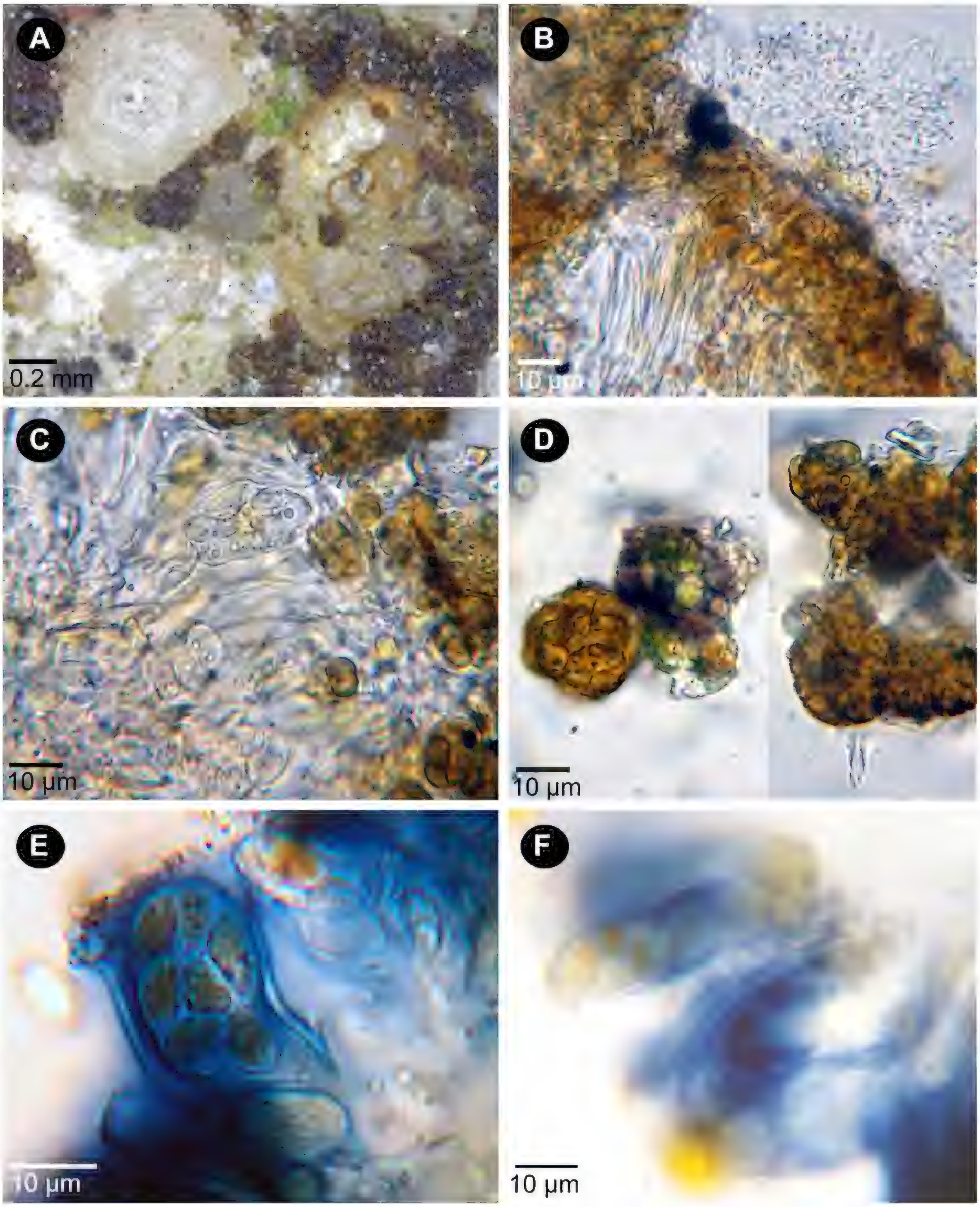


Figure 41. Concrete-dwelling Lichinaceae sp. 1 from Edmonton, *Haughland 2020-95C*. **A,** Macroscopic view of wet thallus, ranging from individual granules to aggregates. **B,** Pycnophores embedded in thallus and bacilliform conidia. **C,** Asci and spores in water-mount **D,** Individual algal granules in water. **E-F,** Asci after treatment with K and Lugol's Iodine.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Fort Edmonton Park region, 53.500919, -113.576036, 2021, on trailside mineral soil and moss, *D. Haughland 2021-14 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 12. *PELTIGERA*

Eleven species. An ongoing collaboration with F. Lutzoni, J. Miadlikowska, T. Goward, I. Medeiros and C. Pardo-De la Hoz has confirmed that Alberta is home to many morphologically similar, undescribed species of *Peltigera* (*sensu* Miadlikowska et al. 2003, 2018; Pardo-De la Hoz et al. 2018). With few Edmonton specimens sequenced, here we use currently accepted morphological species concepts as described in Goffinet and Hastings (1994) and Goward et al. (1995) as well as molecular species where available from Pardo-De la Hoz et al. 2018 (section *Chloropeltigera*) and Magain et al. 2018 (section *Peltigera*). Nature-recording app records exist for *P. ponojensis* Gyelnik, but images and collected material were insufficient to confirm this species for Edmonton. Because we have not used chemistry to distinguish species to date, we have not included references to secondary metabolites documented elsewhere.

1a. Tripartite "freckled" lobes, primary photobiont a green alga giving lobes a bright green color when hydrated, secondary photobiont the cyanobacterium *Nostoc* confined to wart-like cephalodia over the upper surface; a diverse group of which only a single species is confirmed in Edmonton to date .... ***Peltigera leucophlebia***
1b. Bipartite, lacking "freckle"-like cephalodia, primary photobiont the cyanobacterium *Nostoc*; lobes grey to brown to almost black **2**

2a. Soredia present, in laminal circular soralia.. **3**
2b. Soredia absent **4**

3a. Lobes deeply concave, mostly growing singly; rhizines simple, sparse...................... ***Peltigera didactyla***
3b. Lobes often polyphyllous; rhizines flocculent, abundant .... ***Peltigera extenuata***

4a. Laminal isidia present, isidia mostly granular, cylindrical or corraloid; lobules typically absent.. ***Peltigera evansiana***
4b. Laminal isidia absent; lobules may be present along edges of cracks, scars, or along lobe edges............ **5**

5a. Upper cortex with spider web-like arachnoid tomentum.. **6**
5b. Upper cortex smooth, scabrid (with a scabby crust of crystals, dead cells and tomentum) or pruinose, but not tomentose **10**

6a. Lobe tips mostly upturned and concave **7**
6b. Lobe tips mostly downturned or ruffled, like an Elizabethian collar **8**

7a. Thalli asymmetrical, like small ascending hands; finger-like lobes bearing apothecia that ≤6 mm in length; soralial scars often present in center of thallus; upper surface with patchy, thin tomentum, typically lacking pruina; rhizines simple, discrete .... ***Peltigera didactyla*, fertile morph**
7b. Thalli often symmetrical, radiating lobes appressed throughout; when fertile, finger-like lobes bear apothecia ≤12 mm in length; lacking soralial scars; upper surface typically tomentose throughout, with pruina crusting central portions; rhizines dense, in hedgerows, becoming confluent centrally.. ***Peltigera rufescens***

8b. Lobes relatively large and wedge-shaped, with consistently down-turned edges; upper surface tomentose throughout; rhizines mostly squarrose-branched, often becoming confluent........***Peltigera canina***
8b. Lobes variable in size, edges ruffled; upper tomentum often patchy throughout or restricted to the outer lobe surface; rhizines mostly discrete.. **9**

9a. Upper surface often with wiggly pale lines from invertebrate grazing; lobe edges and surface stress cracks forming least some lobules (check centrally); veins raised, appearing overlapping near edges, often pinkish to cinnamon brown in color; rhizines mostly simple and smooth; a hypervariable species morphologically, overlapping with traditional concepts of *P. membranacea* and *P. ponojensis* ....***Peltigera praetextata***
9b. Upper surface typically ungrazed; lobules typically absent; veins raised but not overlapping, becoming chocolate brown to dark brown to black centrally; rhizines simple but developing some squarrose branching; difficult to confidently discriminate with morphology alone from related section *Peltigera* species ....***Peltigera islandica***

10a. Upper surface grey, typically somewhat shiny, and often with rows of slight depressions or "dimples" across the lobes; lower surface with rhizines aligned in concentric rows and indistinct, broad, flat veins; when fertile, apothecia held flat and more or less parallel to lobe surface **11**
10b. Upper surface grey to deep green; lower surface with rhizines not aligned and typically with distinct veins; when fertile, apothecia forming tight "hot dog bun" rolls that are held upright **12**

11a. Upper surface typically with numerous stress cracks, developing abundant lobules and schizidia; veins dark brown to almost black, indistinct or apparently absent, interstices between veins shallow and rounded; common...***Peltigera elisabethae***
11b. Upper surface lacking stress cracks and lobules; veins medium brown, broad to occasionally indistinct; interstices more or less numerous, often elongate; rare in Alberta .... ***Peltigera horizontalis***

12a. Upper surface steel grey to grey-blue when hydrated, often lightly pruinose, lacking lobules; apothecia black; veins abruptly darkening toward center; common ....***Peltigera neckeri***
12b. Upper surface deep green when hydrated, lacking pruina but often with lobules; apothecia reddish-brown, forming at the tips of long, ascending, deeply dissected lobes; veins reddish-brown to dark brown; rare...***Peltigera polydactylon* subsp. *udeghe***

Peltigera canina (L.) Willd.

FIGURE 42 A-B.

River valley and ravine system and rare tableland terricole. A taxonomically challenging species with many undescribed species currently included within—applied in the broad sense here to thalli that have large, downturned lobes, extensive tomentum on the upper surface, and squarrose to flocculent rhizines that become matted below. Lacking soredia, isidia or lobules. This is the only species of *Peltigera* found in a lawn niche outside of the river valley parks. Molecular support: two ITS sequences (isolate DLH24 from *Haughland 2019-120*, isolate DLH30 from *Haughland 2020-7*), are >99% similar to specimens corresponding to *Peltigera canina 2*, and they contain the *canina 2* hypervariable region from Magain et al. (2018; Fig. 7 herein).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502638, -113.602538, 2020, on debris and downed wood, *D. Haughland 2020-7 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Alberta Avenue neighborhood, 53.564178, -113.490616, 2019, terricolous in mowed grass along boulevard, *D. Haughland 2019-120 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE accession B77.24.102).

Peltigera didactyla (With.) J. R. Laundon

FIGURE 43 A-B.

Apparently rare river valley terricole. Elsewhere in Alberta this is a common early successional species (ABMI 2020). Characterized by small, deeply concave lobes with round, laminal soralia, and relatively sparse, long, simple rhizines below. This species intergrades with *Peltigera extenuata* and the under-detected and often misidentified *P. castanea* Goward, Goffinet & Miądl. in many regions of Alberta (ABMI 2020). Molecular support: one sample failed to amplify cleanly enough to sequence. The difficulty diagnosing these morphologically similar species means this species is a priority for future sequencing.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502638, -113.602538, 2020, terricolous, *D. Haughland 2020-9 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, west of Whitemud Park, along Grandview Stairs, 53.502565, -113.553934, 2020, on moss, *L. Hjartarson* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12369/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE accession B77.24.43).

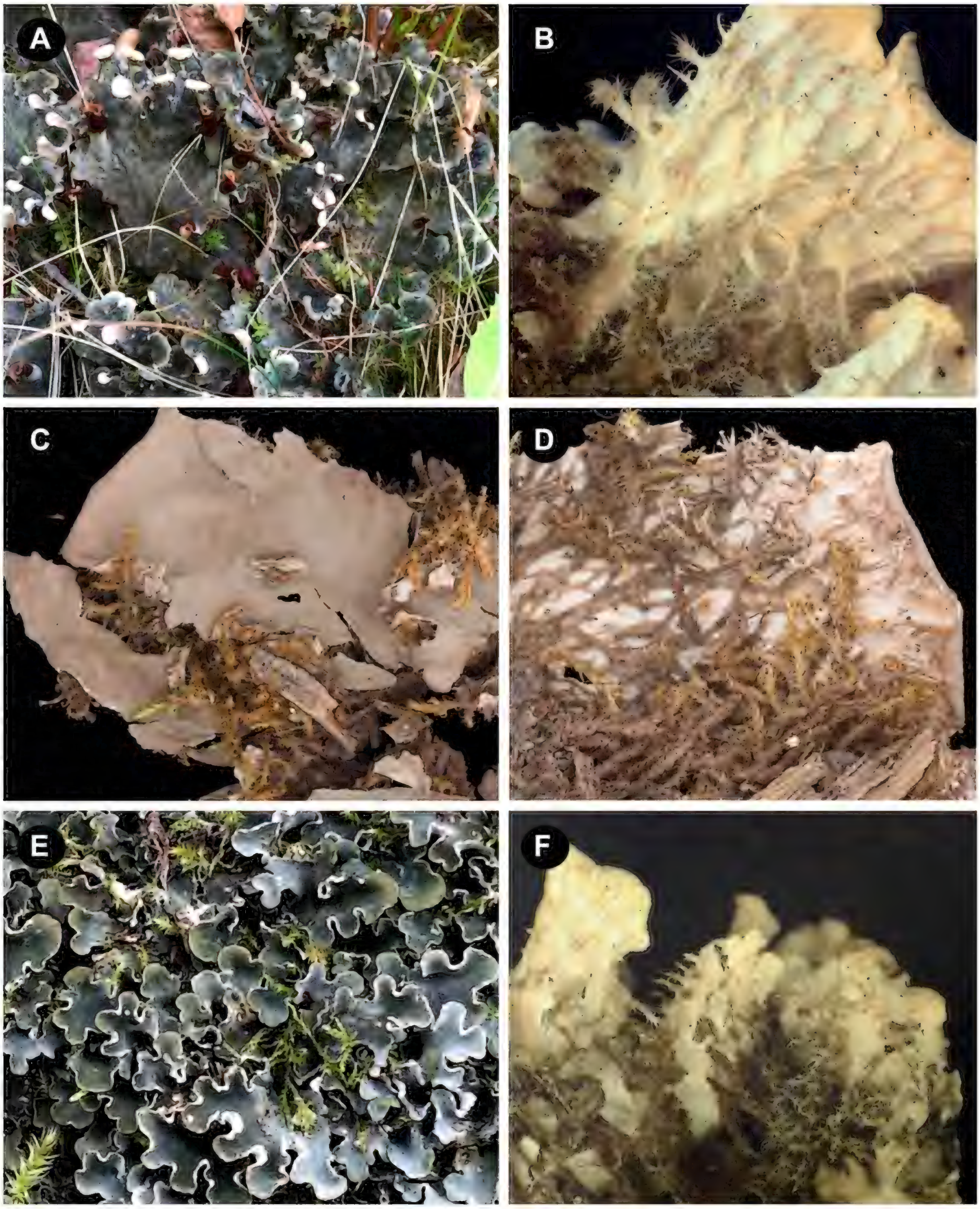


Figure 42. Tomentose *Peltigera* species of Edmonton, plate 1 of 2. Collections imaged in C-D are from outside of Edmonton. **A-B,** *P. canina.* **A,** Habit, *Haughland* unvouchered observation. **B,** Lower surface showing raised veins and flocculent rhizines, *Haughland 2020-7.* **C-D,** *P. islandica*, ca. 10 km SE of Cadomin, ABMI Site 1232, 52.97, -117.22, 2011, on downed wood, *M. Martel s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 292500*], identification verified using ITS. **C,** Upper surface. **D,** Lower surface with dark veins and discrete rhizines. **E-F,** *P. rufescens.* **E,** Habit, *Haughland 2020-38.* **F,** Lower surface with confluent rhizines, *Haughland 2021-17.*

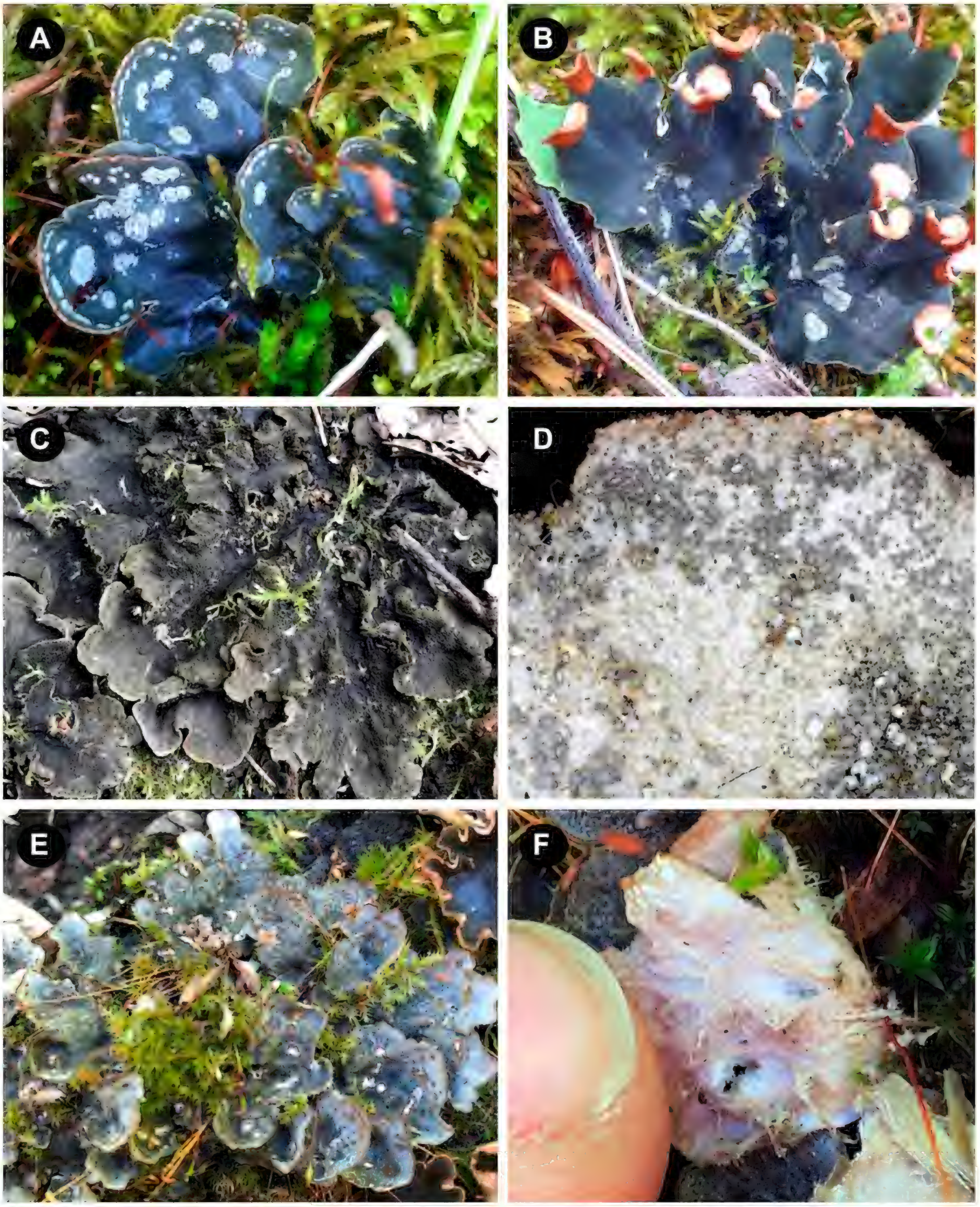


Figure 43. Sorediate and isidiate *Peltigera* species of Edmonton. **A-B,** *P. didactyla*, Laura Hjartarson, https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12369/details. **A,** Habit and soralia. **B,** Fertile thallus with soralia. **C-D,** *P. evansiana*, *Haughland 2020-36.* **C,** Habit. **D,** Isidia on upper surface. **E-F,** *P. extenuata*, *Haughland 2020-21.* **E,** Habit and soralia. **F,** Rhizines on lower surface.

Peltigera elisabethae Gyelnik

FIGURE 44 A-B.

River valley and ravine system xylicole/terricole. One of Edmonton's most common lichens, forming extensive colonies (>1 m^2) over soil and downed wood. Characterized by large, often shiny grey lobes that lack tomentum, marginal lobules and stress cracks that result in schizidia, flat red-brown apothecia, rhizines aligned in rows, and round interstices on a largely veinless lower surface. Molecular support: one ITS sequence (isolate DLH25 from *Haughland 2020-12*) is 95% identical to *P. elisabethae* GenBank Accession MK517830; Fig. 7 herein).

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.501775, -113.6017, 2020, on mossy slope, *D. Haughland 2020-12 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Larch Sanctuary, 53.452705, -113.547888, 2020, terricolous, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/10686/details); Edmonton, Fort Edmonton Park, 53.499113, -113.58172, 2020, on moss, *cwf_michelleh* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/58992454); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.28); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on damp soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.171); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on moss, *D. Haughland 2021-13 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland).

Peltigera evansiana Gyelnik

FIGURE 43 C-D.

River valley and ravine system xylicole/terricole. Frequent in mature mixedwoods, this species is unmistakable due to its combination of large, down-turned, tomentose lobes and abundant laminal, granular isidia. The lower surface resembles *Peltigera praetextata*, with narrow, raised beige veins and simple rhizines. Molecular support: no new sequences generated; species-level support high (Magain et al. 2018).

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.52742, -113.514617, 2020, on moist north-facing mineral soil slope toe, along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-36 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/13878/details); Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek Ravine, 53.5022, -113.60123, 2020, on moss/soil, *D. Haughland & C. Shier* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14355/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.29); Edmonton, south bank of North Saskatchewan River, opposite 114 St. at Saskatchewan Drive, 1986, on side of trail, *J.E. Marsh 1647* (PMAE-B86.141.51).

Peltigera extenuata (Vain.) Lojka

FIGURE 43 E-F.

Apparently rare river valley terricole. Elsewhere in Alberta this is common on rotten wood (ABMI 2020). Characterized by small, concave, often-polyphyllous lobes with round, laminal soralia, and abundant, pale, flocculent rhizines below. This species intergrades with *Peltigera didactyla* and the under-detected and often misidentified *P. castanea* in many regions of Alberta (ABMI 2020). Molecular support: no new sequences generated, the difficulty diagnosing these morphologically similar species means this species is a priority for sequencing.

Specimen examined & observation. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, River Loop Trail S of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on trailside soil, *D. Haughland 2021-21 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/17282/details).

Peltigera horizontalis (Hudson) Baumg.

FIGURE 44 C-D.

River valley xylicole/terricole. Intergrading with *Peltigera elisabethae* but far rarer than the latter in Alberta (ABMI 2020). Characterized by the large, smooth, grey, shiny dimpled upper surface, and aligned rhizines below. Discriminated from *P. elisabethae* by its lack of lobules and more numerous, elongate interstices that may form distinct veins. Historical records for the province have largely been revisited and redetermined as other species. Molecular support: a tentatively identified extant collection was sequenced but it grouped with *P. elisabethae*. The difficulty diagnosing these morphologically similar species means this species continues to be a priority for sequencing.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Whitemud Ravine, 1993, on moss, *R. Hastings s.n.* (PMAE accession C93.6.3).

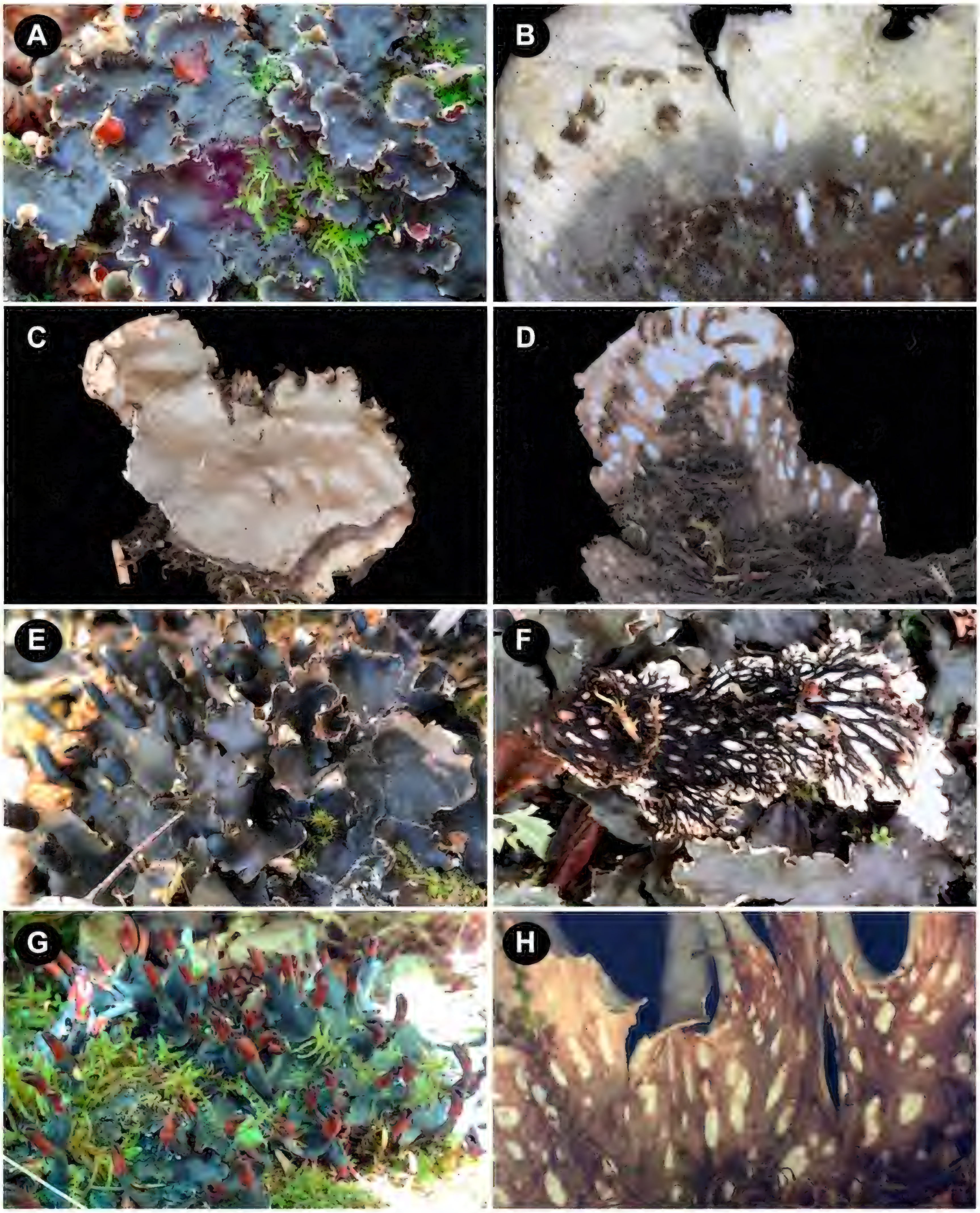


Figure 44. Glabrous *Peltigera* species of Edmonton. Collections imaged in C-D are from outside of Edmonton. **A-B,** *P. elisabethae.* **A,** Fertile colony with abundant lobules, D. Haughland, unvouchered observation. **B,** Lower surface showing poorly-defined veins and aligned rhizines, *Haughland 2020-12*. **C-D,** *P. horizontalis*, ca. 51 km NE of Sandy Lake, ABMI Site 664, 55.85, -112.60, 2015, on downed wood, *S. Venskaitis s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 677340*], identification verified using ITS. **C,** Upper surface. **D,** Lower surface showing elongate interstices and aligned rhizines **E-F,** *P. neckeri.* **G,** Fertile colony with hotdog bun, black apothecia, *Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/17275/details. **H,** Lower surface with well-defined black veins, *Haughland 2020-59*. **G-H,** *P. polydactylon* subsp. *udeghe.* **G,** Fertile colony, *Haughland 2020-2*. **H,** Lower surface showing well-defined brown veins, *Haughland 2020-50.*

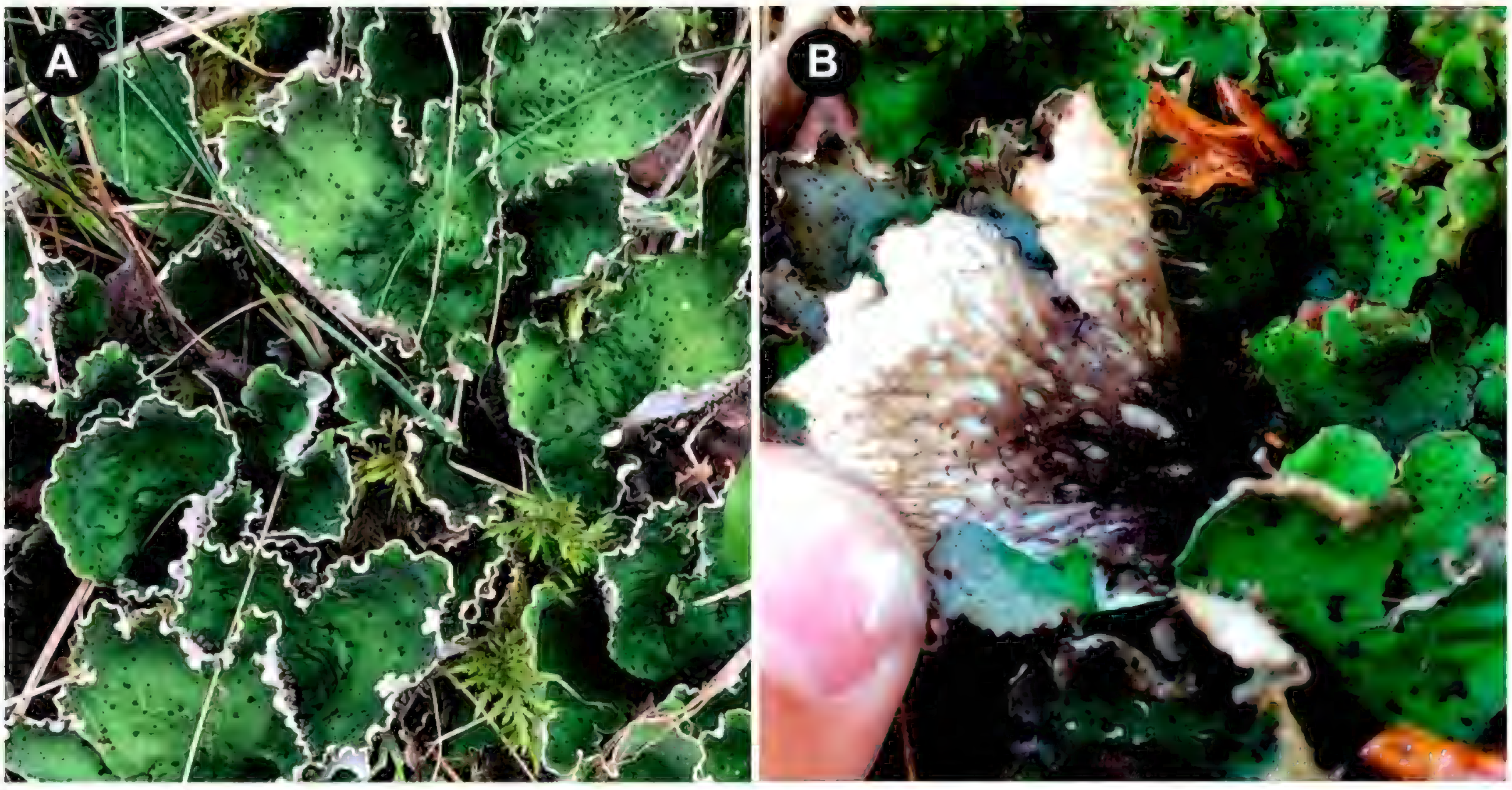


Figure 45. *Peltigera leucophlebia,* Edmonton. **A,** Habit, *Haughland 2020-34*. **B,** Lower surface with well-delimited veins, D. Haughland, https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/17274/details.

Peltigera islandica T. Goward & S.S. Manoharan-Basil

FIGURE 42 C-D.

River valley xylicole/terricole. This species appears to be relatively rare in Alberta in general, and Edmonton in particular (ABMI 2020). Characterized by broad thin lobes, with thin tomentum sometimes limited to the lobe tips, distinct veins that darken to chocolate brown or black, and typically simple rhizines that may become flocculent in part. It intergrades with the more common *Peltigera canina* and *P. praetextata*, as well as the much rarer *P. membranacea* (Ach.) Nyl. in Alberta; work is ongoing to determine if high fidelity traits exist to differentiate these species. Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH21 from *Haughland 2020-1*) is 100% identical to *P. islandica* GenBank Accession KJ413244 and has the *P. islandica/sp 20* hypervariable region from Magain et al. (2018; Fig. 7 herein).

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.52742, -113.514617, 2020, on moist N-facing mineral soil slope toe, along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-37A & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

Peltigera leucophlebia (Nyl.) Gyelnik

FIGURE 45.

River valley terricole. This broad-lobed, emerald-green, ruffled species is Edmonton's only confirmed cephalolichen. The cephalodia typically are abundant on the upper surface and are rounded to bulbous. The lower surface has distinct veins and rhizines. When fertile, there are distinct patches of cortex on the underside of the marginal, red-brown, saddle-shaped apothecia (vs. a more continuous cortex on the back of apothecia in the more boreal *P. aphthosa* (L.) Willd.). Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH20 from *Haughland 2020-34*) has 99% percent identity to *P. leucophlebia 2* GenBank Accessions MH734662 and MH734664 from Pardo-De la Hoz et al. (2018; Fig. 7 herein).

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.52742, -113.514617, 2020, on moist N-facing mineral soil slope toe, along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-34 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx. ca/sightings/13874/details); Edmonton, Rio Park, 53.502290, -113.592075, 2020, *mathew_specht* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org /observations/42698504); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1979, on soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.27); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 1976, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE accession B77.24.108); Edmonton, River Loop Trail S of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on moist trail-side soil, *D. Haughland & S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: Naturelynx record https://naturelynx.ca/ sightings/17274/details).

Peltigera neckeri Hepp ex Müll. Arg.

FIGURE 44 E-F.

River valley and ravine system xylicole/terricole. Frequent in Edmonton's river valley parks, this shiny, grey, etomentose species is differentiated from the more common *Peltigera elisabethae* by the tightly curled black "hot dog bun"-shaped apothecia (vs. flat red-brown apothecia in *P. elisabethae*), darkened rhizines that are not aligned (vs. aligned in *P. elisabethae*), and lack of lobules (vs. often abundantly lobulate *P. elisabethae*). While variable, this species typically has dark, clearly differentiated veins below. Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH23 from *Haughland 2020-59*) has 100% percent identity to *P. neckeri* GenBank Accession AF075725 (Fig. 7).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.527, -113.51442, 2020, epixylic on decayed wooden bridge edge, *D. Haughland 2020-31 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/13876/details); Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502811, -113.602225, 2020, on downed wood, *D. Haughland 2020-4 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503811, -113.593841, 2020, on wood in moist depression, *D. Haughland 2020-48 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504141, -113.59432, 2020, on downed wood, *Haughland 2020-59 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, River Loop Trail S of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on moist trail-side soil, *D. Haughland & S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/17275/details).

Peltigera polydactylon (Necker) Hoffm. **subsp. *udeghe*** Magain, Miadl. & Sérus.

FIGURE 44 G-H.

River valley xylicole/terricole. Like *Peltigera horizontalis*, this species appears to be uncommon across much of Alberta, and is typically found in mature moist and/or riparian forests. It is characterized by red-brown, tightly curled, erect apothecia on elongate lobes that typically have marginal lobules. *Peltigera polydactylon* subsp. *udeghe* was reported in Edmonton by Magain et al. (2016, *B. Goffinet 487*, herb. B. Goffinet[n.v.]; DNA-N1885). Molecular support: a single ITS sequence (isolate DLH26 from *Haughland 2020*-2) has 100% percent identity to *P. polydactylon* subsp. *udeghe* GenBank Accession KX365430 from Magain et al. (2016; Fig. 7 herein).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.5028, -113.602075, 2020, on moss, *D. Haughland 2020-2 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.50388, -113.594428, 2020, on downed wood, *D. Haughland 2020-50 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland).

Peltigera praetextata (Flörke ex Sommerf.) Zopf

FIGURE 46.

River valley xylicole/terricole. Common across Alberta and in Edmonton, but phenotypically plastic and therefore difficult to differentiate from undescribed *Peltigera canina* group species, *P. membranacea, P. ponojensis* and *P. islandica*. Typical morphs have ruffled margins and simple, smooth rhizines with distinct beige veins below. The tomentum is typically restricted to the distal third of the lobes. A key feature found with diligent searching in the majority of specimens is lobules that form along cracks and to a lesser extent along lobe edges, although they should not be viewed as definitive evidence of *P. praetextata*—*P. islandica* and *P. wulingensis* L.F. Han & S.Y. Guo can also be lobulate in Alberta. Molecular support: four ITS sequences (isolates DLH22 from *Haughland 2020-37B*, DLH28 from *Haughland 2020-1* [originally identified as *P. membranacea*], DLH18 from *Haughland 2020-35*, and DLH29 from Haughland 2020-58) have 100% percent identity to published *P. praetextata* GenBank accessioned sequences as well as the *P. praetextata* hypervariable region from Magain et al. (2018; Fig. 7 herein).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.52742, -113.514617, 2020, on moist N-facing mineral soil slope toe, along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-35 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland), *D. Haughland 2020-37B & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502638, -113.602538, 2020, terricolous, *D. Haughland 2020-8 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.50273, -113.602058, 2020, on moss, *D. Haughland 2020-1 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.504196, -113.594313, 2020, on downed wood, *D. Haughland 2020-58 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, River Loop Trail S of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on trailside soil, *D. Haughland 2021-16 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland).

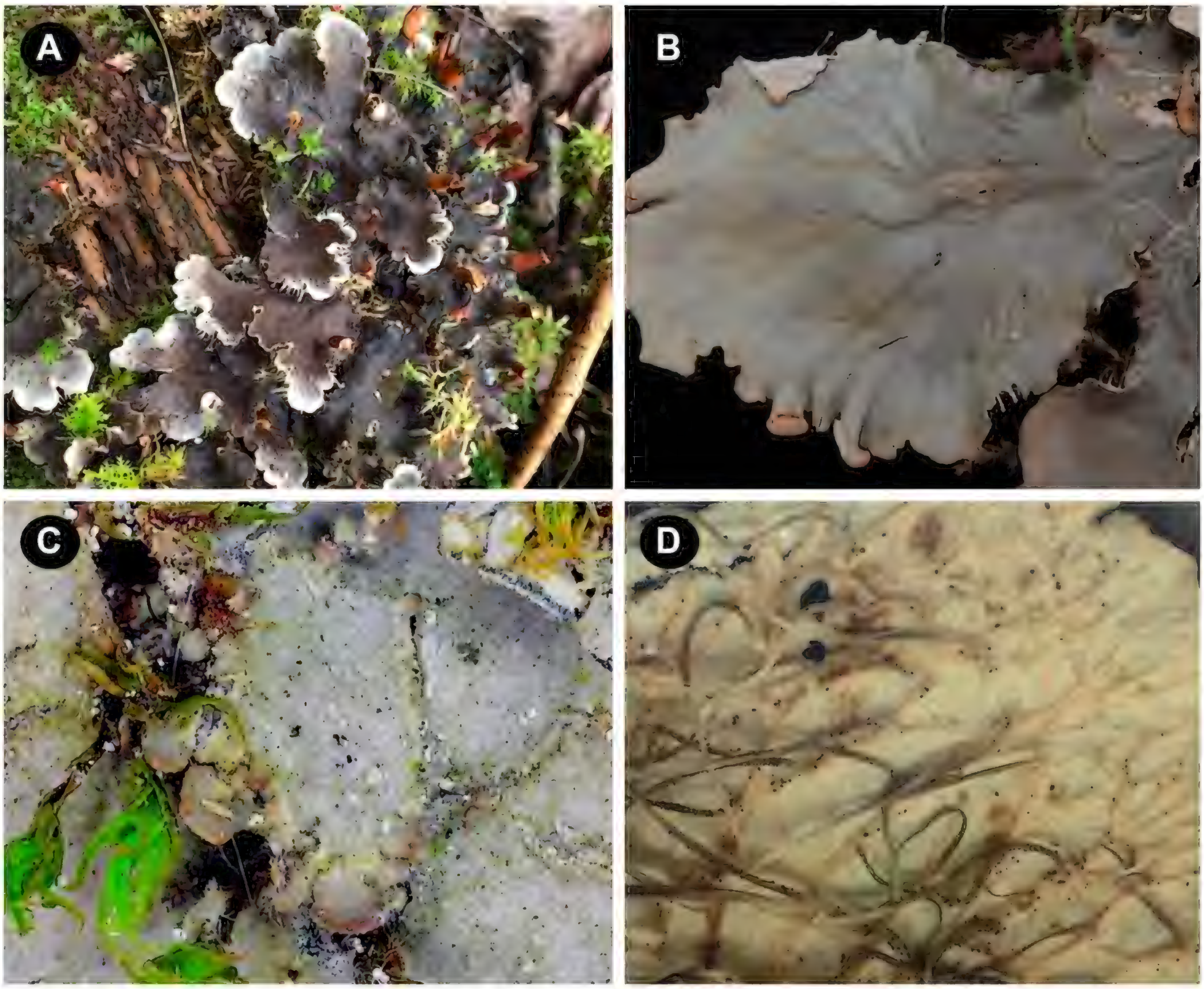


Figure 46. Tomentose *Peltigera* of Edmonton, plate 2 of 2: *Peltigera praetextata*. **A,** Typical habit with ruffled lobes and tomentum limited to tips, *Haughland 2020-58*. **B,** Broad-lobed form resembling *P. membranacea*, *Haughland 2020-1*. **C,** Lobules along margins and cracks, *Haughland 2021-16*. **D,** Lower surface with raised pinkish-beige veins and simple, discrete rhizines, *Haughland 2020-58*.

Peltigera rufescens (Weiss) Humb.

FIGURE 42 E-F.

River valley xylicole/terricole. Characterized by a tomentose to scabrid upper surface, typically with small, grey to brown concave lobes with upturned lobe tips. The lower surface is characterised by low, distinct veins, typically darkening centrally, and abundant rhizines, becoming enmeshed and hedgerow-like centrally. Some specimens are sparsely lobulate, particularly along cracks. Molecular support: while relatively poor, the single ITS sequence (isolate DLH19 from *Haughland 2020-38*) corresponds to *Peltigera rufescens 1*, including containing the hypervariable region from Magain et al. (2018; Fig. 7 herein).

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.52742, -113.514617, 2020, on moist N-facing mineral soil slope toe, along trail, *D. Haughland 2020-38 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, River Loop Trail S of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on trailside soil, *D. Haughland 2021-17 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland).

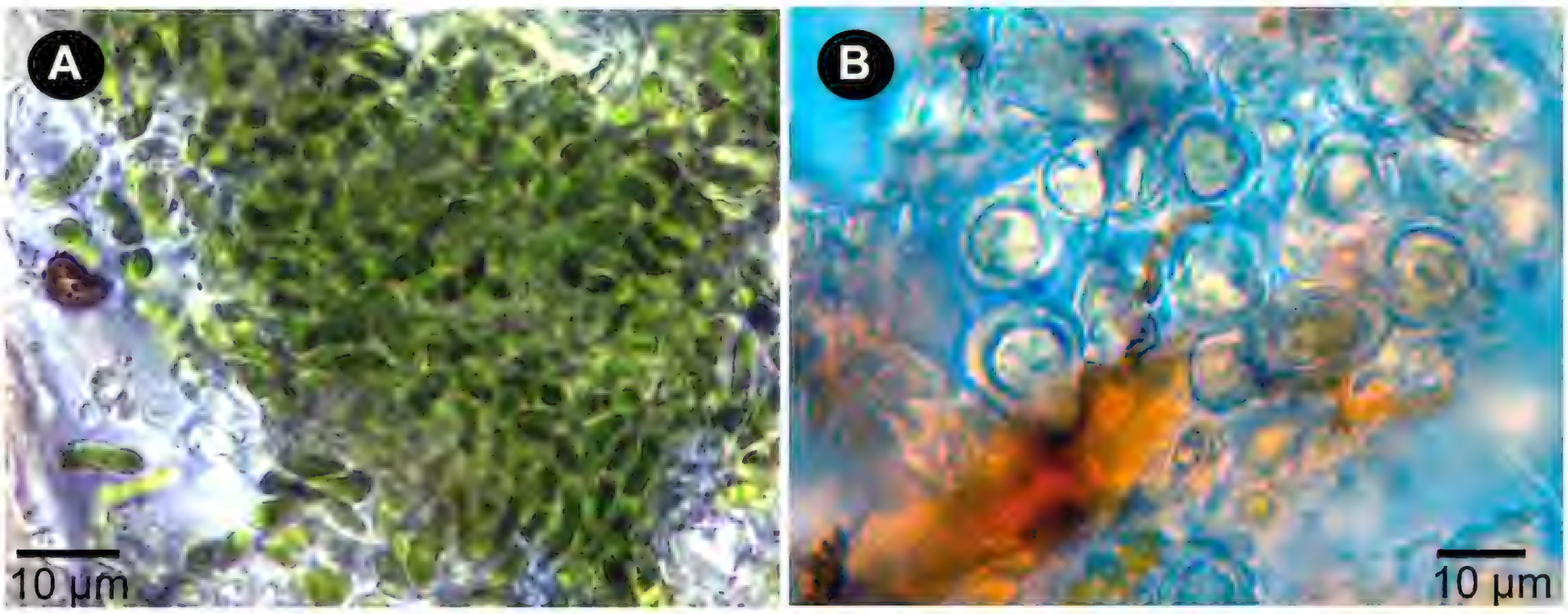


Figure 47. Photobionts from the primary thalli of *Chaenotheca* species found in Edmonton. B is from a collection outside of Edmonton. **A,** Filamentous, relatively small-celled alga *Stichococcus* from *C. trichialis, Haughland 2020-11B.* **B,** Thick-walled *Trentepohlia* from *C. hispidula*, ca. 64 km NW of Notikewin, ABMI Site 429, 57.54, -117.80, 2012, on bark, *A. Hillman s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 120959*].

GROUP 13. CALICIOID LICHENS AND FUNGI

Nine species. Key literature: McMullin et al. 2018; Selva 2013, 2014; Stordeur et al. 2013; Tibell 1996, 1999. The key below focuses on macroscopic features and niche; definitive identification requires microscopic examination including identification of the photobiont through examination of the primary thallus for lichenized species, and consultation with the resources listed. The two photobionts present in species documented to date are illustrated here (Fig. 47).

1a. Ascomata completely black or brown, lacking pruina; no primary thallus visible; epiphytic on various deciduous trees and shrubs; non-lichenized **2**
1b. Ascomata with pruina on stalk or capitulum; primary thallus often visible on substrate; often associated with *Picea glauca* in moist habitats; lichenized **6**

2a. Stalk swelling in the middle; growing on creviced *Populus* bark.......... ***Caliciopsis calicioides***
2b. Stalk cylindrical, capitulum wider than stalk; host plant various **3**

3a. Growing on *Populus*; ascomata 0.5–1 mm tall.......... ***Phaeocalicium populneum s.l.***
3b. Growing on *Betula*, *Alnus*, or *Rosa*; ascomata typically <0.6 mm tall.......... **4**

4a. Growing on *Alnus*; at least some ascomata branching.......... ***Stenocybe pullatula***
4b. Growing on *Betula* or *Rosa*; no ascomata branching **5**

5a. Growing on *Betula*; stalk paler than capitulum; capitulum:stalk ratio approximately 1:3 .... ***Phaeocalicium* aff. *tremulicola***
5b. Growing on *Rosa*; stalk concolorous with capitulum; capitulum:stalk ratio approximately 1:1 .... ***Phaeocalicium* sp. nov. 1**

6a. Primary thallus pale green, lime-green to yellow, farinose to granular.......... **7**
6b. Primary thallus not apparent or squamulose.......... **8**

7a. Stalks often >1mm tall and with yellowish-green pruina; capitula globose; growing on sheltered soil, roots and wood on tree bases in riparian and ravine habitats .... ***Chaenotheca furfuracea***
7b. Stalks typically <1 mm tall with light brown pruina; capitula lenticular (shaped like a lens when viewed from the side); growing on the bases of *Picea glauca*, sometimes intermingled with *Chaenotheca furfuracea* .... ***Chaenotheca stemonea***

8a. Primary thallus composed of grey-green waxy squamules; ascomata typically with white pruina .... ***Chaenotheca trichialis***
8b. Primary thallus immersed/invisible; capitula with yellow pruina .... ***Chaenotheca hispidula***

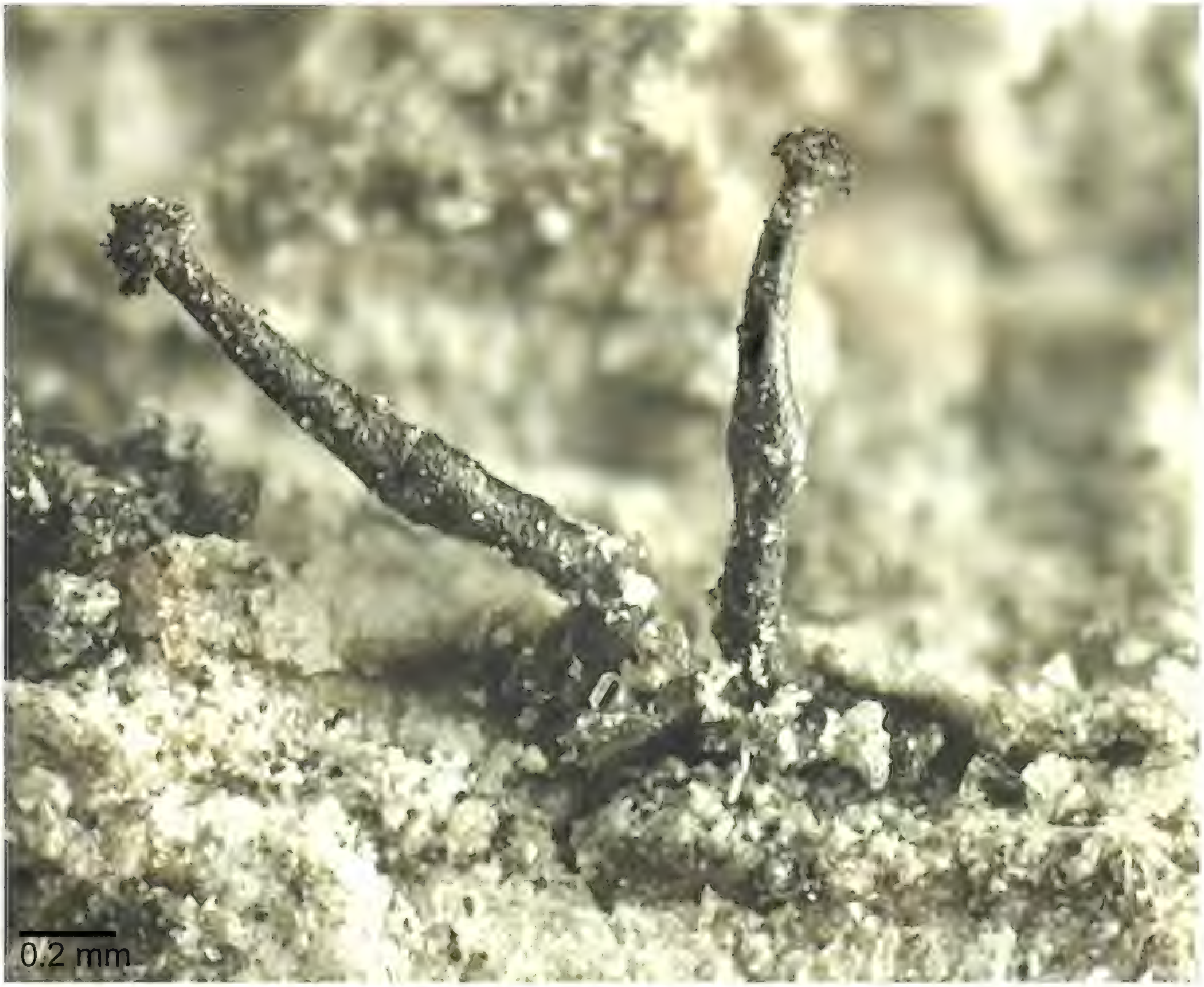


Figure 48. *Caliciopsis calicioides*, on *Populus balsamifera*, *UoA-CC-90.*

---

†***Caliciopsis calicioides*** (Fr.) Fitzp.

FIGURE 48.

Parkland epiphyte. This distinctive black calicioid has a central swelling that constitutes the ascogenous region; distally a long narrow beak forms through which the spores are released. It can be found in mature forests in the bark crevices of large-diameter *Populus balsamifera*. It is not clear why it is often excluded from treatments of calicioid lichens and fungi. It is undoubtedly more common than existing reports suggest. We are including it in part due to research suggesting it may be an indicator of healthy, mature forests (Jordal et al. 2014). See Jordal et al. (2014) for additional morphological and habitat images. Chemistry: not investigated. Molecular support: none found, one sequence in GenBank, no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 148E, 53.587522, -113.640605, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson s.n. [UoA-CC-90]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 163E, 53.6080134, -113.590864, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera, D. Haughland & L. Hjartarson* (unvouchered observation).

Chaenotheca furfuracea (L.) Tibell

FIGURE 49 A.

River valley terricole/basal epiphyte. This is a distinctive species that can be sighted from a distance due to its almost glowing, yellow-green thallus. The dust-like primary thallus produces relatively tall (0.5–1[–2] mm) yellow-pruinose stalks and globose capitula. It is by far the most common lichenized calicioid in Edmonton, and can be found reliably at the bases of *Picea* in river valley parks, where the bole and roots meet moist soil, in shaded nooks. The photobiont is *Stichococcus,* a small, filamentous,

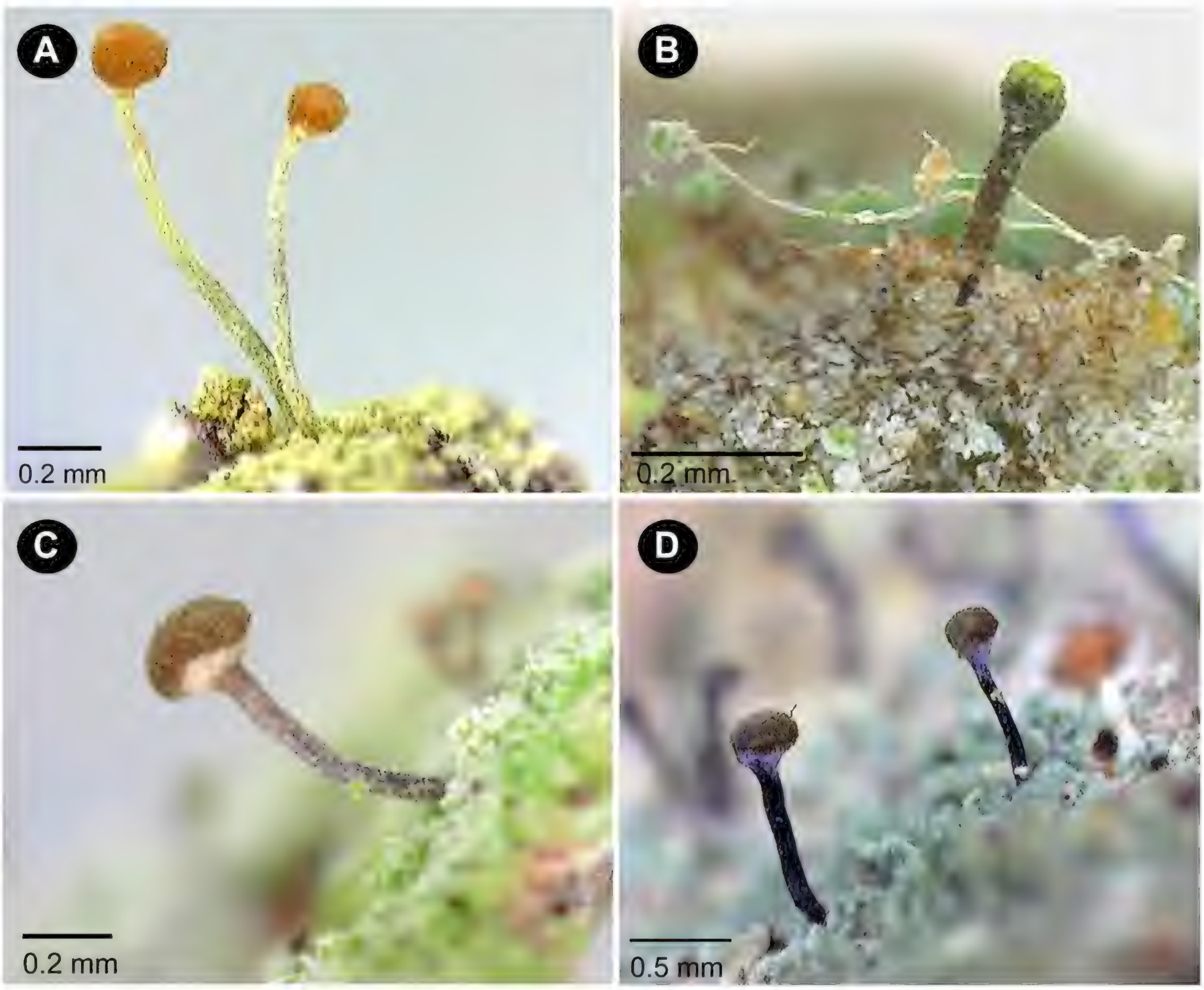


Figure 49. *Chaenotheca* of Edmonton. **A,** *C. furfuracea, Haughland 2020-11B*. **B,** *C. hispidula, Haughland 2020-102*. **C,** *C. stemonea*, *Haughland 2020-11A*. **D,** *C. trichialis, Haughland 2019-117*.

bacilliform green alga. Spores are spherical, yellow, to 3 µm in diameter. Care should be taken to check colonies for co-occurring *C. stemonea,* which has brown-grey pruina, lenticular capitula and a PD+ orange primary thallus. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, vulpinic acid, pulvinic acid, pulvinic dilactone (Tibell 1999). Molecular support: high species-level support albeit with limited sampling, reciprocally monophyletic and sister to *C. brachypoda* (Ach.) Tibell (Tibell et al. 2019). No new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502511, -113.601928, 2020, on bark on sheltered large roots of *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-11B & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503283, -113.5932, 2020, on base of mostly decorticate stump, on roots and bark and soil, *D. Haughland 2020-40 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558778, -113.462953, 2020, on base of *Picea glauca*, on roots and bark and soil, *D. Haughland 2020-26 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Hawrelak Park, 53.52, -113.54, 2012, on sheltered soil at base of tree, *D. Haughland 2012-393* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Larch Sanctuary, 53.449813, -113.551919, 2020, on base of mature *Betula* tree, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on decayed stump, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/17450/details).

Chaenotheca hispidula (Ach.) Zahlbr.

FIGURE 49 B.

River valley epiphyte. Apparently rare in Edmonton, this diminutive epiphyte is diagnosed by short ascomata (~0.5 mm), yellow pruina on the upper stalk and capitulum, an association with *Trentepohlia*, and globose spores 6–7 µm in diameter. Spore size should be checked to definitively exclude

C. olivaceorufa Vain., a similar species not yet detected in Alberta, with spores 3.0–4.5 µm in diameter (McMullin et al. 2018). Chemistry: all spot tests negative, vulpinic acid in pruina (Tibell 1999). Molecular support: not yet assessed at species-level, a single sequence basal to the *Chaenotheca* clade (Tibell 2001), no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558953, -113.459253, 2020, on bark of bole of *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-102* (hb. Haughland).

Chaenotheca stemonea (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

FIGURE 49 C.

River valley epiphyte. This species may be uncommon or under-detected. It resembles *Chaenotheca furfuracea* but has shorter stalks that are brown-grey-pruinose (vs. yellow-green in *C. furfuracea*) and lenticular capita (vs. globose in *C. furfuracea*). As with *C. furfuracea*, the photobiont is *Stichococcus,* a filamentous, bacilliform green algae (Fig. 47A). Spores are spherical, yellow, to 3–4 µm in diameter. Chemistry: PD+ yellow to reddish, K-, KC-, C-, barbatic and obtusatic acid (Tibell 1999). Molecular support: two sequences in GenBank, not assessed at species-level, no new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502511, -113.601928, 2020, on bark on sheltered large roots of *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-11A & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland).

Chaenotheca trichialis (Ach.) Th. Fr.

FIGURE 49 D.

River valley epiphyte. Rare in Edmonton, this species typically has a unique waxy, blue-green verrucose to squamulose thallus, producing shiny, black-stalked ascomata. The lower excipulum and sometimes the upper stalk may be white-pruinose. The photobiont is *Stichococcus* (Fig. 47A). Spores yellow, globose, up to 5.5 µm in diameter, slightly larger than indicated in the literature (Tibell 1999). Chemistry: all spot tests negative, two unidentified substances (Middelborg & Mattsson 1987). Molecular support: weak at species-level, paraphyletic with *Chaenotheca xyloxena* Nádv. (Tibell et al. 2019). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.50315, -113.602186, 2019, on bark on sheltered large roots of *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland et al. 2019-117* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558953, -113.459253, 2020, on trunk of *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-101* (hb. Haughland).

†***Phaeocalicium populneum*** Brond. ex Duby *s.l.*

FIGURE 50 A.

River valley and parkland epiphyte. Common on *Populus* across Alberta, from saplings to mature trees. This species is characterized by brown to black stalks bearing cupulate to lenticular capitula, periclinal hyphae forming the excipulum and uniseptate, brown spores with walls that range from smooth to minutely areolate in ornamentation at 1000x. Across Alberta, this species is highly variable in spore size, ascoma height and even capitulum shape, and may include multiple, undescribed species (Haughland et al, in prep.). Edmonton material: ascomata to 0.5–1.0 mm tall, black globose to lenticular capitulum, rarely branching. The spores are brown, uniseptate, septum pigmented and slightly constricted or wavy, spore wall smooth to faintly areolate ornamented, occasionally becoming 3-septate, 13–16 × 4.5–5.5 µm (only typical uniseptate spores measured). Chemistry: all Edmonton collections had purple or blackish pigments in the lower stalk that turned K+ aeruginose green, either in small patches or the entire lower stalk. Otherwise, the stalk and capitulum are red-brown in squash, swelling but K-. The collection from the rural Ardrossan Air Quality Monitoring Station was the exception, and it was both more robust (similar to much of Alberta material from non-urban settings) and K-. Substances detected by TLC: not investigated. The literature is mixed on chemistry; Tibell (1996, 1999) and Selva (2014) indicate K- while Aguirre-Hudson & Spooner (2019) and Nimis (2016) report K+green reaction in the stalk. Molecular support: additional molecular work is needed to determine if the urban phenotype is in response to growth in an urban environment or indicative of a different genotype. Species-level support for *Phaeocalicium populneum s.s.* has not been assessed phylogenetically, two sequences in GenBank, sequencing in progress with S. Selva and T. McMulllin.

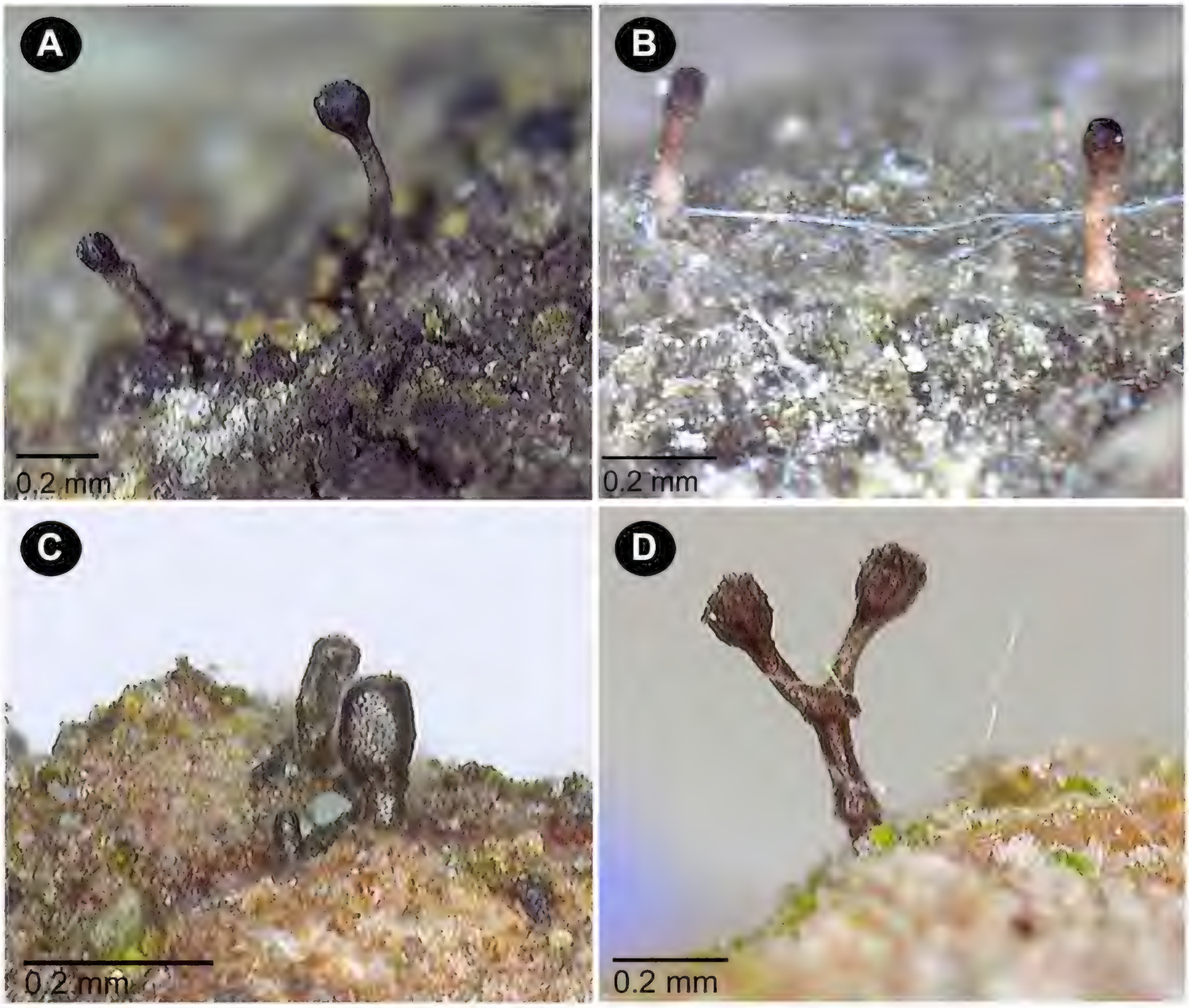


Figure 50. Non-lichenized calicioid fungi of Edmonton. **A,** *Phaeocalicium populneum s.l.*, *Haughland 2013-247*. **B,** *Phaeocalicium* aff. *tremulicola*, *Haughland 2013-192*. **C,** *Phaeocalicium sp. nov.* 1, *Haughland 2017-376*. **D,** *Stenocybe pullatula*, *Haughland 2020-15B*.

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Ardrossan, Air Quality Monitoring Station, 53.55468, -113.143238, 2019, on trunk of *Populus balsamifera*, *D. Thauvette & J. Birch s.n. [UoA-CC-89]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Whitemud Creek, 53.50, -113.56, 2013, on *Populus* branches, *D. Haughland et al. 2013-247* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Whitemud Creek, 53.501458, -113.560761, 2020, on *Populus balsamifera* dead branch, *D. Haughland 2020-62 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Buena Vista Meadow off-leash park, 53.517138, -113.549195, 2020, on *Populus tremuloides* dead vertical branch, *D. Haughland 2020-92 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Buena Vista Meadow off-leash park, 53.519725, -113.545738, 2020, on *Populus tremuloides* live horizontal branch, *D. Haughland 2020-93 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Sir Wilfrid Laurier Park, 53.50834, -113.560926, 2019, on bark of large downed *Populus*, *D. Haughland 2019-115A & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on tree bark, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.170).

†Phaeocalicium* aff. *tremulicola*** (Norrlin ex Nyl.) Tibell

FIGURE 50 B.

River valley epiphyte. A single collection was made of a diminutive *Phaeocalicium* on live *Betula* twigs. It is closest to *Phaeocalicium tremulicola* (Norrlin ex Nyl.) Tibell anatomically, however, *P. tremulicola* has only been documented on *Populus tremula* (Tibell 1999) and *Hamamelis virginiana* (Selva 2014). Edmonton material: ascomata 0.3–0.4 mm tall, pale brown, with globose to obovate capitula. The stalks are pale pink-brown in squash to almost hyaline at the base with an outer hyaline layer, and the excipulum has an outer layer of thick-walled isodiametric cells. The spores are brown, smooth, broadly fusiform, with tips pointed to mucronate; most commonly they are uniseptate, occasionally becoming 3-septate, slightly constricted at the well-pigmented septa, 12–15 × 5–6 µm. Chemistry: not investigated. Molecular support: in progress, S. Selva has examined the material and noted "not *P. tremulicola*, possibly a new species" (S. Selva, pers. comm. 2020). No sequences of *P. tremulicola s.s.* in GenBank, sequencing with S. Selva and T. McMullin is in progress.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Whitemud Ravine, 53.50, -113.56, 2013, on live *Betula papyrifera* twig, *D. Haughland et al. 2013-192* (hb. Haughland).

†Phaeocalicium sp. nov.* 1,** ined. Haughland

FIGURE 50 C.

River valley and parkland epiphyte. This undescribed species was first found on dead *Rosa* branches in the Parkland Natural Region at an ABMI site. Searches by the senior author have found it to be common on relatively tall, dead (rarely live) *Rosa* branches in at least partially protected habitats in the river valley parks of Edmonton. Host *Rosa* that could be identified to species were *R. woodsii*. To date we do not know of any populations outside of Alberta, despite searches by the senior author in Saskatchewan, Yukon Territory, and the Northwest Territories in similar habitat. To our knowledge this is the first calicioid found on *Rosa*. We provide a basic description to alert others to this unique calicioid so that additional populations may be sought. Edmonton material: dark brown ascomata often growing near branch nodes, to 0.4 mm tall with the cupulate capitulum typically comprising ≥50% of the height. Development of the capitulum starts before stalk elongation. The stalk has an outer hyaline coat over isodiametric cells that continue upwards to form the outer excipulum, becoming stretched horizontally around upper edge of the capitulum. Asci are cylindrical, 75–88 µm long, spores brown, 10–15 × 4.5–6 µm, mostly uniseptate, some spores forming two additional septa even within the ascus, spore wall with faint, minute areolate ornamentation visible at 1000x. While most spores remain within the asci, loose spores are visible and may form a tall mazaedial mass in some stalks. Chemistry: not investigated. Molecular support: sequencing is in progress to confirm the phylogenetic placement of this species with T. McMullin and S. Selva.

Representative specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Terwillegar Park, 53.4788, -113.6218, 2017, on dead standing stem of *Rosa* cf. *woodsii*, *D. Haughland 2017-375 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Buena Vista Meadow, 53.521469, -113.548092, 2017, on dead standing stem of *Rosa woodsii, D. Haughland 2017-376* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Buena Vista Meadow, 53.521127, -113.548707, 2017, on live stem of *Rosa woodsii*, *D. Haughland 2017-377 & D. Thauvette* (hb. Haughland).

†*Stenocybe pullatula* (Ach.) Stein

FIGURE 50 D.

River valley epiphyte. Common and variable calicioid fungus on *Alnus*, characterized by short ascomata (typically <0.6 mm tall but in some material in Alberta exceeding 1 mm), branching, with narrow, vertically striate capitula. Spores average 15–20 × 4.0–5.5 µm, brown, smooth to minutely ornamented, fusiform (with pointed tips), 1–3-septate, septa typically poorly pigmented but occasionally dark and constricted. Edmonton material fits within the range of variation observed across Alberta. Chemistry: all spot tests negative, no secondary metabolites detected (Tibell 1999). Molecular support: genus and species-level not assessed phylogenetically, three sequences in GenBank, a single sequence forms a highly supported branch sister to single sequence of *Phaeocalicium populneum* (Tibell & Vinuesa 2005).

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Whitemud Ravine, 53.491661, -113.55914, 2020, on bark of dead *Alnus* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-15B & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 53.50, -113.56, 2013, on *Alnu*s branches, *D. Haughland 2013-248 & S. Selva* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 53.501717, -113.560812, 2020, on *Alnu*s *incana* subsp. *tenuifolia* branches, *D. Haughland 2020-63 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 14. *CLADONIA*

Fifteen species. Key literature: Ahti & Stenroos 2013; Brodo et al. 2001; Goward 1999. A diverse genus of over 90 species in Alberta, *Cladonia* is underrepresented in Edmonton in both diversity and biomass. Given these are fairly detectable species, we suspect the dearth of *Cladonia* in our urban environment is real; while additional species are likely to be found (including perhaps *C. rei* Schaerer, Haughland et al. 2018), the depauperate flora documented to date is reminiscent of poor boreal sites. We employ a slight simplification of the morphogroup system of Goward (1999), while maintaining Goward's original groups to aid the user in working between the more inclusive keys to species of British Columbia (Goward 1999) and Alberta (Haughland, unpublished), and these species-limited keys. Spot tests are helpful for identification, particularly for novices learning to differentiate the pale yellow of usnic acid-producing species. This is a difficult group both morphologically and phylogenetically, with many species as currently circumscribed polyphyletic with similar species (e.g., Pino-Bodas et al. 2011, 2015; Stenroos et al. 2002, 2018). Expect future taxonomic revisions.

Key to the *Cladonia* Groups

1a. Podetia absent; thallus consisting entirely of primary squamules. In Edmonton, this group is composed of immature thalli that cannot be identified to species using morphology or chemistry .... Group A - *Cladonia* spp., not treated further
1b. Podetia present; primary thallus either crustose or squamulose or missing **2**

2a. Podetia richly branched (more than two times) ....**Group B**
2b. Podetia unbranched to slightly branched (once or twice) **3**

3a. Some podetia tips opening by a gaping hole, look for in-rolled margins around the hole as confirmation that the hole developed as part of the podetium (vs. a broken podetium) ....**Group C**
3b. Podetia tips closed...**4**

4a. Podetia solid/compact throughout, longitudinally ribbed or fibrous AND esorediate AND cupless ....**Group D**
4b. Podetia not longitudinally ribbed or fibrous, stalk hollow and tubular, may be sorediate or cupped **5**

5a. Podetia distinctly cupped, cups typically symmetrical and wider than the stalk **6**
5b. Podetia wand-like to antler-like, typically either lacking cups, cups shallow and no wider than the stalk, or with sparse, irregular, oblique cups **8**

6a. Cortex with a distinct yellowish cast (usnic acid present); apothecia red or less commonly beige to brown..Group E – None known from Edmonton at present, not treated further
6b. Cortex not distinctly yellowish (usnic acid absent or in low concentration); apothecia never red............**7**

7a. Podetia bearing at least some soredia (check upper portions) ....**Group F**
7b. Podetia lacking soredia...**Group H**

8a. Podetia bearing soredia or corticate granules, or both (check upper portions) ....**Group I**
8b. Podetia lacking soredia and corticate granules (note: dorsiventral squamules and/or microsquamules may be present) ....**Group J**

Cladonia Group B: branched > 2 times

1a. Podetia lacking a cortex: podetial surface appressed-fibrous under the microscope (the "reindeer" lichens) ....***Cladonia arbuscula* subsp. *mitis***
1b. Podetia corticate at least in part – matte or shiny, but fibrous hyphae not visible under the microscope .**2**

2a. Podetia tips and/or branch axils bearing flaring cups, these closed but sieve-like, doily-like, or lacerate OR basal portions of main podetia more or less distinctly flattened in cross-section; terminal portions of the supporting branches somewhat flattened or longitudinally lacerate, bearing abundant apothecia at the tips .... ***Cladonia multiformis***
2b. Podetia uncupped, terminal portions of branches with narrow openings or lacerations into the interior, these restricted to branch axils, not at all sieve-like; terminal portions of podetia in part lacking a cortex, often with soredia, corticate granules and/or detachable microsquamules, these sometimes extending downward into the middle or basal portions of the podetia.. ***Cladonia scabriuscula***

Cladonia Group C: podetia tips with open axils or open cups

1a. Largest apical cups open and distinctly flaring; podetia in Edmonton stout, seldom branching; UV+ blue-white, PD- .... ***Cladonia crispata* var. *crispata***
1b. Apices open but not flaring OR cups with seive-like perforations; podetia in Edmonton relatively tall, often branching; UV-, PD+ red to orange .... **Go to Group B Key couplet 2**

Cladonia Group D: podetia longitudinally ribbed or fibrous

1a. Apothecia beige or red; common on lignum and downed logs; podetia with a distinctly yellowish cast (usnic acid), K-, KC+ yellow **2**
1b. Apothecia dark brown; on soil, mossy rock or anthropogenic substrates; podetia grey, not at all yellowish, K+ yellow or red, KC- ....***Cladonia cariosa***

2a. Apothecia beige to pale brown ....***Cladonia botrytes***
2b. Apothecia red ....***Cladonia cristatella***

Cladonia Group F: podetia cupped, sorediate, grey, green or brown

1a. Podetia more green than grey, not melanotic (blackening); soredia fine or coarse; PD+ orange to red, UV-...**2**
1b. Podetia greyish-white to grey-green, often partially melanotic especially at the base; soredia granular; PD- or PD+ orange to red, UV+ purple to white; not yet found within Edmonton, but confirmed locations close to study boundary .... *Cladonia* spp. including *C. grayi* G. Merr. ex Sandst. & *C. merochlorophaea* Asahina see discussion under *Cladonia chlorophaea*

2a. Podetia with floury, fine soredia, >1 layer deep covering stalk; outer and inner cup, cups typically abruptly flaring with clear delimitation between cup and stalk .... ***Cladonia fimbriata***
2b. Podetia with granular, coarse soredia, typically patchy or sparse; cup flaring gradually from the podetium.. ***Cladonia chlorophaea***

Cladonia Group H: podetia cupped, esorediate

1a. Podetia commonly >1.5 cm tall, variable but often with relatively large, bulbous, brown apothecia on the margins of the cups, secondary squamules absent or limited to the stalk, inside of the cup smoothly corticate ....***Cladonia gracilis* subsp. *turbinata***
1b. Podetia typically <1.5 cm tall, squat, with peltate, pancake-like squamules inside the cup........................ ....***Cladonia pyxidata***

Cladonia Group I: sorediate podetia lacking regular cups

1a. Podetial soredia continuous, not at all borne in discrete patches; color consistent throughout podetium **2**
1b. Podetial soredia discontinuous, at least in part borne in discrete patches; podetia often mottled green and white **4**

2a. Podetia green, wand-like (tapered from bottom to top); primary squamules present and conspicuous; cortex of the podetium often intact and esorediate basally; PD+ orange to red ....***Cladonia coniocraea***
2b. Podetia pale mint-green to grey-green, often with swollen, club-shaped or antler-shaped tips; primary squamules various, but often small to absent; PD- or PD+ orange to red **3**

3a. Podetia pale minty-green, often slightly swollen or club-shaped at the very tips, occasionally branched near the terminus, often tipped with small red apothecia or pycnidia; PD-, UV- or UV+ faint white ....***Cladonia macilenta* var. *bacillaris***
3a. Podetia grey-green, typically sorediate over entire podetium, forming irregular, oblique cups or antler-like proliferations, apothecia brown and pycnidia black but both very rare; PD+ orange to red, UV-.............. ....***Cladonia subulata***

4a. Podetia <2 cm tall, variable from wand-like to terminating in small cups with narrow, pointed proliferations like a jester-cap; most common chemotype is PD-, UV+ faint white or UV-........ ***Cladonia rei***
4b. Podetia commonly >2.5 cm tall, most of the cortex intact with clearly delimited patchy soralia towards the tip; PD+ red to orange, UV- .... ***Cladonia cornuta* subsp. *cornuta***

Cladonia Group J: podetia uncupped, esorediate

1a. Apothecia beige to pale brown ....***Cladonia botrytes***
1b. Apothecia red ....***Cladonia cristatella***

Cladonia arbuscula* subsp. *mitis (Sandst.) Ruoss
(≡ *Cladonia mitis* Sandst., ≡ *Cladina mitis* (Sandst.) Mong.)

FIGURE 51 D.

River valley and ravine system xylicole. This is the most common reindeer lichen in Alberta, occurring on lignum, soil, and moss. In Edmonton it is rare and poorly developed, and has been found only on lignum. Primary thallus crustose, evanescent, forming ecorticate podetia to 12 cm tall that are densely branched. The podetia typically are yellowish-grey, with an almost transparent stereome at the base. The tips branch 3–4 times, and often form either brown apothecia or pycnidia. Chemistry: K-, KC+ yellow, C-, UV_{254}-, PD-. Substances detected by TLC: usnic acid, isousnic acid, ±rangiformic acid (trace). Molecular support: still incompletely understood at species-level (Ahti & Stenroos 2013), forming a monophyletic clade nested within *Cladonia arbuscula* (Wallr.) Flot. (Piercey-Normore et al. 2010).

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502711, -113.60241, 2020, lignicolous on downed log, *D. Haughland 2020-10B & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, W of Whitemud Park, along Grandview Stairs, 53.502357, -113.552249, 2020, on lignum, *L. Hjartarson* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12334/details).

Cladonia botrytes (K. G. Hagen) Willd.

FIGURE 51 A.

River valley and ravine system xylicole. Primary thallus squamulose, developing pale yellow, esorediate podetia to 2(–3) cm tall that can be moderately branched in upper parts. The podetia always terminate in ochraceous to pale-brown apothecia. This is a common boreal species that may be tolerant of moderately polluted environments (Ahti & Stenroos 2013). Chemistry: K-, KC+ yellow, PD-, $UV_{254/365}$-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid, barbatic acid. Molecular support: strong, multiple sequences cluster in a well-supported branch in the Clade "*Ochroleucae*" (Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.502112, -113.592209, 2020, on downed wood, *S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12143/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 53.529146, -113.558821, 2020, on downed log, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14205/details); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.101); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on rotten log, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.163); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine boardwalk, 53.528875, -113.558827, 2021, on decayed *Picea glauca* log, *D. Haughland 2021-8* (hb. Haughland).

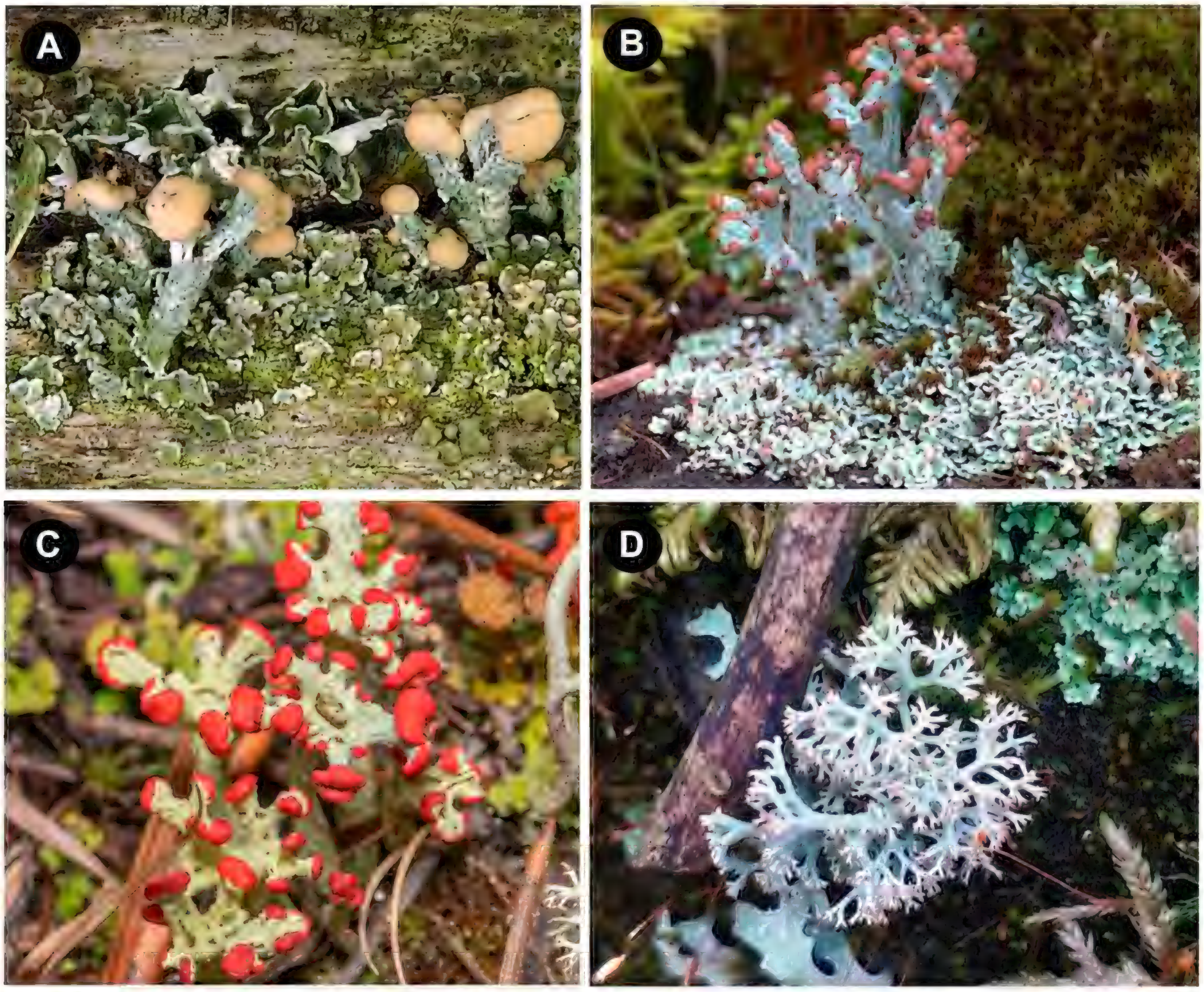


Figure 51. Fibrous and shrubby *Cladonia* of Edmonton. **A,** *C. botrytes,* growing on lignin of large log in river valley, *Haughland 2021-8.* **B,** *C. cariosa, Dueck* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/9803/details. **C,** *C. cristatella,* Morinville region north of Edmonton, *Fielder* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/15528/details. **D,** *C. arbuscula* subsp. *mitis, Hjartarson* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12334/details.

Cladonia cariosa (Ach.) Sprengel

FIGURE 51 B.

Apparently rare ravine terricole. Primary squamules tend to be small, to 2–3 mm across, convex (like clamshells), and persistent. When podetia are absent, confident identification without genetics is not possible because of overlapping chemistry with immature squamules of other *Cladonia*. Podetia to 3 cm tall, slender, made of solid, grey to grey-green, fissured cartilaginous strands, branching distally and always bearing brown apothecia. No vegetative propagules present. This species apparently can thrive in anthropogenically altered habitats, commonly growing on disturbed soil. Similar species include *Cladonia symphycarpa* (Flörke) Fr. and related, currently undescribed lineages (Lewis 2022: podetia may be similar, but primary squamules are larger and thicker, growing to 1 cm long, often reflexed when dry; chemistry may include psoromic or norstictic acids) and *C. acuminata* (Ach.) Norrlin (primary squamules similar but podetia wand-like, not fibrous, typically unbranched, lacking apothecia, chemistry atranorin ± norstictic, connorstictic acids). Chemistry: PD+ yellow, orange or red, K- or K+ dingy brown or yellow, KC-, UV-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: atranorin, ±fumarprotocetraric acid, protocetraric acid, rangiformic acid, and norrangiformic acid. Molecular support: a genotyping-by-sequencing study provides strong support for this species (Lewis 2022). Previous phylogenetic work using multiple loci left some phenotypically-similar lineages unresolved (Pino-Bodas et al. 2012).

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Mill Creek Ravine South, 53.509826, -113.463148, 2019, on landscaping fabric over rocks, *T.L. Dueck* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/9803/details); Edmonton, Mill Creek Ravine South, 53.511504, -113.465939, 2020, terricolous, *T.L. Dueck* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/13503/details); Edmonton, River Loop Trail S of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on trailside soil, *D. Haughland 2021-19 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/17285/details).

Cladonia chlorophaea (Flörke ex Sommerf.) Sprengel

FIGURE 52 A-B.

River valley and ravine system xylicole and epiphyte. Primary thallus squamulose, podetia to 4 cm tall, characterized by broad green to blue-green cups with granular soredia in the upper portion, subcontinuously corticate towards the base. Apothecia are fairly common, on short marginal proliferations. The *Cladonia chlorophaea* group generally requires chemistry to identify with certainty, although with experience color can discriminate this species from the more acid-tolerant and typically paler *C. grayi.* (with grayanic acid and ±fumarprotocetraric acid, PD+ orange or PD-, UV_{254}+ violet). and *C. merochlorophaea* (with merochlorophaeic acid, 4-O-methylcryptochlorophaeic acid, cryptochlorophaeic acid and ±fumarprotocetraric acid, PD+ orange or PD-, UV_{254}+ blue-white). Even with chemistry, identification remains challenging. Morphology intergrades with the trumpet-shaped, farinose-sorediate *C. fimbriata* and the esorediate *C. pyxidata*, and the chemistry of these three is identical. Chemistry: K- or K+ dingy brown, KC-, C-, PD+ orange, UV_{254}-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: unresolved within the Clade "*Cladonia*", subclade "*Graciles*" (Stenroos et al. 2018), under further investigation (Ahti & Stenroos 2013). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.520733, -113.54158, 2020, on *Betula* base, *D. Haughland 2020-19A* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.105); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.121); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on rotting log, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.186); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 53.52904, -113.5605, 2020, on stump on edge of mineral seep, *D. Haughland 2020-107* (hb. Haughland, NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14204/details).

Cladonia coniocraea (Flörke) Sprengel

FIGURE 53 A.

River valley and ravine system xylicole and epiphyte. A variable, wand-like *Cladonia* with a persistent primary thallus of green squamules. The podetia are 1–3 cm tall, mint-green to grey-green, unbranched and slender, often tapering to the tip, typically continuously sorediate except near the podetial base where the cortex remains intact. Apothecia are infrequent, brown, but may be found in very mature specimens that develop narrow cups at the podetial tips. This species can be separated from *C. subulata* by the latter's more continuous, often grey-brown soredia, typically evanescent primary squamules, and a proclivity to form antler-like branches or proliferations from cups. Unfortunately, intermediates exist, and chemistry does not distinguish them. Another species that may co-occur is *C. rei*, but in Alberta, *C. rei* and is a grassy-green color (vs. mint-green), and almost always lacks furmarprotocetraric acid, instead producing only homosekikaic acid ± sekikaic acid, (PD-, UV_{254}- or +dull white; Haughland et al. 2018). Chemistry: PD+ orange, UV_{254}-, K- or K+ dingy brown, C-, KC-. Substances detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid, sometimes with traces of unknown compounds. Molecular support: strong species-level support within the *C. gracilis* group if synonymy with *C. ochrochlora* Flörke and *C. cornuta* subsp. *groenlandica* (E. Dahl) Ahti is accepted (Pino-Bodas et al. 2011, Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton Hawrelak Park, 53.52, -113.54, 2017, on decaying wood under *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland et al.* (unvouchered observation); Edmonton, Whitemud Ravine, 53.499008, -113.560730, 2020, on tree base, *D. Haughland & P. Williams s.n.* (unvouchered observation; NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12608/details); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 53.503845, -113.554541, 2020, on moss over wood, *D. Haughland s.n.* (unvouchered observation; https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/13871/details); Edmonton, 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.104).

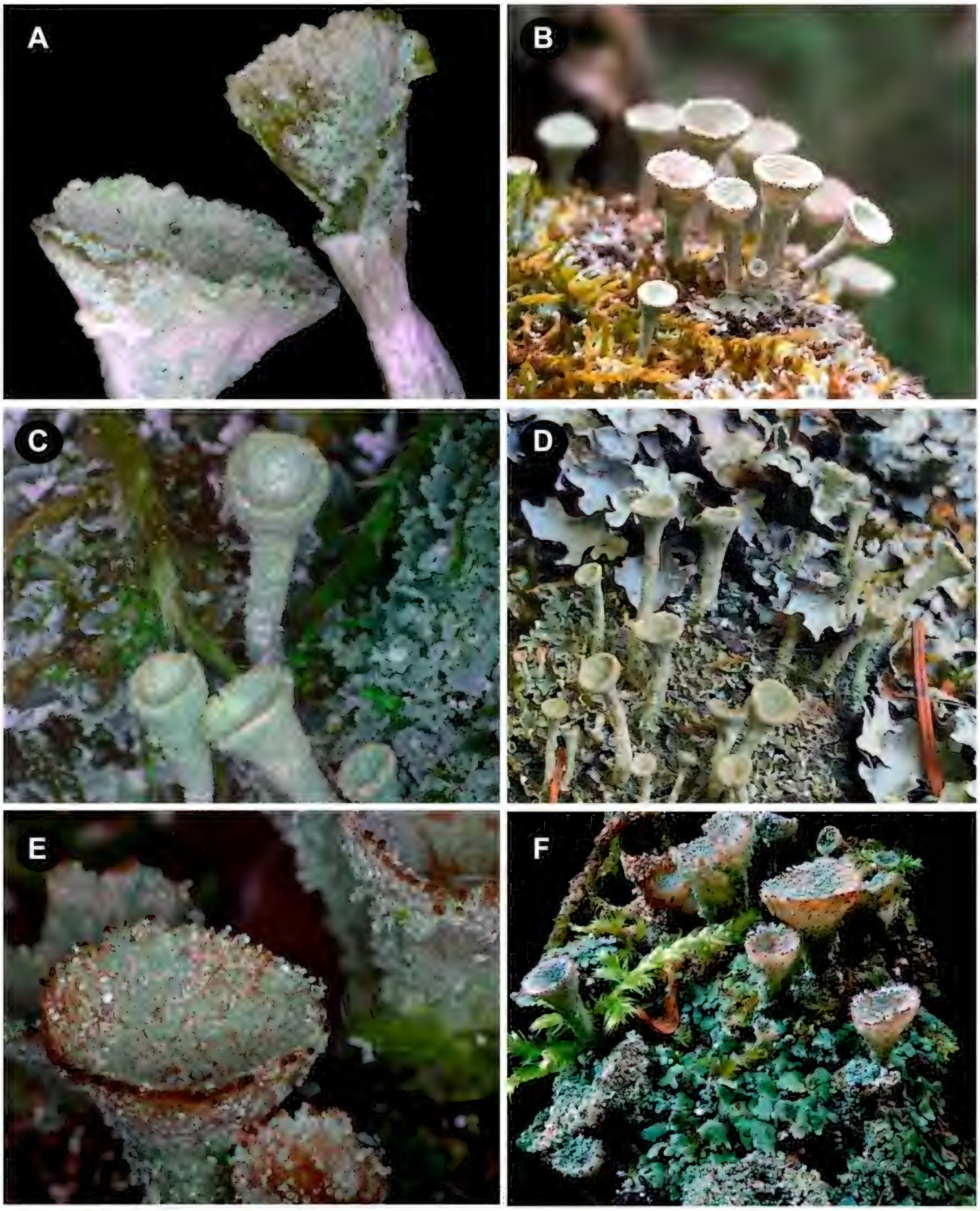


Figure 52. Podetia and colonies of short sorediate or squamulose cupped *Cladonia* of Edmonton. **A-B,** *C. chlorophaea,* growing on stump, with sparse, granular soredia, *Haughland 2020-107*. **C-D,** *C. fimbriata.* **C,** Cups with multiple layers of finer-grained soredia, *Haughland 2021-24*. **D,** Colony on base of *Betula*, *Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12605/details. **E-F,** *C. pyxidata,* growing on base of *Betula*, with peltate squamules in the cup, *Haughland 2020-19B.*

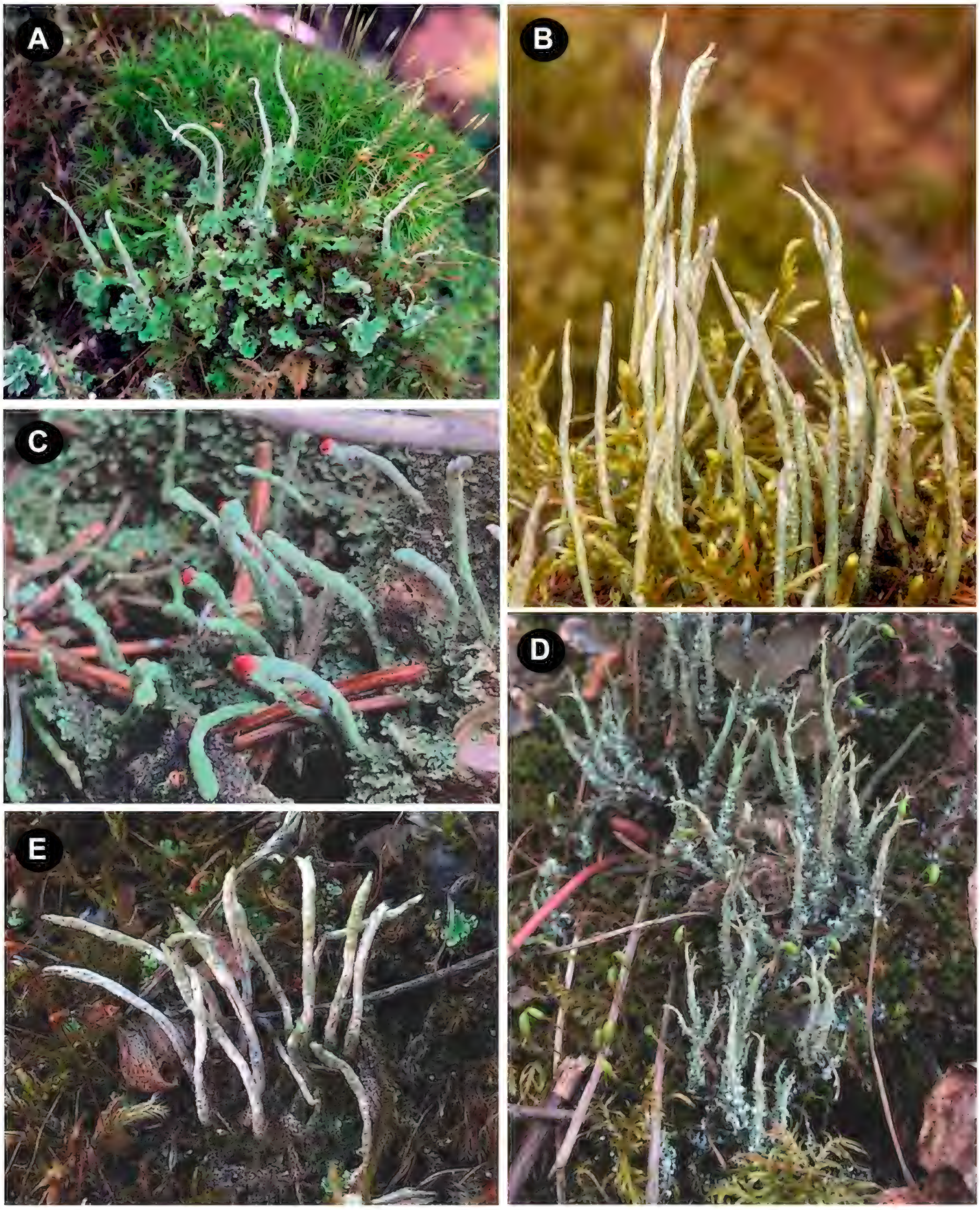


Figure 53. Wand-like *Cladonia* of Edmonton. **A,** *C. coniocraea*, *Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/13871/details. **B,** *C. cornuta* subsp. *cornuta*, *Fielder* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/16159/details. **C,** *C. macilenta* var. *bacillaris*, *Toni* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12140/details. **D,** *C. scabriuscula*, *Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/10685/details. **E,** *C. subulata*, *Haughland 2021-15*.

Cladonia cornuta (L.) Hoffm. **subsp. *cornuta***

FIGURE 53 B.

River valley and ravine system terricole and xylicole. A common and often prolific wand-like *Cladonia* with a persistent to more often evanescent primary thallus. This species forms tall (to 8 cm) unbranched podetia with round patchy soralia in the upper third. Podetia vary from green to brown to spotted (shade-form?) due to a patchy algal layer. Chemistry: PD+ orange, UV_{254}-, K- or K+ dingy brown, C-, KC-. Substances detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid, sometimes with traces of unknown compounds. Molecular support: good species-level support based on limited sequences within the Clade "*Cladonia*", subclade *"Graciles*" (Pino-Bodas et al. 2011, Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 2020, lignicolous on downed log, 53.502711, -113.60241, *D. Haughland & C. Shier s.n.* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14347/details); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.97); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on rotting log, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.184).

Cladonia crispata (Ach.) Flot. **var. *crispata***

FIGURE 54 A-B.

River valley and ravine system xylicole. Primary thallus squamulose, often with barrel-shaped pycnidia forming laminally on the squamules. The open-cupped podetia are 2–6 cm tall, esorediate, and often proliferate from the edges. Most diagnostic however are the UV+ open gaping funnels and cups, often with dentate, pycnidiate margins. Chemistry: K-, KC-, C-, UV_{254}+ white, PD-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: squamatic acid. Molecular support: species-level support low, polyphyletic as currently phenotypically delimited (Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502711, -113.60241, 2020, lignicolous on downed log, *D. Haughland 2020-10C & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine boardwalk, 53.528875, -113.558827, 2021, on decayed *Picea glauca* log, *D. Haughland 2021-4* (hb. Haughland).

Cladonia cristatella Tuck.

FIGURE 51 C.

Occasional river valley and ravine system xylicole. Common in the boreal on lignum or soil, forming predictable communities with *Cladonia arbuscula* subsp. *mitis*, *C. botrytes*, and *C. crispata* var. *crispata*. Primary thallus squamulose, often bearing barrel-shaped pycnidia with red pycnidial jelly visible at the ostiole. The pale-yellow podetia are uncupped and often sparsely branched, up to 2.5 cm tall, esorediate, with a continuous cortex. The bright red apothecia (or arrangement of apothecia sometimes giving the illusion of cups) combined with the lack of soredia or true cups are diagnostic. In other regions of Alberta, a rare species that may overlap morphologically is *C. bellidiflora* (Ach.) Schaerer, but that species is UV+ white due to the presence of squamatic acid. Chemistry: K-, KC+ yellow, PD-, $UV_{254/365}$- or $UV_{254/365}$ + pale yellow-white. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid, barbatic acid, ±4-O-demethylbarbatic acid, ±didymic acid, rhodocladonic acid in apothecia. Molecular support: not assessed at species-level, a single sequence forming a clade with either *C. metacorallifera* Asahina (Stenroos et al. 2002) or *C. camerunensis* Ahti & Flakus (Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502711, -113.60241, 2020, lignicolous on downed log, *D. Haughland & C. Shier* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14346/details); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-as minor component in B77.24.101), *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-as minor component in B77.24.100).

Cladonia fimbriata (L.) Fr.

FIGURE 52 C-D.

Apparently rare river valley and ravine system xylicole. Primary thallus squamulose, persistent, producing podetia 0.5–3.0 cm tall. The bright-green to almost usnic-green podetia form abruptly flaring trumpet-shaped cups with margins that are entire to slightly dentate. The podetia are coated with farinose (floury), fine-grained soredia (see Fig. 43C). See *Cladonia chlorophaea* entry for similar species and how to discriminate them. An additional similar species recently detected in Alberta is *C. conista* (Nyl.) Robbins

(ABMI 2020). *Cladonia conista* is similar in shape, but it tends to be largely corticate with soredia only on the upper edge and inside of the cups; it also can be discriminated with TLC (but not with spot tests) as it contains the fatty acid bourgeanic acid in addition to fumarprotocetraric acid. Chemistry: K- or K+ dingy brown, KC-, C-, UV_{254}-, PD+ orange. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: not assessed at species-level, a single sequence formed a clade with *C. subsquamosa* Kremp. in early analyses (Stenroos et al. 2002), while two sequences cluster with low support with *C. chlorophaea* (Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Park, Alberta, 53.52, -113.54, 2017, on decaying wood under *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland et al. s.n.*(unvouchered observation); Edmonton, Emily Murphy Park, near LRT bridge and Kinsmen Sports Centre, 53.527, -113.51442, 2020, epixylic on decayed wooden bridge edge, *D. Haughland & P. Williams* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/13877/details); Edmonton, Whitemud Park, 53.49903, -113.560691, 2020, on tree base, *hanna1025* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/59075224); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on decayed stump, *D. Haughland 2021-24* (hb. Haughland).

Cladonia gracilis* subsp. *turbinata (Ach.) Ahti

FIGURE 54 C-D.

River valley and ravine system terricole and xylicole. Primary thallus squamulose, evanescent or persisting, producing podetia 2–5 cm tall. The podetia are esorediate with a continuous, often hard, shiny cortex and are often secondarily squamulose (shade form). The podetia form well-developed closed cups, topped with pycnidia and/or large brown apothecia on marginal proliferations. This is one of the most common *Cladonia* species in Alberta, occurring in every natural region, typically on soil, moss, debris, or downed wood (ABMI 2020). The occasional perforate cup can be discriminated from *C. multiformis* by the rarity of perforations and the larger, bulbous apothecia that are common in this species. Other similar, PD+ orange species not known from Edmonton include *C. phyllophora* Hoffm. (more northern in distribution, outer cortex matte, dull and appearing fibrous), and *C. ecmocyna* (known only from the Rocky Mountains and Foothills in Alberta, grey to grey-green, often with pruina on the distal half of the podetia, lacking large apothecia, and K+ yellow due to atranorin). Chemistry: K- or K+ dingy brown, KC-, C-, UV_{254}-, PD+ orange. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: unresolved within the Clade "*Cladonia*", subclade "*Graciles*", polyphyletic as currently morphologically circumscribed but separate from *C. ecmocyna* (Fontaine et al. 2010, Pino-Bodas et al. 2011, Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502711, -113.60241, 2020, lignicolous on downed log, *D. Haughland 2020-10A & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.192), *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.100).

Cladonia macilenta* var. *bacillaris (Ach.) Schaerer

FIGURE 53 C.

Ravine system xylicole. Another common *Cladonia* of Alberta forests, it is apparently rare within Edmonton. The primary squamules typically are persistent and variable in size and attachment to the substrate (appressed to ascending). Podetia 0.5–1.5 cm tall, pale greenish-grey to pale mint-green, unbranched to slightly-branched close to the blunt tips, covered in abundantly farinose soredia and commonly tipped with small, red apothecia. This species can be discriminated by chemistry if the red apothecia are lacking: *C. coniocraea* is PD+ orange, and *C. bacilliformis* (Nyl.) Sarnth. is KC+ yellow (usnic acid), both species have brown apothecia if fertile. Chemistry: there are two chemical variants of this species and the only one found in Alberta to date is *C. macilenta* var. *bacillaris*, K-, KC+ pinkish-gold, C-, UV_{254}- or dull/faint white, PD-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: barbatic acid, ±4-*O*-demethylbarbatic acid, ±didymic acid. Molecular support: unresolved as currently morphologically circumscribed, forming a highly supported clade with *C. floerkeana* (Fr.) Flörke (Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Observation. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.502112, -113.592209, 2020, on downed wood, *S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12140/details); Edmonton, Rainbow Valley, 1961, *G.W. Scotter s.n.* (ALTA); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine boardwalk, 53.528875, -113.558827, 2021, on decayed *Picea glauca* log, *D. Haughland 2021-9* (hb. Haughland).

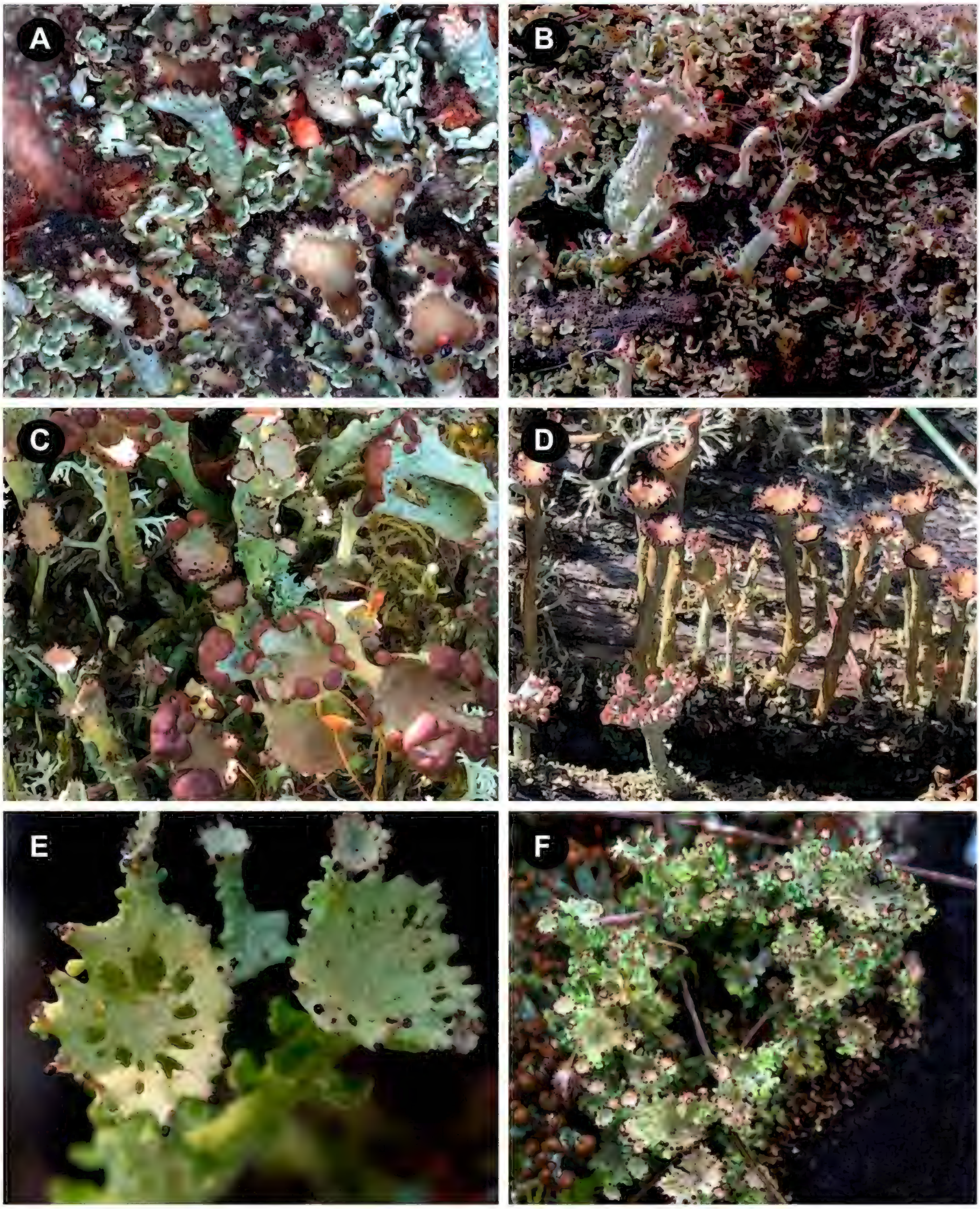


Figure 54. Podetia and colonies of cupped, esorediate *Cladonia* of Edmonton. **A-B,** *C. crispata* var. *crispata, Haughland 2021-4*. **C-D,** *C. gracilis* subsp. *turbinata,* with a few podetia of *C. crispata* var. *crispata*, *Haughland 2020-10A*. **E,** *C. multiformis* cups, *Fielder* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/5231/details. **F,** *C. multiformis* colony, *Dueck* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14146/details.

Cladonia multiformis G. Merr.

FIGURE 54 E-F.

River valley and parkland terricole. A variable species that can have podetia that are either branched and fertile with flattened branches and longitudinal perforations, or cupped with sieve-like or doily-like perforations in the top and bottom of the cup. Both morphs are present in Edmonton and in Alberta. Similar in size and chemistry to *C. gracilis* subsp. *turbinata*, the regular perforations and small apothecia of *C. multiformis* help to discriminate it. *Cladonia crispata* var. *crispata* can also resemble this species, but *crispata* is PD- and UV+ white. Chemistry: K- or K+ dingy brown, KC-, C-, UV_{254}-, PD+ orange. Substances detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: unresolved and polyphyletic, in a complex with *C. farinacea* (Vain.) A. Evans, *C. furcata* (Hudson) Schrader, and *C. scabriuscula* (Pino-Bodas et al. 2015). No new sequences generated.

Specimen examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, 53.51078, -113.46508, 2019, on soil, *T.L. Dueck* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14146/details); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on soil, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.107); Edmonton, River Loop Trail south of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on trailside soil, *D. Haughland 2021-20 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland).

Cladonia pyxidata (L.) Hoffm.

FIGURE 52 E-F.

River valley terricole and epiphyte. Characterized by short (to 3 cm), broadly cupped podetia arising from persistent, appressed, well-developed primary squamules. The podetia are esorediate, but the cups can be granular or patchy-corticate on the outside. A diagnostic feature is the peltate, pancake-like squamules found lining the inside of the cups. It can be difficult to distinguish from mature *Cladonia chlorophaea* especially as they grow intermingled on a variety of substrates within Edmonton and across Alberta—see the entry for that species for information on some similar species. Additional PD+ orange species to consider include *C. pocillum* (Ach.) O. J. Rich. and *C. magyarica* Vain., which are more common on soil in arid parts of the province. *Cladonia pocillum* has relatively thick primary squamules with a chalky, thick medulla. *Cladonia magyarica* tends to be more grey-green with less brown coloration, often has secondary squamules arising from the cup margins, and it is K+ yellow due to the presence of atranorin. Chemistry: K- or K+ dingy brown, KC-, C-, UV_{254}-, PD+ orange. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: unresolved, sequences mapping to multiple branches throughout the Clade "*Cladonia*", subclade "*Graciles*" (Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.520733, -113.54158, 2020, on *Betula* base, *D. Haughland 2020-19B* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503638, -113.593736, 2020, on soil along roots of live, large *Picea glauca*, *D. Haughland & A. Hood* (unvouchered observation); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.191).

Cladonia scabriuscula (Delise) Nyl.

FIGURE 53 D.

Ravine system terricole and xylicole. Primary thallus not observed, forming distinctive podetia that are 3–9 cm tall, typically pale at base, green to whitish at top, mostly slender, with open axils and branching tips. The podetia are smoothly corticate except in the upper half to third where they become scabrose and patchily granular-sorediate. Chemistry: K- or K+ dingy brown, KC-, C-, UV_{254}-, PD+ orange. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: unresolved and polyphyletic, in a complex with *C. farinacea*, *C. furcata*, and *C. multiformis* (Pino-Bodas et al. 2015, Stenroos et al. 2018). No new sequences generated.

Observation. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Larch Sanctuary, 53.447302, -113.550894, 2020, terricolous, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/10685/details); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on decayed stump, *D. Haughland 2021-23A* (hb. Haughland).

Cladonia subulata (L.) F. H. Wigg.

FIGURE 53 E.

Apparently rare ravine system terricole/xylicole. Primary squamules small to evanescent. Wand-like podetia grey-green to brownish-green, sometimes paler at base, to 5 cm tall locally, typically entirely sorediate. The podetia may be uniform in width and terminate in a blunt tip, form narrow cups, often with marginal proliferations, or branch in bifurcations that can resemble antlers. See *Cladonia. conocraea* entry for tips to discriminate similar species. Chemistry: K- or K+ dingy brown, KC-, C-, UV_{254}-, PD+ orange. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: monophyletic with strong support based on 3–15 sequences (Pino-Bodas et al. 2010, Stenroos et al. 2018).

Observation. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, by boardwalk, 53.52914, -113.5603, 2020, on *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-110* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, River Loop Trail S of Fort Edmonton, 53.500627, -113.576611, 2021, on trailside soil, *D. Haughland 2021-15 & S. Toni* (hb. Haughland).

GROUP 15. EPIPHYTIC FRUTICOSE LICHENS

Ten species. Key literature: Bird 1974; Brodo et al. 2001; Brodo 2016; Brodo & Hawksworth 1977; Clerc 2011; Halonen et al. 1998; Mark et al. 2016b; Wylie 1977. For *Bryoria*, we retain the ecological and morphological species concepts of Brodo and Hawksworth (1977) versus recent phylogenetic species concepts (Boluda et al. 2019, Velmala et al. 2014). Similarly, we use the morphospecies concepts of *Usnea* from Clerc (2011) for the few species documented in Edmonton rather than treat isidiate specimens historically called *U. substerilis* as synonymous with *U. lapponica* (as per Mark et al. 2016b, now called *U. perplexans*, Clerc 2016). We do not doubt the veracity of recent molecular work or nomenclatural corrections; rather we suspect that adopting taxonomic shifts here and in related work across the province would be more confusing than illuminating at this time, especially given the lack of resolution in studies to date. We provide limited spot test results as we seldom use them to help discriminate *Usnea* species; we have found them to be uninformative due to overlapping chemotypes or unreliable because of variable concentrations of metabolites. An additional epiphytic fruticose lichen reported which we could not confirm despite numerous attempts in the field and in the herbarium is *Pseudevernia consocians* (Whitemud Creek near ski slope, Edmonton, 1963, *A.W. Stewart 575* [ALTA]), Government of Alberta 2020). This species is more common in eastern North America but it has confirmed, disjunct populations as far west as Alberta (ABMI 2020).

1a. Thallus hair-like, brown .... ***Bryoria fuscescens***
1b. Thallus hair-like to shrub-like, greenish yellow **2**

2a. Thallus with a tough, elastic, cartilaginous central cord (stretch gently along axis to see cord) ... **3 *Usnea***
2b. Thallus lacking a cord **6**

3a. Thallus lacking isidia, soralia present, eroding the branch when fully developed, with flaps of cortex around the soralia .... ***Usnea perplexans***
3b. Thallus isidiate, either individually from the branch in esorediate species or arising from larger soralia mixed with soredia (may be sparse so check soralia carefully) **4**

4a. Thallus elongate; branches growing relatively long and parallel to each other .... ***Usnea scabrata***
4b. Thallus shrubby; branches diverging from each other at wide angles **5**

5a. Soralia variable but wider than half the branch width, developing sparse to abundant isidia within the soralia; attachment point black; papillae present at base .... ***Usnea substerilis s.l.***
5b. Well-defined soralia lacking, instead developing punctiform isidia over the surface; attachment point typically pale; lacking papillae .... ***Usnea hirta***

6a. Thallus soft and pliable (cortex thin), dull, typically wrinkled; coarse soredia and/or isidia arising along the branches; medulla cottony .... ***Evernia mesomorpha***
6b. Thallus stiff (cortex thick), often shiny, smooth; if soralia present, in well-defined soralia rather than occurring throughtout the thallus; medulla dense to honey-comb-like .... **7 *Ramalina***

7a. Soralia lacking, apothecia typically present **8**
7b. Soralia present along lobe edges or on lobe tips; apothecia not observed..**9**

8a. Thallus small (1–2 cm long), inflated and spiny, partially hollow and perforate, somewhat translucent ....***Ramalina dilacerata***
8b. Thallus larger (to 3 cm long), flattened and solid, branches fan-shaped, imperforate...***Ramalina sinensis***

9a. Thallus inflated at least in part, with perforations into hollow branch interior; soredia present within hooded soralia or on tattered lobe tips..***Ramalina obtusata***
9b. Thallus solid, flattened; soralia variable but mostly discrete, marginal and terminal, becoming laminal on older tips .... ***Ramalina pollinaria***

Bryoria fuscescens (Gyelnik) Brodo & D. Hawksw.
(= *Bryoria lanestris* (Ach.) Brodo & D. Hawksw.)

FIGURE 55 A.

River valley and ravine system epiphyte. Growing to 5–8 cm in length in Edmonton, *Bryoria fuscescens* is greyish-brown to dark-brown, and typically has abundant pale-green, fusiform soralia that are PD+ orange. An abundant epiphyte particularly on conifers in northern Alberta, this species is sparse locally. This is the only *Bryoria* documented to date in Edmonton. Chemistry: soralia PD+ orange, thallus PD-, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: fumarprotocetraric acid. Molecular support: high species-level support with recent reduction of two species to synonymy with *B. fuscescens* (Boluda et al. 2019): *B. vrangiana* (Gyelnik) Brodo & D. Hawksw. (morphologically distinguished by pseudocyphellae and more robust, regular branches), and *B. capillaris* (Ach.) Brodo & Hawksw. (distinguished by lack of soralia in North America and presence of alectorialic acid and barbatolic acid). Synonymy not adopted here. No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on live *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland 2020-44 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.502112, -113.592209, 2020, epiphytic, *S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12139/details); Edmonton, Rio Park, 53.50320938, -113.592617, 2020, epiphytic, *L. Hjartarson* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12116/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, *D.C. Lindsay s.n* (PMAE-B77.24.174); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on rotten wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.92); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513197, -113.53866, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-33C* (hb. Haughland).

Evernia mesomorpha Nyl.

FIGURE 55 B.

Occasional river valley and ravine system and parkland epiphyte. One of the most common epiphytes in forested regions of Alberta, this species is rare in Edmonton outside of river valley parks. Thalli forming pale-green shrubby tufts of wrinkled branches bearing soredia and isidia along the ridges. The dull, wrinkled outer cortex and cottony medulla help separate this genus from *Usnea* (compact and often shiny cortex and elastic, cartilaginous central cord) and *Ramalina* (shiny cortex, often perforate or with linear pseudocyphellae, and a solid to honey-combed interior). No other *Evernia* species are found in Alberta's Boreal or Parkland Natural Regions (ABMI, unpub.. Chemistry: cortex KC+ yellow, medulla UV+ white, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid (not detected at low concentrations), divaricatic acid,. Molecular support: The genus originally appeared polyphyletic (Crespo et al. 2010) or paraphyletic (Piercey-Normore 2006). In recent analyses, three species of *Evernia* formed a monophyletic clade (Divakar et al. 2017). More work is needed to ascertain whether the species is monophyletic as *E. mesomorpha* forms a clade with *E. esorediosa* (Müll. Arg.) Du Rietz in some analyses (Piercey-Normore 2006). No new sequences generated.

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 4, 53.443571, -113.461517, 2019, on trunk of *Ulmus americana, J. Birch & J. Wasyliw [UoA-CC-72]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland 2020-47 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Whitemud Park, Edmonton, 53.497703, -113.561303, 2020, epiphytic, *hanna1025* (unvouchered observation: iNaturalist record https://www.inatur-

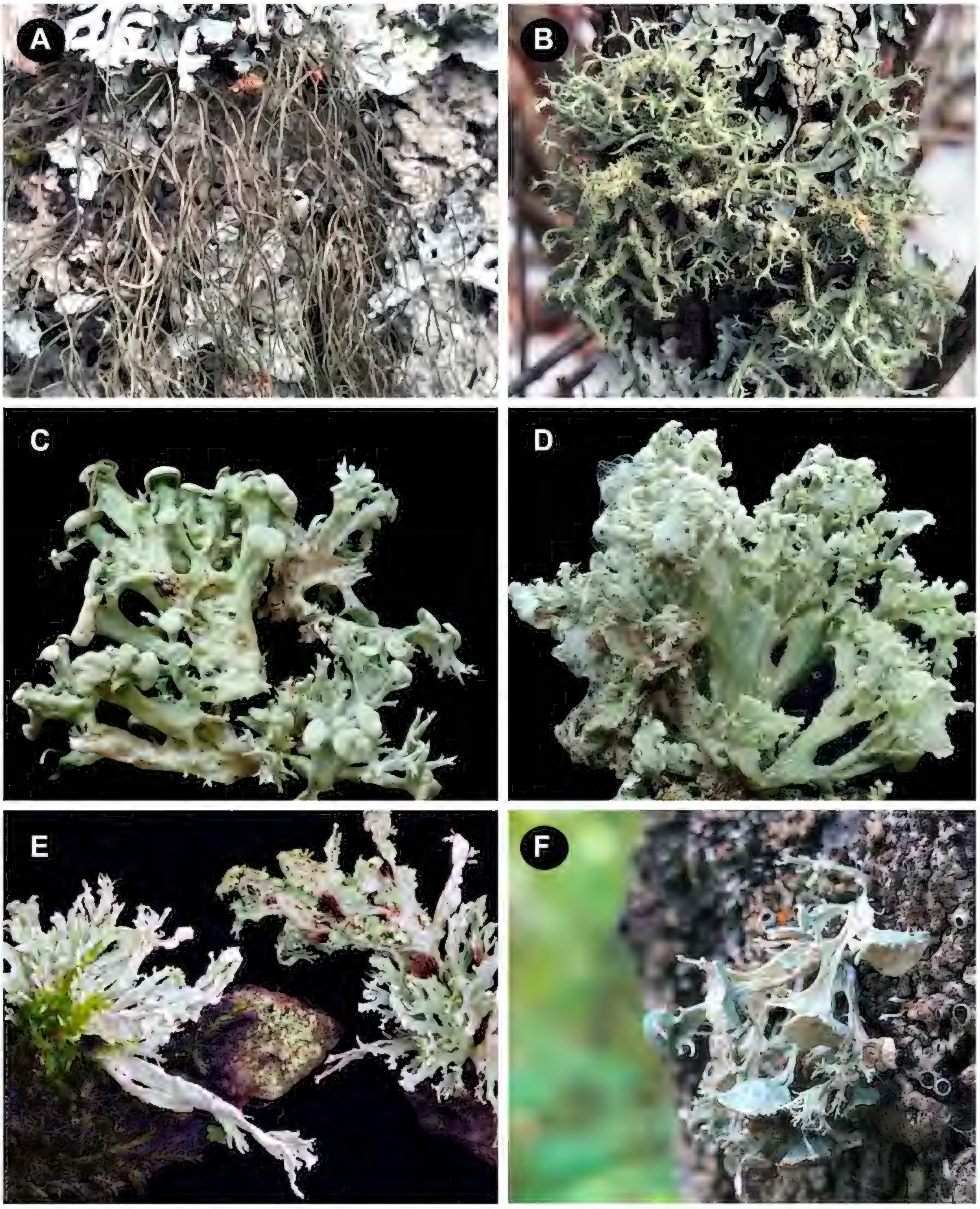


Figure 55. Epiphytic fruticose lichens of Edmonton plate 1. **A,** *Bryoria fuscescens, Toni* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12139/details. **B,** *Evernia mesomorpha*, Edmonton, Buena Vista, 2020, *Haughland* unvouchered observation. **C,** *Ramalina dilacerata,* wet thallus, *Haughland 2020-3*. **D,** *Ramalina obtusata,* wet thallus, *Haughland 2020-5.* **E,** *Ramalina pollinaria,* wet thallus, *Haughland 2020-14*. **F,** *Ramalina sinensis, Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/14278/details.

-alist.org/observations/59078955); Edmonton, between Stony Plain Rd. and 100 Ave. at 148 St., 1976, on supports of wooden footbridge, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.141); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.37); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.99).

Ramalina dilacerata (Hoffm.) Hoffm.

FIGURE 55 C.

River valley and ravine system epiphyte. A commonly overlooked but frequent boreal species characterized by small (1–2 cm) shrubby, tufted thalli. The cortex is shiny and semi-translucent and lacks the pseudocyphellae present in other species of the genus (e.g., *Ramalina sinensis*). Upon close examination, it is easily identified by its hollow, slightly inflated branches that develop characteristic punctures on the underside. Apothecia abundant, relatively large, with pale pinkish-yellow, lightly pruinose discs, forming near the ends of branches. No vegetative propagules. Chemistry: cortex KC+ yellow, medulla UV+ whitish, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid (not detected at low concentrations), divaricatic acid. Molecular support: monophyletic with high support in an analysis of five sequences (Timsina et al. 2012). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502937, -113.602263, 2020, stems of *Corylus cornuta*, *D. Haughland 2020-3 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.502112, -113.592209, 2020, epiphytic, *S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12144/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on rotting log, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-as minor component in B77.24.41).

Ramalina obtusata (Arnold) Bitter

FIGURE 55 D.

Apparently rare river valley and ravine system epiphyte. A boreal species often found growing with *Ramalina pollinaria* elsewhere in Alberta. Characterized by yellowish-green, shrubby, shiny thalli, growing in tufts to 3 cm long. The branches usually are flattened near the attachment point, and become hollow and slightly inflated with open branch tips that terminate in tattered to hooded soralia. Distinguished from *R. pollinaria* by its inflated branches (vs. solid and flattened in *R. pollinaria*) and the terminal soralia (vs. marginal and terminal in *R. pollinaria*). Chemistry: cortex KC+ yellow, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid (not detected at low concentrations), evernic acid and/or obtusatic acid (cannot differentiate solvents used herein). Molecular support: lacking, too few sequences available at present. Polyphyletic within *Ramalina* in a recent analysis including two sequences (Haughland, in prep.). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502787, -113.601791, 2020, on bark of dead *Picea glauca*, *D. Haughland 2020-5 & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502228, -113.60128, 2020, on *Salix, D. Haughland 2020-13A & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on bark of twig, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.173); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2021-22C* (hb. Haughland).

Ramalina pollinaria (Westr.) Ach.

FIGURE 55 E.

Occasional river valley and ravine system epiphyte. A common and variable boreal species. Thallus yellowish-green, shrubby, dull to slightly shiny, growing in tufts to 3 cm long. Branches usually flattened, solid throughout, slightly longitudinally striate. Soredia farinose, in delimited soralia along the lobe margins and in terminal, slightly labriform soralia. Apothecia not found. See *Ramalina obtusata* entry for points of distinction. Gasparyan et al. (2017) described *R. labiosorediata* Gasparyan, Sipman & Lücking as a segregate from *R. pollinaria* in North America. While *R. labiosorediata* has not been detected in Alberta, it is distinguished by relatively broad lobes that have few to no marginal soralia and well-developed terminal labriform soralia. Chemistry: cortex KC+ yellow, all other spot tests negative. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid (not detected at low concentrations), evernic acid and/or obtusatic acid (cannot differentiate in solvents used herein). Molecular support: high at species level. Recent analyses show that a sequence from Edmonton (isolate DLH12 from *Haughland 2020-13B*) and two collections from northern Canada form a highly supported, monophyletic clade with *R. pollinaria s.s.* from

Gasparyan et al. (2017), not with *R. labiosorediata*, evidence that both species occur in North America (Haughland et al. in prep.).

Representative specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Wolf Willow Creek, 53.502228, -113.60128, 2020, on *Salix, D. Haughland 2020-13B & C. Shier* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Whitemud Ravine, 53.495491, -113.55983, 2020, on deciduous tree bark, *D. Haughland 2020-14 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503105, -113.592863, 2020, on bark of downed, intact *Betula papyrifer*a, *D. Haughland 2020-41 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Kinnaird Ravine, 53.558953, -113.459253, 2020, on *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-30 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503448, -113.593252, 2020, epiphytic, *L. Hjartarson* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12095/details); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.502112, -113.592209, 2020, epiphytic, *S. Toni* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12450/details); Edmonton, Whitemud Creek Ravine, 53.495491, -113.559830, 2020, epiphytic, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12606/details); Edmonton, Whitemud Creek Ravine, 53.494633, -113.560377, 2020, epiphytic, *D. Haughland* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/12607/details); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on tree, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.26); Edmonton, Terwillegar Footbridge, 53.4797, -113.594315, 2021, on *Betula papyrifera*, *D. Haughland 2021-22B* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, by boardwalk, 53.52914, -113.5603, 2020, on *Picea glauca* snag, *D. Haughland 2020-109* (hb. Haughland).

Ramalina sinensis Jatta

FIGURE 55 F.

Rare tablelands epiphyte. This species is characterized by cartilaginous flattened lobes that tend to be deeply dissected, and at maturity terminate in large pinkish-yellow apothecia. The lobes attach at a single holdfast, and have long pseudocyphellae on one surface, developing between the cartilaginous ribs that run parallel to the branch in well-developed specimens. The single specimen collected in Edmonton resembled *Ramalina unifolia* J.W. Thomson (distinguished by a lack of dissection, forming thalli composed of a single, fan-like lobe that otherwise resemble *R. sinensis* (Thomson 1990)). Because we are uncertain about the validity of that species, we retain this sample within *R. sinensis*. Molecular support: mixed. An early-diverging species within *Ramalina* with at least three highly supported lineages (one from Alberta) within a deeper, monophyletic species-level clade; some authors suggest more research is needed to determine whether these branches should be split into separate species (Spjut et al. 2020, Timsina et al. 2012). In contrast, LaGreca et al. (2020) found that *R. sinensis* is paraphyletic with a strongly supported clade including two sequences of *R. unifolia*. More work is needed to determine if *R. unifolia* should be reduced to synonymy with *R. sinensis*. No new sequences generated.

Specimen examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 9, 53.453708, -113.527608, 2019, on trunk of *Fraxinus*, *D. Haughland & A. Stordock s.n. [UoA-CC-76]* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Urban Monitoring Site 77E, 53.501971, -113.348115, 2019, on trunk of *Populus,* 2019, *D. Thauvette & J. Birch* (unvouchered observation).

Usnea hirta (L.) Weber ex F. H. Wigg.

FIGURE 56 A.

River valley epiphyte. A species characteristic of northern coniferous forests in Alberta, this shrubby species typically is densely branched, forming compact tufts up to 5 cm long. The branches are ridged and/or foveolate, lack papillae or soredia, and have abundant punctiform isidia (arising singly from the branch). Some specimens have abundant fibrils, which resemble small, perpendicular side branches. The attachment point typically is pale, whereas the outer-most branch tips often are blackened. May be confused with *Usnea. scabrata*, but that species has a blackened attachment point and typically abundant, obvous papillae, especially near the base. Chemistry: PD-, K-, KC+ yellow, C-, UV-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid. Molecular support: limited to date. Two sequences (both from Scotland) are monophyletic with strong support (Truong et al. 2013). No new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.519809, -113.540503, 2020, on *Betula* bark, *D. Haughland 2020-17* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland 2020-46 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-as minor component in B77.24.96).

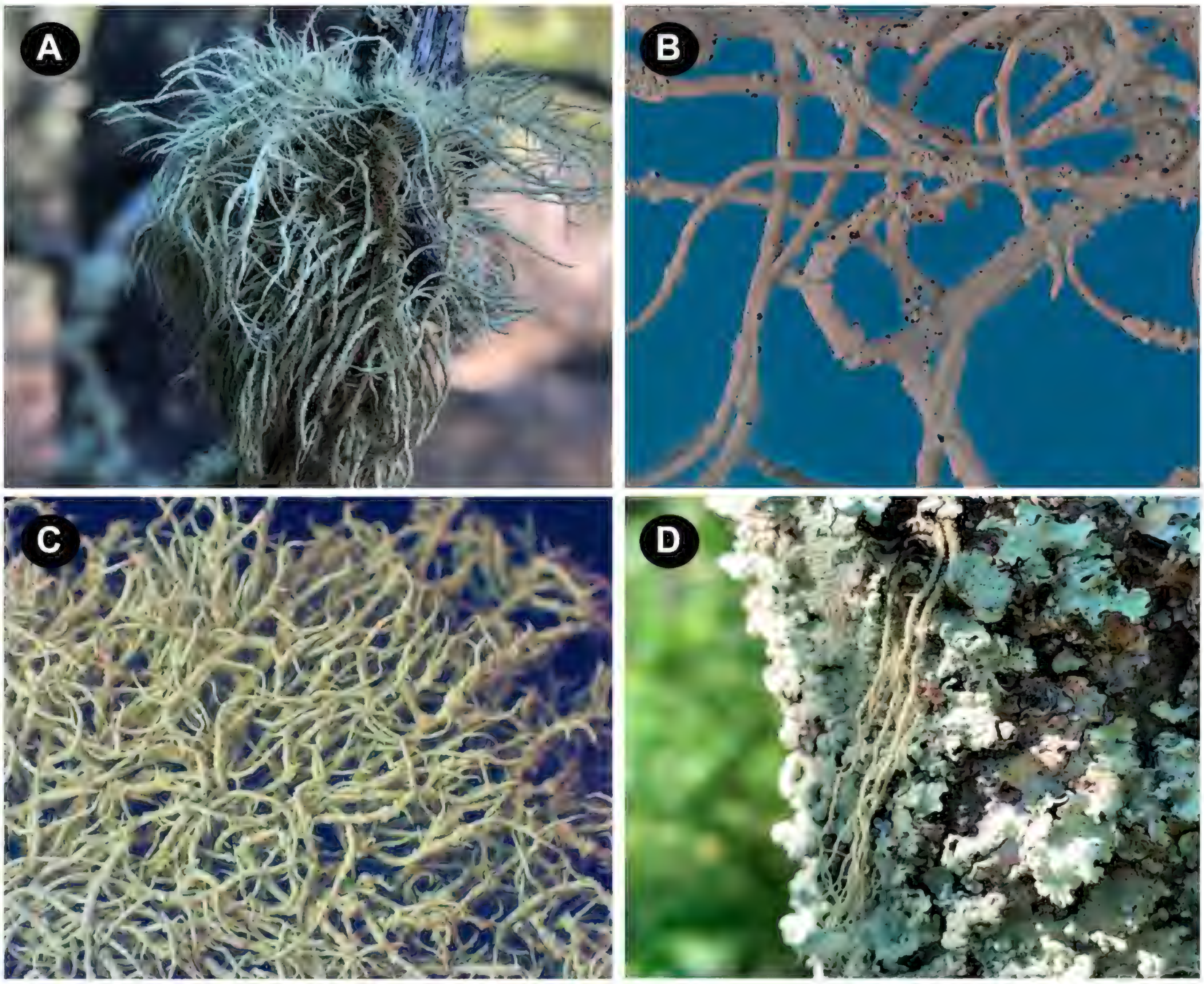


Figure 56. Epiphytic fruticose lichens of Edmonton plate 2: *Usnea*. **A,** *U. hirta,* Redwater Natural Area northeast of Edmonton, *Haughland* https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/15781/details. **B,** *U. perplexans*, closeup of excavate soralia, ca. 12 km NW of Zama City, ABMI Site 158, 59.23, -118.86, 2014, epiphytic, *D. Hogarth s.n.* [*ABMI Lichen # 577649*]. **C,** *U. substerilis, Haughland 2020-94.* **D,** *U. scabrata*, *Haughland* unvouchered observation.

Usnea perplexans Stirt.
(= *Usnea lapponica* Vain.)

FIGURE 56 B.

River valley epiphyte. Characterized by short, shrubby thalli up to 8 cm long, but typically shorter in the city. The branches can be round or dented and are densely papillate; the branches typically diverge but may grow parallel to each other in more luxurious morphs outside of Edmonton. It is best characterized by the development of deeply-excavate soralia that develop flaps of cortex around the soralia as the branch erodes, as well as the lack of isidia. The attachment point is typically black. Similar shrubby species include *Usnea substerilis* (with at least some isidia within the soralia, common) and *U. glabrescens* (Nyl. ex Vain.) Vain. (with round, excavate soralia that contain sparse isidia only when young; a well-developed, tree-like attachment point (resembling roots flaring from the base of a tree trunk and anchoring the thallus to the substrate; thick cortex and thin medulla in longitudinal section; and typically with norstictic acid, rare in Alberta). Chemistry: spot tests variable, not diagnostic. Secondary metabolites and chemotypes detected by TLC: usnic acid only (63%), usnic acid with salazinic acid (31%), usnic acid with barbatic acid (4%), or usnic acid with salazinic acid and barbatic acid (2%). These chemotypes agree with those documented elsewhere (e.g., Halonen et al. 1998), but recent phylogenetic analyses suggest that specimens with barbatic acid may belong to *U. wasmuthii* Räsänen (Mark et al. 2016b). Molecular support: weak at species-level. Clades in a multi-locus phylogeny do not correspond to traditionally circumscribed species. Because of the lack of resolution in a clade of *U. lapponica*, *U. substerilis*, *U. barbata* (L.) F.H. Wigg. and *U. intermedia*

(A. Massal.) Jatta, Mark et al. (2016b) placed *U. substerilis* in synonymy with this species. Synonymy not adopted at this time; no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Hawrelak Trail off-leash park, 53.520721, -113.54155, 2020, on *Betula* bole, *D. Haughland 2020-22* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland 2020-45 & A. Hood* (hb. Haughland); Edmonton, MacKenzie Ravine, 1976, on tree, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.25); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513197, -113.53866, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-33B* (hb. Haughland).

Usnea scabrata Nyl.
(? = *Usnea barbata* (L.) F. H. Wigg.)

FIGURE 56 C.

River valley epiphyte. Alberta's most common pendant *Usnea*. Characterized by relatively long branches that soon grow parallel to each other, typically branched very close to the base, with a narrowed, blackened attachment point and a relatively thin axis (axis: medulla ratio ≤1.5). Fibrils may be sparse or common. The branches are typically abundantly papillate, foveolate and ridged, with punctiform soralia giving rise to isidia. *Usnea dasopoga* differs in its relatively thick axis relative to the medulla, its broad attachment with numerous "root-like" extensions clasping the wood, and lack of foveoles. Chemistry: PD-, K-, KC+ yellow, C-, UV-. Secondary metabolites detected by TLC: usnic acid. An additional metabolite documented in this species elsewhere is salazinic acid (e.g., Clerc 2011). Molecular support: weak at species-level. Clades in a multi-locus phylogeny do not correspond to traditionally circumscribed species (Mark et al. 2016b).

Specimens examined & observations. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, Patricia Ravine, 53.503216, -113.592645, 2020, on *Prunus* stems, *D. Haughland & A. Hood* (unvouchered observation); Edmonton, Mill Creek Ravine South, 53.508933, -113.461392, 2019, on deciduous trees, *T.L. Dueck* (unvouchered observation: NatureLynx record https://naturelynx.ca/sightings/9832/details); Edmonton, grassy park next to Saskatchewan Drive bordering river valley, 53.513197, -113.53866, 2021, on *Picea* twigs, *D. Haughland 2021-33A* (hb. Haughland).

Usnea substerilis Motyka *s.l.*

FIGURE 56 D.

River valley epiphyte. Another short, shrubby species similar to *Usnea perplexans*, *U. substerilis* traditionally is differentiated by soralia that vary from excavate to tuberculate but which seldom develop cortical flaps, and instead give rise to sparse to abundant isidia. Separated from the morphologically similar, rarer *U. subfloridana* Stirt. by chemistry (the latter with medulla UV+ white due to presence of squamatic acid in Alberta). Chemistry: spot tests variable, not diagnostic. Secondary metabolites and chemotypes detected by TLC: usnic acid only (40%), usnic acid with salazinic acid (35%), usnic acid with barbatic acid (9%), usnic acid with salazinic acid and barbatic acid (14%). These chemotypes agree with those documented elsewhere (e.g., Halonen et al. 1998), but recent phylogenetic analyses suggest that specimens with barbatic acid may belong to *U. wasmuthii* (Mark et al. 2016b). Molecular support: weak at species-level. Clades in a multi-locus phylogeny do not correspond to traditionally circumscribed species. Because of the lack of resolution in a clade of *U. lapponica*, *U. substerilis*, *U. barbata*, and *U. intermedia*, Mark et al. (2016b) placed *U. substerilis* in synonymy with *U. lapponica* (now *U. perplexans*). Synonymy not adopted at this time; no new sequences generated.

Specimens examined. – **CANADA. ALBERTA:** Edmonton, near Northland sandpit, 2 mi W and 1 mi S of 170 St. and 79 Ave., 1977, on wood, *D.C. Lindsay s.n.* (PMAE-B77.24.96); Edmonton, Buena Vista Meadow, 53.513721, -113.54878, 2020, on *Picea glauca* branch, *D. Haughland 2020-94 & P. Williams* (hb. Haughland).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are grateful to the generous lichenologists that have examined Alberta material for the senior author over the years, helping inform many of the species concepts used here, including: Trevor Goward (*Bryoria, Cladonia, Peltigera*, *Usnea*), Steve Selva (calicioids), Martin Westberg (*Candelaria*), Irwin Brodo (*Cladonia, Lecanora, Physcia*), Teuvo Ahti (*Cladonia*), Matthias Shultz (*Collema*, Lichinaceae), James Lendemer (*Heterodermia*), Ted Esslinger (*Melanelia s.l., Phaeophyscia, Physcia, Physconia*), and the Duke *Peltigera* lab (François Lutzoni, Jolanta Miadlikowska, Ian Medeiros, and Carlos Pardo-De la Hoz). Special thanks to Toby Spribille for helpful conversation about the project, providing ITS sequences through his lab, and assistance with *Alyxoria* and *Bilimbia*. We are also grateful to A. Deneka for sharing information from ongoing work on a modern lichen catalog for the prairie provinces. Our thanks to Jordan Bell and the ABMI for assistance with NatureLynx observations. Finally, we are grateful to the nature app contributors for their observations, to Tiffany L. Dueck for permitting us to use some of her images, to the City of Edmonton for a permit to collect lichens, to the two anonymous reviewers for their insights, corrections, and encouragement, and to the editors of Opuscula Philolichenum for improving the quality of the keys and texts substantively.

LITERATURE CITED

ABMI (Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute). 2018. Status of human footprint in Alberta. https://abmi.ca/home/reports/2018/human-footprint. Accessed January 2021.

ABMI (Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute). 2020. Biodiversity Browser. ABMI Website: https://abmi.ca/home/data-analytics/biobrowser-home. Accessed November 2020.

Aguirre-Hudson, B. and B. Spooner. 2019. *Phaeocalicium populneum* new to South-East Britain. Field Mycology 20: 86–90.

Ahti, T. and S. Stenroos. 2013. *Cladonia*. – In T. Ahti, S. Stenroos and R. Moberg (eds), *Nordic Lichen Flora 5*: 8-87.

Alberta Capital Airshed. 2017. Ambient Air Quality Annual Report. 149 pp.

Allen, J. 2020. An annotated checklist of lichens reported from New York City since 1968. The Torrey Botanical Society 29: 141–155.

Alors, D., H.T. Lumbsch, P.K. Divakar, S.D. Leavitt and A. Crespo. 2016. An integrative approach for understanding diversity in the *Punctelia rudecta* species complex (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota). PLoS ONE 11: e0146537.

Arup, U. 2006. A new taxonomy of the *Caloplaca citrina* group in the Nordic countries, except Iceland. The Lichenologist 38: 1–20.

Arup, U. 2009. The *Caloplaca holocarpa* group in the Nordic countries, except Iceland. The Lichenologist 41: 111–130.

Arup, U. and M. Grube. 2000. Is *Rhizoplaca* (Lecanorales, lichenized Ascomycota) a monophyletic genus? Canadian Journal of Botany 78: 318–327.

Arup, U., U. Søchting and P. Frödén. 2013. A new taxonomy of the family Teloschistaceae. Nordic Journal of Botany 31: 16–83.

Barcenas-Peña, A., R. Diaz, F. Grewe, T. Widhelm and H. Thorsten Lumbsch. 2021. Contributions to the phylogeny of *Lepraria* (Stereocaulaceae) species from the Southern Hemisphere, including three new species. The Bryologist 124: 494–505.

Bengtsson-Palme, J., V. Veldre, M. Ryberg, M. Hartmann, S. Branco, Z. Wang, A. Godhe, Y. Bertrand, P. De Wit, M. Sanchez, I. Ebersberger, K. Sanli, F. de Souza, E. Kristiansson, K. Abarenkov, K.M. Eriksson and R.H. Nilsson. 2013. ITSx: Improved software detection and extraction of ITS1 and ITS2 from ribosomal ITS sequences of fungi and other eukaryotes for use in environmental sequencing. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 4: 914–919.

Bird, C.D. 1970. *Keys to the lichens of west-central Canada*. Department of Biology, University of Calgary, Alberta. 171 pp.

Bird, C.D. 1973. Species collected in Alberta on the first 1971 foray of the American Bryological and Lichenological Society. Part I. Introduction and lichens. The Bryologist 76: 388–402.

Bird, C.D. 1974. Studies on the lichen genus *Evernia* in North America. Canadian Journal of Botany 52: 2427–2434.

Björk, C. 2013. *Keys to the epiphytic lichens of Alberta*. Unpublished keys provided on contract for the Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute.

Blanco, O., A. Crespo, J.A. Elix, D.L. Hawksworth and H.T. Lumbsch. 2004. A molecular phylogeny and a new classification of parmelioid lichens containing *Xanthoparmelia*-type lichenan (Ascomycota: Lecanorales). Taxon 53: 959–975.

Blanco, O., A. Crespo, P.K. Divakar, J.A. Elix and H.T. Lumbsch. 2005. Molecular phylogeny of parmotremoid lichens (Ascomycota, Parmeliaceae). Mycologia 97: 150–159.

Boluda, C.G., V.J. Rico, P.K. Divakar, O. Nadyeina, L. Myllys, R.T. McMullin, J.C. Zamora, C. Scheidegger and D.L. Hawksworth. 2019. Evaluating methodologies for species delimitation: the mismatch between phenotypes and genotypes in lichenized fungi (*Bryoria* sect. *Implexae*, Parmeliaceae). Persoonia 42: 75–100.

Breuss, O. 2002. *Endocarpon*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume I*: 181–187.

Brodo, I.M. 1984. The North American species of the *Lecanora subfusca* group. Beiheft zur Nova Hedwigia 79: 63–185.

Brodo, I.M. 1988. *Lichens of Ottawa region*. 2nd Edition. Ottawa Field-Naturalists' Club. 115 pp.

Brodo, I.M. 1991. Studies in the lichen genus *Ochrolechia*. 2. Corticolous species of North America. Canadian Journal of Botany 69: 733–772.

Brodo, I.M. 2016. *Keys to Lichens of North America*: Revised and Expanded. Yale University Press.

Brodo, I.M. and B. Craig. Undated. *Identifying boreal forest lichens*: a reference notebook. Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Network. Burlington, Ontario, Canada: Environment Canada.

Brodo, I.M., C. Freebury and N. Alfonso. 2013. Notes on the lichens *Physcia aipolia* and *P. alnophila* in North America. Evansia 30: 110–119.

Brodo, I.M., C. Freebury and F. Brodo. 2021a. A maritime lichen finds a home in Ottawa, and it isn't alone. Trail & Landscape 55: 184–182.

Brodo, I.M. and D.L. Hawksworth. 1977. *Alectoria* and Allied Genera in North America. Opera Botanica No. 42. Swedish Natural Science Research Council, Stockholm. 164 pp.

Brodo, I.M., R.E. Lee, C. Freebury, P.Y. Wong, C.I. Lewis and R.T. McMullin. 2021b. Lichens, Allied Fungi and Lichenicolous Fungi of the Ottawa Region – a Checklist. Ottawa Field Naturalists' Club. Accessed November 2021, https://ofnc.ca.

Brodo, I.M., S.D. Sharnoff and S. Sharnoff. 2001. *Lichens of North America.* New Haven: Yale University Press.

Case, J.W. 1980. The Influence of three sour gas processing plants on the ecological distribution of epiphytic lichens in the vicinity of Fox Creek and Whitecourt, Alberta, Canada. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 14: 45–68.

Chagnon, P.L., N. Magain, J. Miadlikowska, F. Lutzoni. 2019. Species diversification and phylogenetically constrained symbiont switching generated high modularity in the lichen genus *Peltigera*. Journal of Ecology 107: 1645–1661.

Chernomor, O., A. von Haeseler and B.Q. Minh. 2016. Terrace aware data structure for phylogenomic inference from supermatrices. Systematic Biology 65: 997–1008.

City of Edmonton. 2013. Edmonton's Official Tourism Website. Edmonton Economic Development Corporation. http://web.archive.org/web/20131025214420/http://edmonton.com/for-visitors/scenic-settings.aspx. Archived from the original on October 25, 2013.

City of Edmonton. 2019. City Trees. https://data.edmonton.ca/Environmental-Services/Trees/eecg-fc54 Downloaded June 2020.

Clerc, P. 2011. *Usnea*. – In A. Thell & R. Moberg (eds), *Nordic Lichen Flora Volume 4*: 107–127.

Clerc, P. 2016. Notes on the genus *Usnea* (lichenized Ascomycota, Parmeliaceae) IV. Herzogia 29: 403–411.

CNALH (Consortium of North American Lichen Herbaria). 2020. http//:lichenportal.org/cnalh/index.php. Accessed on May 26.

Coffey, H.M.P. and L. Fahrig. 2012. Relative effects of vehicle pollution, moisture and colonization sources on urban lichens. Journal of Applied Ecology 49: 1467–1474.

Coxson, D. C. Björk and M.D. Bourassa. 2014. The influence of regional gradients in climate and air pollution on epiphytes in riparian forest galleries of the upper Fraser River watershed. Botany 92: 23–45.

Crespo, A., P. Divakar, A. Argüello, C. Gasca and D. Hawksworth. 2004. Molecular studies on *Punctelia* species of the Iberian Peninsula, with an emphasis on specimens newly colonizing Madrid. The Lichenologist 36: 299–308.

Crespo A., F. Kauff, P.K. Divakar, G. Amo, A. Arguello, O. Blanco, P. Cubas, R. del Prado, J.A. Elix, T.L. Esslinger, Z. Ferencova, D.L. Hawksworth, F. Lutzoni, A.M. Millanes, M.C. Molina, S. Perez-Ortega, M. Wedin, T. Ahti, F. Bungartz, S. Calvelo, A. Aptroot, E. Barreno, M. Candan, M. Cole, D. Ertz, B. Goffinet, L. Lindblom, R. Lücking, J.E. Mattsson, M.I. Messuti, J. Miadlikowska, M. Piercey-Normore, V. Rico, H.J.M. Sipman, I. Schmitt, T. Spribille, A. Thell, G. Thor and H.T. Lumbsch. 2010. Phylogenetic generic classification of parmelioid lichens (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) based on molecular, morphological and chemical evidence. Taxon 59:1735–1753.

Cubero, O.F., A. Crespo, T.L. Esslinger and H.T. Lumbsch. 2004. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Physconia* (Ascomycota, Lecanorales) inferred from a Bayesian analysis of nuclear ITS rDNA sequences. Mycological Research 108: 498–505.

Divakar, P.K., G. Amo, R. del Prado, T.L. Esslinger and A. Crespo. 2007. Upper cortex anatomy corroborates phylogenetic hypothesis in species of *Physconia* (Ascomycota, Lecanoromycetes). Mycological Research. 111:1311–1320.

Divakar, P.K., A. Crespo, E. Kraichak, S.D. Leavitt, G. Singh, I. Schmitt and H.T. Lumbsch. 2017. Using a temporal phylogenetic method to harmonize family- and genus-level classification in the largest clade of lichen-forming fungi. Fungal Diversity 84: 101–117.

Divakar, P.K., A. Crespo, M. Wedin, S.D. Leavitt, D.L. Hawksworth, L. Myllys, B. McCune, T. Randlane, J.W. Bjerke, Y. Ohmura, I. Schmitt, C.G. Boluda, D. Alors, B. Roca-Valiente, R. Del-Prado, C. Ruibal, K. Buaruang, J. Núñez-Zapata, G. Amo de Paz, V.J. Rico, M.C. Molina, J.A. Elix, T.L. Esslinger, I.K, Tronstad, H. Lindgren, D. Ertz, C. Gueidan, L. Saag, K. Mark, G. Singh, F. Dal Grande, S. Parnmen, A. Beck, M.N. Benatti, D. Blanchon, M. Candan, P. Clerc, T. Goward, M. Grube, B.P. Hodkinson, J.S. Hur, G. Kantvilas, P.M. Kirika, J. Lendemer, J.E. Mattsson, M.I. Messuti, J. Miadlikowska, M. Nelsen, J.I. Ohlson, S. Pérez-Ortega, A. Saag, H.J. Sipman, M. Sohrabi, A. Thell, G. Thor, C. Truong, R. Yahr, D.K. Upreti, P. Cubas and H.T. Lumbsch. 2015. Evolution of complex symbiotic relationships in a morphologically derived family of lichen-forming fungi. The New Phytologist 208: 1217–1226.

DNASTAR, Inc. 2010–2021. MegAlign ProVersion 17.3.0 (58).

Ekanayaka, A.H., K.D. Hyde, E.B.G. Jones, Q. Zhao and T.S. Bulgakov. 2019. New and known discolichens from Asia and eastern Europe. Asian Journal of Mycology 2: 48–86.

Ekman, S. 1996. The corticolous and lignicolous species of *Bacidia* and *Bacidina* in North America. Opera Botanica 127: 1–148.

Ekman, S. 2001. Molecular phylogeny of the Bacidiaceae (Lecanorales, lichenized Ascomycota). Mycological Research 105: 763–797.

Elsinger, A., E. Burrell, N. DeBruyn, K. Tanasichuk and K. Timoney. 2007. The influence of air pollution on corticolous lichens near Strathcona industrial area, Alberta. Canadian Field-Naturalist 121: 17–23.

Ertz, D. and J.M. Egea. 2007. *Opegrapha*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 3*: 255–266.

Ertz, D., A. Huereca, S.M. Salcedo-Martínez and A. Tehler. 2020. Remarkable cases of parallel evolution of the placodioid thallus growth form in the Lecanographaceae (Arthoniales) with the description of a new species of *Alyxoria* from Mexico. The Lichenologist 52: 415–424.

Esslinger, T.L. 1977. A chemosystematic revision of the brown *Parmeliae*. Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory 42: 1–211.

Esslinger, T.L. 2002. *Physconia*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 1*: 373–383.

Esslinger, T.L. 2004. *Phaeophyscia*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 403–414.

Esslinger, T.L. 2016a. Key to *Phaeophyscia* and *Physciella* species in North America. March 2016, unpublished.

Esslinger, T.L. 2016b. Key to *Physcia* species in North America. March 2016, unpublished.

Esslinger, T.L. 2016c. Key to *Physconia* species in North America. March 2016, unpublished.

Esslinger, T.L. 2019. A cumulative checklist for the lichen-forming, lichenicolous and allied fungi of the continental United States and Canada, version 23. Opuscula Philolichenum 18: 102–378.

Esslinger, T.L., B. McCune and D.L. Haughland. 2017. *Physconia labrata*, a new species from western North America and Asia. The Bryologist 120: 427–434.

Esslinger, T.L., S.D. Leavitt and B. McCune. 2020. Two closely related but morphologically disparate new species of *Physcia* from western North America. The Bryologist 123: 204–214.

Freebury, C.E. 2014. Lichens and lichenicolous fungi of Grasslands National Park (Saskatchewan, Canada). Opuscula Philolichenum 13: 102–121.

Frolov, I.V., J. Vondrák, L.A. Konoreva, S.V. Chesnokov, D.E. Himelbrant, U. Arup, I.S. Stepanchikova, I.A. Prokopiev, L.S. Yakovchenko and E.A. Davydov. 2021. Three new species of crustose Teloschistaceae in Siberia and the Far East. Lichenologist 53, 233–243.

Fontaine, K.M., T. Ahti and M.D. Piercey-Normore. 2010. Convergent evolution in *Cladonia gracilis* and allies. The Lichenologist 42: 323–338.

Fryday, A.M., I.D. Medeiros, S.J. Siebert, N. Pope, N. Rajakaruna. 2020. *Burrowsia*, a new genus of lichenized fungi (Caliciaceae), plus the new species *B. cataractae* and *Scoliciosporum fabisporum*, from Mpumalanga, South Africa. South African Journal of Botany 132: 471–481.

Gardes, M. and T.D. Bruns. 1993. ITS primers with enhanced specificity for basidiomycetes: application to the identification of mycorrhizae and rusts. Molecular Ecology 2: 113–118.

Gasparyan, A., H.J.M. Sipman and R. Lücking. 2017. *Ramalina europaea* and *R. labiosorediata*, two new species of the *R. pollinaria* group (Ascomycota: Ramalinaceae), and new typifications for *Lichen pollinarius* and *L. squarrosus*. The Lichenologist 49: 301–319.

Gerasimova, J.V., A.K. Ezhkin and A. Beck. 2018. Four new species of *Bacidia* s.s. (Ramalinaceae, Lecanorales) in the Russian Far East. The Lichenologist 50: 603–625.

Goffinet, B. and R. Hastings. 1994. The Lichen Genus *Peltigera* (Lichenized Ascomycetes) in Alberta. Natural history occasional paper no. 21. Provincial Museum of Alberta, Alberta, Edmonton.

Goffinet, B. and J. Miadlikowska. 1999. *Peltigera phyllidiosa* (Peltigeraceae, Ascomycotina), a new species from the Southern Appalachians corroborated by ITS sequences. The Lichenologist 31: 247–256.

Golubkova, N.S. and N.V. Malysheva. 1978. Influence of city growth on lichens and lichen indication of atmospheric pollution of the city of Kazan. Botanicheskii Zhurnal 63: 1145–1154.

Gombert, S., J. Asta and M.R.D. Seaward. 2004. Assessment of lichen diversity by index of atmospheric purity (IAP), index of human impact (IHI) and other environmental factors in an urban area (Grenoble, southeast France). Science of the Total Environment 324: 183–199.

Government of Alberta. 2017. List of all Lichen Elements recorded for Alberta in the ACIMS Database (July 2017). Alberta Conservation Information Management System. Available at: https://open.alberta.ca/opendata/list-of-elements-in-alberta-lichens

Government of Alberta. 2020. NatureServe Biotics 5 Web-Enabled Biodiversity Information Management System. Information available at: https://www.natureserve.org/conservation-tools/biotics-5. Accessed Government of Alberta portal July 26.

Government of Canada. 2010. Canadian Climate Normals 1981–2010 Station Data (Edmonton City Centre A). Environment Canada website http://climate.weather.gc.ca/climate_normals. Retrieved September 1, 2020.

Government of Canada. 2016. International comparison of urban air quality. GoC website https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/environmental-indicators/international-comparison-urban-air-quality.html. Retrieved December 12, 2021.

Goward, T. 1999. *The Lichens of British Columbia Illustrated Keys. Part 2 – Fruticose Species*. British Columbia: Ministry of Forests Research Program.

Goward, T., B. Goffinet and O. Vitikainen. 1995. Synopsis of the genus *Peltigera* (lichenized Ascomycetes) in British Columbia, with a key to the North American species. Canadian Journal of Botany 73: 91–111.

Goward, T., B. McCune and D. Meidinger. 1994. *The Lichens of British Columbia Illustrated Keys. Part 1 – Foliose and Squamulose Species*. British Columbia: Ministry of Forests Research Program.

Grindon, L.H. 1859. *The Manchester Flora*. London.

Griwkowsky, C. 2017. Aviation Museum celebrates Blatchford Field's 90th. Edmonton Journal, 24 June 2017. https://edmontonjournal.com/news/local-news/aviation-museum-celebrates-blatchford-fields-90th

Grube, M., E. Baloch and U. Arup. 2004. A phylogenetic study of the *Lecanora rupicola* group (Lecanoraceae, Ascomycota). Mycological Research 108: 506–514.

Gueidan, C. and J.C. Lendemer. 2015. Molecular data confirm morphological and ecological plasticity within the North-American endemic lichen *Willeya diffractella* (Verrucariaceae). Systematic Botany 40: 369–375.

Gueidan, C., T. Van Do and N. Thi Lu. 2014. Phylogeny and taxonomy of *Staurothele* (Verrucariaceae, lichenized ascomycetes) from the karst of northern Vietnam. The Lichenologist 46: 515–533.

Guzow-Krzemińska, B., A. Jabłońska, A. Flakus, P. Rodriguez-Flakus, M. Kosecka and M. Kukwa. 2019. Phylogenetic placement of *Lepraria cryptovouauxii* sp. nov. (Lecanorales, Lecanoromycetes, Ascomycota) with notes on other *Lepraria* species from South America. MycoKeys 53: 1–22.

Guzow-Krzemińska, B., A. Łubek, J. Malíček, T. Tønsberg, M. Oset and M. Kukwa. 2017. *Lecanora stanislai*, a new, sterile, usnic acid containing lichen species from Eurasia and North America. Phytotaxa 329: 201–211.

Habashi, C. and P. Clerc. 2013. Inventaire des lichens de la Ville de Genève. Rapport du projet Genève Ville durable 2013. – Conservatoire et Jardin botaniques de la Ville de Genève. http://www.ville-ge.ch/cjb/conservation_indic3.php

Hale, E., M.L. Fisher, R. Keuler, B. Smith, S.D. Leavitt. 2019. A biogeographic connection between Antarctica and montane regions of western North America highlights the need for further study of lecideoid lichens. The Bryologist 122: 315–324.

Hall, T.A. 1999. BioEdit: A user-friendly biological sequence alignment editor and analysis program for Windows 95/98/NT. Nucleic Acids Symposium Series 41: 95–98.

Halonen, P., P. Clerc, T. Goward, I. Brodo and K. Wulff. 1998. Synopsis of the genus *Usnea* (lichenized Ascomycetes) in British Columbia, Canada. Bryologist 101: 36–60.

Harris, R.C., I.M. Brodo and T. Tønsberg. 2001. *Lecanora thysanophora*, a common leprose lichen in North America. Bryologist 103: 790–793.

Harris, R.C. and W.R. Buck. 1978. Lichens of the Mackinac Straits region. II. *Candelariella* Müll. Arg. The Michigan Botanist 17: 155–161.

Haughland, D.L., A. Hillman and E. Azeria. 2018. Tackling rarity and sample bias with large-scale biodiversity monitoring: A case study examining the status, distribution and ecology of the lichen *Cladonia rei* in Alberta, Canada. The Lichenologist 50: 211–230.

Hawksworth, D.L, F. Rose and B.J. Coppins. 1973. Changes in the lichen flora of England and Wales attributable to pollution of the air by sulphur dioxide. – In B.W Ferry, M.S. Baddeley and D.L. Hawksworth (eds), *Air Pollution and Lichens*, Athlone, London: 331–367.

Heiđmarsson, S., C. Gueidan, J. Miadlikowska and F. Lutzoni. 2017. Multi-locus phylogeny supports the placement of *Endocarpon pulvinatum* within *Staurothele* s.str. (lichenised ascomycetes, Eurotiomycetes, Verrucariaceae). Phytotaxa 306: 37–48.

Helms, G., T. Friedl and G. Rambold. 2003. Phylogenetic relationships of the Physciaceae inferred from rDNA sequence data and selected phenotypic characters. Mycologia 95: 1078–1099.

Hertel, H. and C. Printzen. 2004. *Lecidea*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 287–309.

Hoang, D.T., O. Chernomor, A. von Haeseler, B.Q. Minh and L.S. Vinh. 2018. UFBoot2: Improving the ultrafast bootstrap approximation. Molecular Biology and Evolution 35: 518–522.

Hodkinson, B.P. and J.C. Lendemer. 2012. Phylogeny and taxonomy of an enigmatic sterile lichen. Systematic Botany 37: 835–844.

Hoffman, J.R. and J.C. Lendemer. 2018. A meta-analysis of trends in the applicaton of Sanger and next-generation sequencing data in lichenology. The Bryologist 121: 133–147.

Hognabba, F., R. Pino-Bodas, A. Nordin, L. Myllys and S. Stenroos. 2014. Phylogenetic position of the crustose *Stereocaulon* species. The Lichenologist 46: 103–114.

Huson, D.H. and C. Scornavacca, 2012. Dendroscope 3– An interactive viewer for rooted phylogenetic trees and networks, Systematic Biology 61: 1061–1067.

iNaturalist. 2020. Available from https://www.inaturalist.org. Accessed September 10.

Jordal J.B., B. Nordén and G. Gaarder. 2014. *Caliciopsis calicioides*, a corticolous ascomycete on *Populus tremula* new to Norway. Agarica 35: 7–12.

Jørgenson, P.M. and T.H. Nash III. 2004. *Leptogium*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 330–350.

Kalyaanamoorthy, S., B.Q. Minh, T.K.F. Wong, A. von Haeseler and L.S. Jermiin. 2017. ModelFinder: Fast model selection for accurate phylogenetic estimates. Nature Methods 14: 587–589.

Katoh, K. and M.C. Frith 2012. Adding unaligned sequences into an existing alignment using MAFFT and LAST. Bioinformatics 28: 3144–3146.

Katoh, M., K. Misawa, K. Kuma and T. Miyata. 2002. MAFFT: a novel method for rapid multiple sequence alignment based on fast Fourier transform. Nucleic Acids Research 30: 3059–3066.

Katoh, K., J. Rozewicki and K.D. Yamada. 2019. MAFFT online service: multiple sequence alignment, interactive sequence choice and visualization. Briefings in Bioinformatics 20:1160–1166.

Katoh, K. and D.M. Standley. 2013. MAFFT multiple sequence alignment software version 7: improvements in performance and usability. Molecular Biology and Evolution 30: 772–780.

Kelly, L.J., P.M. Hollingsworth, B.J. Coppins, C.J. Ellis, P. Harrold, J. Tosh and R. Yahr. 2011. DNA barcoding of lichenized fungi demonstrates high identification success in a floristic context. New Phytologist 191: 288–300.

Kim, J.H., I.Y. Ahn., S.G. Hong, M. Andreev, K.M. Lim, M.H. Oh, Y.J. Koh and J.S. Hur. 2006. Lichen flora around the Korean Antarctic Scientific Station, King George Island, Antarctic. Journal of microbiology (Seoul, Korea) 44: 480–491.

Kindierski, W.B. and M.A. Bari. 2015. Investigation of fine particulate matter characteristics and sources in Edmonton, Alberta. Final Report. School of Public Health, University of Alberta, Alberta.

Kistenich, S., E. Timdal, M. Bendiksby and S. Ekman. 2018. Molecular systematics and character evolution in the lichen family Ramalinaceae (Ascomycota: Lecanorales). Taxon 67: 871–904.

Klepsland, J.T. 2020. Thirty lichens and lichenicolous fungi new to Norway. Graphis Scripta 32: 120–143.

Knoph, J.-G. and C. Leuckert. 2004. *Lecidella*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 309–320.

Koch, N.M., C. Branquinho, P. Matos, P. Pinho, F. Lucheta, S.M.A. Martins and V.M.F. Vargas. 2016. The application of lichens as ecological surrogates of air pollution in the subtropics: a case study in South Brazil. Environmental Science and Pollution Research 23: 20819–20834.

Koch, N.M., P. Matos, C. Branquinho, P. Pinho, F. Lucheta, S Ma. De Azevedo Martins and V Ma. Ferrão Vargas. 2019. Selecting lichen functional traits as ecological indicators of the effects of urban environment. Science of the Total Environment 654: 705–713.

Kondratyuk, S.Y., L. Lőkös, S.-H. Jang, J.-S. Hur and E. Farkas. 2019. Phylogeny and taxonomy of *Polyozosia, Sedelnikovaea* and *Verseghya* of the Lecanoraceae (Lecanorales, lichen-forming Ascomycota). Acta Botanica Hungarica 61: 137–184.

Kondratyuk, S.Y., L. Lőkös, M.-H. Jeong, S.-O. Oh, A.S. Kondratiuk and J.-S. Hur. 2020. Contributions to molecular phylogeny of lichen-forming fungi, 1. The family Candelariaceae. Acta Botanica Hungarica 62: 293–307.

LaGreca S., H.T. Lumbsch, M. Kukwa, X. Wei, J.E. Han, K.H. Moon, H. Kashiwadani, A. Aptroot and S.D. Leavitt. 2020. A molecular phylogenetic evaluation of the *Ramalina siliquosa* complex, with notes on species circumscription and relationships within *Ramalina*. The Lichenologist 52: 197–211.

Leavitt, S.D., T.L. Esslinger, P.K. Divakar, A. Crespo and H.T. Lumbsch. 2016. Hidden diversity before our eyes: Delimiting and describing cryptic lichen-forming fungal species in camouflage lichens (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota). Fungal Biology 120: 1374–1391.

Leavitt, S.D., T.L. Esslinger, T. Spribille, P.K. Divakar and H.T. Lumbsch. 2013. Multilocus phylogeny of the lichen-forming fungal genus *Melanohalea* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota): Insights on diversity, distributions, and a comparison of species tree and concatenated topologies. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 66: 138–152.

Leavitt, S.D., J. Hollinger, S. Summerhays, I. Munger, J. Allen and B. Smith. 2021. Alpine lichen diversity in an isolated sky island in the Colorado Plateau, USA—Insight from an integrative biodiversity inventory. Ecology and Evolution 11: 11090–11101.

Lee, B.G. and J.-S. Hur. 2020. A new lichenized fungus, *Lecanora baekdudaeganensis*, from South Korea, with a taxonomic key for Korean *Lecanora* species. MycoKeys 70: 39–58.

Lee, T. and D.H. Vitt. 1974. A preliminary study of the effects of air pollution on lichen and bryophyte vegetation near Edmonton, Alberta. – In D. Hocking and D. Reiter (eds), *Proceedings of a Workshop on Sulphur Gas Research in Alberta*. Inf. Rep. NOR-X-72, Northern Forest Research Centre. Edmonton, Alberta: 129–141.

Lendemer, J.C. 2009. A synopsis of the lichen genus *Heterodermia* (Physciaceae, lichenized Ascomycota) in eastern North America. Opuscula Philolichenum 6: 1–36.

Lendemer, J.C. 2010. *Preliminary Keys to the Typically Sterile Crustose Lichens in North America*. Published by the author, New York. http://sweetgum.nybg.org/southeastlichens/biblio_detail.php?irn=250001

Lendemer, J.C. 2011. A standardized morphological terminology and descriptive scheme for *Lepraria* (Stereocaulaceae). The Lichenologist 43: 379–399.

Lendemer, J.C. 2013. A monograph of the crustose members of the genus *Lepraria* Ach. s.str. (Stereocaulaceae, Lichenized Ascomycetes) in North America north of Mexico. Opuscula Philolichenum 12: 27–141.

Lendemer, J.C., R.C. Harris and R.T. McMullin, R.T. 2019. Studies in Lichens and Lichenicolous Fungi – No. 22: The identities of *Lecidea deminutula*, *L. olivacea* var. *inspersa*, *L. virginiensis* and *Thelenella humilis*. Opuscula Philolichenum 18: 90–101.

Lendemer, J.C. and B.P. Hodkinson. 2010. A new perspective on *Punctelia subrudecta* (Parmeliaceae) in North America: previously rejected morphological characters corroborate molecular phylogenetic evidence and provide insight into an old problem. The Lichenologist 42: 405–421.

Lendemer, J.C. and B.P. Hodkinson. 2013. A radical shift in the taxonomy of *Lepraria s.l.*: molecular and morphological studies shed new light on the evolution of asexuality and lichen growth form diversification. Mycologia 105: 994–1018.

Lewis, M. 2022. Biological soil crusts in Alberta's grasslands: increasing our knowledge of their taxonomy, diversity, and sensitivity to drought and defoliation. MSc Thesis, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Lindblom, L. 1997. The genus *Xanthoria* (Fr.) Th.Fr. in North America. Journal of the Hattori Botanical Laboratory 83: 75–172.

Lindblom, L. 2004a. *Xanthomendoza*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 561–566.

Lindblom, L. 2004b. *Xanthoria*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 605–611.

Liu, D. and J-S. Hur. 2018. *Candelaria asiatica*, an ignored new species from South Korea. Mycobiology 46: 305–310.

Liu, D., L. Wang, X.Y. Wang and J.-S. Hur. 2019. Two new species of the genus *Candelariella* from China and Korea. Mycobiology 47: 40–49.

Llop, E., P. Pinho, P. Matos, M.J. Pereira and C. Branquinho. 2012. The use of lichen functional groups as indicators of air quality in a Mediterranean urban environment. Ecological Indicators 13: 215–221.

Lohtander, K., M. Källersjö, R. Moberg and A. Tehler. 2000. The family Physciaceae in Fennoscandia: phylogeny inferred from ITS sequences. Mycologia 92: 728–735.

Lohtander, K., G. Urbanavichus and T. Ahti. 2007. The phylogenetic position of two new species of *Physconia* (lichenized Ascomycetes) from Russia. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 96: 175–184.

Lohtander, K., T. Ahti, S. Stenroos and G. Urbanavichus. 2008. Is *Anaptychia* monophyletic? A phylogenetic study based on nuclear and mitochondrial genes. Annales Botanici Fennici 45: 55–60.

Lücking, R., R del Prado, H.T. Lumbsch, S. Will-Wolf, A. Aptroot, H.J.M. Sipman, L. Umana and J.L. Chaves. 2008. Phylogenetic pattersn of morphological and chemical characters and reproductive mode in the *Heterodermia obscurata* group in Costa Rica (Ascomycota, Physciaceae). Systematics and Biodiversity 6: 31–41.

Lücking, R., B.P. Hodkinson and S.D. Leavitt. 2017a. The 2016 classification of lichenized fungi in the Ascomycota and Basidiomycota – Approaching one thousand genera. The Bryologist 119: 356, 361–416.

Lücking, R., B.P. Hodkinson and S.D. Leavitt. 2017b. Corrections and amendments to the 2016 classification of lichenized fungi in the Ascomycota and Basidiomycota. The Bryologist 120: 58–69.

Lumbsch, H. T., T. Ahti, S. Altermann, G.A. De Paz, A. Aptroot, U. Arup, A.B. Pena, P.A. Bawingan, M.N. Benatti, L. Betancourt, C.R. Björk, K. Boonpragob, M. Brand, F. Bungartz, M.E.S. Caceres, M. Candan, J.L. Chaves, P. Clerc, R. Common, B.J. Coppins, A. Crespo, M. Dal-Forno, P.K. Divakar, M.V. Duya, J.A. Elix, A. Elvebakk, J.D. Fankhauser, E. Farkas, L.I. Ferraro, E. Fischer, D.J. Galloway, E. Gaya, M. Giralt, T. Goward, M. Grube, J. Hafellner, J.E. Hernandez, M.D.H. Campos, K. Kalb, I. Karnefelt, G. Kantvilas, D. Killmann, P. Kirika, K. Knudsen, H. Komposch, S. Kondratyuk, J.D. Lawrey, A. Mangold, M.P. Marcelli, B. McCune, M.I. Messuti, A. Michlig, R.M. Gonzalez, B. Moncada, A. Naikatini, M.P. Nelsen, D.O. Ovstedal, Z. Palice, K. Papong, S. Parnmen, S. Perez-Ortega, C. Printzen, V J. Rico, E.R. Plata, J. Robayo, D. Rosabal, U. Ruprecht, N.S. Allen, L. Sancho, L.S. De Jesus, T.S. Vieira, M. Schultz, M.R.D. Seaward, E. Serusiaux, I. Schmitt, H.J.M. Sipman, M. Sohrabi, U. Sochting, M.Z. Sogaard, L.B. Sparrius, A. Spielmann, T. Spribille, J. Sutjaritturakan, A. Thammathaworn, A. Thell, G. Thor, H. Thus, E. Timdal, C. Truong, R. Turk, L. U. Tenorio, D.K. Upreti, P. Van den Boom, M.V. Rebuelta, M. Wedin, S. Will-Wolf, V. Wirth, N. Wirtz, R. Yahr, K. Yeshitela, F. Ziemmeck, T. Wheeler and R. Lucking. 2011. One hundred new species of lichenized fungi: a signature of undiscovered global diversity. Phytotaxa 18: 1–127.

MacDonald, A. and D.S. Coxson. 2013. Lichen Biomonitoring in the Prince George Area – Literature Review and Approaches for Future Studies. Unpublished Report for the Fraser Basin Council, 28 pp.

Magain, N., E. Sérusiaux, M.P. Zhurbenko, F. Lutzoni and J. Miadlikowska. 2016. Disentangling the *Peltigera polydactylon* species complex by recognizing two new taxa, *P. polydactylon* subsp. *udeghe* and *P. seneca*. Herzogia 29: 514–528.

Magain, N., C. Truong, T. Goward, D. Niu, B. Goffinet, E. Sérusiaux, O. Vitikainen, F. Lutzoni and J. Miadlikowska. 2018. Species delimitation at a global scale reveals high species richness with complex biogeography and patterns of symbiont association in *Peltigera* section *Peltigera* (lichenized Ascomycota: Lecanoromycetes). Taxon 67: 836–870.

Makar, P.A., A. Akingunola, J. Aherne, A.S. Cole, Y.A. Aklilu, J. Zhang, I. Wong, K. Hayden, S.M. Li, J. Kirk, K. Scott, M.D. Moran, A. Robichaud, H. Cathcart, P. Baratzedah, B. Pabla, P. Cheung, Q. Zheng, and D.S. Jeffries. 2018. Estimates of exceedances of critical loads for acidifying deposition in Alberta and Saskatchewan. Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics 18: 9897–9927.

Malíček, J. 2014. A revision of the epiphytic species of the *Lecanora subfusca* group (Lecanoraceae, Ascomycota) in the Czech Republic. The Lichenologist 46: 489–513.

Malíček, J., F. Berger, Z. Palice and J. Vondrák. 2017. Corticolous sorediate *Lecanora* species (Lecanoraceae, Ascomycota) containing atranorin in Europe. The Lichenologist 49: 431–455.

Manoharan-Basil, S.S., J. Miadlikowska, T. Goward, O.S. Andresson and V.P.W. Miao. 2016. *Peltigera islandica*, a new cyanolichen species in section *Peltigera* ('*P. canina* group'). The Lichenologist 48: 451–467.

Mark, K., C. Cornejo, C. Keller, D. Flück and C. Scheidegger. 2016a. Barcoding lichen-forming fungi using 454 pyrosequencing is challenged by artifactual and biological sequence variation. Genome 59: 685–704.

Mark, K., C. Cornejo, C. Keller, D. Flück and C. Scheidegger. 2021. Correction: Barcoding lichen-forming fungi using 454 pyrosequencing is challenged by artifactual and biological sequence variation. Corrected Table 1. Genome 59: 685–704.

Mark, K., L. Saag, S.D. Leavitt, S. Will-Wolf, M P. Nelsen, T. Tõrra, A. Saag, T. Randlane and H.T. Lumbsch. 2016b. Evaluation of traditionally circumscribed species in the lichen-forming genus *Usnea*, section *Usnea* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) using a six-locus dataset. Organisms, Diversity & Evolution 16: 497–524.

Marshall, I.B., P.H. Schut and M. Ballard. 1999. A National Ecological Framework for Canada: Attribute Data. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Research Branch, Centre for Land and Biological Resources Research, and Environment Canada, State of the Environment Directorate, Ecozone Analysis Branch, Ottawa/Hull.

Marthinsen G., S. Rui and E. Timdal. 2019. OLICH: A reference library of DNA barcodes for Nordic lichens. Biodiversity Data Journal 7: e36252.

Matos, P., J. Vieira, B. Rocha, C. Branquinho and P. Pinho. 2019. Modeling the provision of air-quality regulation ecosystem service provided by urban green spaces using lichens as ecological indicators. Science of the Total Environment 665: 521–530.

McCarthy, D.P., B. Craig and U. Brand. 2009. Lichen monitoring of urban air quality, Hamilton, Ontario. Developments in Environmental Science 9: 247–267.

McCune, B. 2017a. *Microlichens of the Pacific Northwest*. Volume 1: Key to the Genera. Wild Blueberry Media, Corvallis, Oregon, U.S.A iv +255 pp.

McCune, B. 2017b. *Microlichens of the Pacific Northwest*. Volume 2: Keys to the Species. Wild Blueberry Media, Corvallis, Oregon, U.S.A iv +755 pp.

McCune, B., U. Arup, O. Breuss, E. Di Meglio, J. Di Meglio, T.L. Esslinger, J. Miadlikowska, A.E. Miller, R. Rosentreter, M. Schultz, J. Sheard, T. Tønsberg and J. Walton. 2020. Biodiversity and ecology of lichens of Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska. Plant and Fungal Systematics 65: 586–619.

McCune, B. and T. Goward. 1995. *Macrolichens of the Northern Rocky Mountains.* Mad River Press, Eureka California. 208 pp.

McMullin, R.T., L.L. Bennett, O.J. Bjorgan, D.A. Bourque, C.J. Burke, M.A.Clarke, M.K. Gutgesell, P.L. Krawiec, R. Malyon, A.Mantione, A.T. Piotrowski, N.Y. Tam, A.C Van Natto, Y.F. Wiersma and S.G Newmaster. 2016. Relationships between air pollution, population density, and lichen biodiversity in the Niagara Escarpment World Biosphere Reserve. The Lichenologist 48: 593–605.

McMullin, R.T., K. Drotos, D. Ireland and H. Dorval. 2019. Diversity and conservation status of lichens and allied fungi in the Greater Toronto Area: results from four years of the Ontario BioBlitz. Canadian Field-Naturalist 132: 394–406.

McMullin, R.T., J.R. Maloles, S.B. Selva and S.G. Newmaster. 2018. A synopsis of *Chaenotheca* in North America, including a new species from southern Ontario, *C. selvae*, supported by morphometric analyses. Botany 96: 547–553.

McMullin, R.T., D. Ure, M. Smith, H. Clapp and Y.F. Wiersma. 2017. Ten years of monitoring air quality and ecological integrity using field identifiable lichens at Kejimkujik National Park and National Historic Site in Nova Scotia, Canada. Ecological Indicators 81: 214–221.

Miadlikowska, J., F. Lutzoni, T. Goward, S. Zoller and D. Posada. 2003. New approach to an old problem: Incorporating signal from gap-rich regions of ITS and nrDNA large subunit into phylogenetic analyses to resolve the *Peltigera canina* species complex. Mycologia 95: 1181–1203.

Miadlikowska, J., N. Magain, C.J. Pardo-De la Hoz, D. Niu, T. Goward, E. Sérusiaux and F. Lutzoni. 2018. Species in section *Peltidea* (*aphthosa* group) of the genus *Peltigera* remain cryptic after molecular phylogenetic revision. Plant and Fungal Systematics 63: 45–64.

Miadlikowska, J., C.L. Schoch, S.A. Kageyama, K. Molnar, F. Lutzoni and B. McCune. 2011. *Hypogymnia* phylogeny, including *Cavernularia,* reveals biogeographic structure. The Bryologist 114: 392–400.

Middleborg, J. and J. Mattsson. 1987. Crustaceous lichenized species of the Caliciales in Norway. Sommerfeltia 5: 1–71.

Moberg, R. 2002. *Physcia*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 1*: 358–373.

Molina, M.C., P.K. Divakar, T. Goward, A.M. Millanes, H.T. Lumbsch and A. Crespo. 2017. Neogene diversification in the temperate lichen-forming fungal genus *Parmelia* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota). Systematics and Biodiversity 15: 166–181.

Molina, M.C., P.K. Divakar, N. Zhang, N. González and L. Struwe. 2013. Non-developing ascospores in apothecia of asexually reproducing lichen-forming fungi. International Microbiology 16:145–155.

Mongkolsuk, P., S. Meesim, V. Poengsungnoen, K. Buaruang, F. Schumm and K. Kalb. 2015. The lichen family Physciaceae in Thailand—II. Contributions to the genus *Heterodermia* sensu lato. Phytotaxa 235: 1–66.

Munger, I.A., M. Baugh, J.R. Henrie, J. Hollinger, R. Crepeau and S.D. Leavitt. In review. Integrative biodiversity inventories: characterizing lichen-forming fungal diversity in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area using DNA barcoding and vouchered specimens. Western North American Naturalist.

Naesborg, R., S. Ekman and L. Tibell. 2007. Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Lecania* (Ramalinaceae, lichenized Ascomycota). Mycological Research 111: 581–591.

Natural Regions Committee. 2006. Natural Regions and Subregions of Alberta. Compiled by D.J. Downing and W.W. Pettapiece. Government of Alberta. Pub. No. T/852.

NatureLynx. 2020. Available from https://NatureLynx.ca/. Data from July 2018–July 2020 provided by the Alberta Biodiversity Monitoring Institute July 30.

NCBI Resource Coordinators. 2018. Database resources of the National Center for Biotechnology Information. Nucleic Acids Research 2018 Jan 4; 46(D1): D8–D13.

Nguyen, L.-T., H.A. Schmidt, A. von Haeseler and B.Q. Minh. 2015. IQ-TREE: A fast and effective stochastic algorithm for estimating maximum likelihood phylogenies. Molecular Biology and Evolution 32: 268–274.

Nimis P.L. 2016. ITALIC – The Information System on Italian Lichens. Version 5.0. University of Trieste, Dept. of Biology, (http://dryades.units.it/italic). Accessed 12 November 2020.

Nimis, P.L., C. Scheidegger and P.A. Wolseley. 2002. Monitoring with lichens – monitoring lichens: an introduction. In *Monitoring with Lichens – Monitoring Lichens.* Springer Science+Business Media, Dordrecht. 4 pp.

Niu, D., T. Xiaoyan, M. Qian, S. Jing and B. Mingsheng. 2020. Species diversity of lichens in the desert steppe at the eastern foot of Helan Mountain, Ningxia. Botanica Borealis-Occidentalia Sinica 11: 1972–1977.

Nylander W. 1866. Les Lichens du jardin du Luxembourg. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 13: 364–372.

O'Brien, H., J. Miadlikowska and F. Lutzoni. 2009. Assessing reproductive isolation in highly diverse communities of the lichen-forming fungal genus *Peltigera*. Evolution 63: 20176–2086.

Ohmura, Y. 2011. Notes on eight threatened species of lichens in Japan. Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science, Series B (Botany) 37: 55–61.

Orange, A. 2013. Four new species of *Verrucaria* (Verrucariaceae, lichenized Ascomycota) from freshwater habitats in Europe. The Lichenologist 45: 305–322.

Orange, A. 2021. *Lithocalla* (Ascomycota, Lecanorales), a new genus of leprose lichens containing usnic acid. The Lichenologist 52: 425–435.

Orange, A., P.M. Earland-Bennett, C.J.B. Hitch and M. Powell. 2017. A new leprose *Leprocaulon* (Ascomycota, Leprocaulales) from Great Britain. The Lichenologist 49: 183–188.

Orange, A., P.W. James and F.J. White. 2010. *Microchemical methods for the identification of lichens. 2nd Edition.* British Lichen Society, London.

Otálora, M.A.G., I. Martinez, M.C. Molina, G. Aragon and F. Lutzoni. 2008. Phylogenetic relationships and taxonomy of the *Leptogium lichenoides* group (Collemataceae, Ascomycota) in Europe. Taxon 57: 907–921.

Otálora, M.A.G., P.M. Jørgensen and M. Wedin. 2014. A revised generic classification of the jelly lichens, Collemataceae. Fungal Diversity 64: 275–293.

Pardo-De la Hoz, C.J., N. Magain, F. Lutzoni, T. Goward, S. Restrepo and J. Miadlikowska. 2018. Contrasting symbiotic patterns in two closely related lineages of trimembered lichens of the genus *Peltigera*. Frontiers in Microbiology 9: 2770.

Pérez-Ortega, S. and G. Kantvilas. 2018. *Lecanora helmutii,* a new species from the *Lecanora symmicta* group from Tasmania. Herzogia 31: 639 –649.

Piercey-Normore, M.D. 2006. The lichen-forming ascomycete *Evernia mesomorpha* associates with multiple genotypes of *Trebouxia jamesii*. New Phytologist 169: 331–344.

Piercey-Normore, M.D., T. Ahti and T. Goward. 2010. Phylogenetic and haplotype analyses of four segregates within *Cladonia arbuscula* s.l. Botany 88: 397–408.

Pino-Bodas, R., A.R. Burgaz and M.P. Martín. 2010. Elucidating the taxonomic rank of *Cladonia subulata* versus *C. rei* (Cladoniaceae). Mycotaxon 113: 311–326.

Pino-Bodas, R., A.R. Burgaz, M.P. Martín and H.T. Lumbsch. 2011. Phenotypical plasticity and homoplasy complicate species delimitation in the *Cladonia gracilis* group (Cladoniaceae, Ascomycota). Organisms Diversity & Evolution 11:343–355.

Pino-Bodas, R., A.R. Burgaz, M.P. Martín and H.T. Lumbsch. 2012. Species delimitation in the *Cladonia cariosa* group (Cladoniaceae, Ascomycota). The Lichenologist 44: 121–135.

Pino-Bodas, R., A.R. Burgaz, M.P. Martín, T. Ahti, S. Stenroos, M. Wedin and H.T. Lumbsch. 2015. The phenotypic features used for distinguishing species within the *Cladonia furcata* complex are highly homoplasious. The Lichenologist 47:287–303.

Pungin, A. and V. Dedkov. 2017. Assessment of air quality by lichen indication method in the central part of Kaliningrad. Research Journal of Chemistry and Environment 21: 32–39.

Pykälä, J., A. Launis and L. Myllys. 2017. *Verrucaria ahtii, V. oulankaensis* and *V. vitikainenii*, three new species from the *Endocarpon* group (Verrucariaceae, lichenized Ascomycota). The Lichenologist 49: 107–116.

Raup, L.C. 1928. A list of the lichens of the Athabasca Lake region of Northwestern Canada. The Bryologist 31: 83–85.

Raup, L.C. 1930. The lichen flora of the Shelter Point Region, Athabasca Lake. The Bryologist 33: 57–66.

Rodriguez-Villamizar, L.A., R. J. Rosychuk, A. Osornio-Vargas, P.J. Villeneuve and B.H. Rowe. 2017. Proximity to two main sources of industrial outdoor air pollution and emergency department visits for childhood asthma in Edmonton, Canada. Canadian Journal of Public Health 108: e523–e529.

Rose, C.I., and D.L. Hawksworth. 1981. Lichen recolonization in London's cleaner air. Nature 289: 289–929.

Rittenour, W., C. Ciaccio, C. Barnes, M. Kashon, A. Lemons, D. Beezhold and B. Green. 2014. Internal transcribed spacer rRNA gene sequencing analysis of fungal diversity in Kansas City indoor environments. Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts 16: 33–43.

Ruprecht, U., H.T. Lumbsch, G. Brunauer, T.G.A. Green and R. Türk. 2012. Insights into the diversity of Lecanoraceae (Lecanorales, Ascomycota) in continental Antarctica (Ross Sea region). Nova Hedwigia 94: 287–306.

Ryan, B.D., H.T. Lumbsch, M.I. Messuti, C. Printzen, L. Śliwa and T.H. Nash III. 2004. *Lecanora*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 176–286.

Saag, L., K. Mark, A. Saag and T. Randlane. 2014. Species delimitation in the lichenized fungal genus *Vulpicida* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) using gene concatenation and coalescent-based species tree approaches. American Journal of Botany 101: 2169–2182.

Sancho, L.G., A. Pintado and T.G.A. Green. 2019. Antarctic studies show lichens to be excellent biomonitors of climate change. Diversity 11: 1–14.

Schmull, M., J. Miadlikowska, M. Pelzer, E. Stocker-Wörgötter, V. Hofstetter, E. Fraker, B.P. Hodkinson, V. Reeb, M. Kukwa, H. T. Lumbsch, F. Kauff and F. Lutzoni. 2011. Phylogenetic affiliations of members of the heterogeneous lichen-forming fungi of the genus *Lecidea* sensu Zahlbruckner (Lecanoromycetes, Ascomycota). Mycologia 103: 983–1003.

Schoch, C.L., K.A. Seifert, S. Huhndorf, V. Robert, J.L. Spouge, C.A. Levesque, W. Chen and Fungal Barcoding Consortium. 2012. Nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region as a universal DNA barcode marker for Fungi. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 109: 6241–6246.

Schulze, C., C. Shier, D. Haughland and D. Koleyak. 2020. Biomonitoring Alberta's Capital: If lichens are doing well, so are we! City of Edmonton & University of Alberta Sustainability Scholar Final Report. 58 pp. Available at: https://www.ualberta.ca/sustainability/experiential/sustainability-scholars/completed-research.html.

Schultz, M. and B. Büdel. 2002. Key to the genera of the Lichinaceae. The Lichenologist 34: 39–62.

Seaward, M.R.D. and M.A. Letrouit-Galinou. 1991. Lichen recolonization of trees in the Jardin du Luxembourg, Paris. The Lichenologist 23: 181–186.

Selva, S.B. 2013. The calicioid lichens and fungi of the Acadian Forest Ecoregion of northeastern North America, I. New species and range extensions. The Bryologist 116: 248–256.

Selva, S.B. 2014. The calicioid lichens and fungi of the Acadian Forest ecoregion of northeastern North America, II. The rest of the story. The Bryologist 117: 336–367.

Sergio, C., C. Palmira, C.A. Garcia, E. Almeida, V. Novais, M. Sim-Sim, H. Jorda and A.J. Sousa. 2016. Floristic changes of epiphytic flora in the Metropolitan Lisbon area between 1980–1981 and 2010–2011 related to urban air quality. Ecological Indicators. 67: 839–852.

Sheard, J.W. 2010. The lichen genus *Rinodina* (Ach.) Gray (Lecanoromycetidae, Physciaceae) in North America, North of Mexico. NRC Research Press, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. 246 pp.

Sheard, J.W. 2018 A synopsis and new key to the species of *Rinodina* (Ach.) Gray (Physciaceae, Lichenized Ascomycetes) presently recognized in North America. Herzogia 31: 395–423.

Sheard, J.W. and P.F. May. 1997. A synopsis of the species of *Amandinea* (Lichenized Ascomycetes, Physciaceae) as presently known in North America. The Bryologist 100: 159–169.

Singh, G., M. Kukwa, F. Dal Grande, A. Łubek, J. Otte and I.A. Schmitt. 2019. Glimpse into genetic diversity and symbiont interaction patterns in lichen communities from areas with different disturbance histories in Białowieża Forest, Poland. Microorganisms 7: 335.

Sivanesan, D., J. Richardson, N. Finkelstein, S. Dudley, E. Nieboer and G. Sorger. 2005. Calibration of an air quality monitoring protocol using epiphytic lichens. The EMAN Monitor 3 (1).

Skye, E. 1968. Lichens and Air Pollution. A study of cryptogamic epiphytes and environment in the Stockholm region. Acta Phytogeographica Suecica 52: 1–142.

Śliwa, L. 2007. A revision of the *Lecanora dispersa* complex in North America. Polish Botanical Journal 52: 1–70.

Śliwa, L., J. Miadlikowska, B.D. Redelings, K. Molnar and F. Lutzoni. 2012. Are widespread morphospecies from the *Lecanora dispersa* group (lichen-forming Ascomycota) monophyletic? The Bryologist 115: 265–277.

Smith, C.W., A. Aptroot, B.J. Coppins, A. Fletcher, O.L. Gilbert, P.W. James and P.A. Wolseley. 2009. *The Lichens of Great Britain and Ireland.* The British Lichen Society. 1046 pp.

Šoun, J., J. Vondrák, U. Søchting, P. Hrouzek, A. Khodosovtsev and U. Arup. 2011. Taxonomy and phylogeny of the *Caloplaca cerina* group in Europe. The Lichenologist 43: 113–135.

Spjut, R., A. Simon, M. Guissard, N. Magain and E. Sérusiaux. 2020. The fruticose genera in the Ramalinaceae (Ascomycota, Lecanoromycetes): their diversity and evolutionary history. MycoKeys 73: 1–68.

Spribille, T. 2002. Additions to the lichen flora of Alberta, Canada from Crowsnest Pass. Evansia 19: 20–21.

Spribille, T. A.M. Fryday, S. Perez-Ortega, M. Svensson, T. Tonsberg, S. Ekman, H. Holien, P. Resl, K. Schneider, E. Stabentheiner, H. Thus, J. Vondrak and L. Sharman. 2020. Lichens and associated fungi from Glacier Bay National Park, Alaska. The Lichenologist 52: 61–181.

Stapper, N.J. 2012. Illustrierte Bestimmungshilfe zur Unterscheidung von *Candelaria concolor* und *Candelaria pacifica*. Archive for Lichenology 7: 1–12.

Stark, C., W. Babik and W. Durka. 2009. Fungi from the roots of the common terrestrial orchid *Gymnadenia conopsea*. Mycological Research 113: 952–959.

Stenroos, S., J. Hyvönen, L. Myllys, A. Thell and T. Ahti. 2002. Phylogeny of the genus *Cladonia* s. lat. (Cladoniaceae, Ascomycetes) inferred from molecular, morphological, and chemical data. Cladistics 18: 237–278.

Stenroos, S., R. Pino-Bodas, J. Hyvönen, H.T. Lumbsch and T. Ahti. 2018. Phylogeny of the family Cladoniaceae (Lecanoromycetes,Ascomycota) based on sequences of multiple loci. Cladistics 2018: 1–34.

Stordeur, R., U. Braun and N. Tkach. 2013. Titov: Mycocalicialean fungi of the Holarctic — translation of keys and descriptions of new species. Herzogia 23: 19–67.

Stringer, P.W., and M.H.L. Stringer. 1974. Air pollution and the distribution of epiphytic lichens and bryophytes in Winnipeg, Manitoba. The Bryologist 77: 405–426.

Telfer A., M. Young, J. Quinn, K. Perez, C. Sobel, J. Sones, V. Levesque-Beaudin, R. Derbyshire, J. Fernandez-Triana, R. Rougerie, A Thevanayagam, A. Boskovic, A. Borisenko, A. Cadel, A. Brown, A. Pages, A. Castillo, A Nicolai, B. Glenn Mockford, B. Bukowski, B. Wilson, B. Trojahn, C. Lacroix, C. Brimblecombe, C. Hay, C. Ho, C. Steinke, C. Warne, C. Garrido Cortes, D. Engelking, D. Wright, Dl Lijtmaer, D. Gascoigne, D. Hernandez Martich, D. Morningstar, D. Neumann, D. Steinke, D. Marco DeBruin, D. Dobias, E. Sears, E. Richard, E. Damstra, E. Zakharov, F. Laberge, G. Collins, G. Blagoev, G. Grainge, G. Ansell, G. Meredith, I. Hogg, J. McKeown, J. Topan, J. Bracey, J. Guenther, J. Sills-Gilligan, J. Addesi, J. Persi, K. Layton, K. D'Souza, K. Dorji, K. Grundy, K. Nghidinwa, K. Ronnenberg, K. Lee, L. Xie, L. Lu, L. Penev, M. Gonzalez, M. Rosati, M. Kekkonen, M. Kuzmina, M. Iskandar, M. Mutanen, M. Fatahi, M. Pentinsaari, M. Bauman, N. Nikolova, N. Ivanova, N. Jones, N. Weerasuriya, N. Monkhouse, P. Lavinia, P. Jannetta, P. Hanisch, R. McMullin, R. Ojeda Flores, R. Mouttet, R. Vender, R. Labbee, R. Forsyth, R. Lauder, R. Dickson, R. Kroft, S. Miller, S. MacDonald, S. Panthi, S. Pedersen, S. Sobek-Swant, S. Naik, T. Lipinskaya, T. Eagalle, T. Decaëns, T. Kosuth, T. Braukmann, T. Woodcock, T. Roslin, T. Zammit, V. Campbell, V. Dinca, V. Peneva, P. Hebert and J. deWaard. 2015. Biodiversity inventories in high gear: DNA barcoding facilitates a rapid biotic survey of a temperate nature reserve. Biodiversity Data Journal 3: e6313.

Tehler, A. and M. Källersjö. 2001. *Parmeliopsis ambigua* and *P. hyperopta* (Parmeliaceae): Species or chemotypes? The Lichenologist, 33: 403–408.

Thell, A., B. Herber, A. Aptroot, M.T. Adler, T. Feuerer and E.I. Kärnefelt. 2005. A preliminary phylogeographic study of *Flavopunctelia* and *Punctelia* inferred from rDNA ITS-sequences. Folia Cryptogamica Estonica 41:115–122.

Thell, A., T. Feuerer, I. Kaernefelt, L. Myllys and S. Stenroos. 2004. Monophyletic groups within the Parmeliaceae identified by ITS rDNA, β-tubulin and GAPDH sequences. Mycological Progress 3: 297–314.

Thomson, J.W. 1990. *Ramalina unifolia sp. nov.* from North America. The Bryologist 93: 341–342.

Thomson, J.W. 1997. *American Arctic Lichens. 2. The Microlichens.* University of Wisconsin Press. xi + 675 pp.

Thomson, J.W. and T. Ahti. 1994. Lichens collected on an Alaska Highway expedition in Alaska and Canada. The Bryologist 97: 138–157.

Thormann, M.N. 2006. Lichens as indicators of forest health in Canada. The Forestry Chronicle 82: 335–343.

Tibell, L. 1996. *Phaeocalicium* (Mycocaliciaceae, Ascomycetes) in Northern Europe. Annales Botanici Fennici 32: 205–221.

Tibell, L. 1999. *Caliciales.* – In, T. Ahti, P.M. Jørgensen, H. Kristinsson, R. Moberg, U. Søchting, and G. Thor (eds), *Nordic Lichen Flora 1*: 20–70.

Tibell, L. 2001. Photobiont association and molecular phylogeny of the lichen genus *Chaenotheca*. The Bryologist 104: 191–198.

Tibell, L., S. Tibell and A. Van der Pluijm. 2019. *Chaenotheca biesboschii* a new calicioid lichen from willow forests in the Netherlands. The Lichenologist 51: 123–135.

Tibell, L. and M. Vinuesa. 2005. *Chaenothecopsis* in a molecular phylogeny based on nuclear rDNA ITS and LSU sequences. Taxon 54: 427–442.

Timdal, E. 2017. *Endocarpon crystallinum* found in Crete, a window-lichen new to Europe. Herzogia 30: 309–312.

Timsina, B.A., E. Stocker-Wörgötter and M.D. Piercey-Normore. 2012. Monophyly of some North American species of *Ramalina* and inferred polyketide synthase gene function. Botany 90: 1295–1307.

Torrente, P. and J.M. Egea. 1989. La familia Opegraphaceae en el area mediterránea de la península Ibérica y Norte de Africa. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 32. 282 pp.

Trifinopoulos J., L.T. Nguyen, A. von Haeseler, and B.Q. Minh. 2016. W-IQ-TREE: a fast online phylogenetic tool for maximum likelihood analysis. Nucleic Acids Research 44: 232-5.

Tripp, E.A., C.A. Morse, K.G. Keepers, C.A. Stewart, C.S. Pogoda, K.H. White, J.R. Hoffman, N.C. Kane and C.M. McCain. 2019. Evidence of substrate endemism of lichens on Fox Hills Sandstone: discovery and description of *Lecanora lendemeri* as new to science. The Bryologist 122: 246–259.

Truong, C. P.K. Divakar, R. Yahr, A. Crespo and P. Clerc. 2013. Testing the use of ITS rDNA and protein-coding genes in the generic and species delimitation of the lichen genus *Usnea* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 68: 357–372.

Tulumello, P.M. 2010. The use of lichens as indicators of ambient air quality in southern Ontario. MSc Thesis, Brock University, St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada.

Urbanavichus, G., J. Vondrák, I. Urbanavichene, Z. Palice and J. Malíček. 2020. Lichens and allied non-lichenized fungi of virgin forests in the Caucasus State Nature Biosphere Reserve (Western Caucasus, Russia). Herzogia 33: 90–138.

van den Boom, P.P.G. and B.D. Ryan. 2004. *Lecania*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 143–171.

van Herk, C.M. and A. Aptroot. 1999. *Lecanora compallens* and *L. sinuosa*, two new overlooked corticolous lichen species from Western Europe. The Lichenologist 31: 543–553.

Velmala, S., L. Myllys, T. Goward, H. Holien and P. Halonen. 2014. Taxonomy of *Bryoria* section *Implexae* (Parmeliaceae, Lecanoromycetes) in North America and Europe, based on chemical, morphological and molecular data. Annales Botanici Fennici 51: 345–371.

Vondrák, J., A. Ismailov and G. Urbanavichus. 2017. Lichens of the family Teloschistaceae in Dagestan, an eastern part of the Caucasian biodiversity hot-spot. Nova Hedwigia 104: 483–498.

Vondrák, J., P. Říha, U. Arup and U. Søchting. 2009. The taxonomy of the *Caloplaca citrina* group (Teloschistaceae) in the Black Sea region; with contributions to the cryptic species concept in lichenology. The Lichenologist 41: 571–604.

Vondrák, J., P. Říha, O. Redchenko, O. Vondráková, P. Hrouzek and A. Khodosovtsev. 2011. The *Caloplaca crenulatella* species complex; its intricate taxonomy and description of a new species. The Lichenologist 43: 467–481.

Wagner, M., G. Brunauer, A.C. Bathke, S.C. Cary, R. Fuchs, L.G. Sancho, R. Türk and U. Ruprecht. 2021. Macroclimatic conditions as main drivers for symbiotic association patterns in lecideoid lichens along the Transantarctic Mountains, Ross Sea region, Antarctica. Scientific Reports 11: 23460.

Wein, R.W. 2006. Our conservation legacy in Edmonton. – In R.W. Wein (ed), *Coyotes Still Sing in My Valley: Conserving Biodiversity in a Northern City*, Spotted Cow Press, Edmonton, Alberta: 11–20.

Westberg, M. 2004. *Candelariella*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 2*: 46–53.

Westberg, M. 2005. The lichen genus *Candelariella* in western North America. Doctoral Thesis, Lund University, S Sandby, Lund, Sweden.

Westberg, M. 2007a. *Candelariella* (Candelariaceae) in western United States and northern Mexico: the polysporous species. The Bryologist 110: 375–390.

Westberg, M. 2007b. *Candelariella* (Candelariaceae) in western United States and northern Mexico: the 8-spored lecanorine species. The Bryologist 110: 391–419.

Westberg, M. and U. Arup. 2011. *Candelaria pacifica sp. nova* (Ascomycota, Candelariales) and the identity of *Candelaria vulgaris*. – In S.T. Bates, F. Bungartz, R. Lücking, M.A. Herrera-Campos & A. Zambrano (eds), *Bibliotheca Lichenologica 106. Biomonitoring, ecology, and systematics of lichens. Recognizing the lichenological legacy of Thomas H. Nash III on his 65th birthday. Volume 106,* E. Schweizerbart Science Publishers: 353–364.

Westberg, M., U. Arup and I. Kärnefelt. 2007. Phylogenetic studies in the Candelariaceae (lichenized Ascomycota) based on nuclear ITS DNA sequence data. Mycological Research 111: 1277–1284.

Westberg, M., C.A. Morse and M. Wedin. 2011. Two new species of *Candelariella* and a key to the Candelariales (lichenized Ascomycetes) in North America. The Bryologist 114: 325–334.

Westberg, M. and T.H. Nash III. 2002. *Candelaria*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 1*: 116–118.

Westberg M. and M. Sohrabi. 2012. A conspectus of the lichen genus *Candelariella* in southwest Asia with emphasis on Iran. Nova Hedwigia 95: 531–546.

Wetmore, C.M. 2001. The *Caloplaca citrina* group in North and Central America. The Bryologist 104: 1–11.

Wetmore, C. 2007a. *Caloplaca*. – In T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, C. Gries and F. Bungartz (eds), *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region Volume 3*: 179–220.

Wetmore, C. 2007b. Notes on *Caloplaca cerina* (Teloschistaceae) in North and Central America. The Bryologist 110: 798–807.

White, T.J., T. Bruns, S. Lee and J. Taylor. 1990. Amplification and direct sequencing of fungal ribosomal RNA genes for phylogenetics. – In N. Innis, D. Gelfand, J. Sninsky and T.J. White (eds), *PCR Protocols*, Academic Press: 315–322.

Will-Wolf, S., S. Jovan, P. Neitlich, J.E. Peck and R. Rosentreter. 2015. Lichen-based indices to quantify responses to climate and air pollution across northeastern U.S.A. The Bryologist 118: 59–82.

Wylie, M.E. 1977. The lichen genus *Ramalina* (Ramalinaceae) in Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Doctoral Thesis, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Yakovchenko, L., A. Ismailov and M. Westberg. 2012. *Candelariella antennaria* new to Russia, Kazakhstan, Nepal and India. Turczaninowia 15: 27–30.

Yatawara, M. and N. Dayanada. 2019. Use of corticolous lichens for the assessment of ambient air quality along rural–urban ecosystems of tropics: a study in Sri Lanka. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment. 191: 179.

Zhao, X., L.L. Zhang, Z.T. Zhao, W.C. Wang, S.D. Leavitt and H.T. Lumbsch. 2015. A molecular phylogeny of the lichen genus *Lecidella* focusing on species from Mainland China. PLOS ONE 10:e0139405.

Zhao X., S.D. Leavitt, Z.T. Zhao, L.L. Zhang, U. Arup, M. Grube, S. Pérez-Ortega, C. Printzen, L. Śliwa, E. Kraichak, P.K. Divakar, A. Crespo and H.T. Lumbsch. 2016. Towards a revised generic classification of lecanoroid lichens (Lecanoraceae, Ascomycota) based on molecular, morphological and chemical evidence. Fungal Diversity 78: 293–304.

Zhang, T., M. Liu, Y.-Y. Wang, Z.-J. Wang, X.-L. Wei, J.-C. Wei. 2017. Two new species of *Endocarpon* (Verrucariaceae, Ascomycota) from China. Nature Scientific Reports 7: 7193–7204.

Zhang, T. and J. Wei. 2011. Survival analyses of symbionts isolated from *Endocarpon pusillum* Hedwig to desiccation and starvation stress. Science China Life Sciences 54: 480–489.

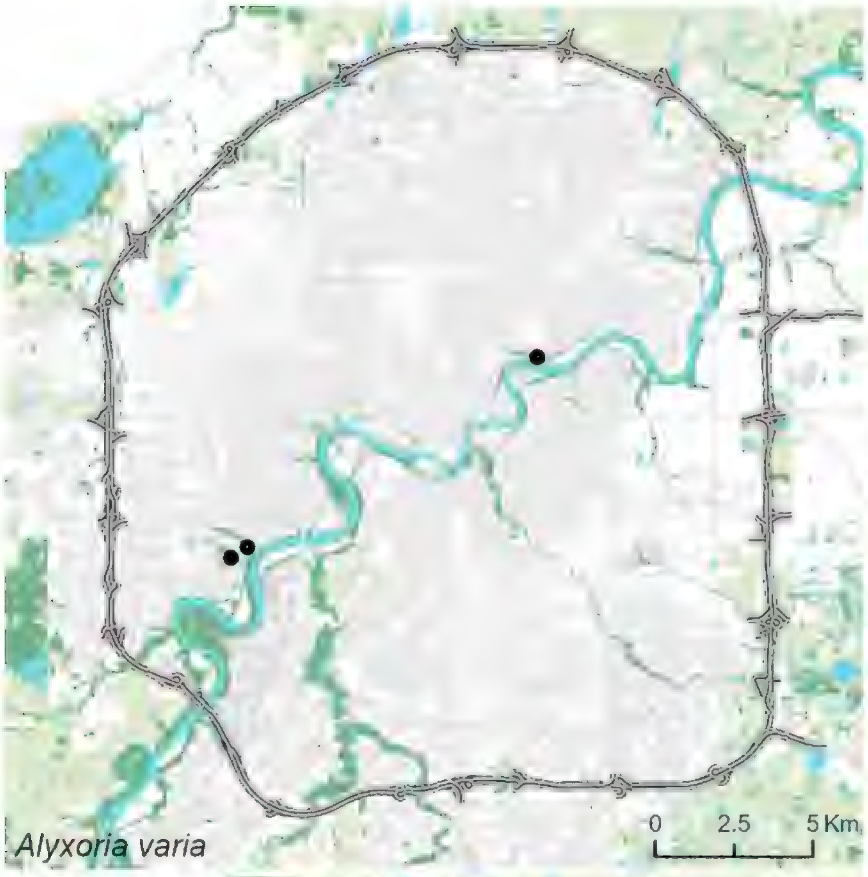
Zulfiqar, R., K. Habib, M. Khan, A.N. Khalid. 2020. A taxonomic and phylogenetic study of some *Lecidella* species from Pakistan. Journal of Plant Taxonomy and Geography 75: 219–230.

SUPPLEMENTARY APPENDICIES

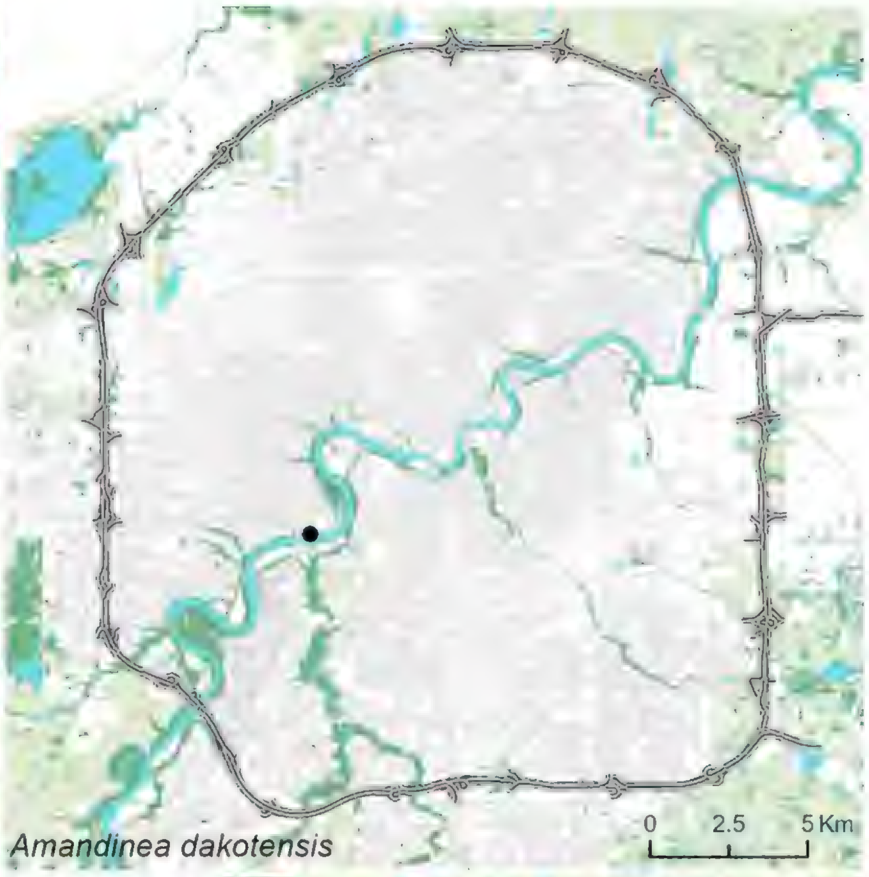
Supplementary Appendix 1: Species List. – The complete species list, including species that we could not confirm, are included; in addition many traits for the lesser-known crustose species have been tabulated as well so the table can serve as an interactive key.
Deposited in Dryad: https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.sqv9s4n6d

Supplementary Appendix 2: Sequence Voucher Table. – The complete list of 456 sequences used in this study, including the analyses each sequence was used in, the source of the sequence, voucher information including herbarium where those data were available, collection location, publication the sequence was first generated for, and GenBank numbers by genetic marker.
Deposited in Dryad: https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.sqv9s4n6d

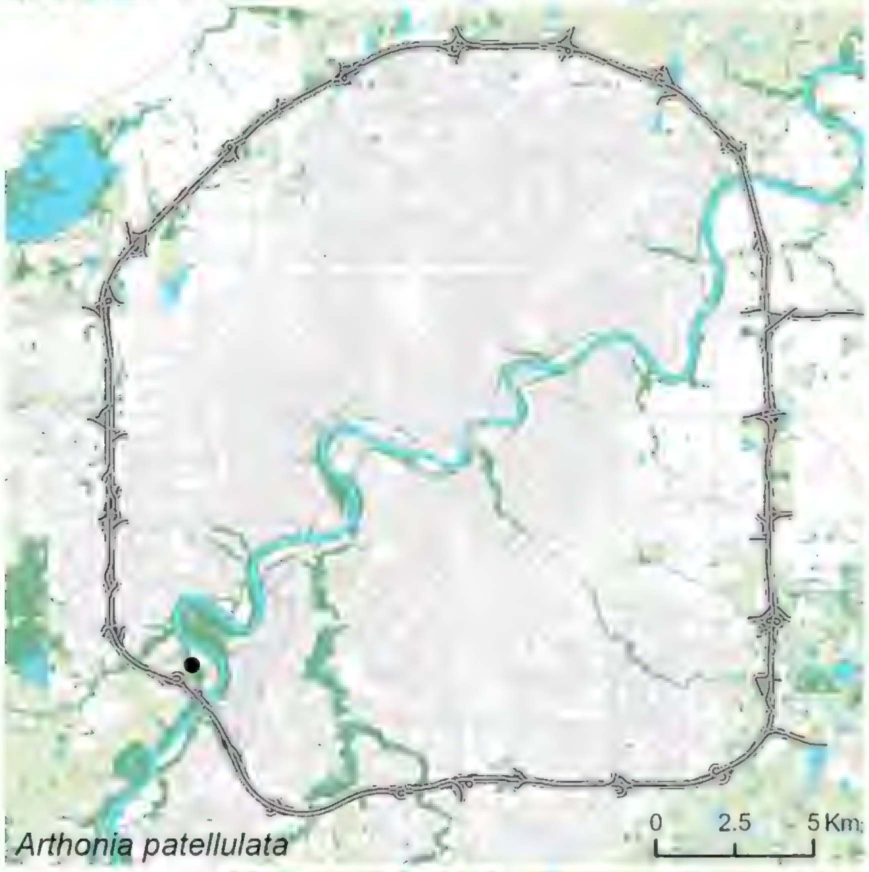
Supplementary Appendix 3: Species Distribution Maps. – Distribution maps for the confirmed historic and extant ocurrences of all the species within Edmonton and treated here are presented on the following pages. The maps are derived from the same basemap used in Figure 1. As most *Usnea* specimens were too poorly developed for species-level identification, open circles on the *Usnea* maps indicate genus-level records.



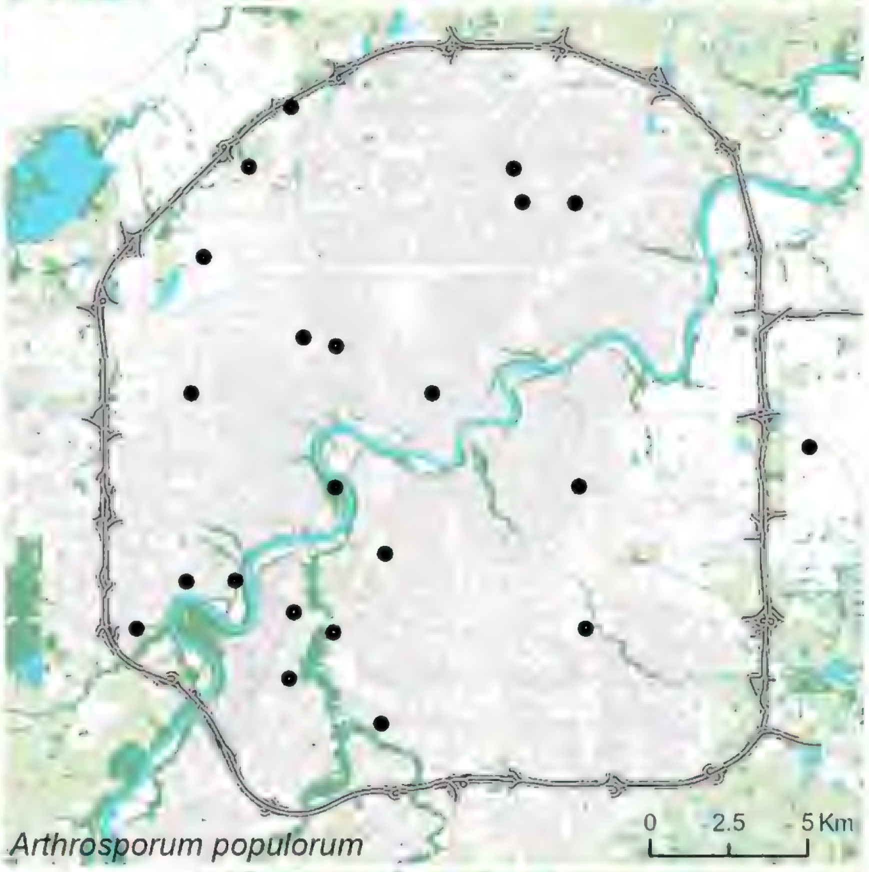
Alyxoria varia



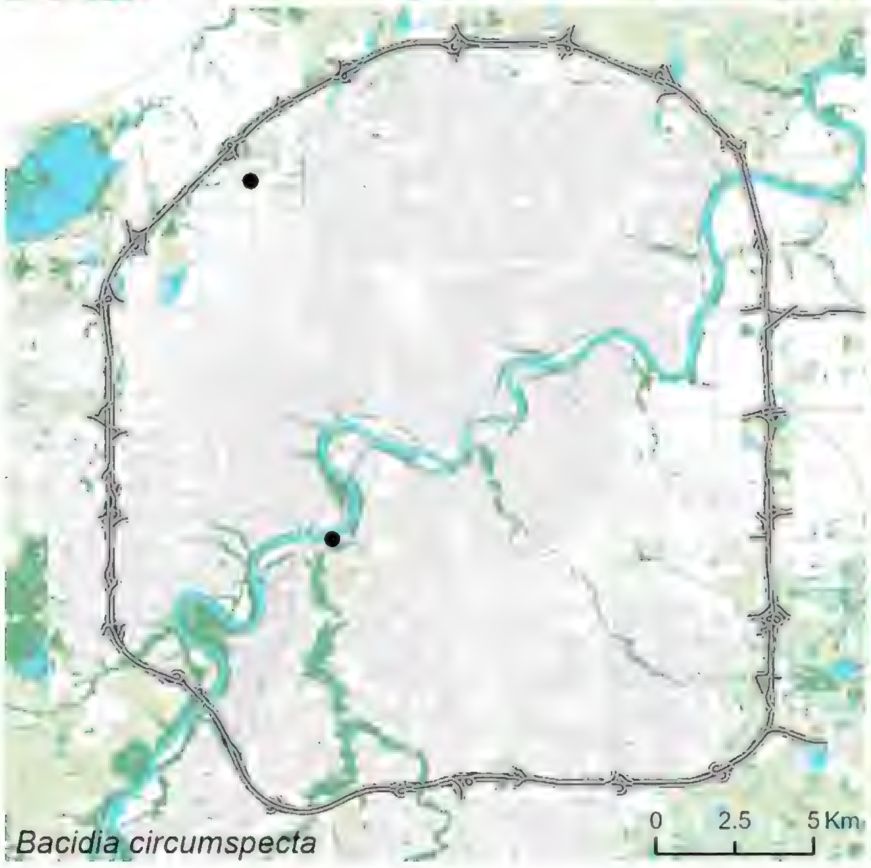
Amandinea dakotensis



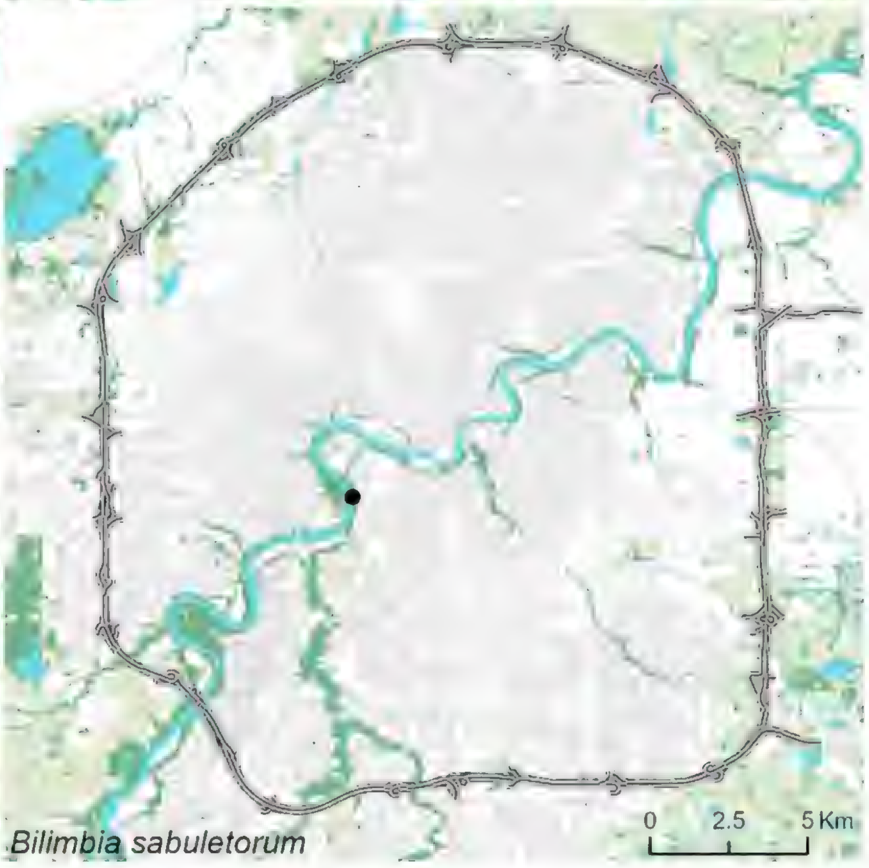
Arthonia patellulata



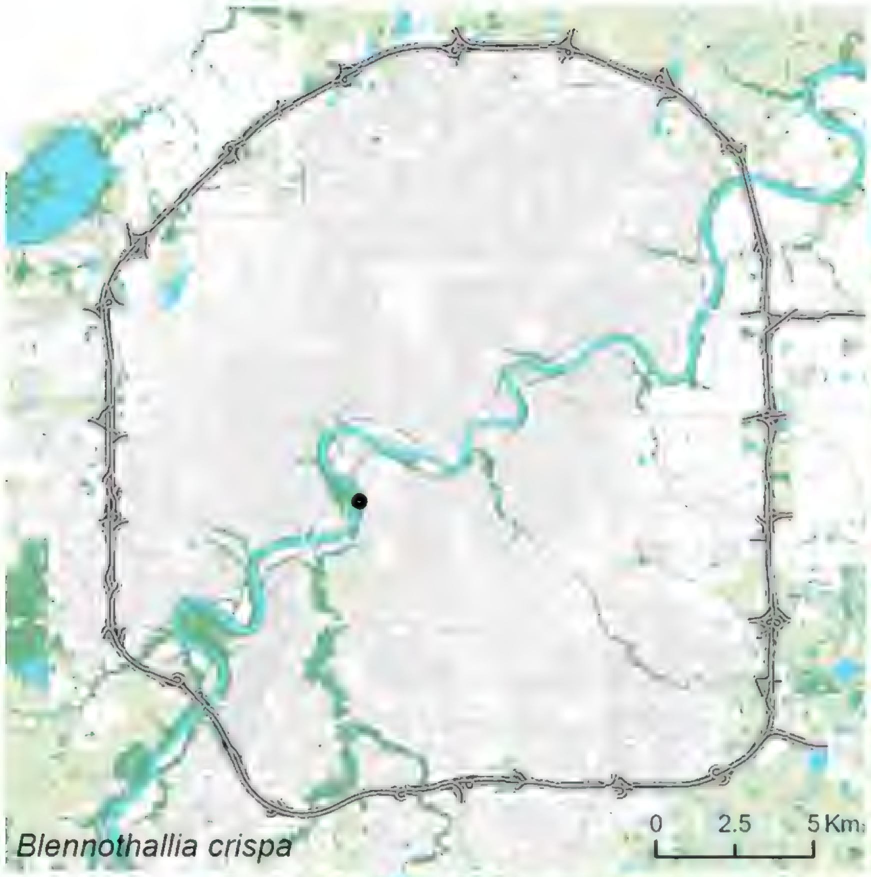
Arthrosporum populorum



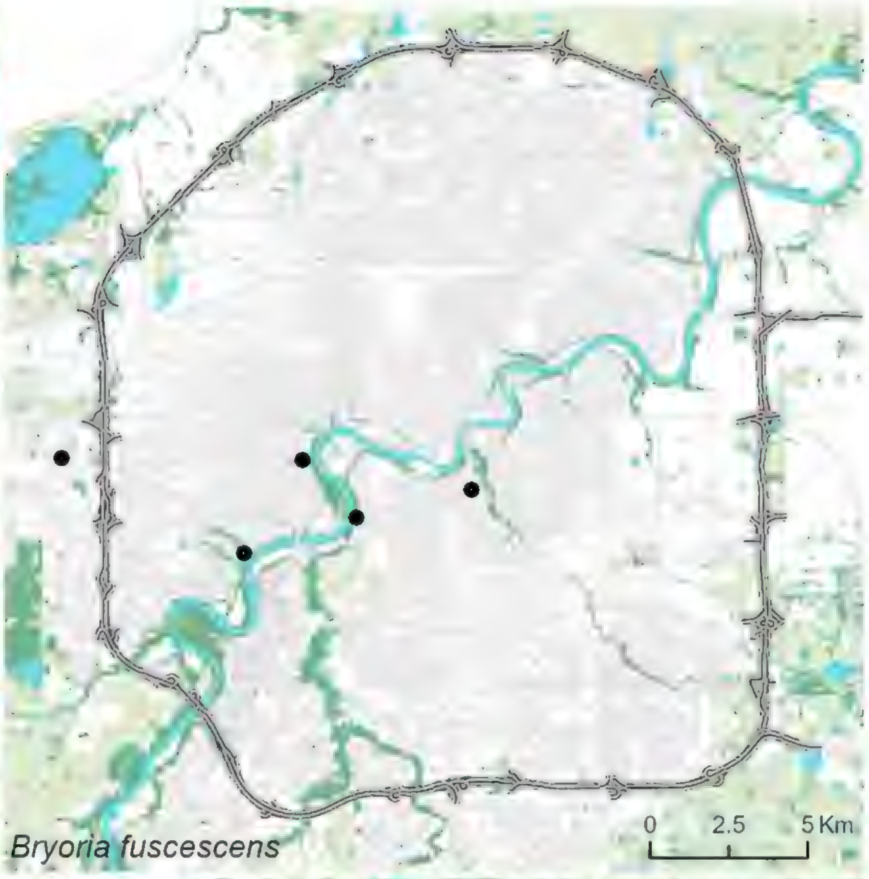
Bacidia circumspecta



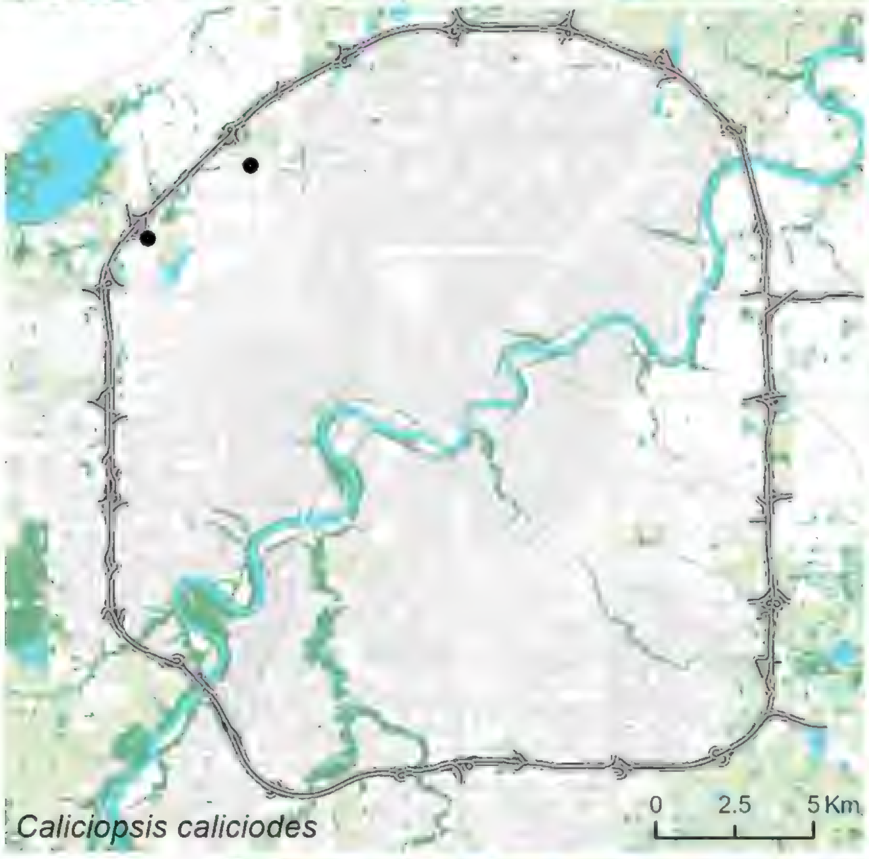
Bilimbia sabuletorum



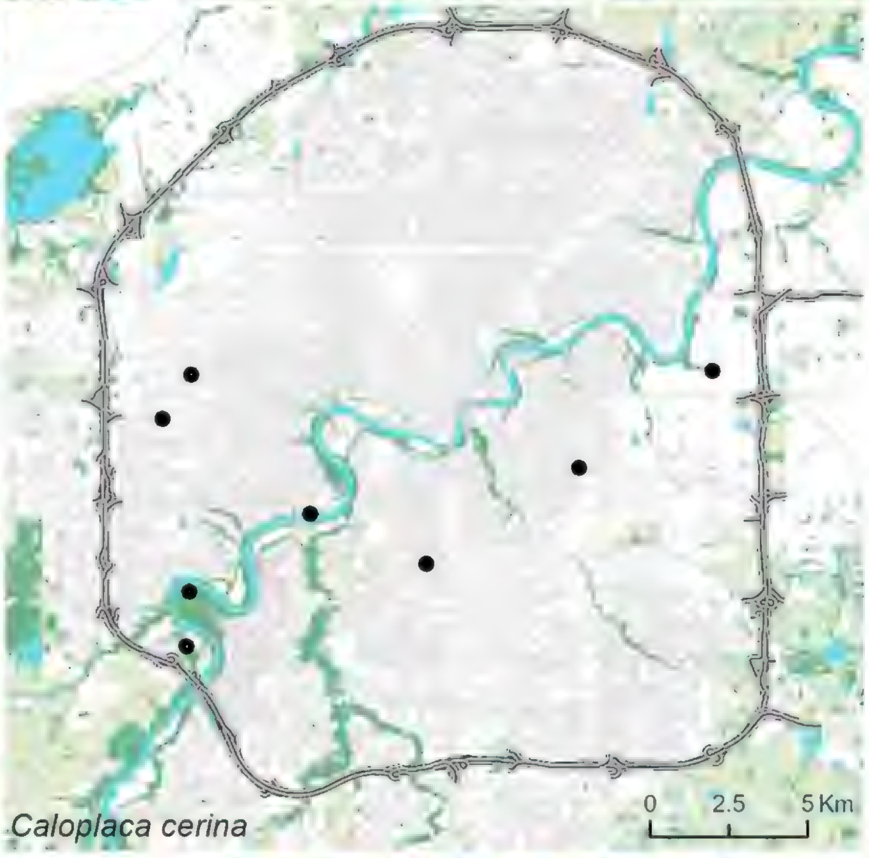
Blennothallia crispa



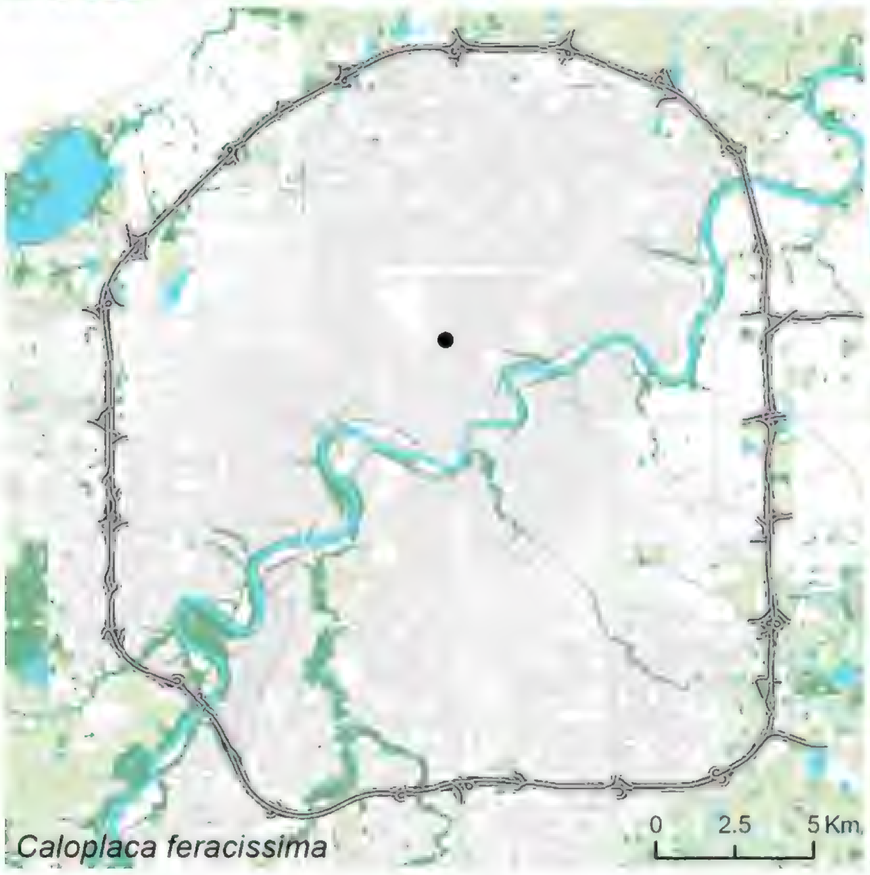
Bryoria fuscescens



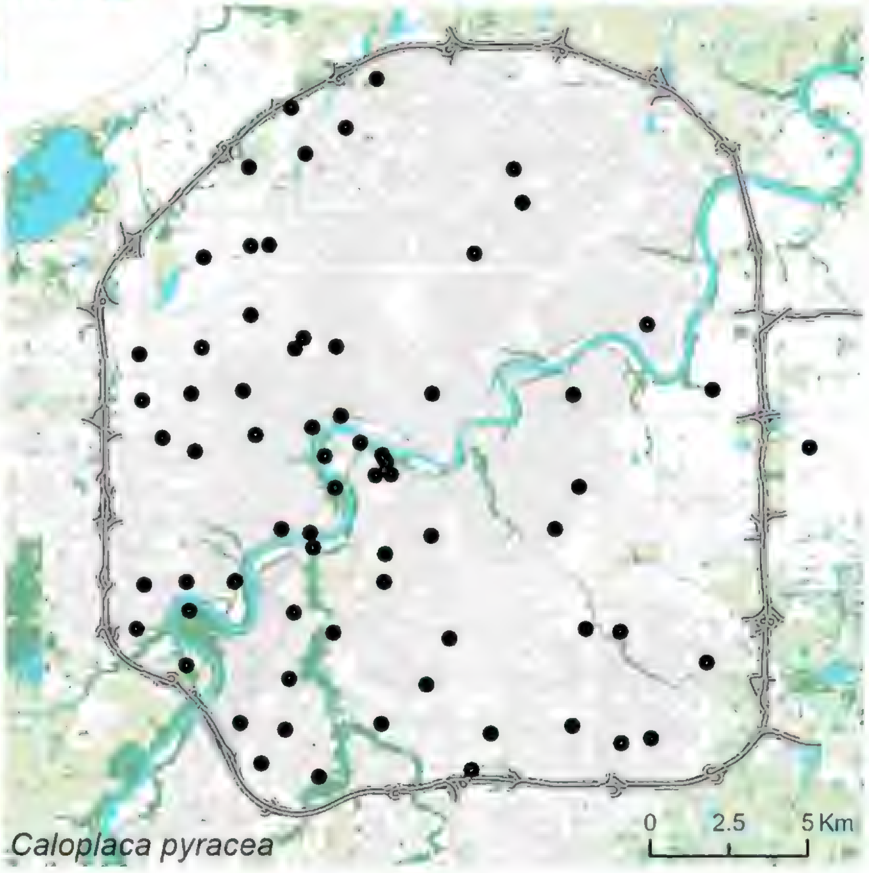
Caliciopsis caliciodes



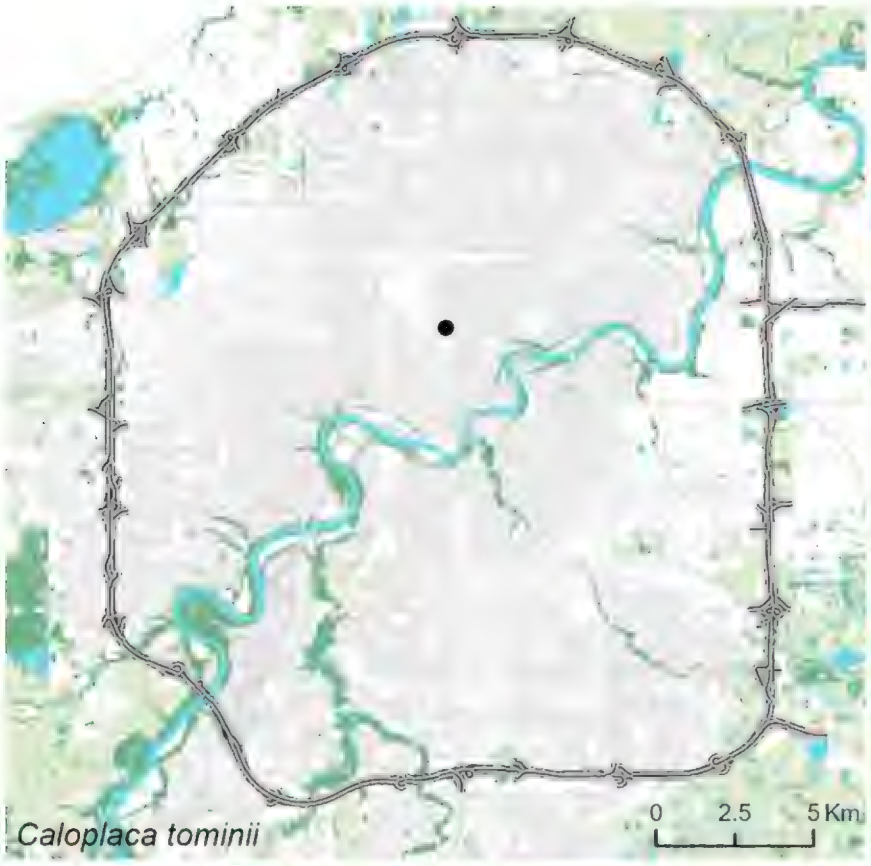
Caloplaca cerina

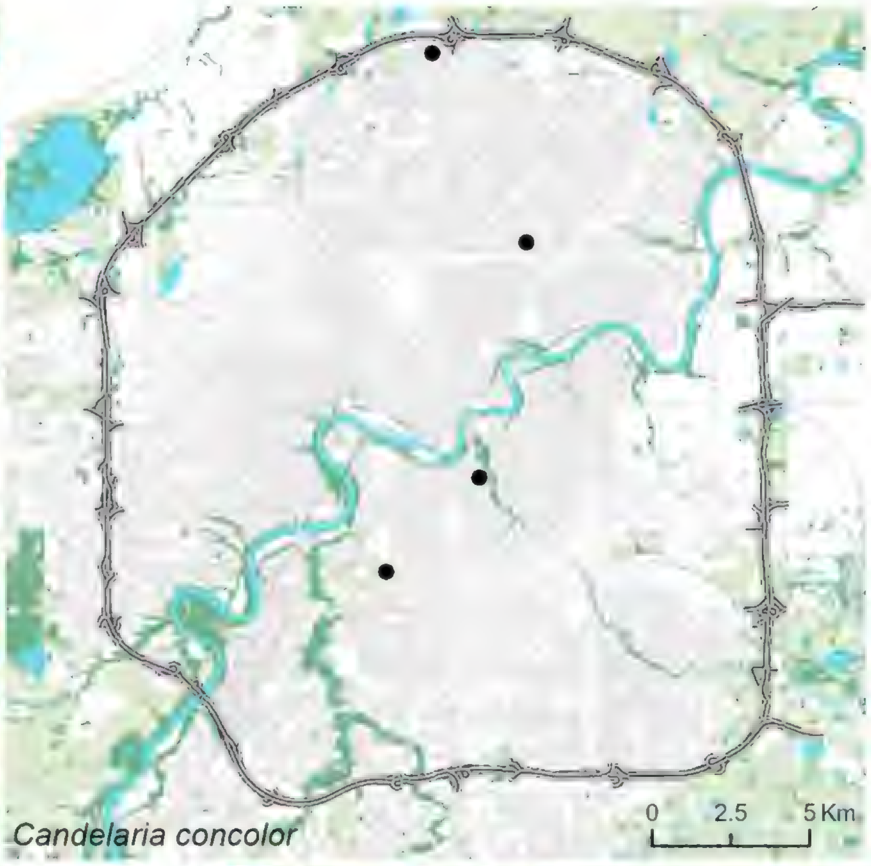


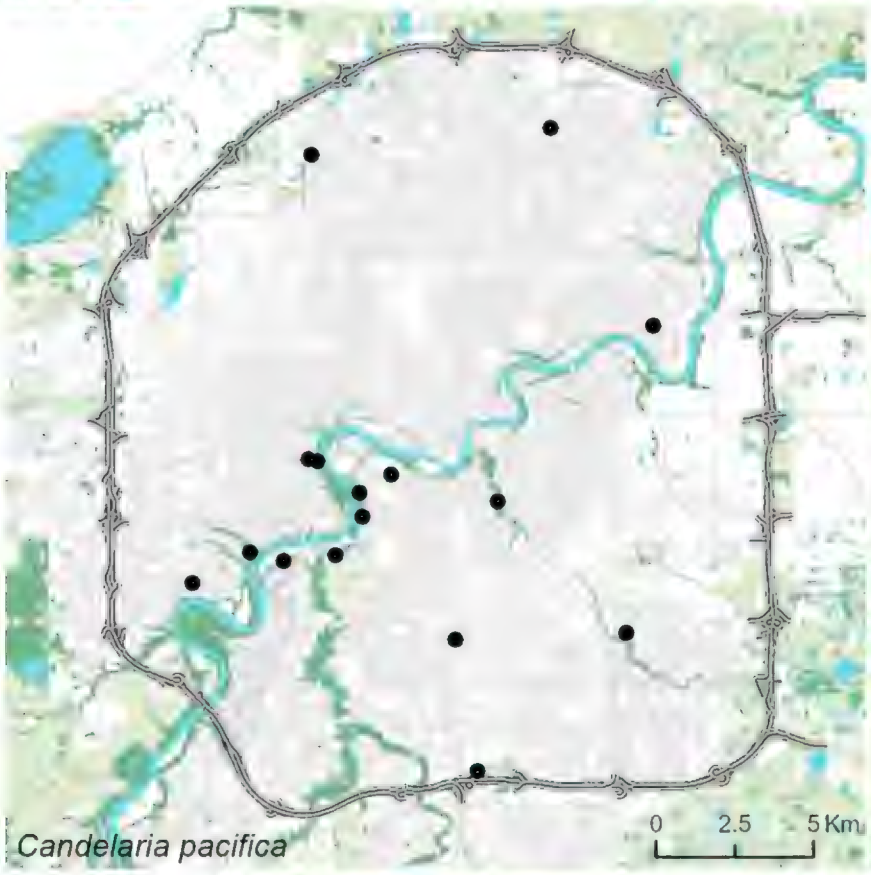
Caloplaca feracissima

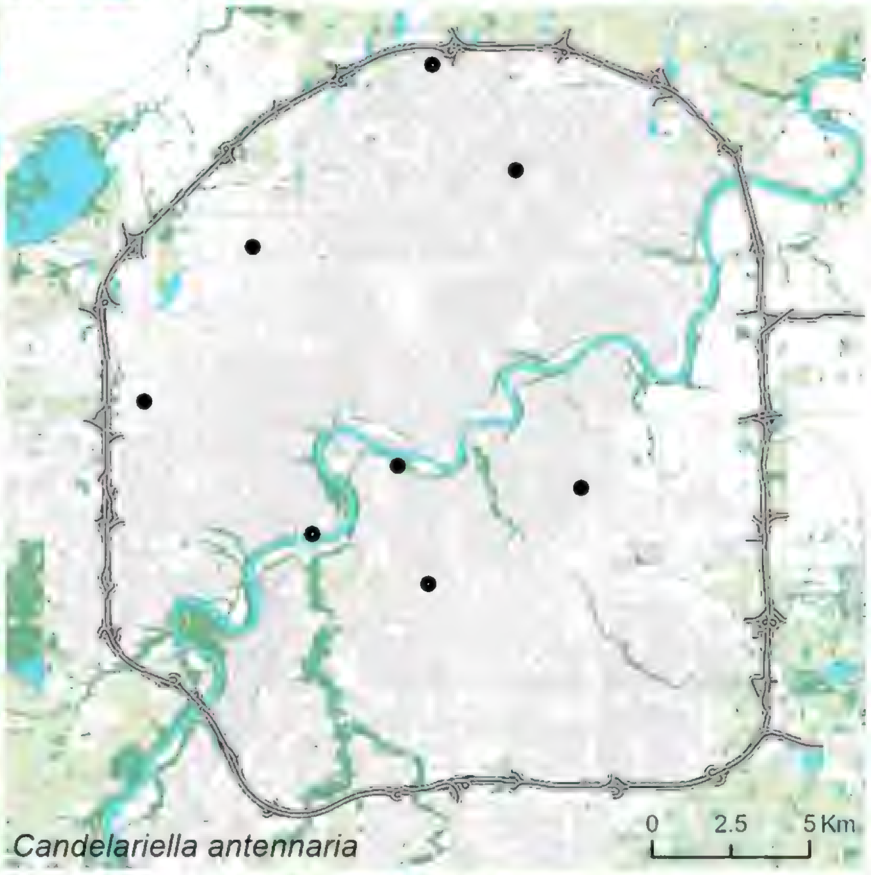


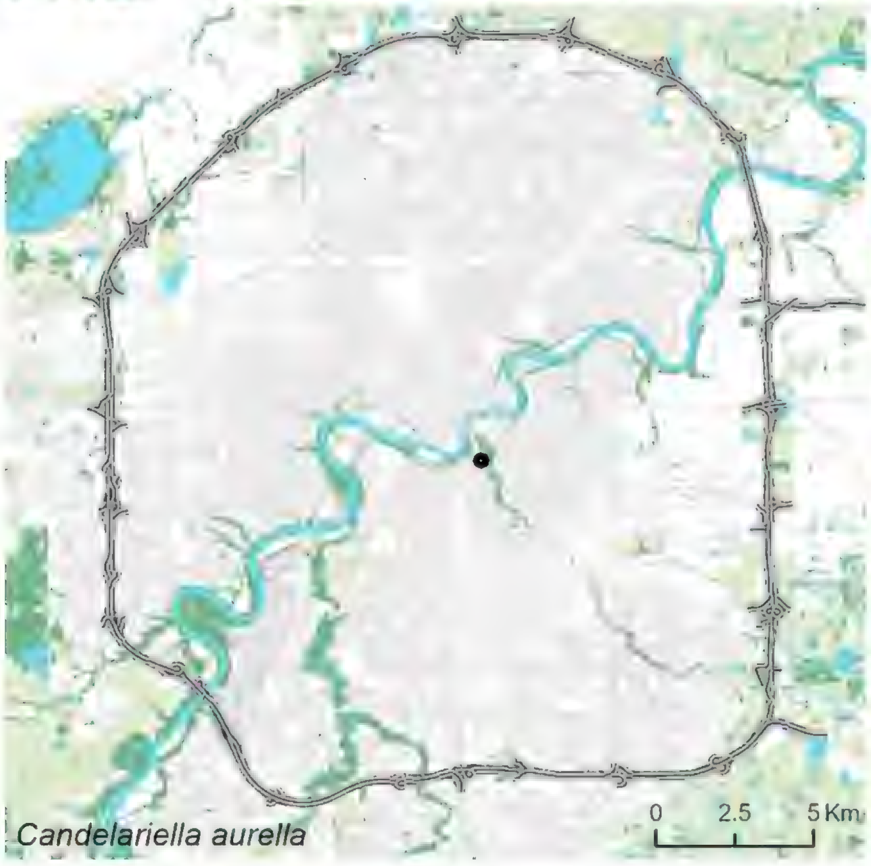
Caloplaca pyracea

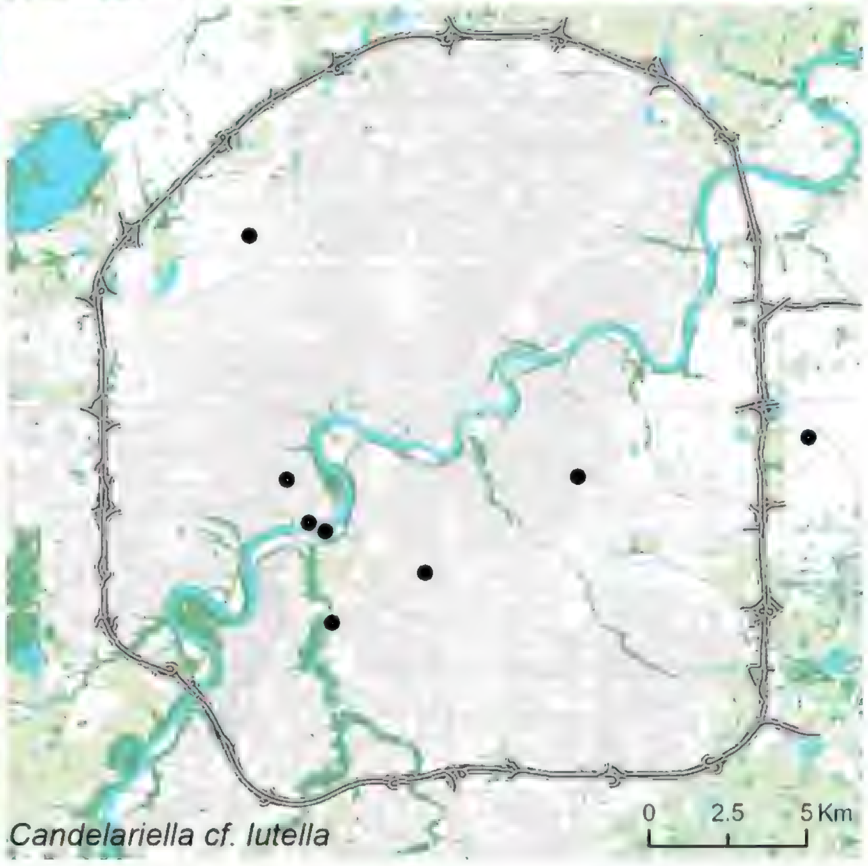

Caloplaca tominii

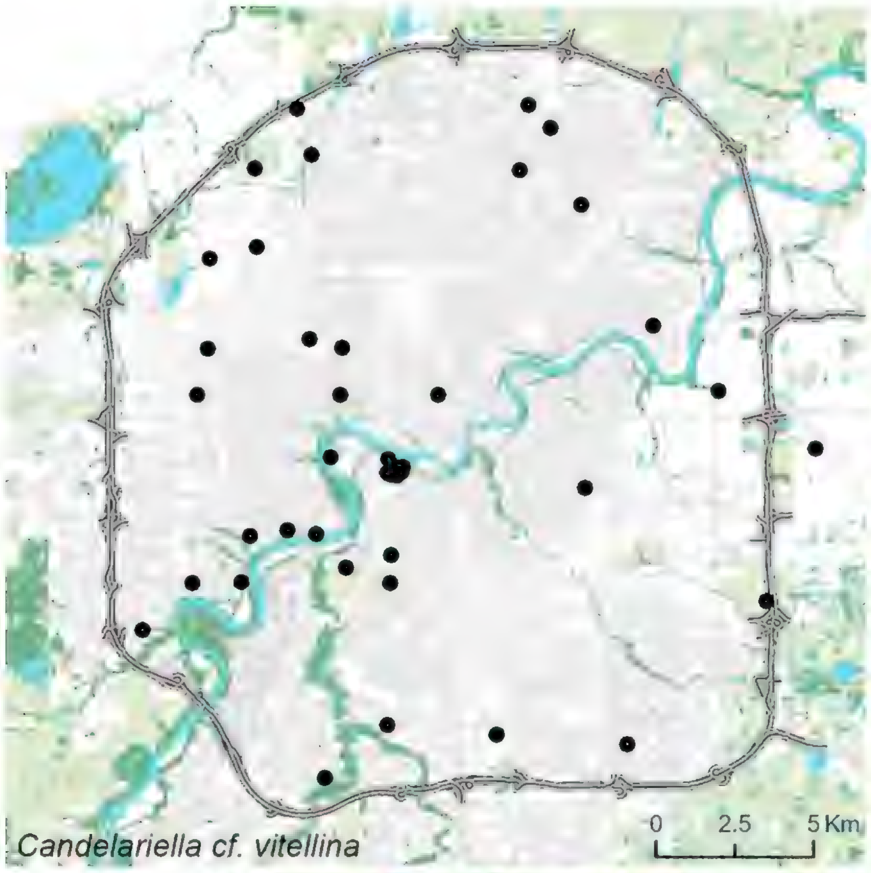

Candelaria concolor


Candelaria pacifica

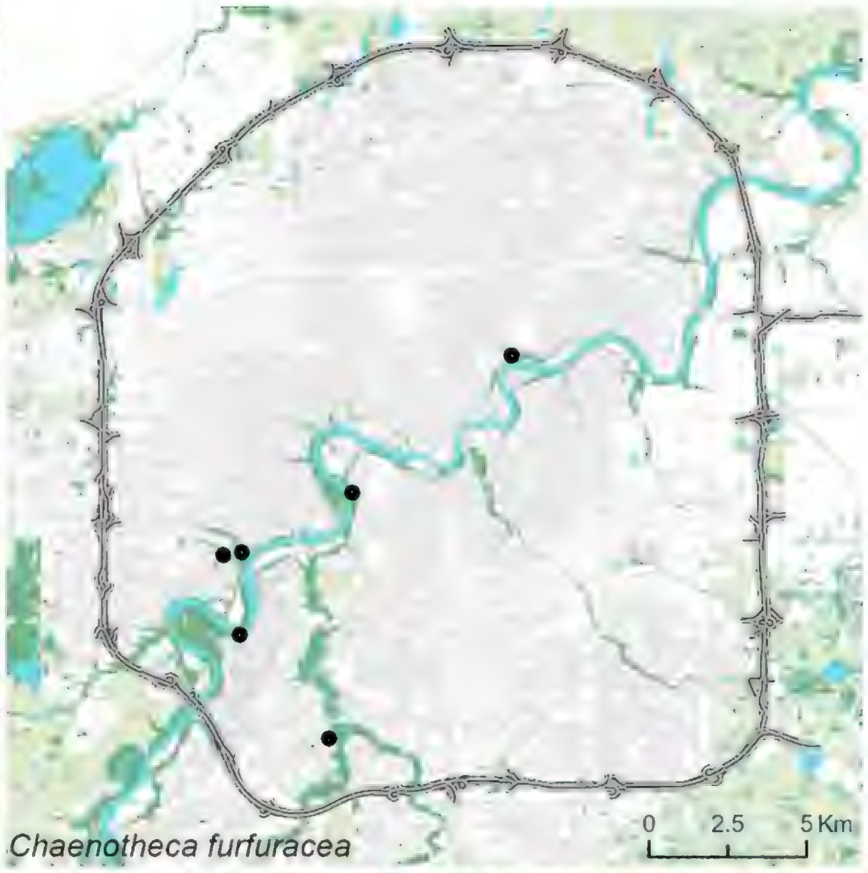

Candelariella antennaria


Candelariella aurella

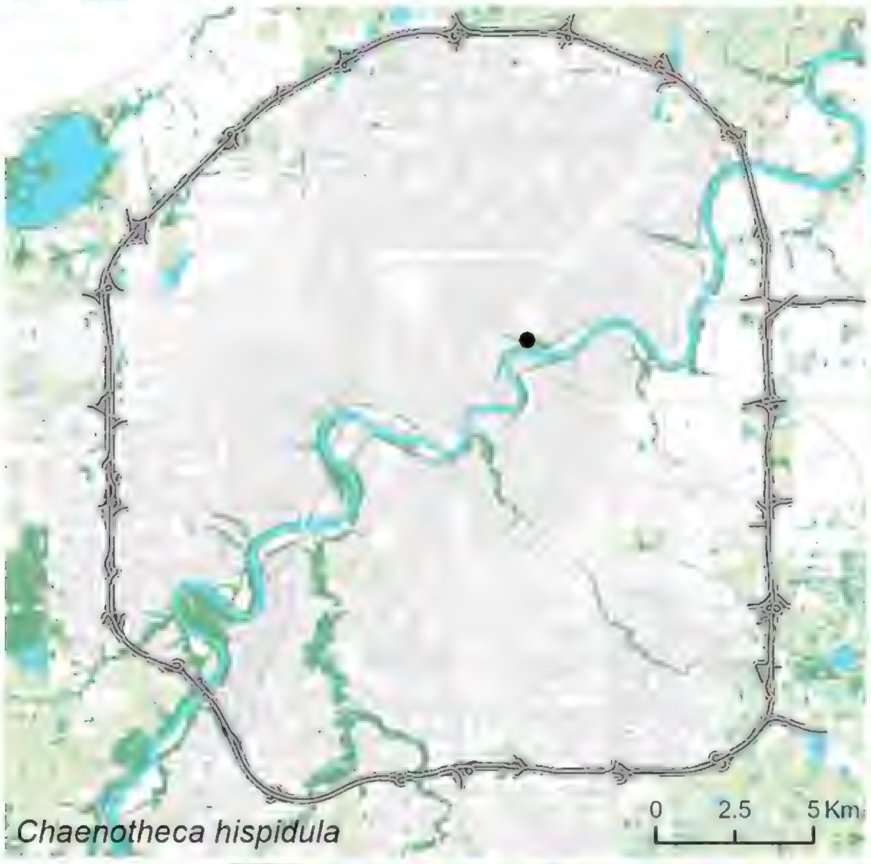

Candelariella cf. *lutella*



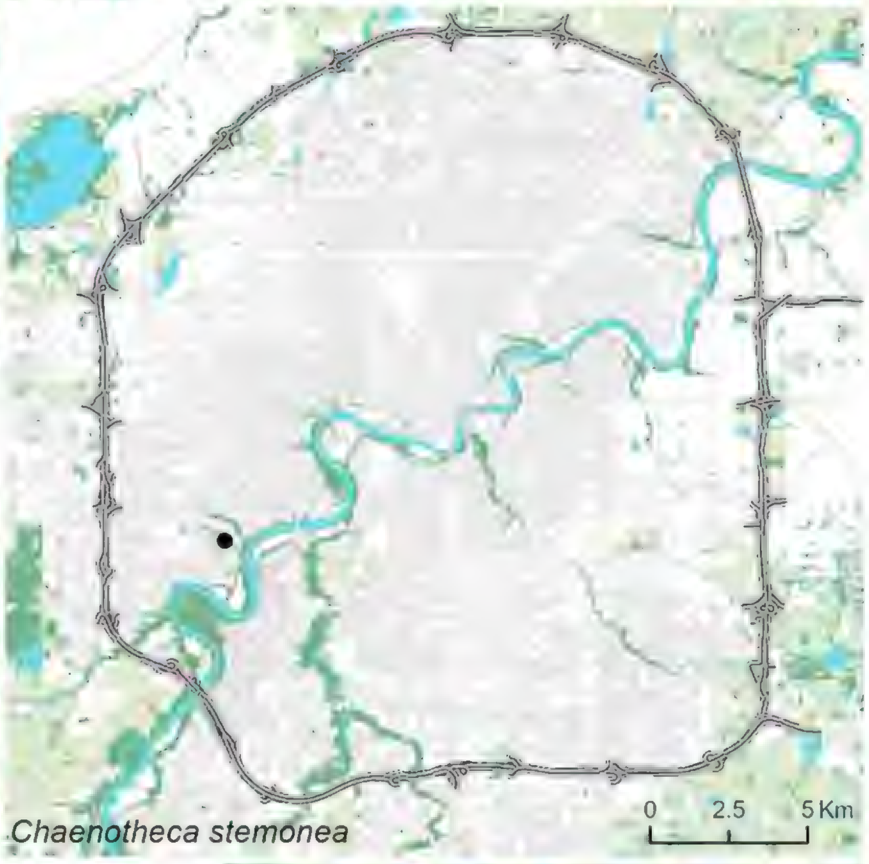
Candelariella cf. vitellina



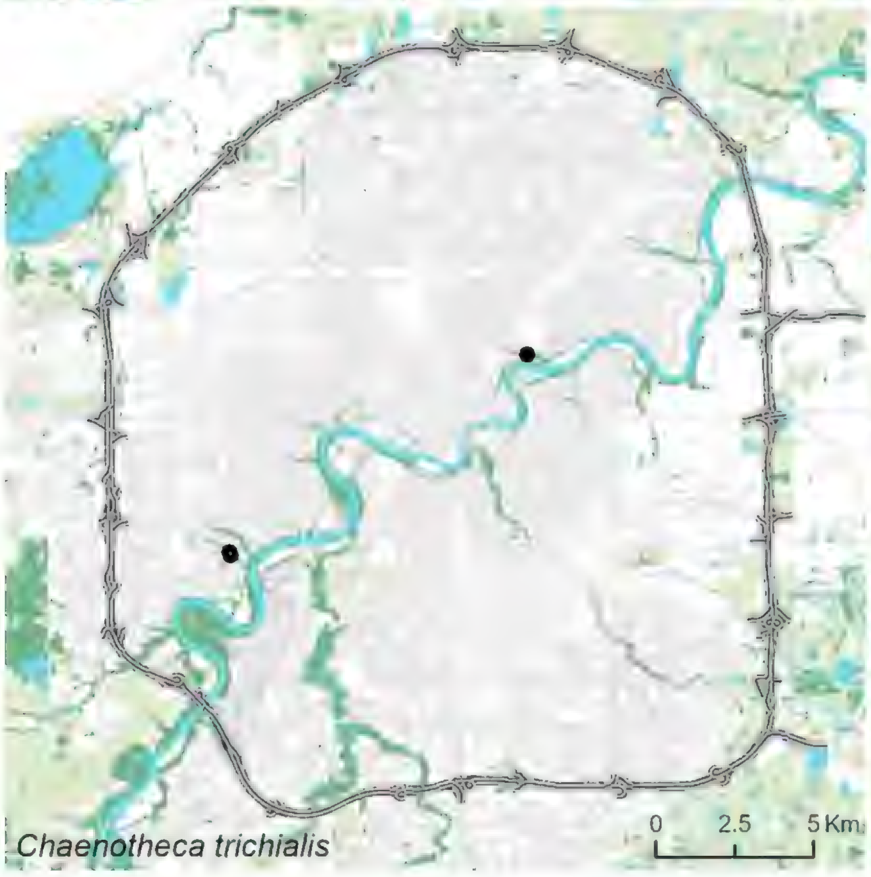
Chaenotheca furfuracea



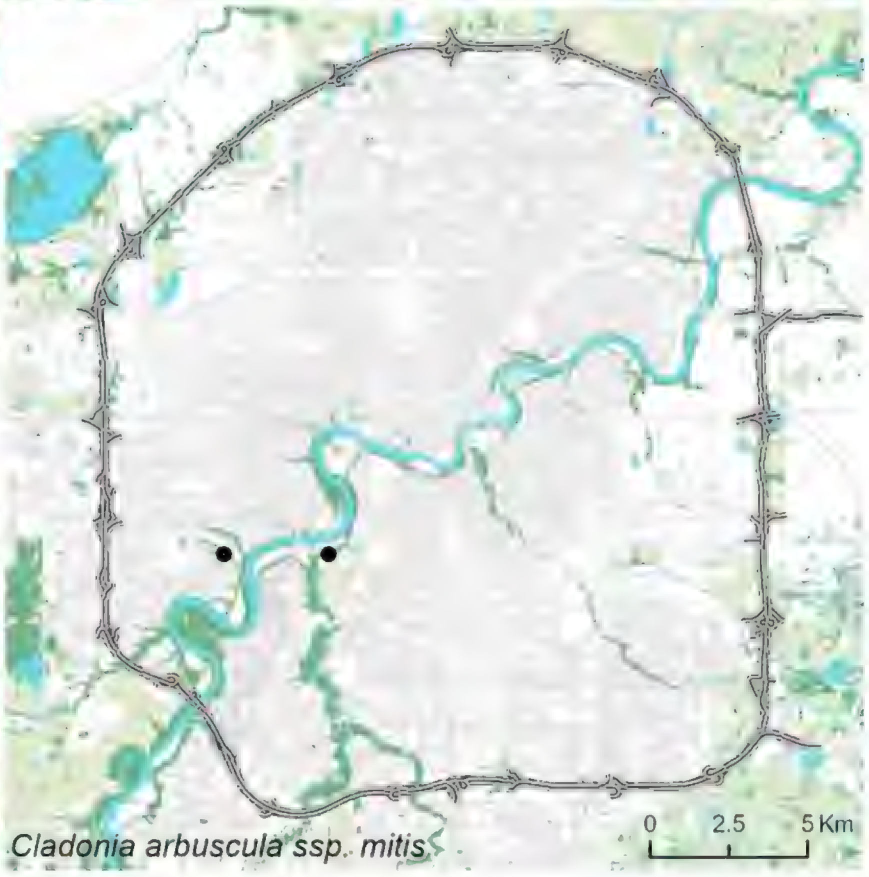
Chaenotheca hispidula



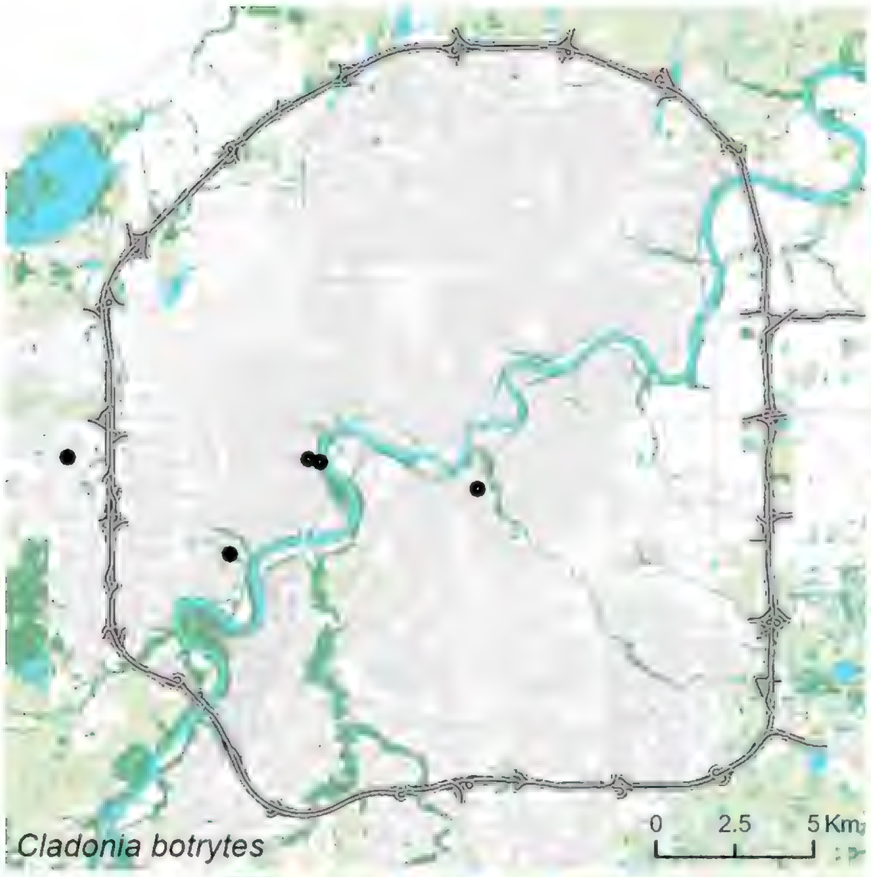
Chaenotheca stemonea



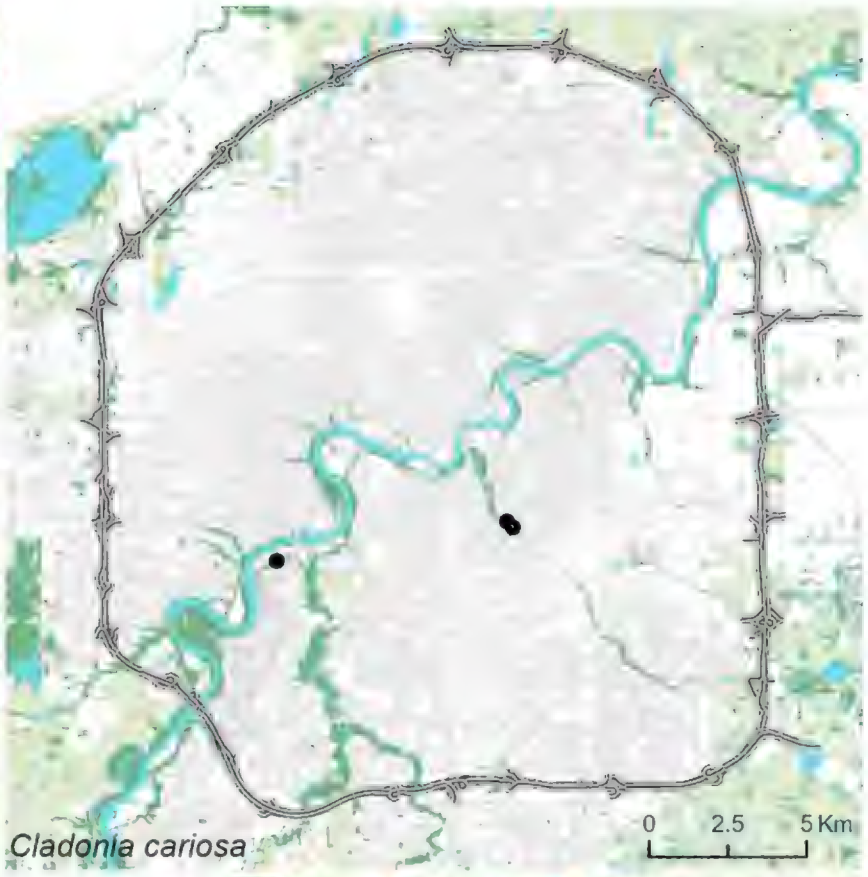
Chaenotheca trichialis



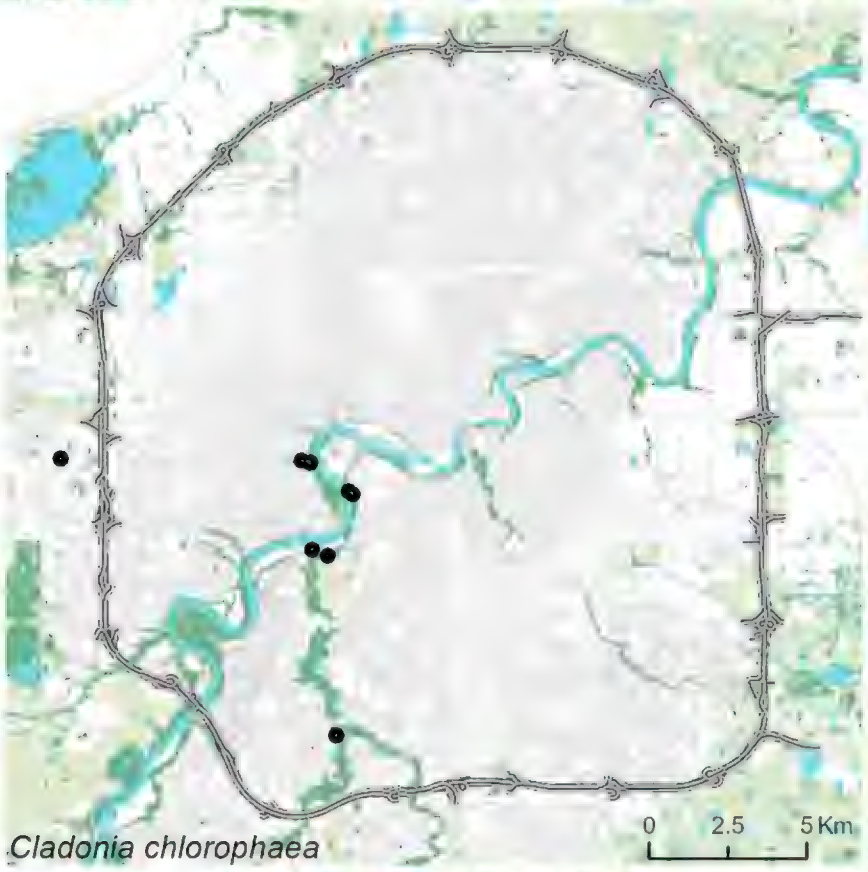
Cladonia arbuscula ssp. mitis



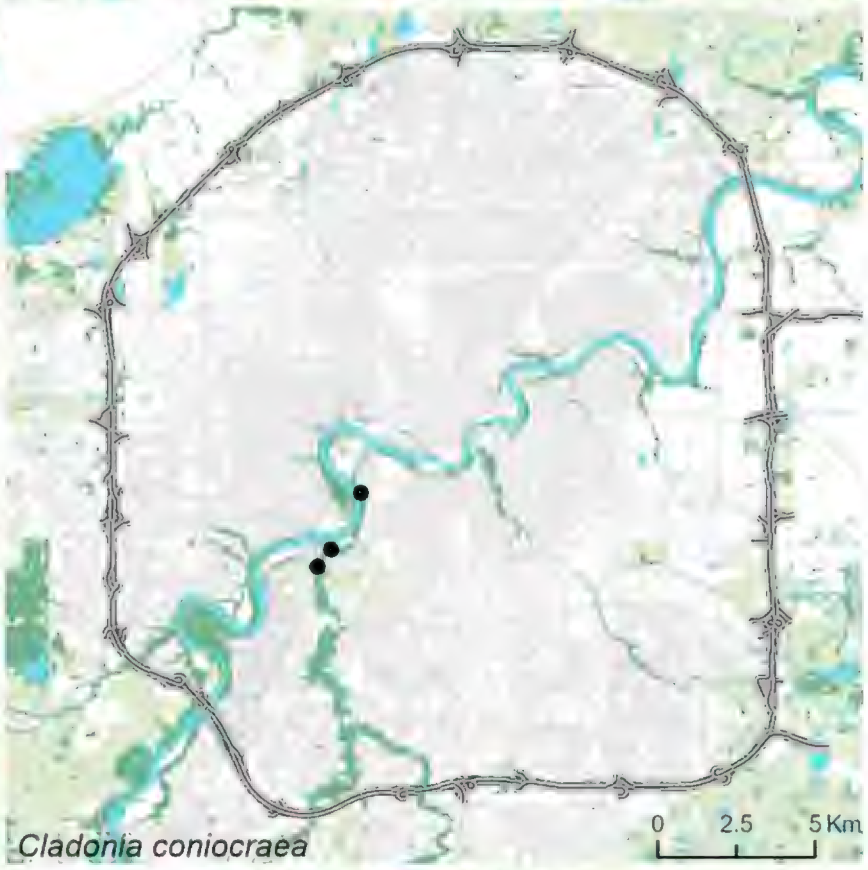
Cladonia botrytes



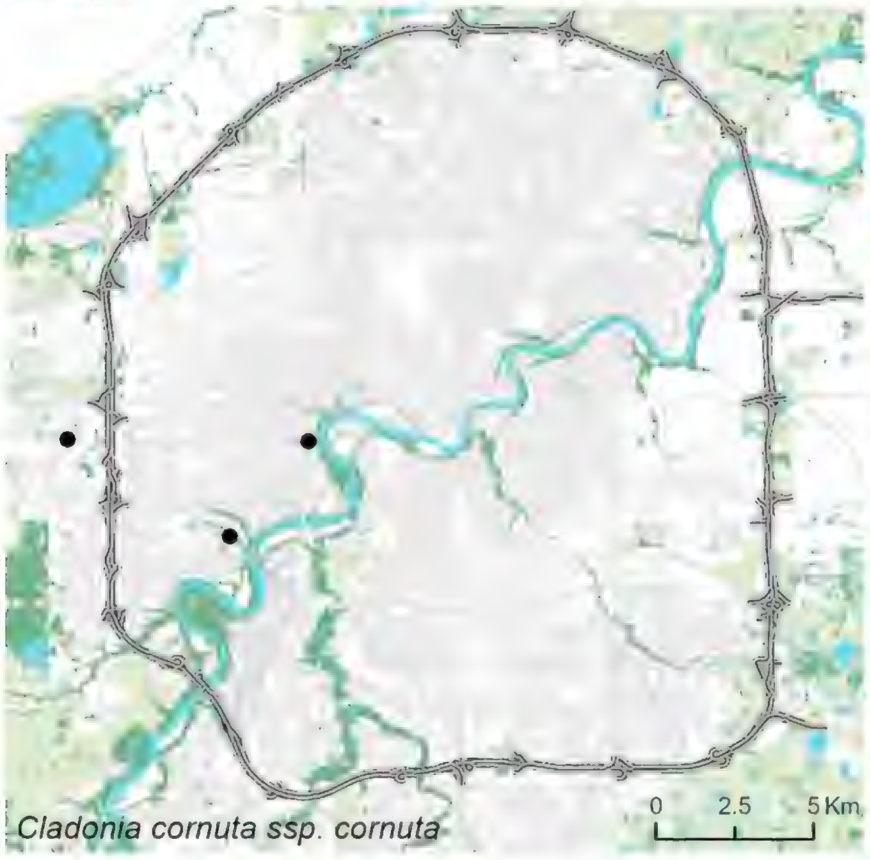
Cladonia cariosa



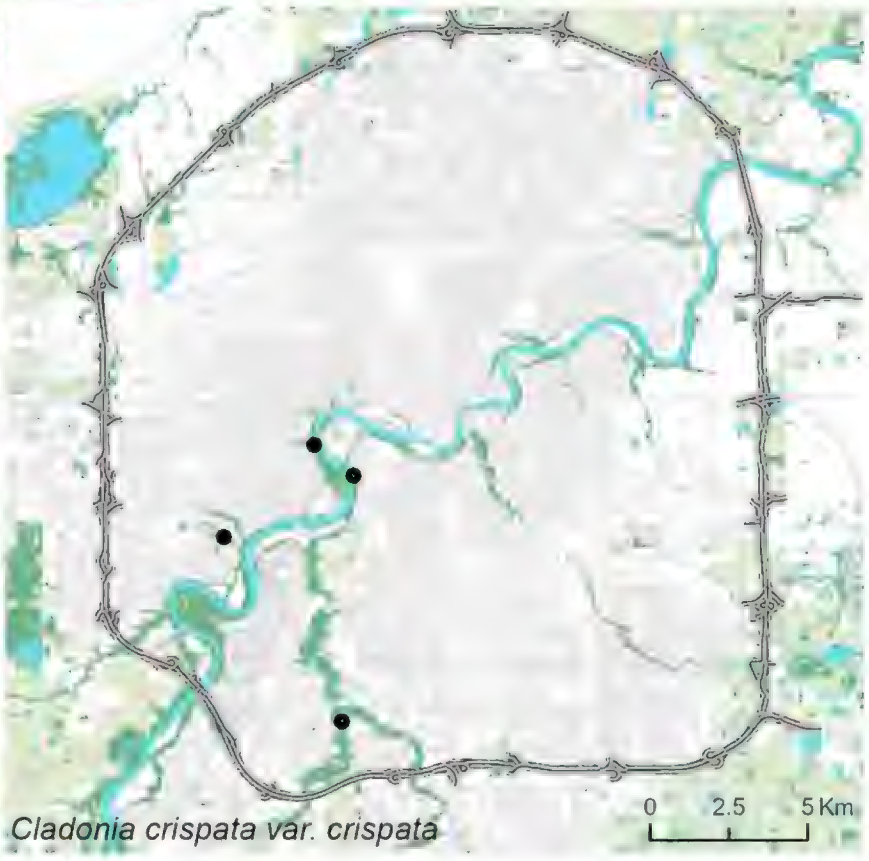
Cladonia chlorophaea



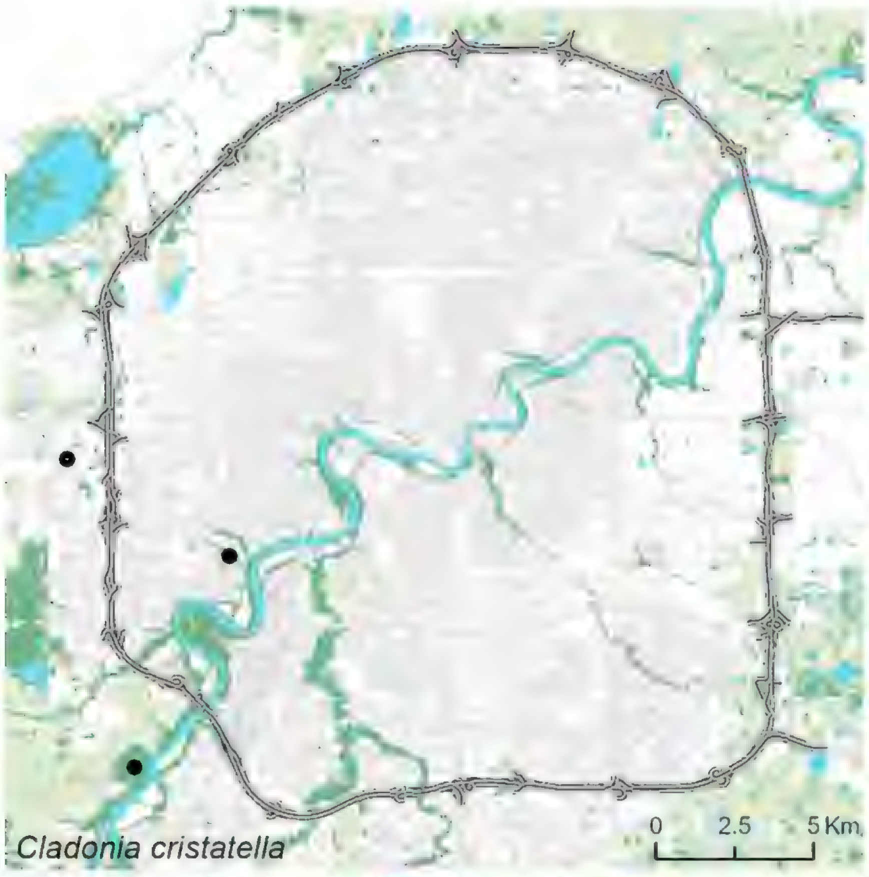
Cladonia coniocraea

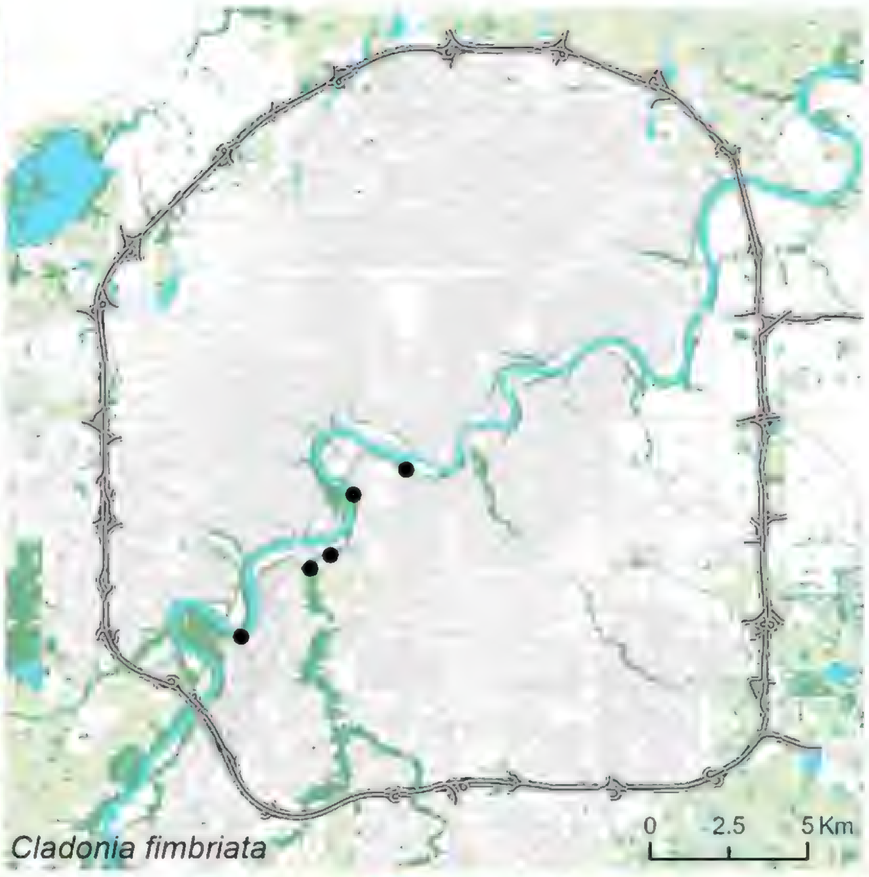


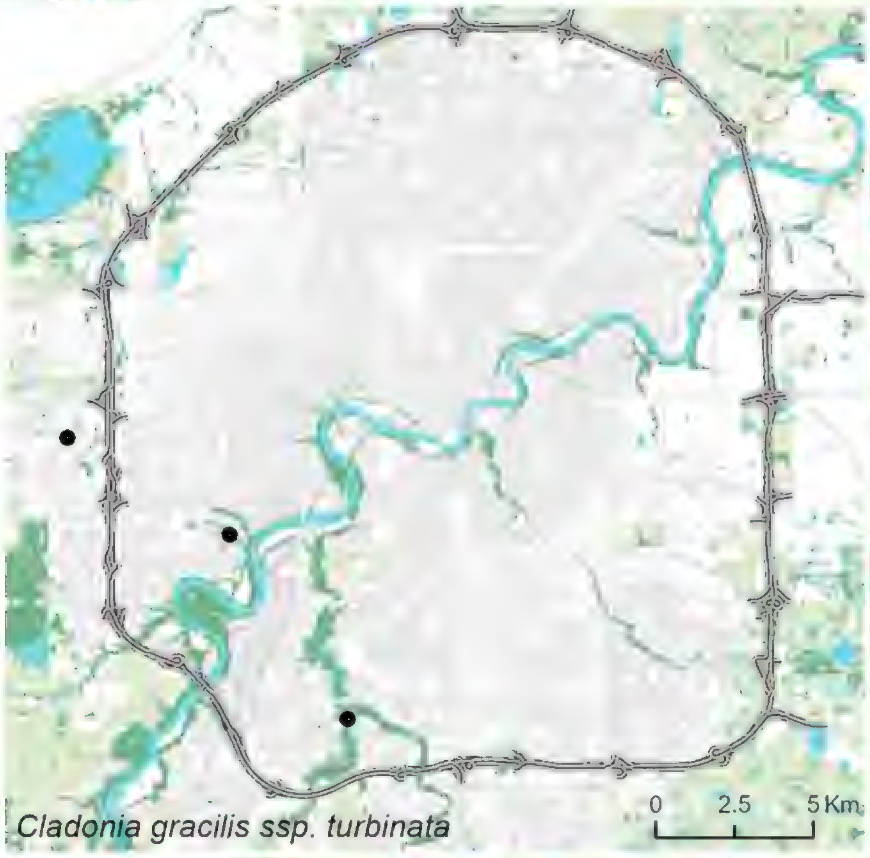
Cladonia cornuta ssp. cornuta

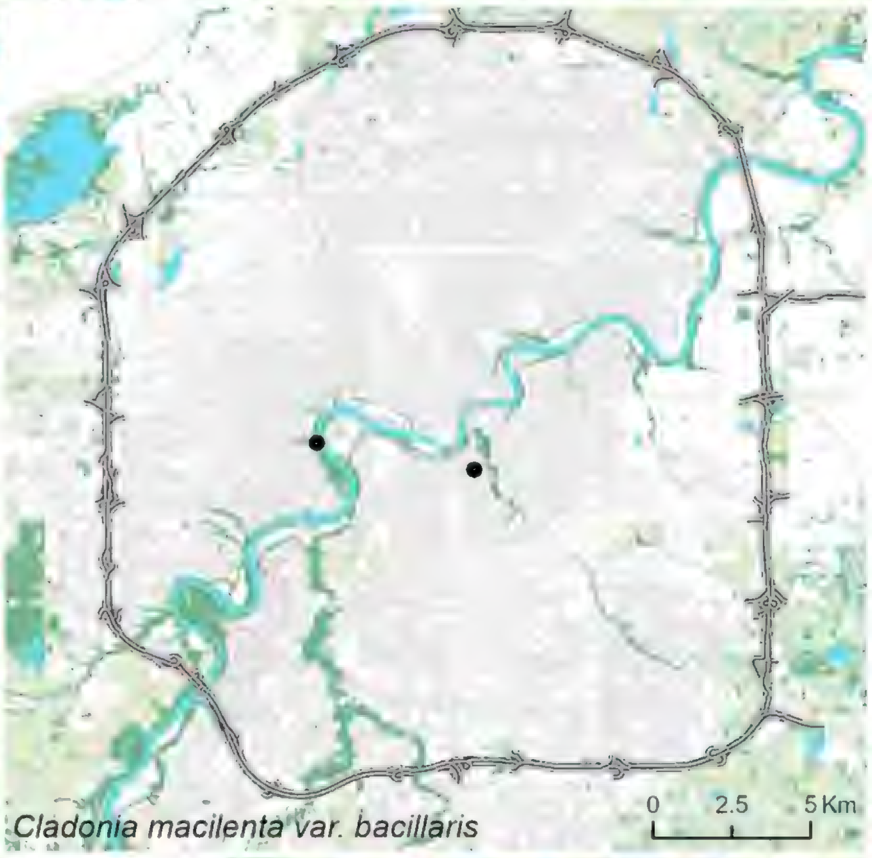


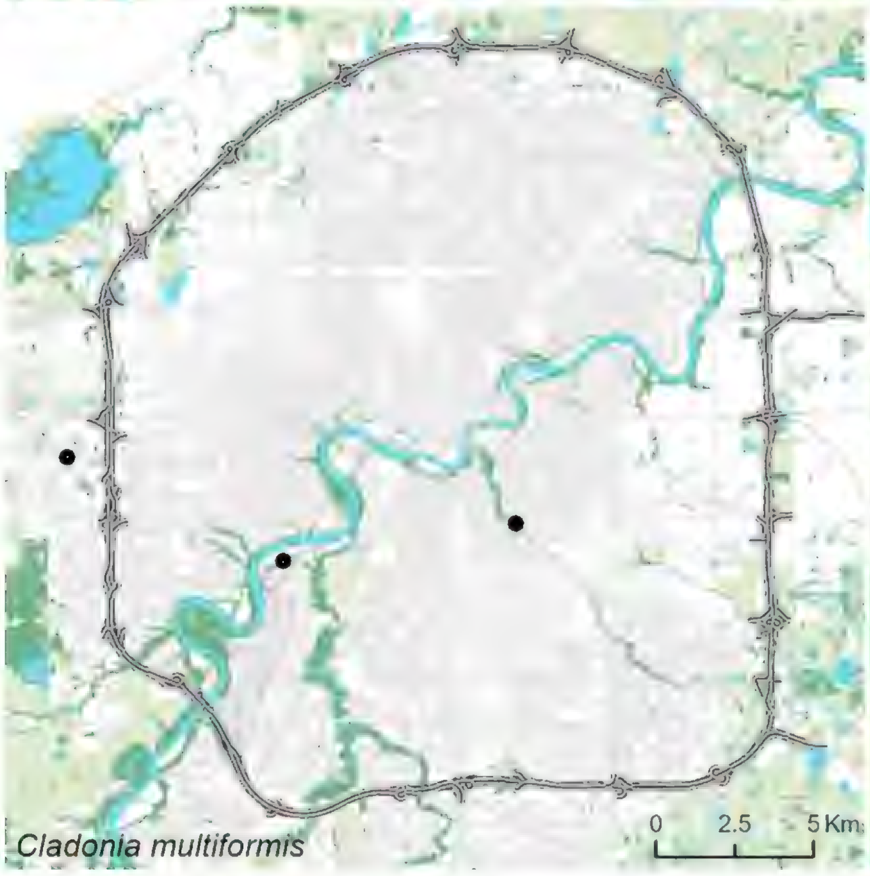
Cladonia crispata var. crispata

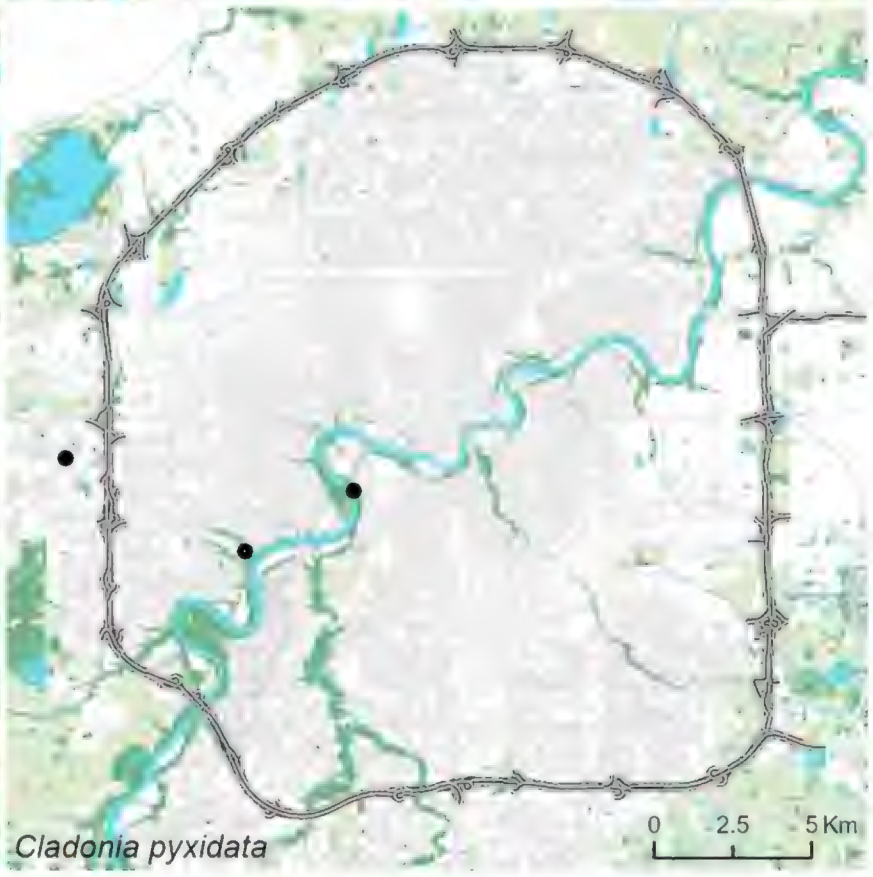

Cladonia cristatella

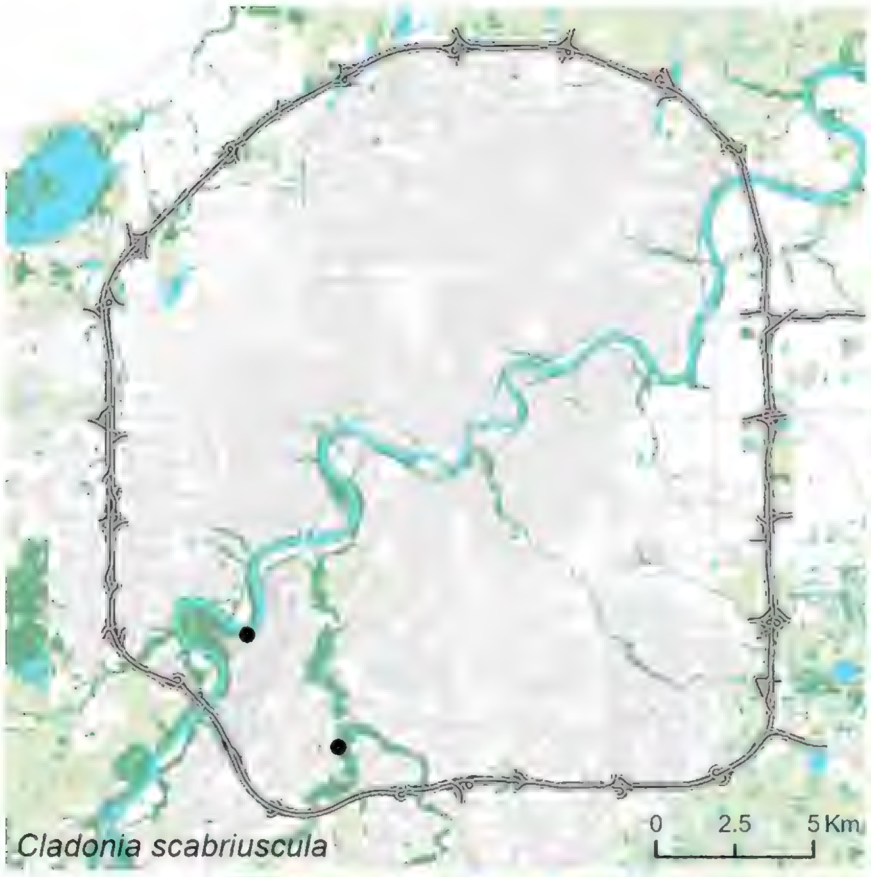

Cladonia fimbriata

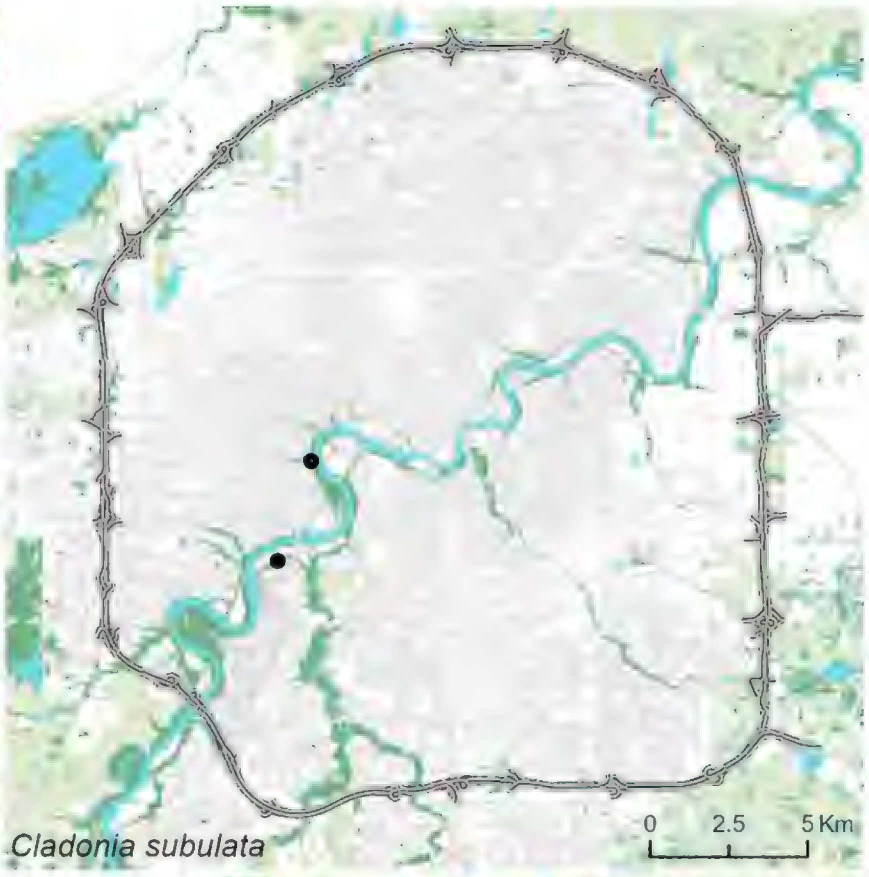

Cladonia gracilis ssp. turbinata

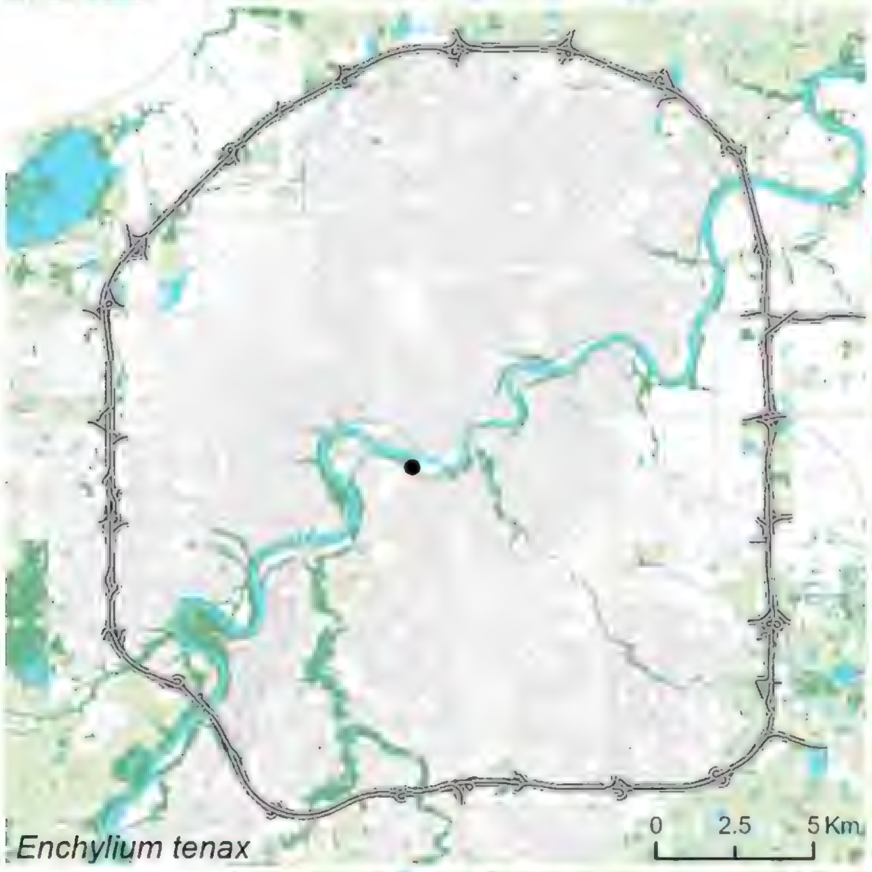

Cladonia macilenta var. bacillaris

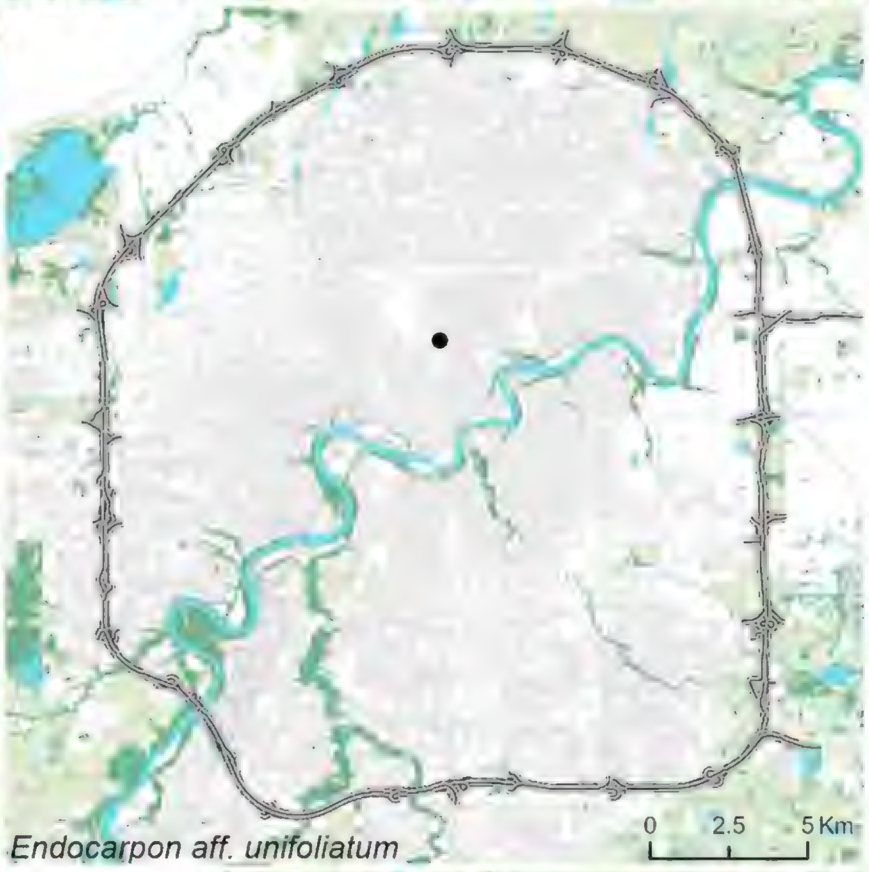

Cladonia multiformis

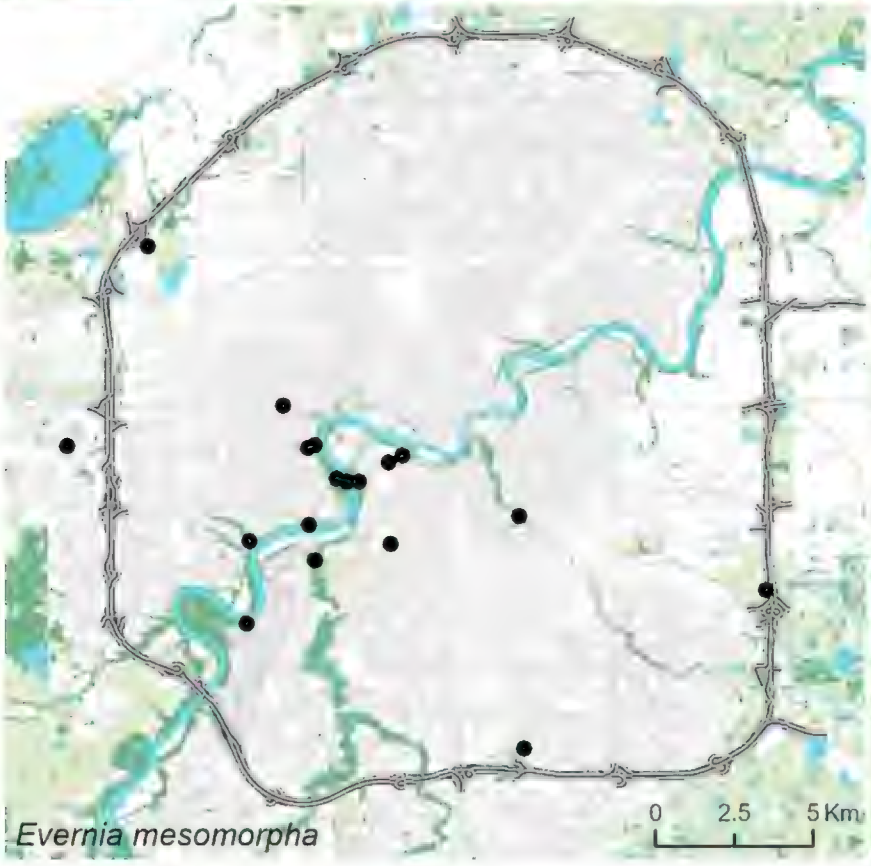

Cladonia pyxidata

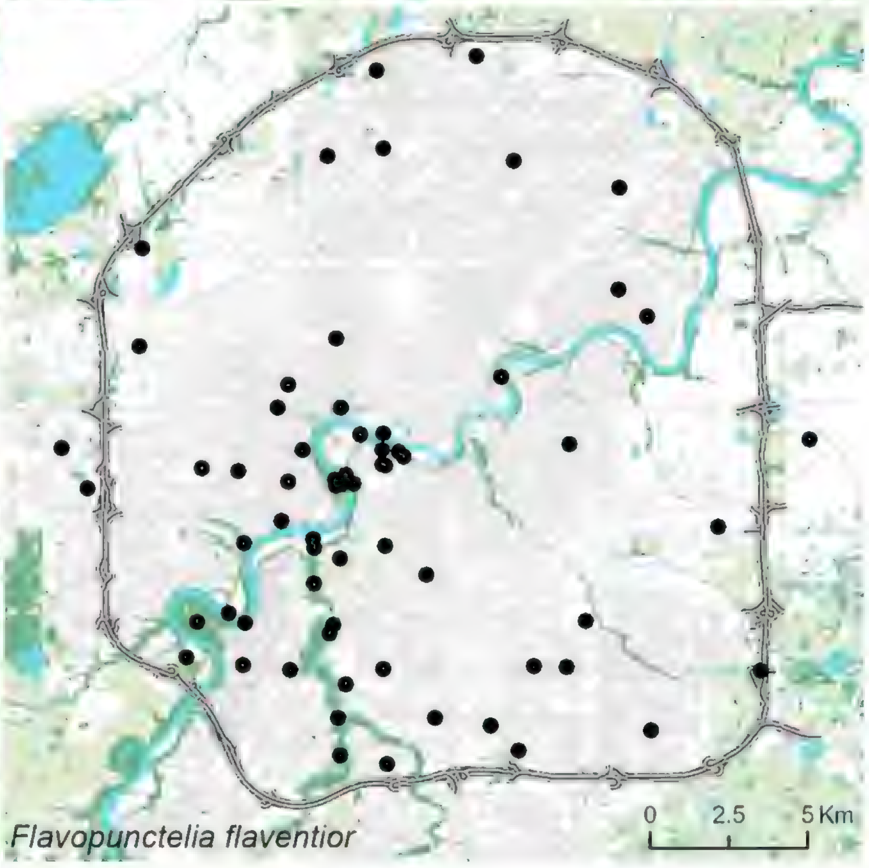

Cladonia scabriuscula

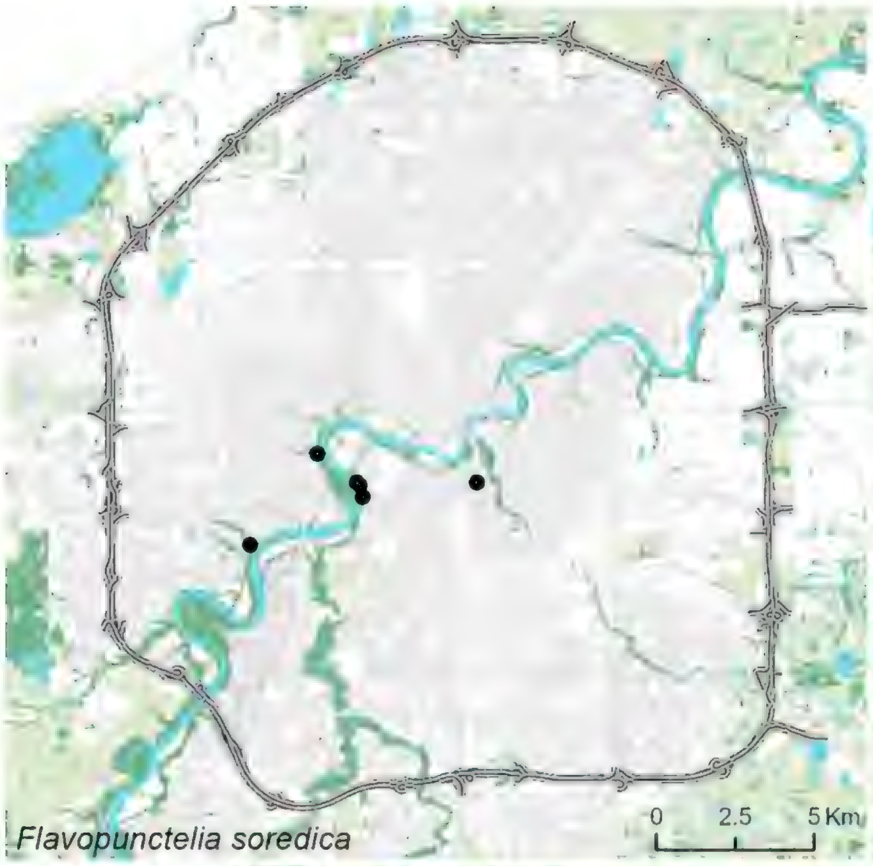

Cladonia subulata

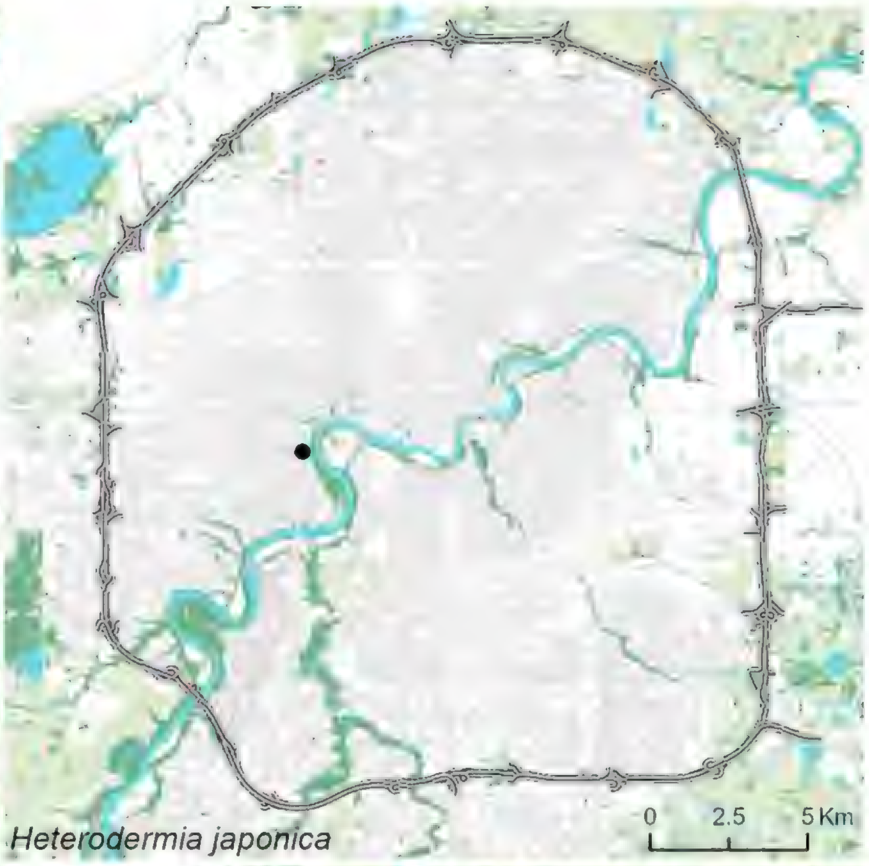

Enchylium tenax

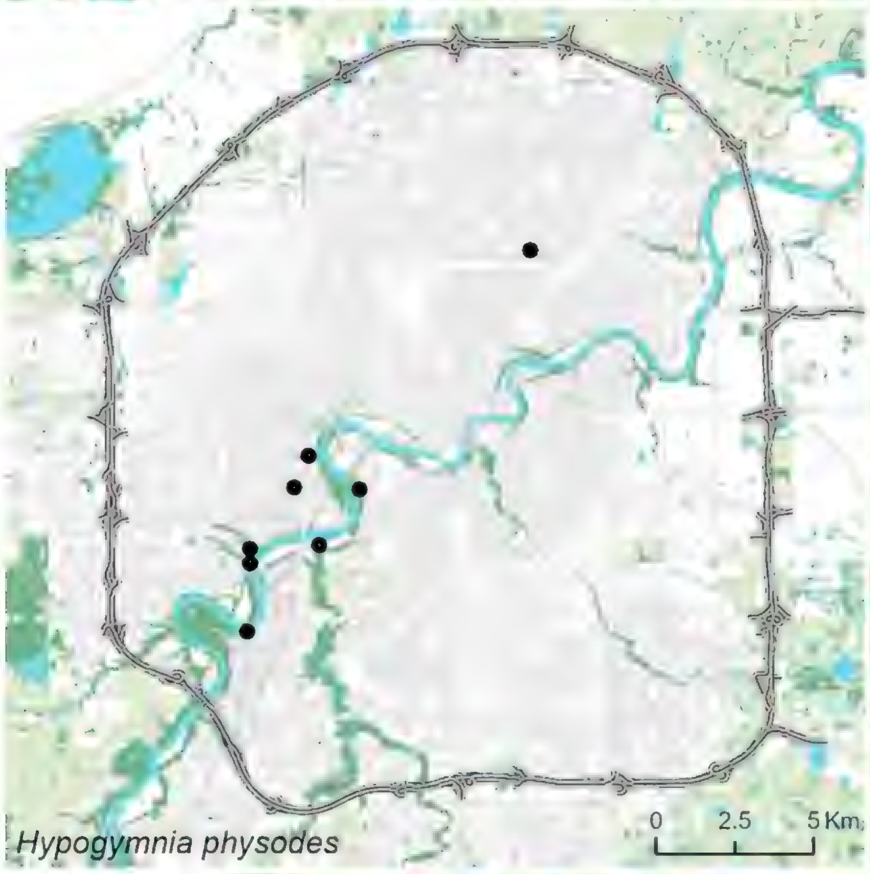

Endocarpon aff. unifoliatum

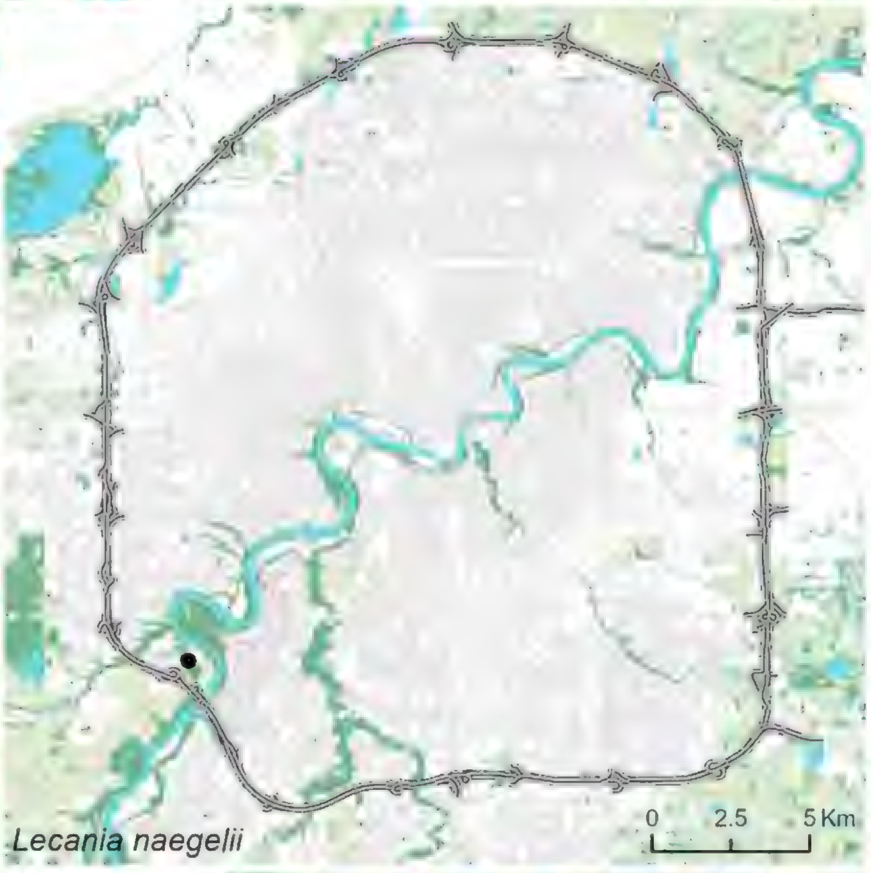

Evernia mesomorpha

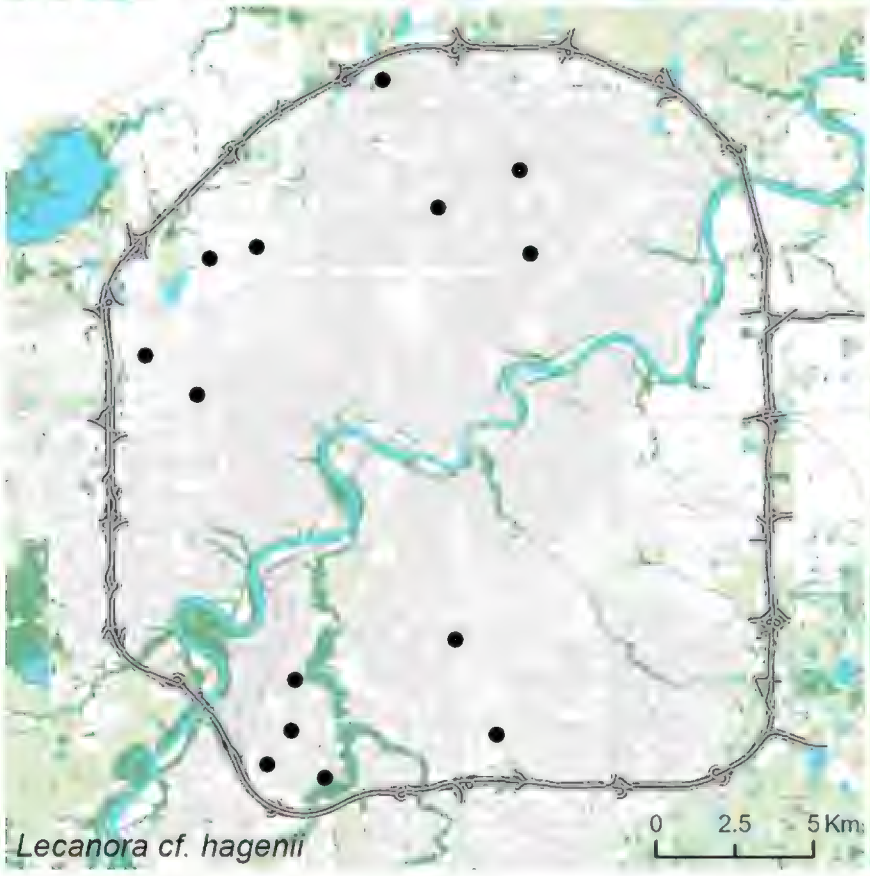

Flavopunctelia flaventior

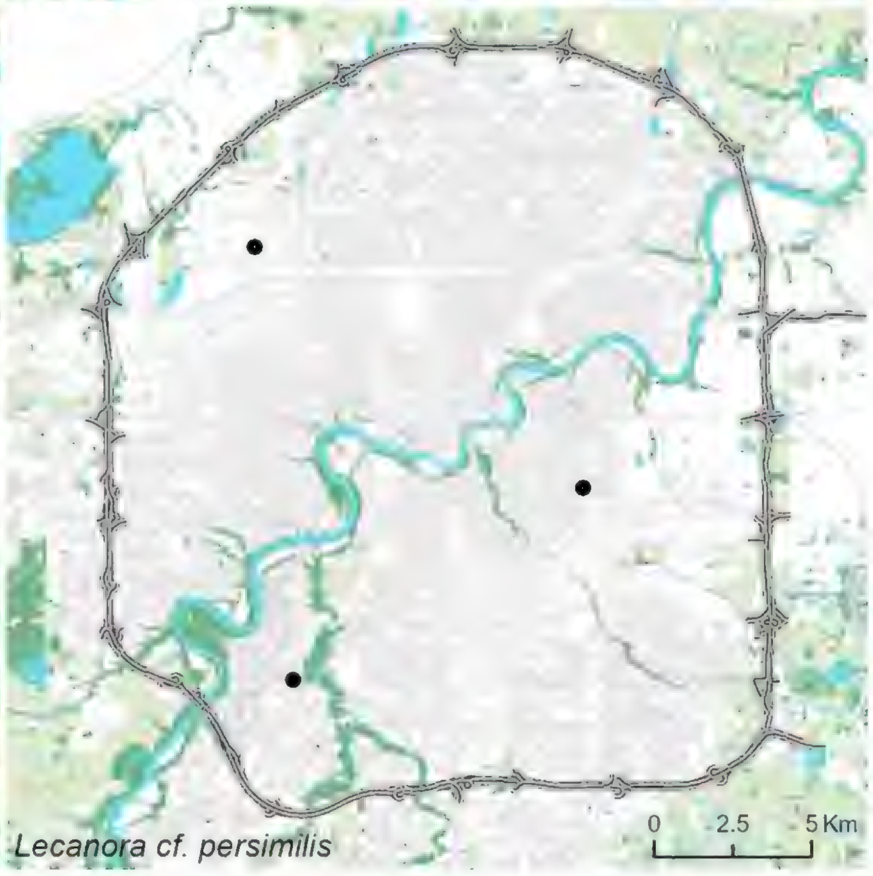

Flavopunctelia soredica

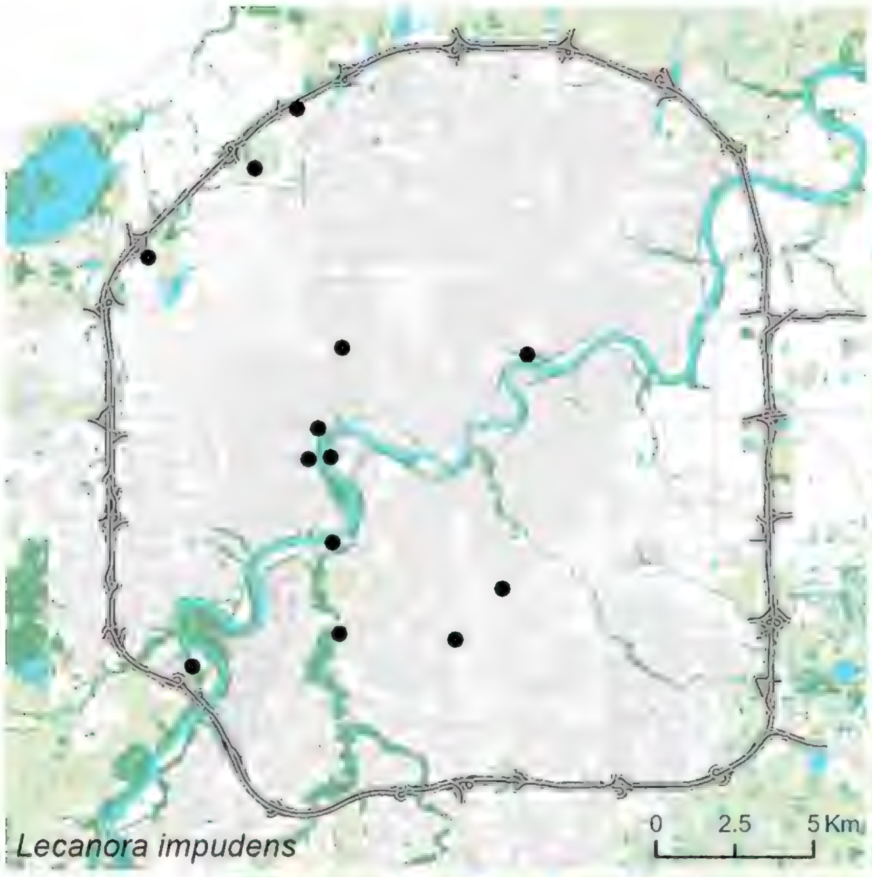

Heterodermia japonica


Hypogymnia physodes

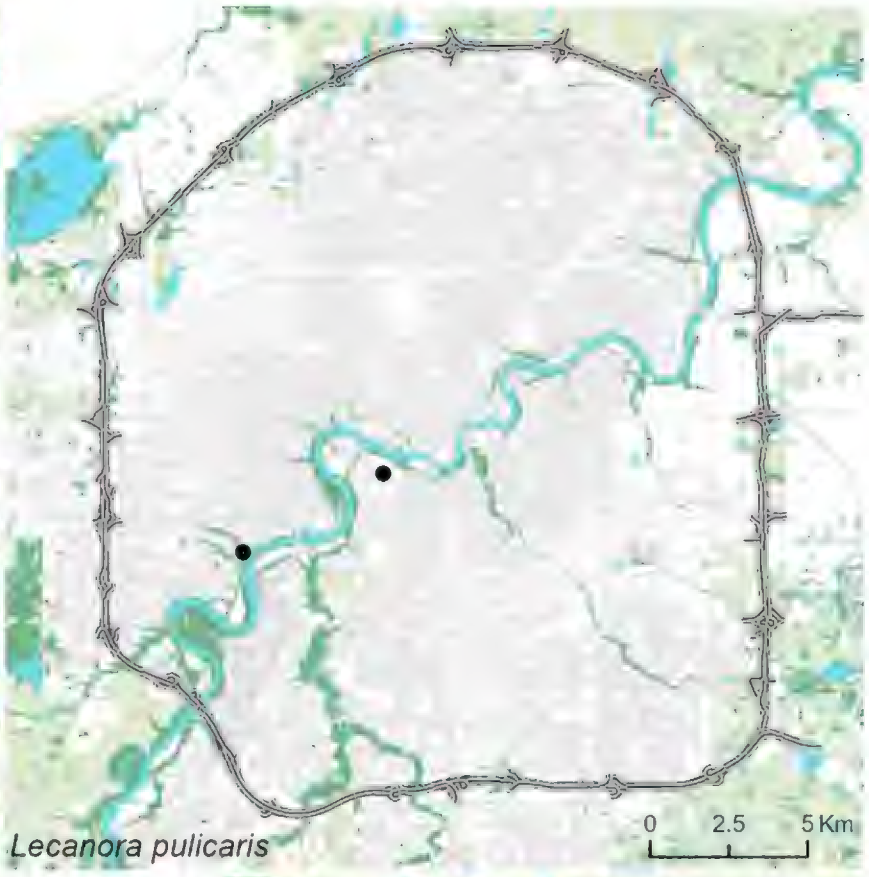

Lecania naegelii


Lecanora cf. hagenii

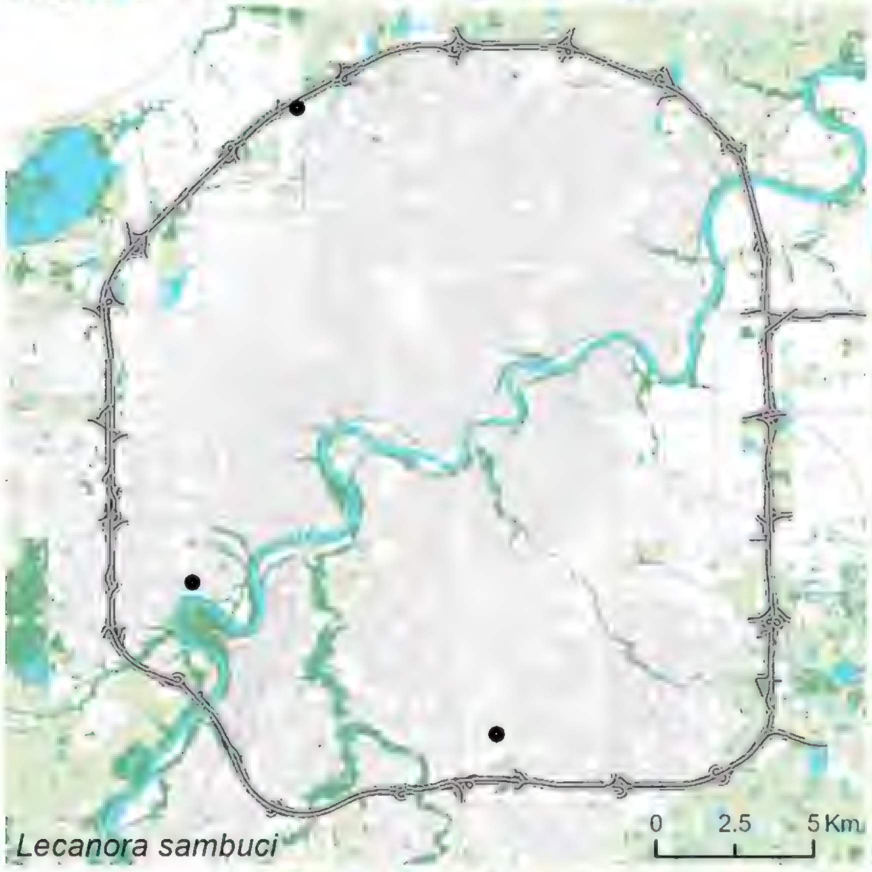

Lecanora cf. persimilis



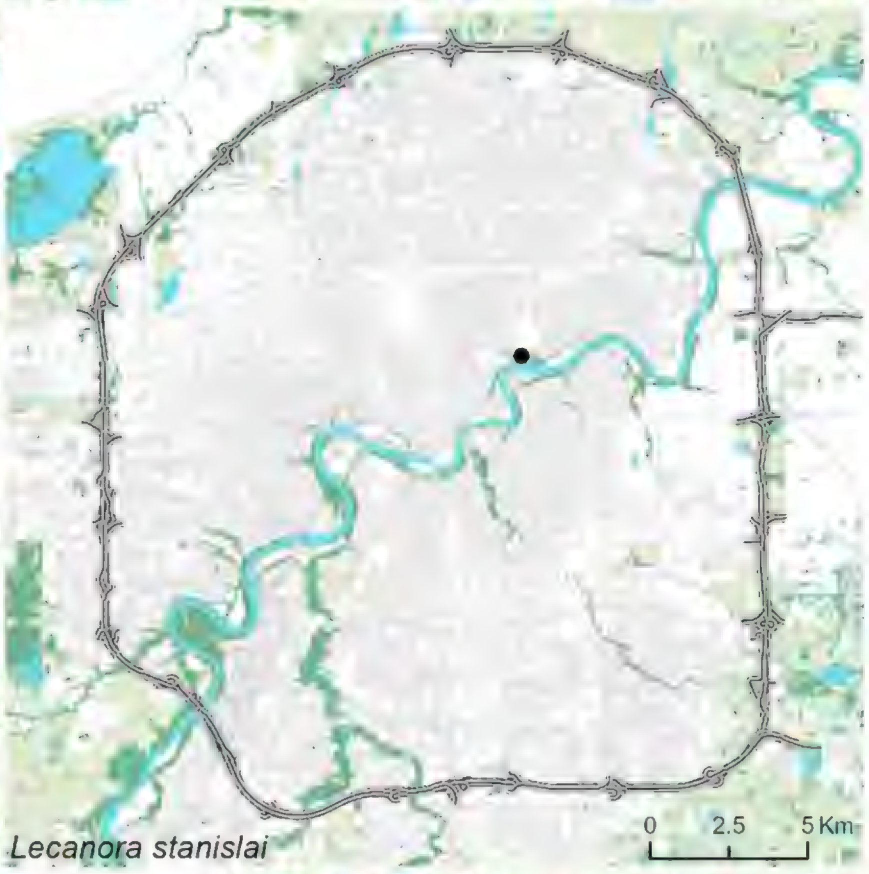
Lecanora impudens



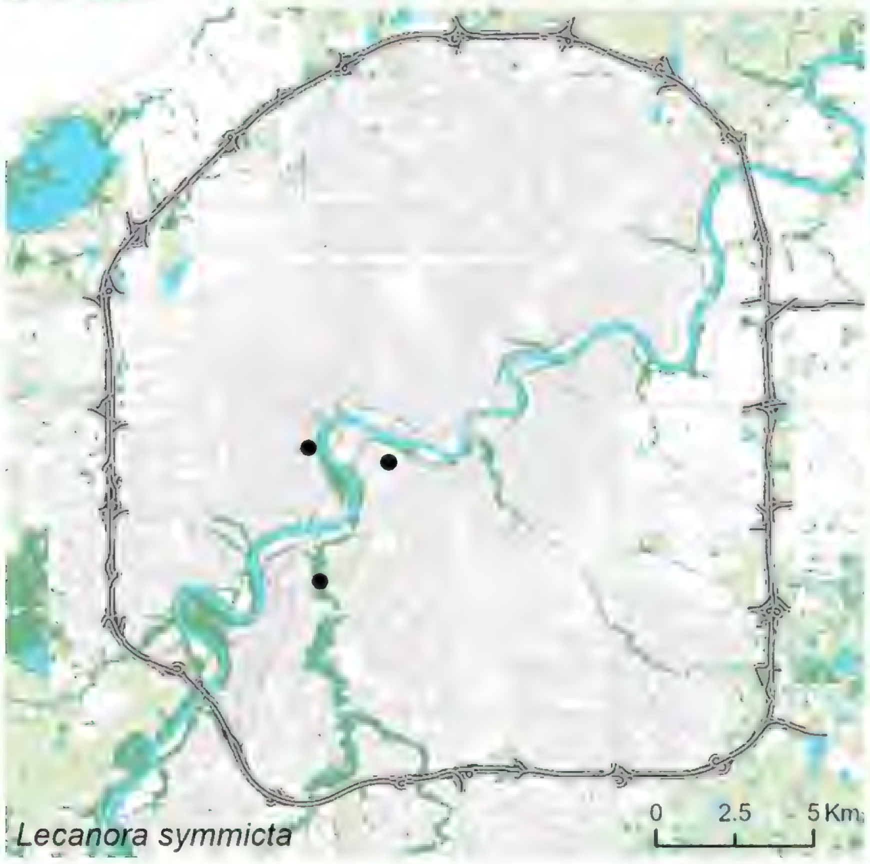
Lecanora pulicaris



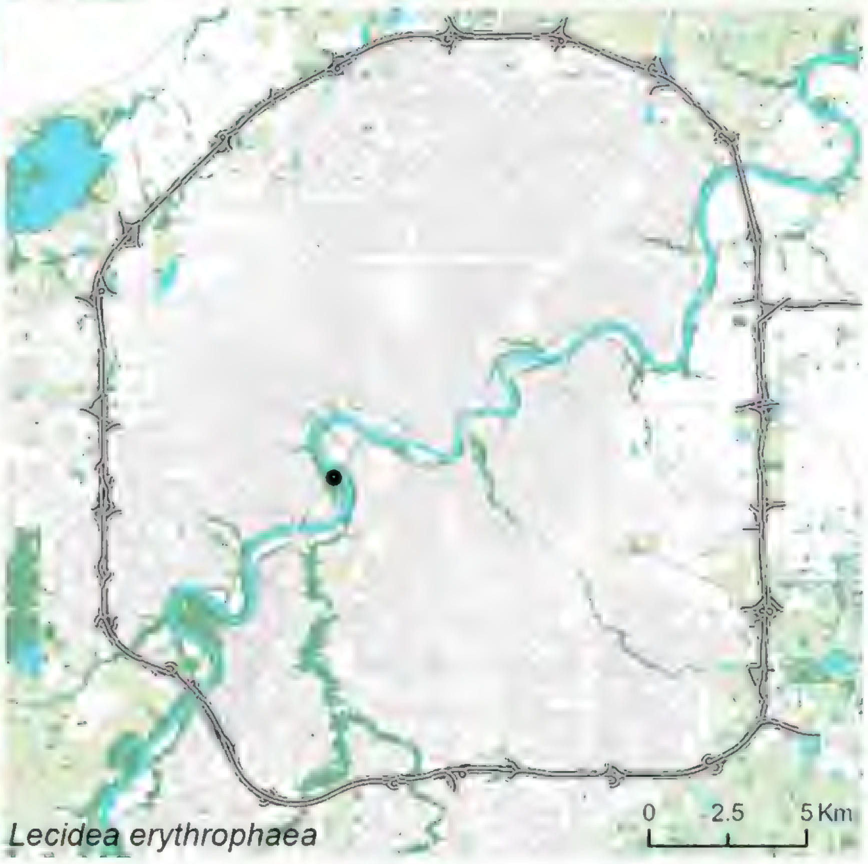
Lecanora sambuci



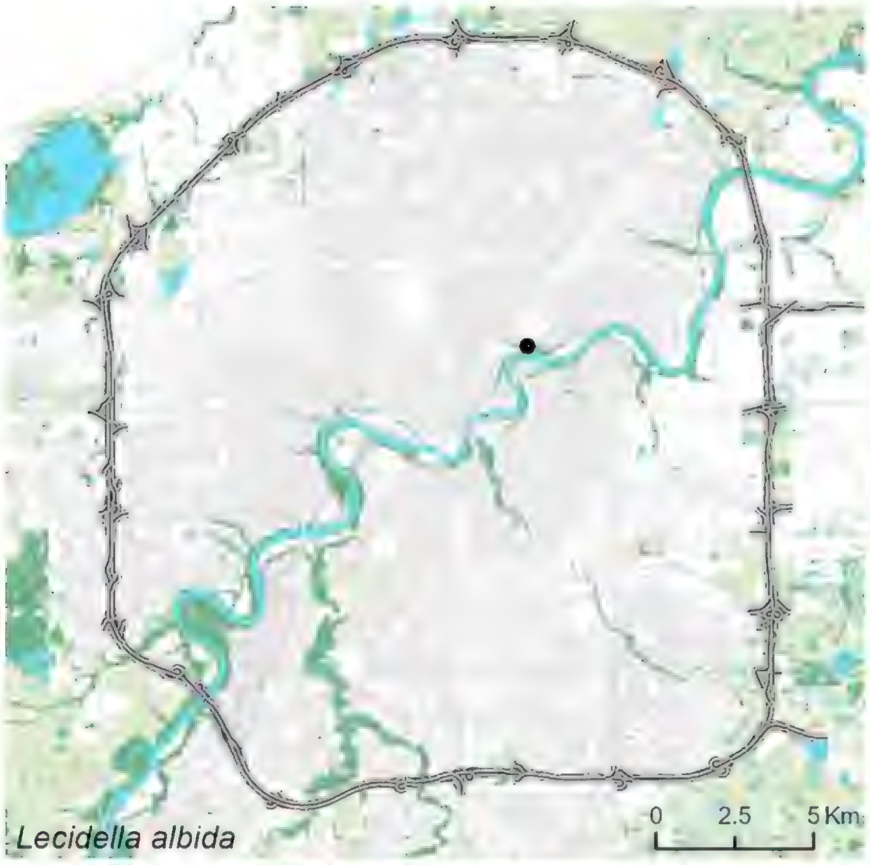
Lecanora stanislai

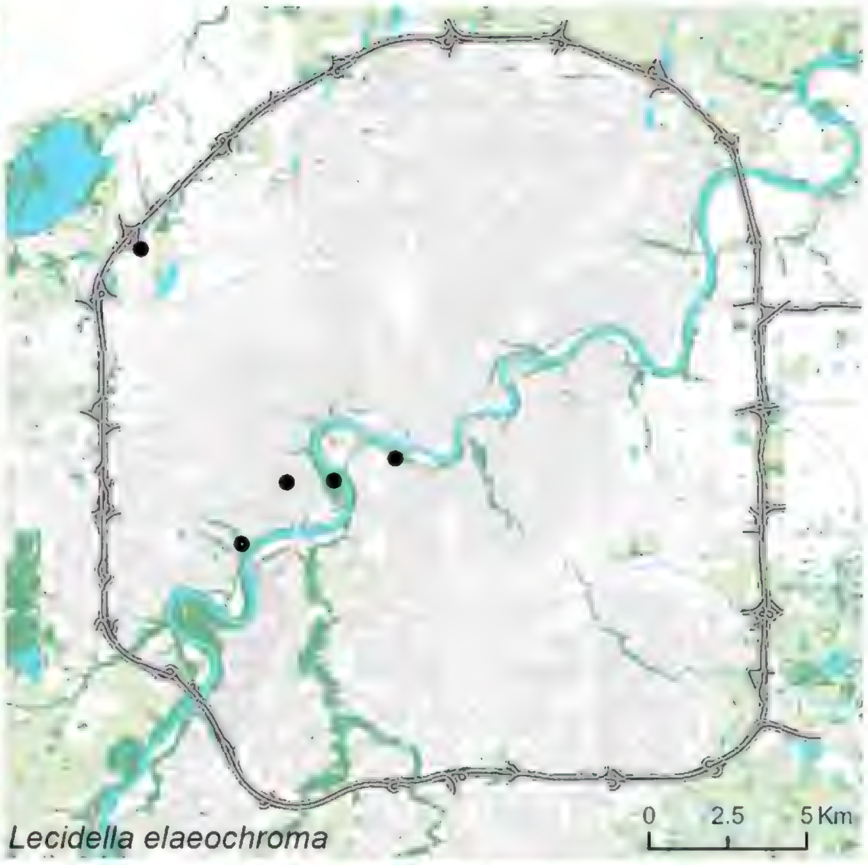


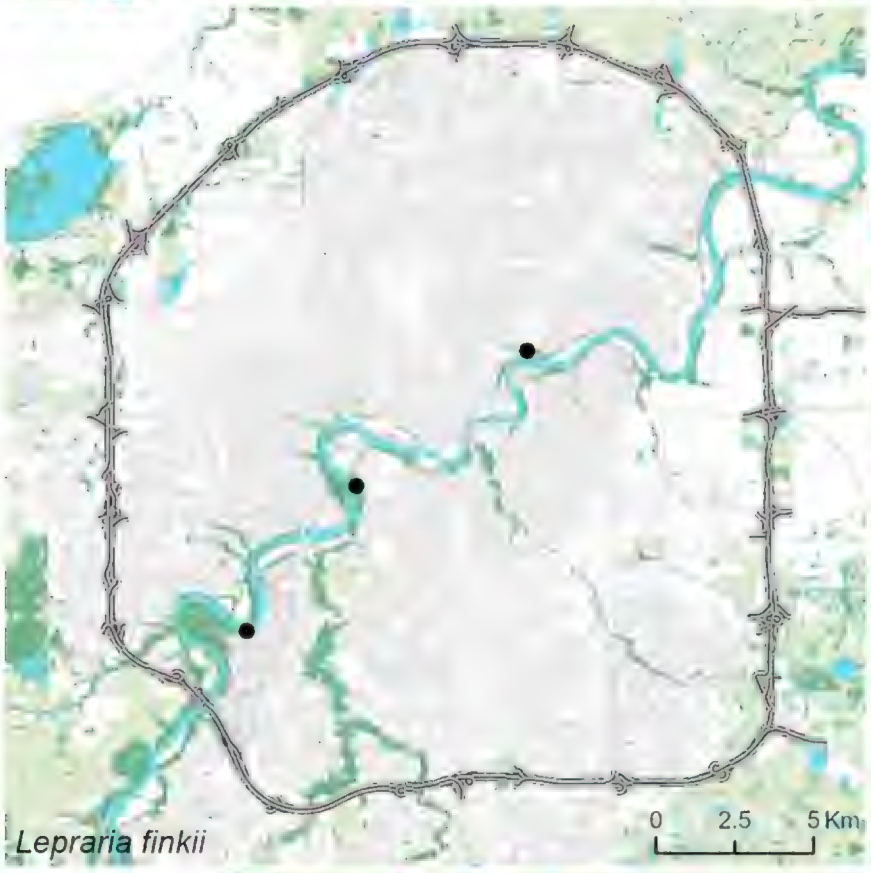
Lecanora symmicta

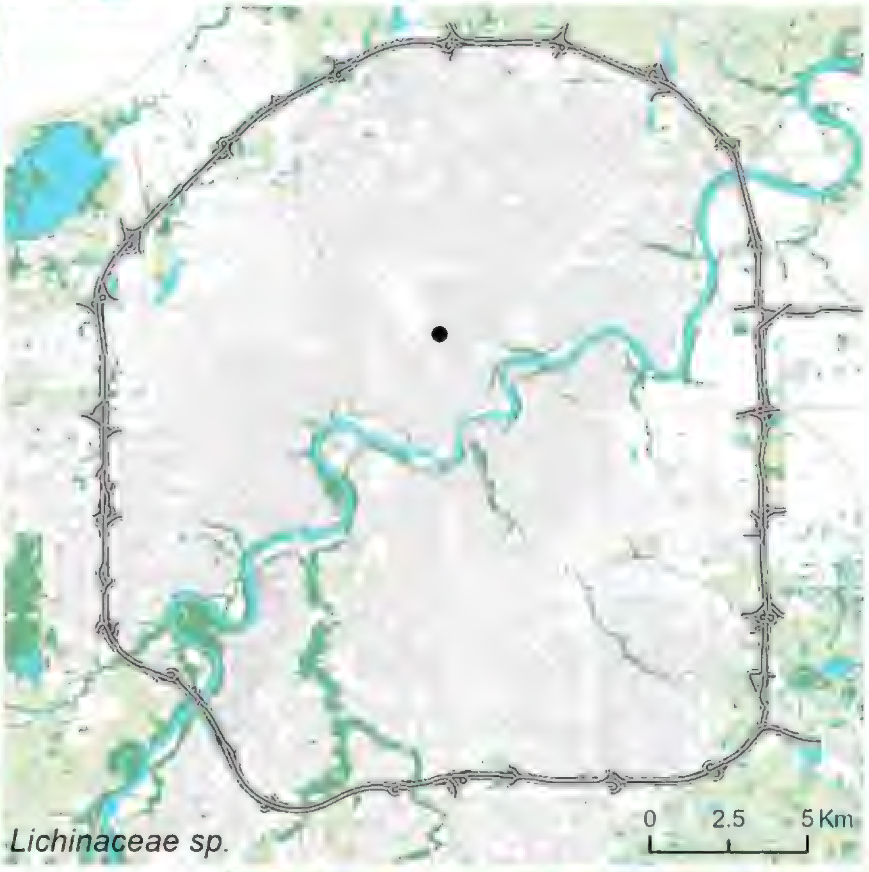


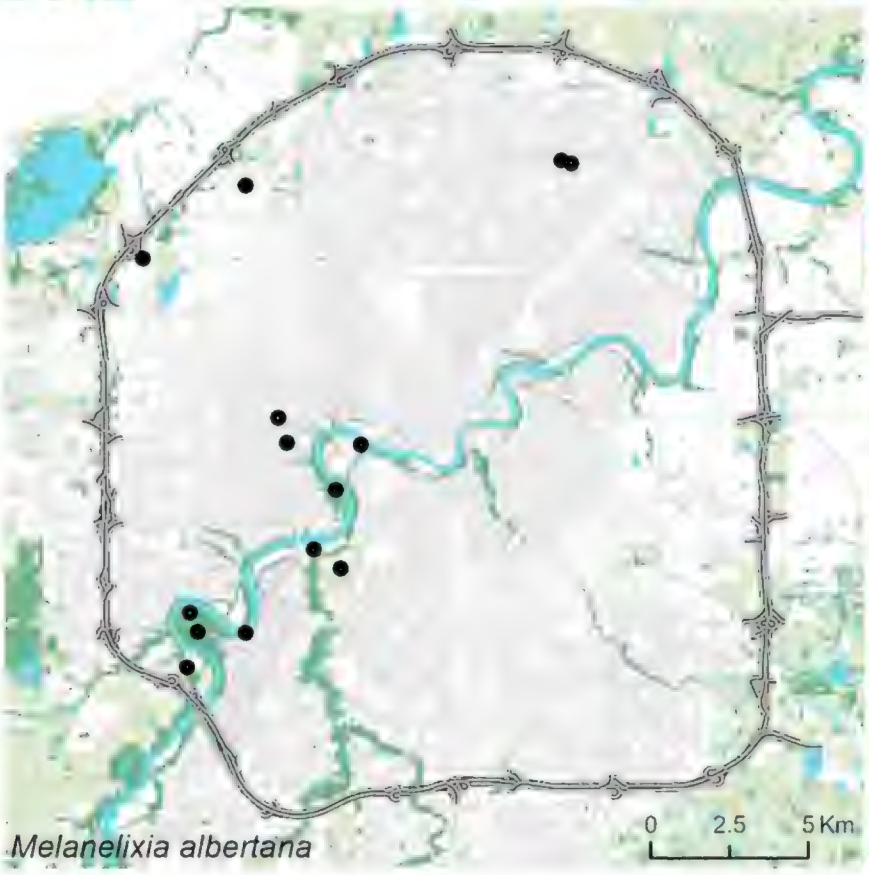
Lecidea erythrophaea

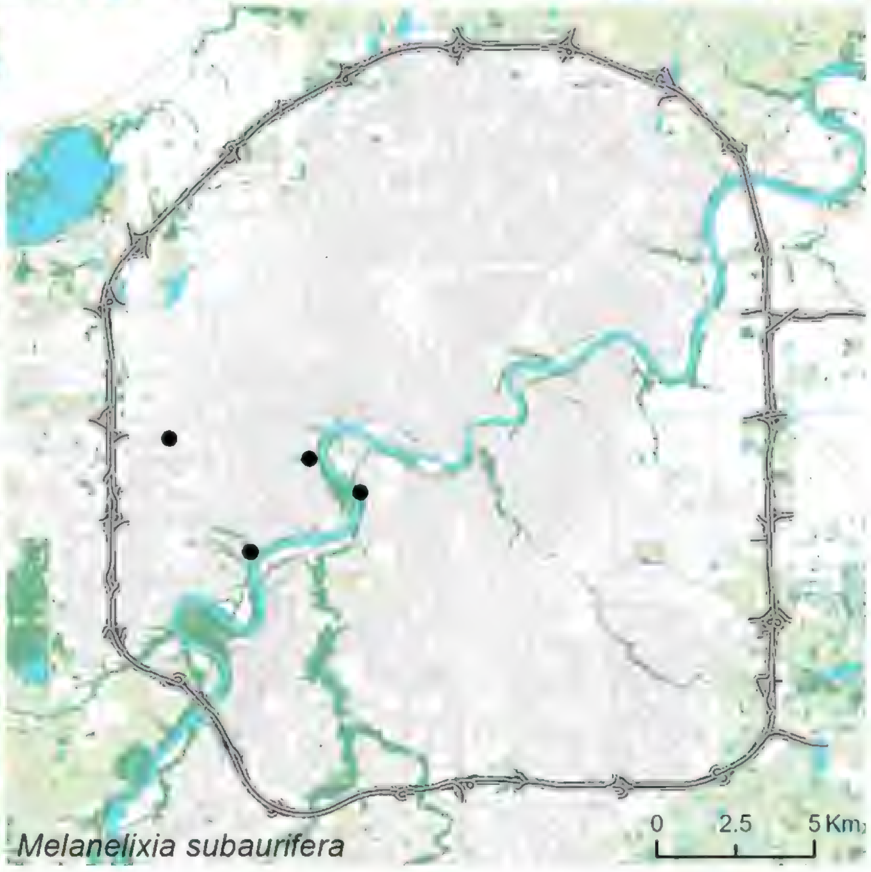

Lecidella albida
0 2.5 5 Km

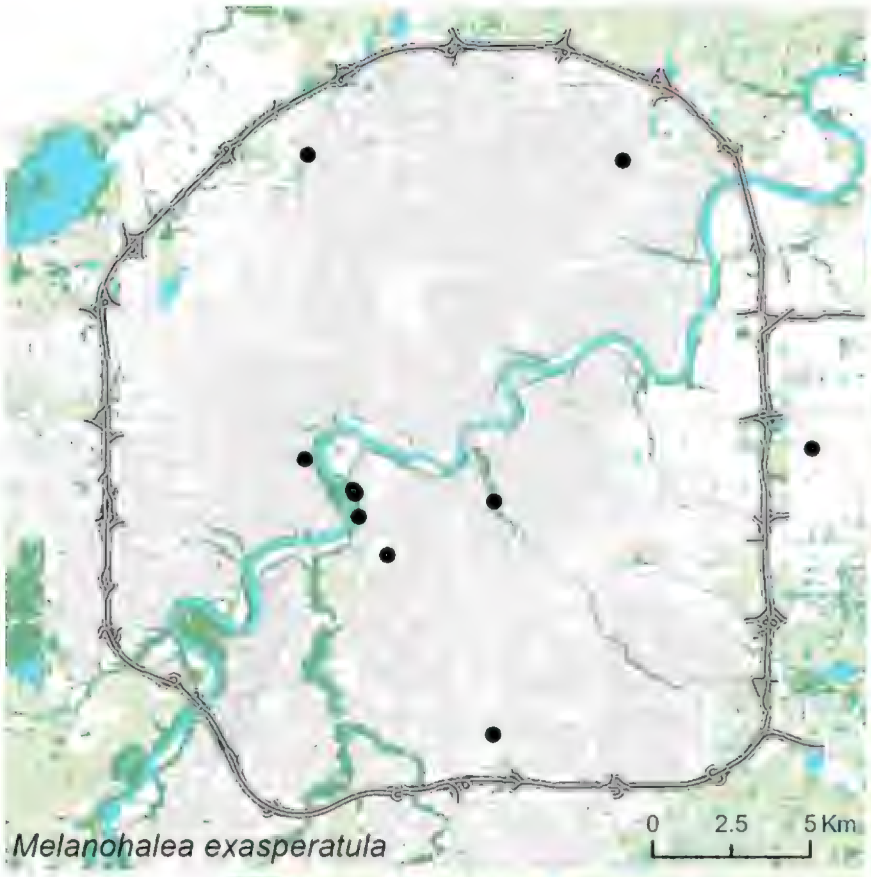

Lecidella elaeochroma
0 2.5 5 Km

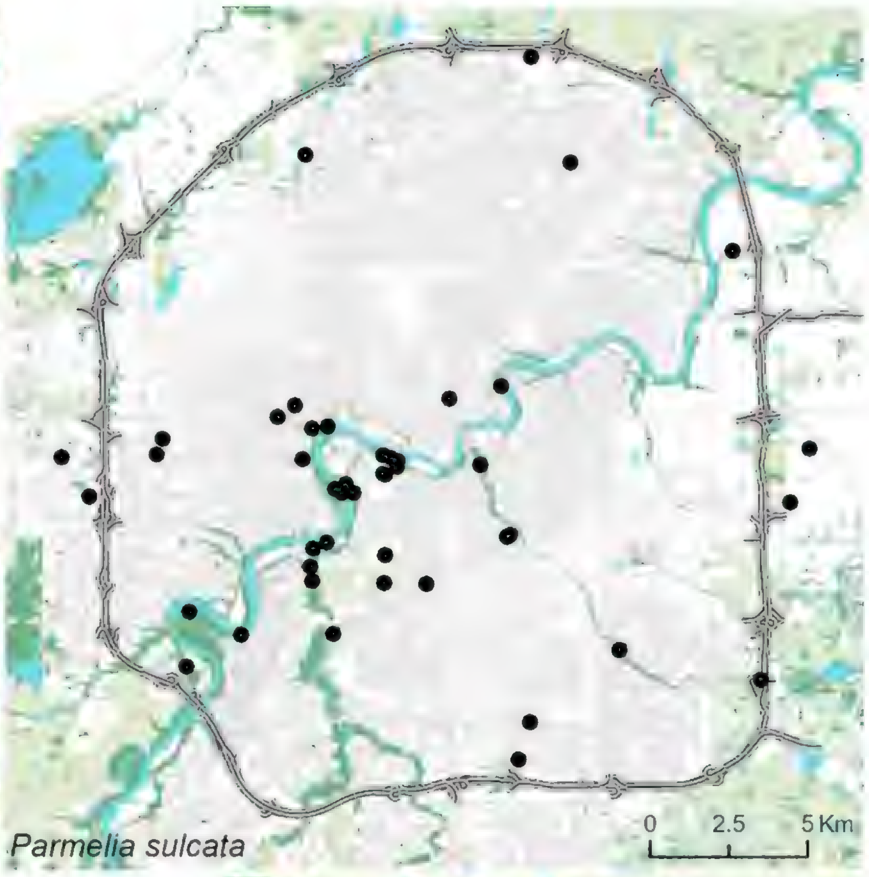

Lepraria finkii
0 2.5 5 Km

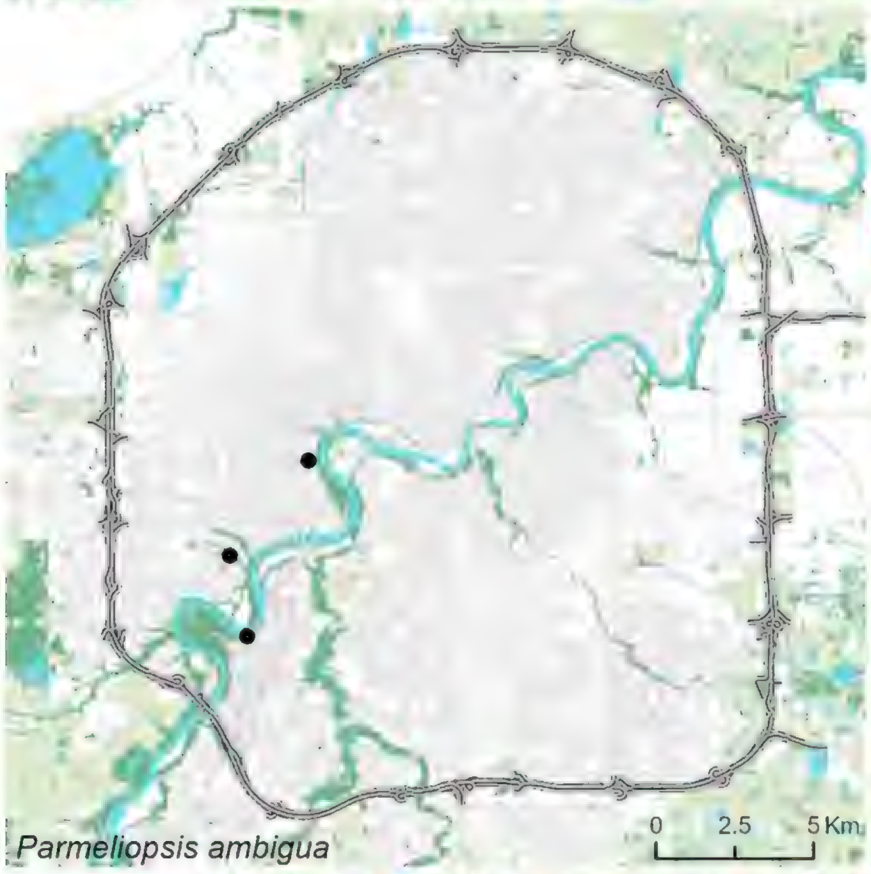

Lichinaceae sp.
0 2.5 5 Km

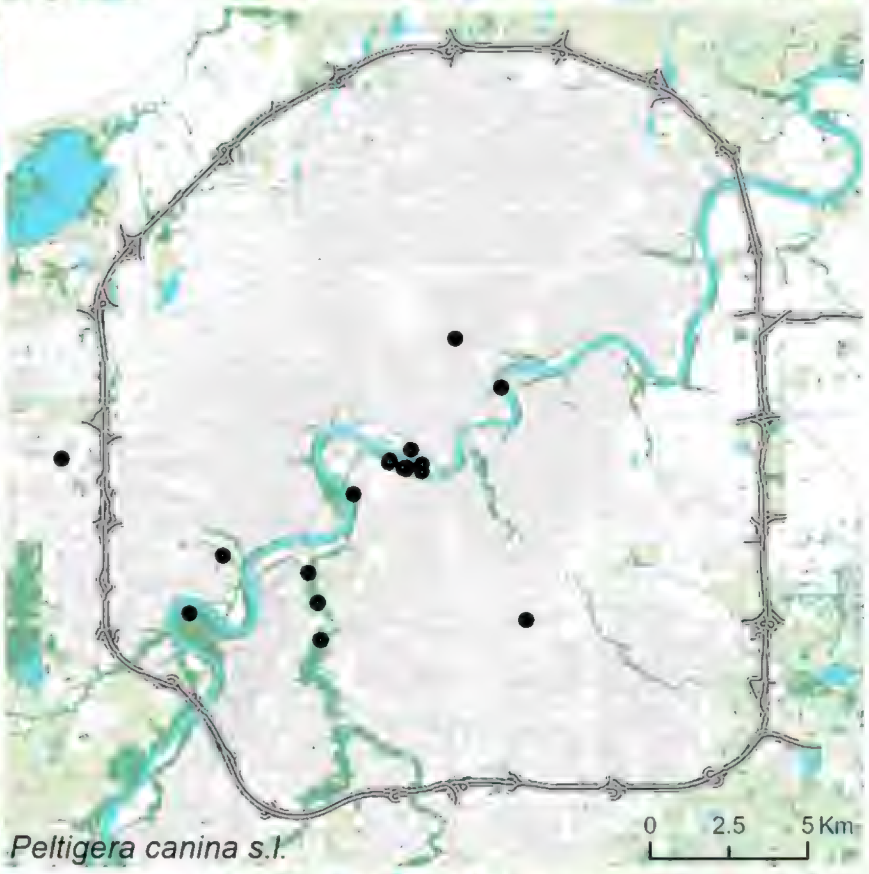

Melanelixia albertana
0 2.5 5 Km

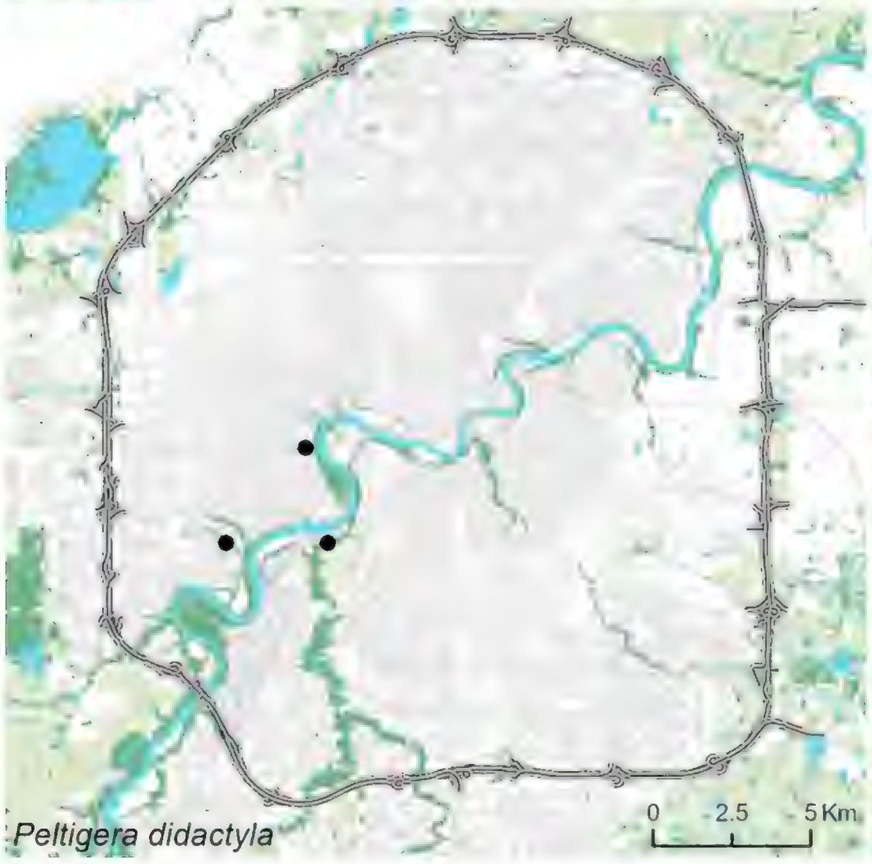

Melanelixia subaurifera
0 2.5 5 Km

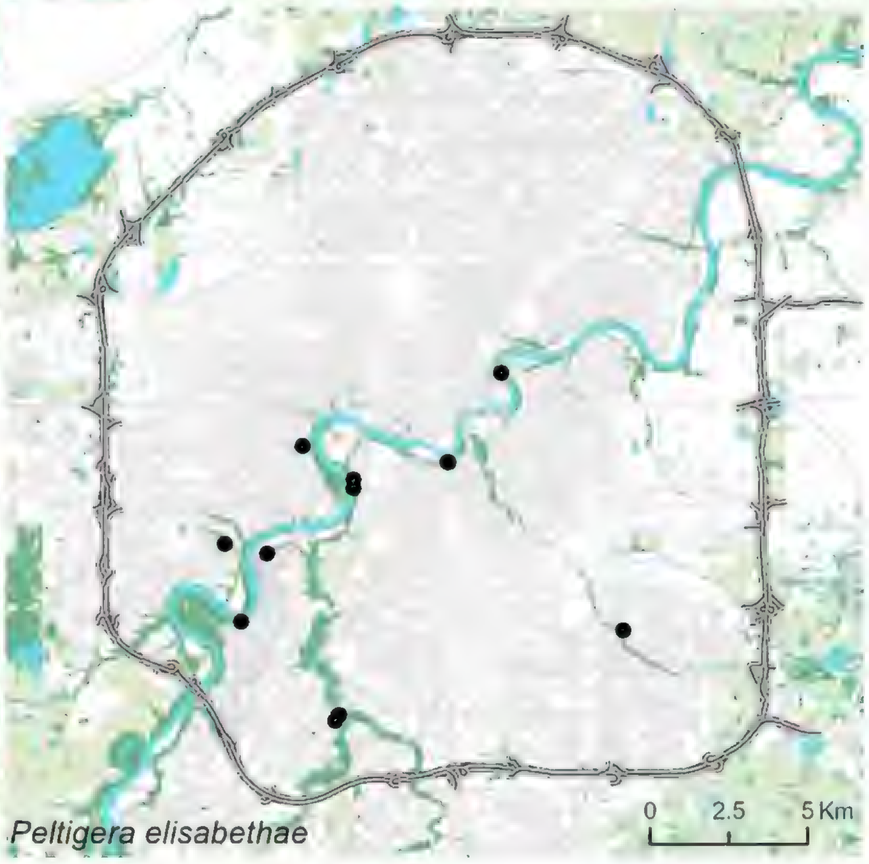

Melanohalea exasperatula

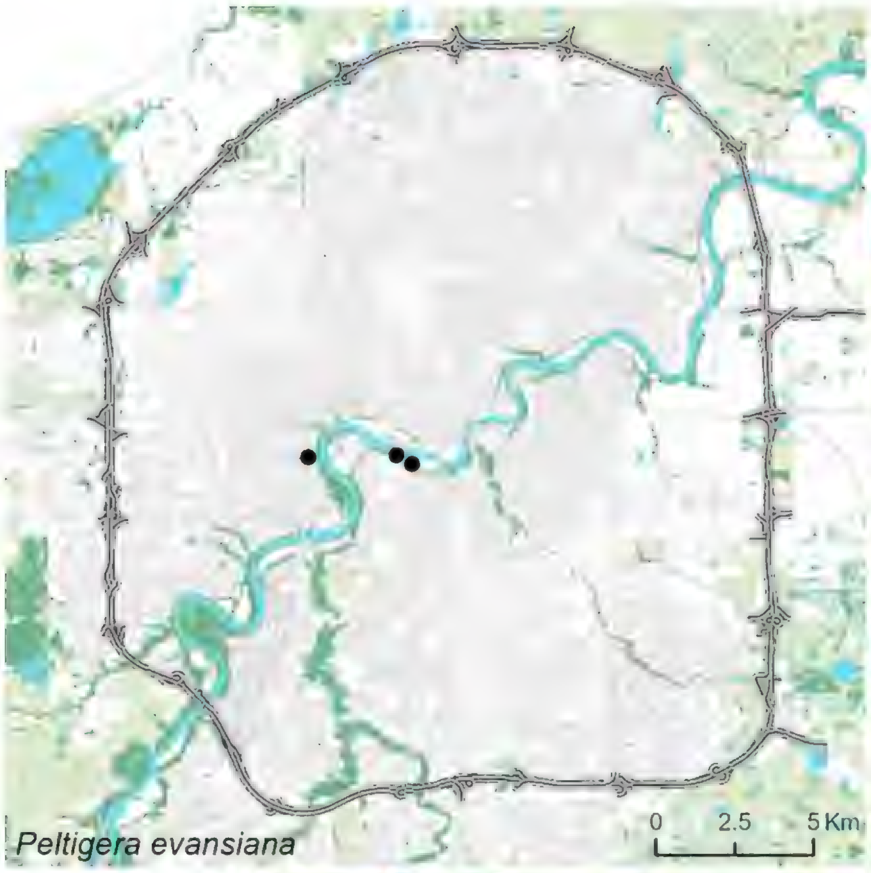

Parmelia sulcata


Parmeliopsis ambigua

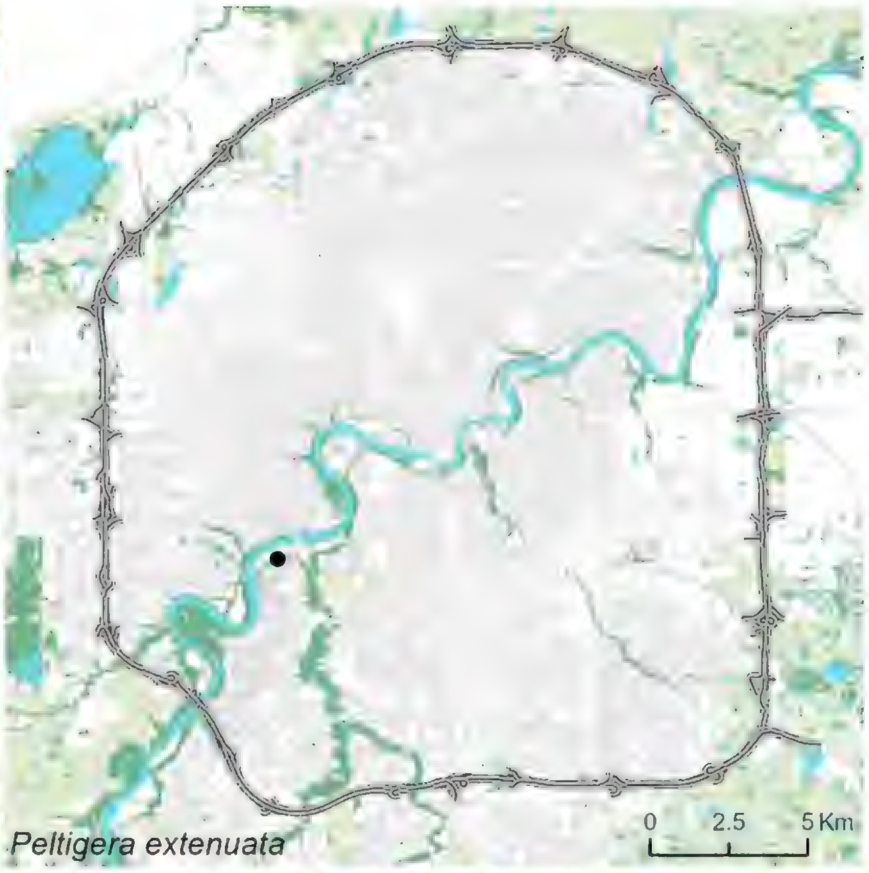

Peltigera canina s.l.


Peltigera didactyla

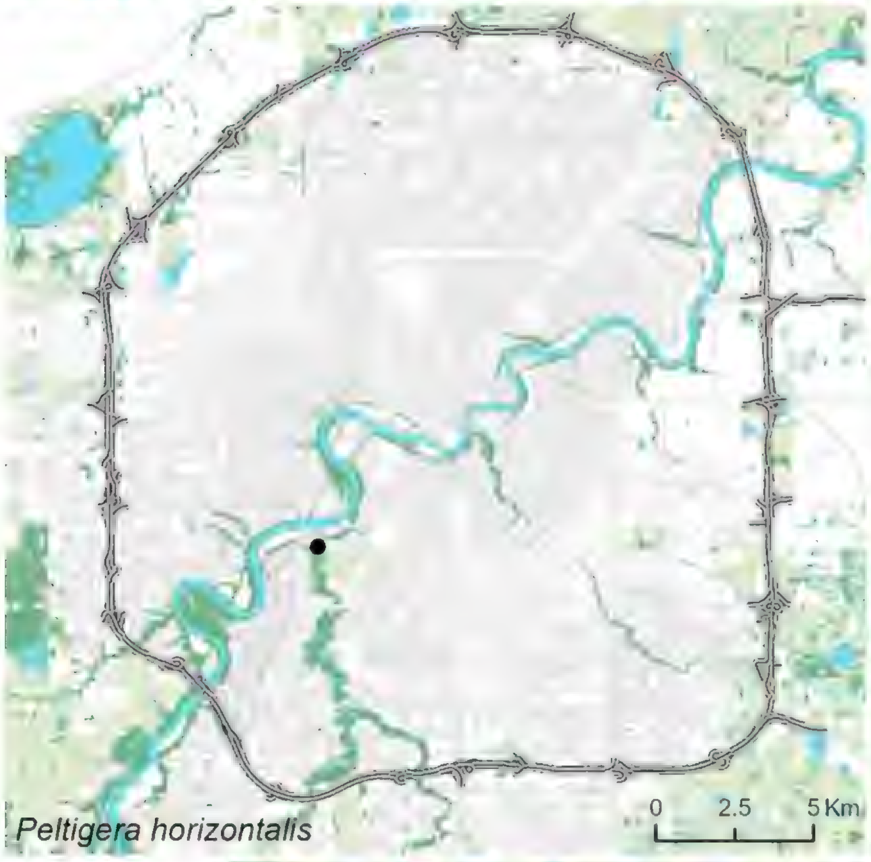

Peltigera elisabethae



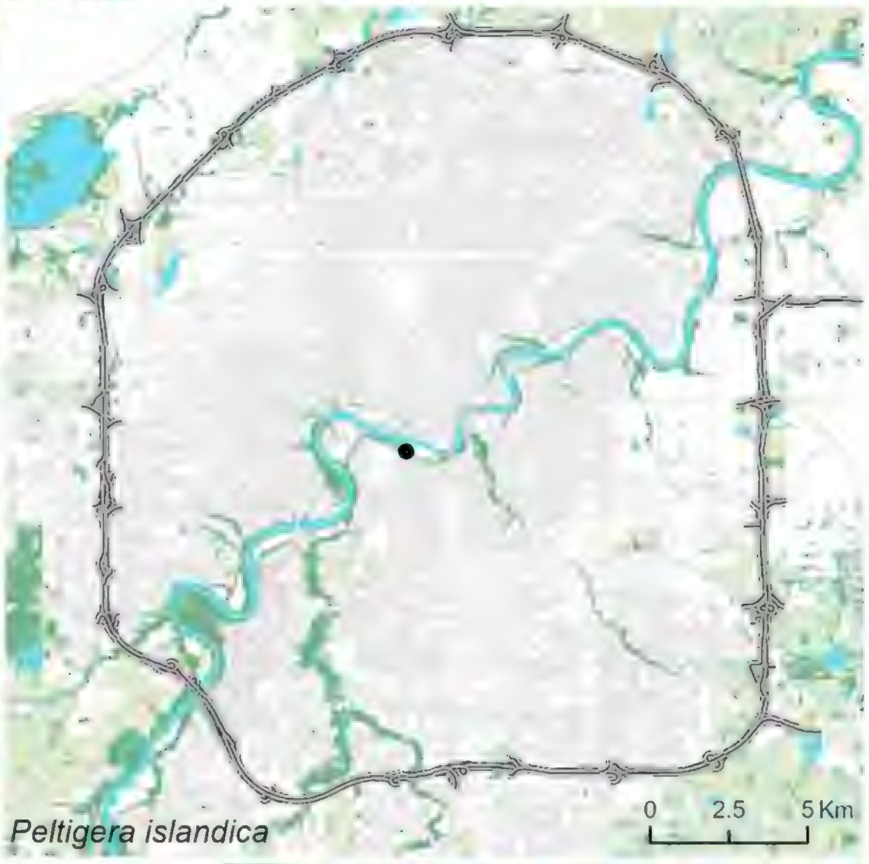
Peltigera evansiana



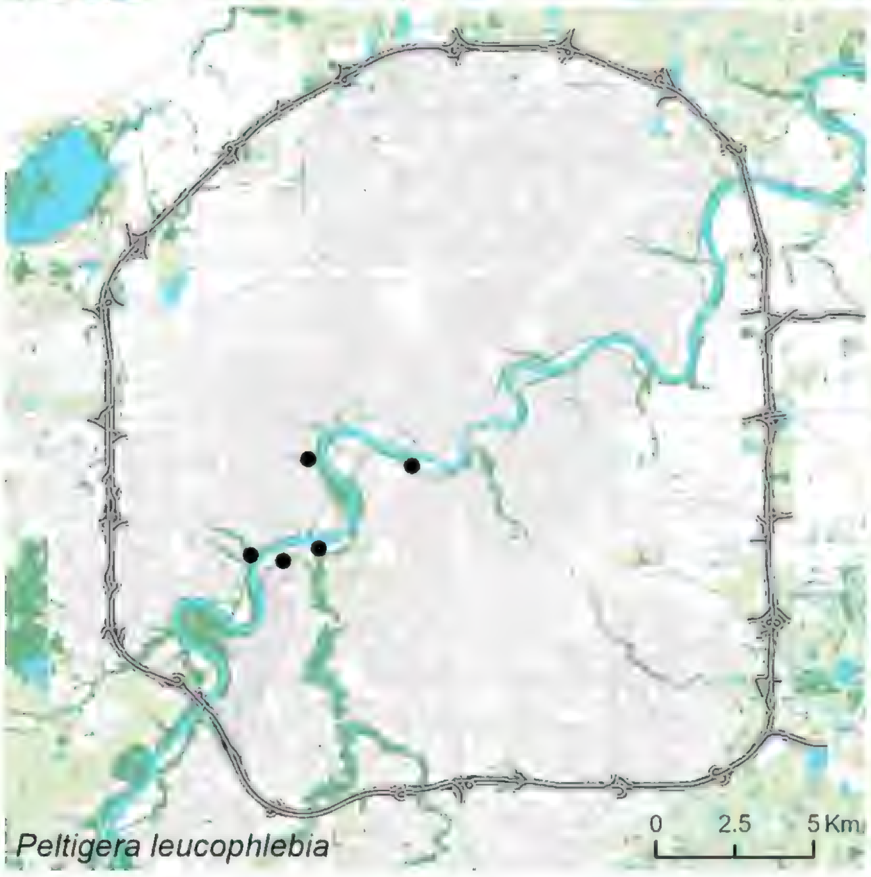
Peltigera extenuata



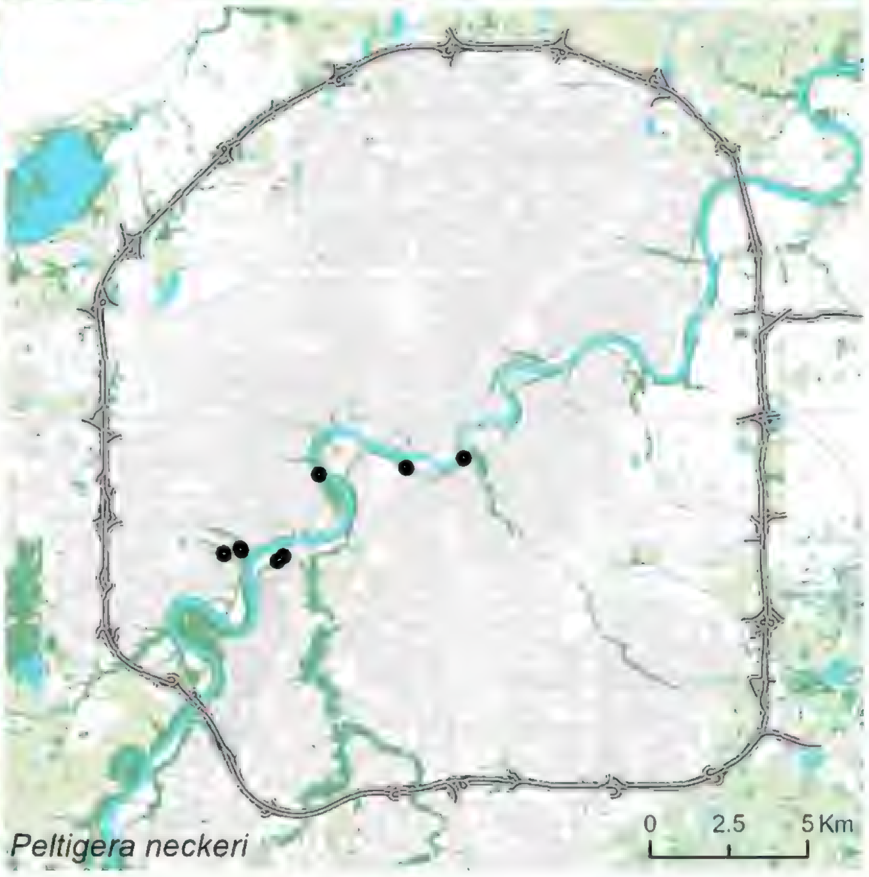
Peltigera horizontalis



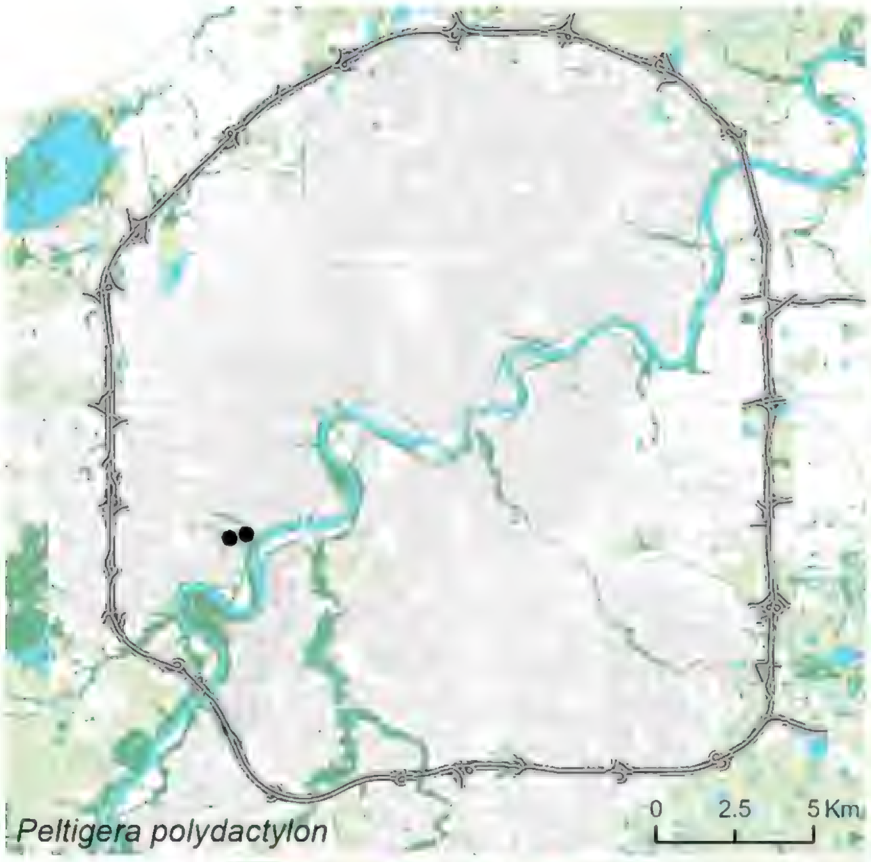
Peltigera islandica

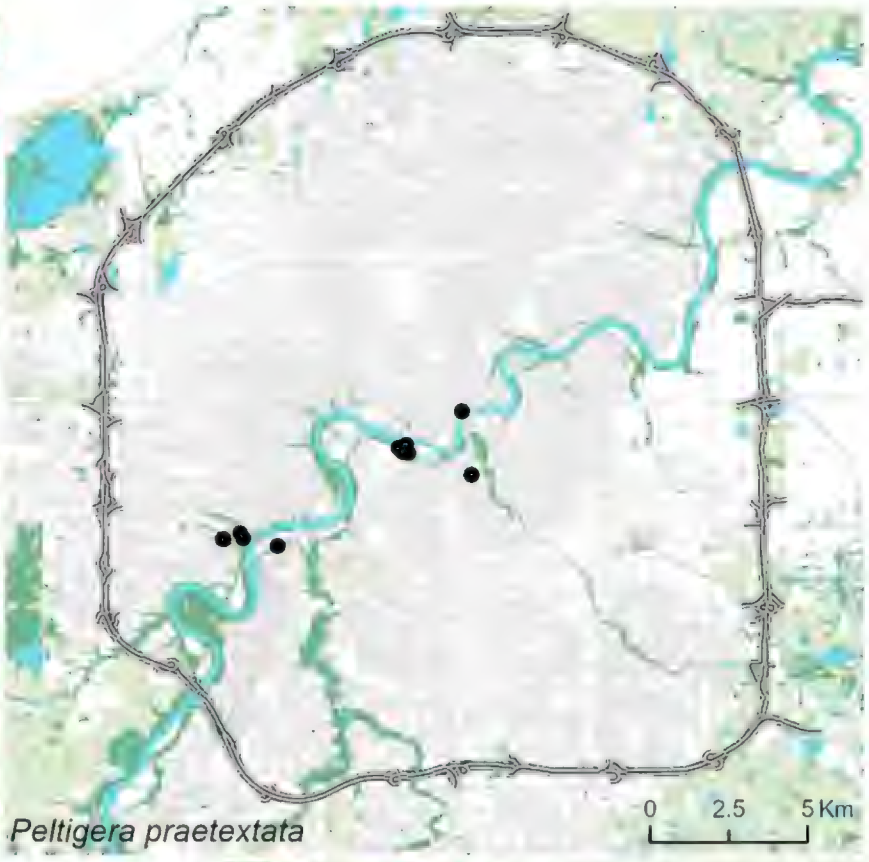


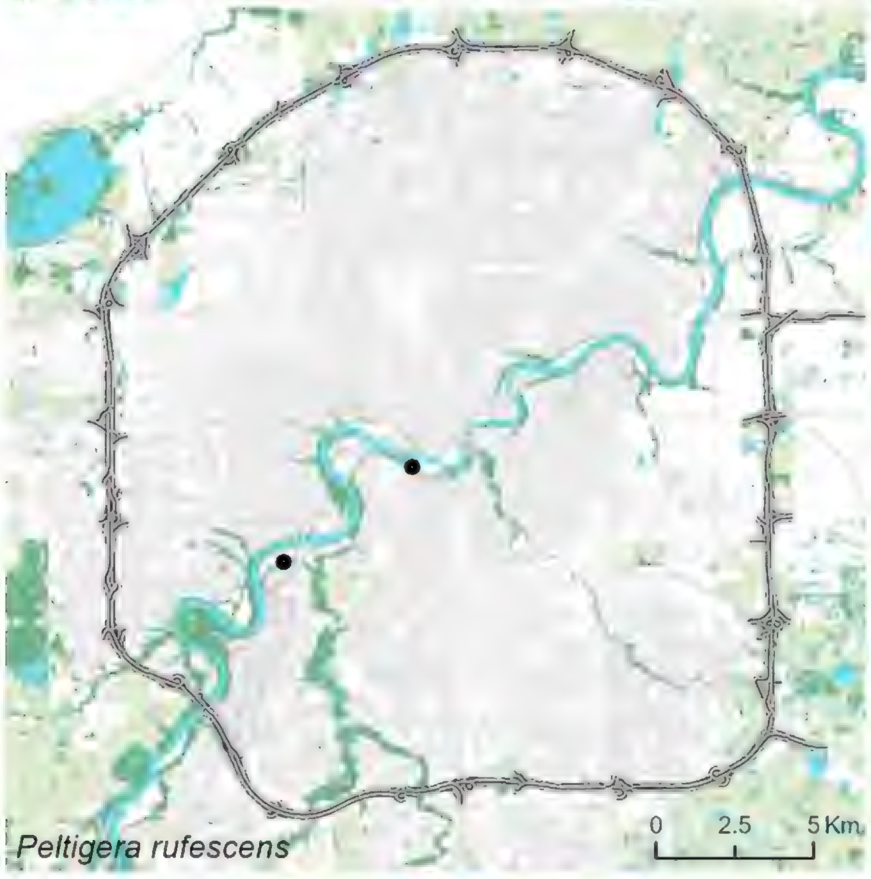
Peltigera leucophlebia

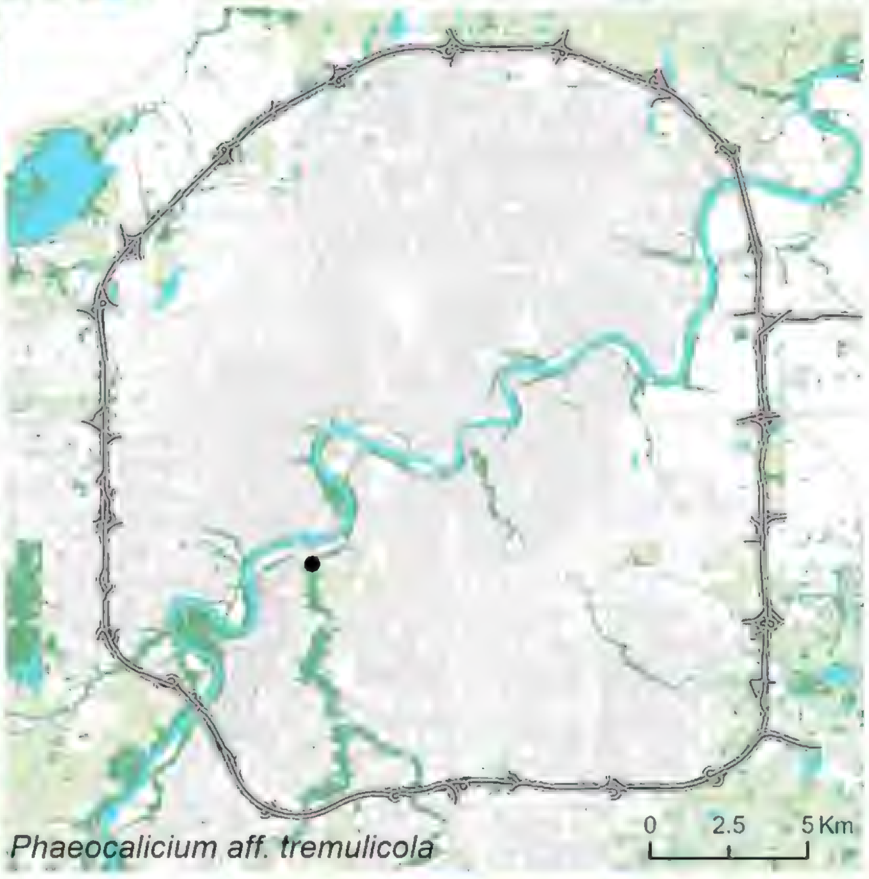


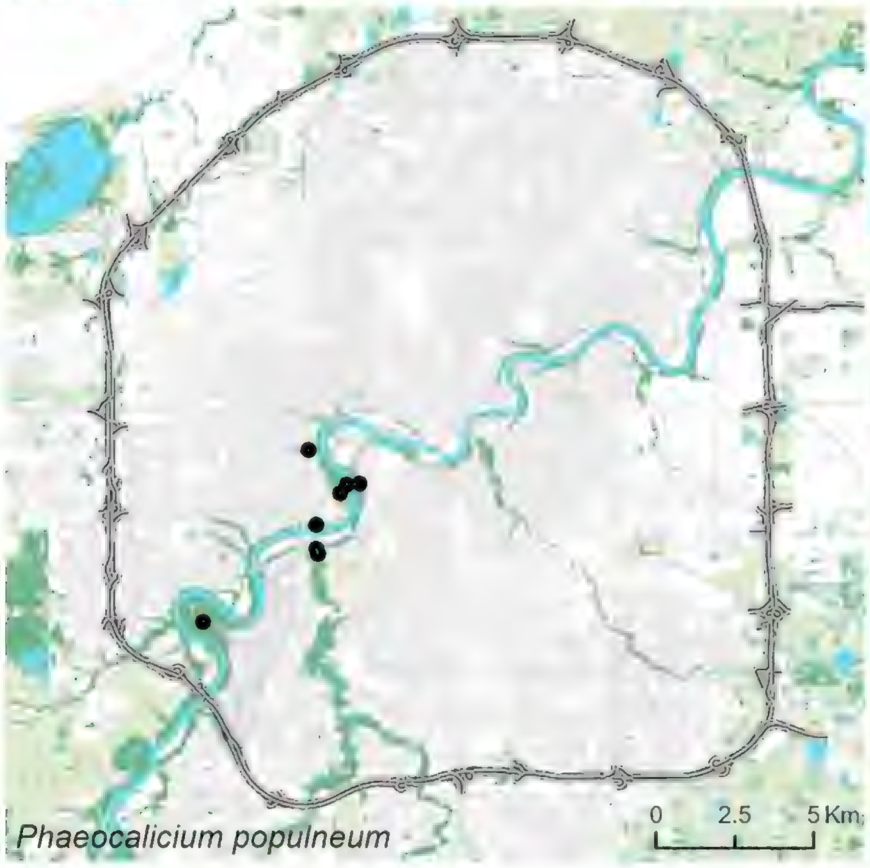
Peltigera neckeri

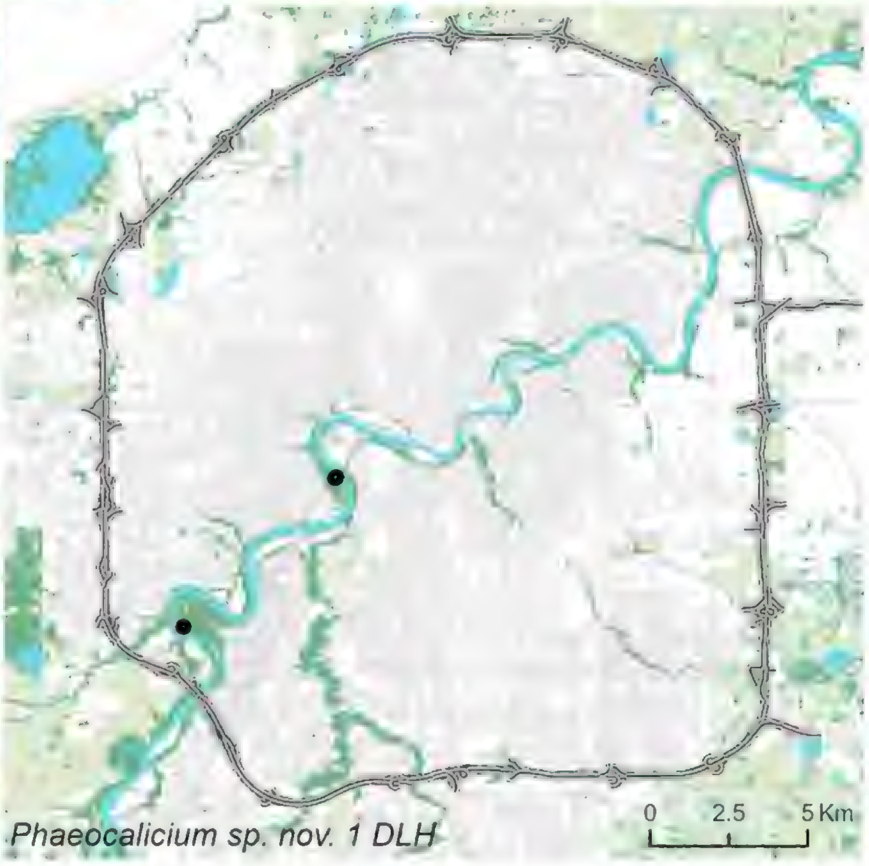

Peltigera polydactylon

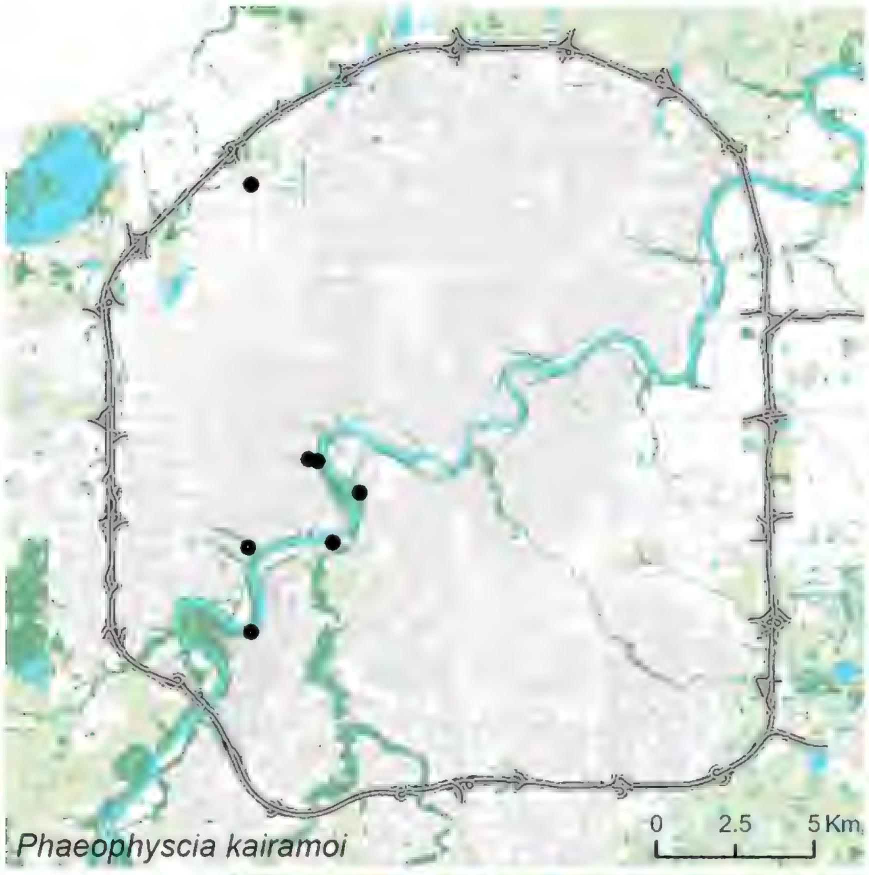

Peltigera praetextata

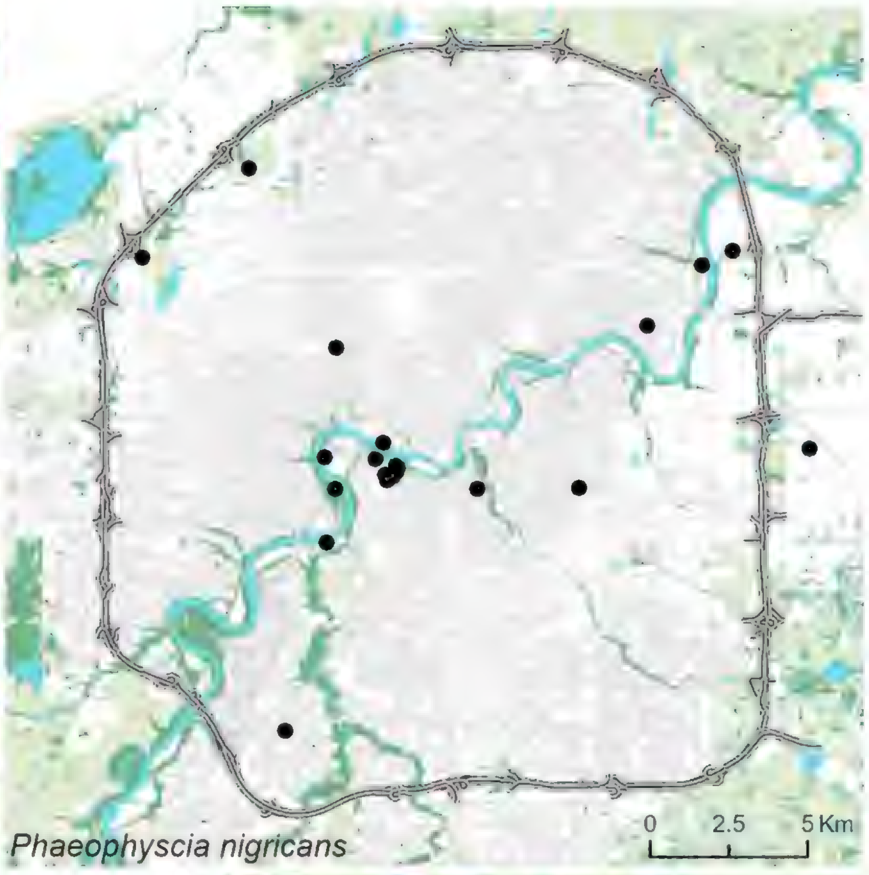

Peltigera rufescens

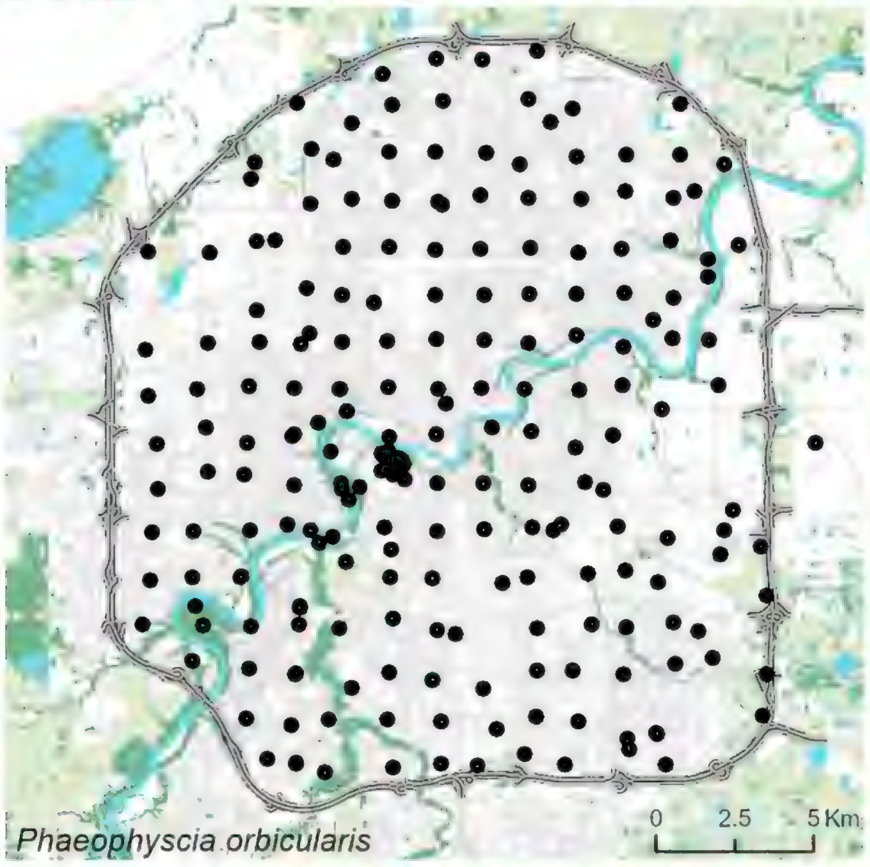

Phaeocalicium aff. tremulicola

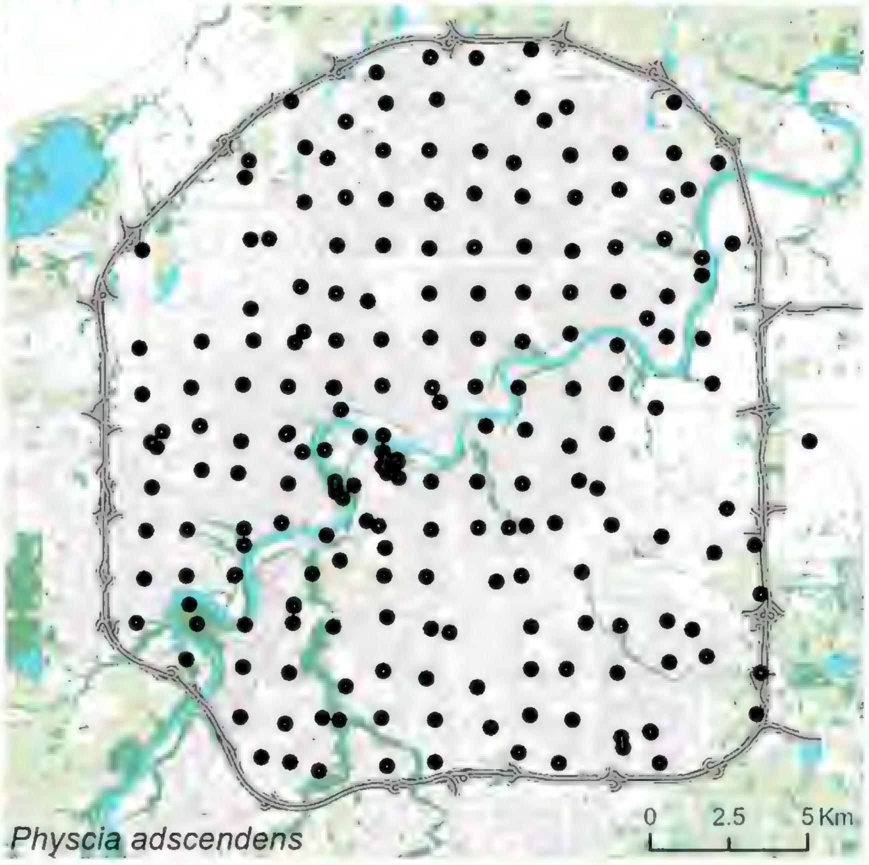

Phaeocalicium populneum

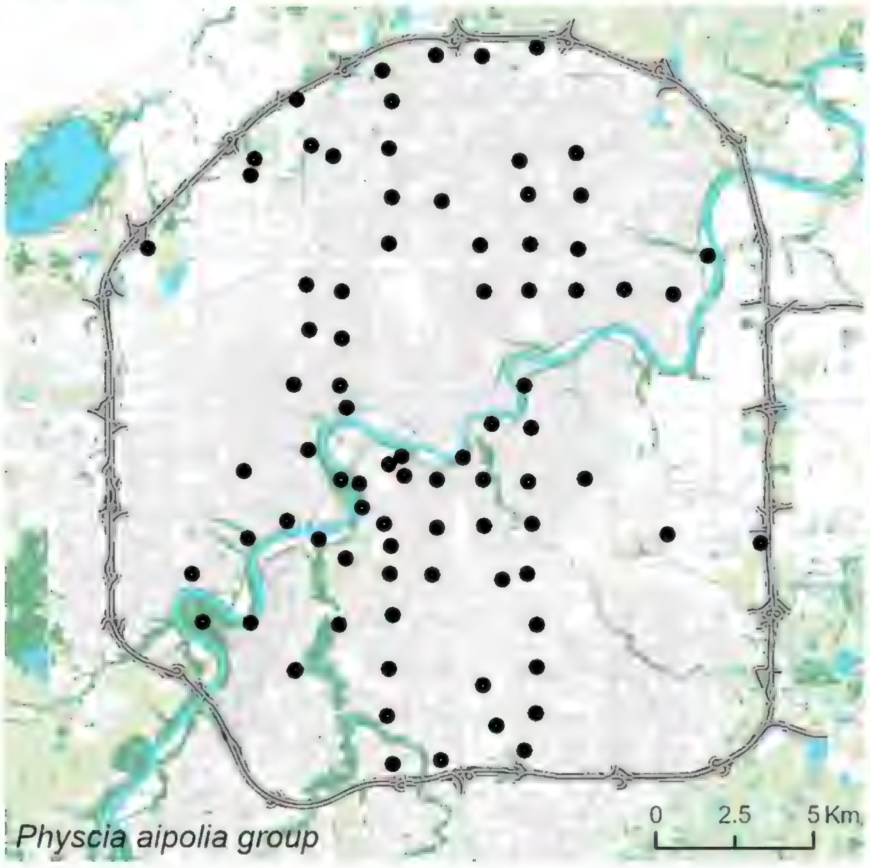

Phaeocalicium sp. nov. 1 DLH

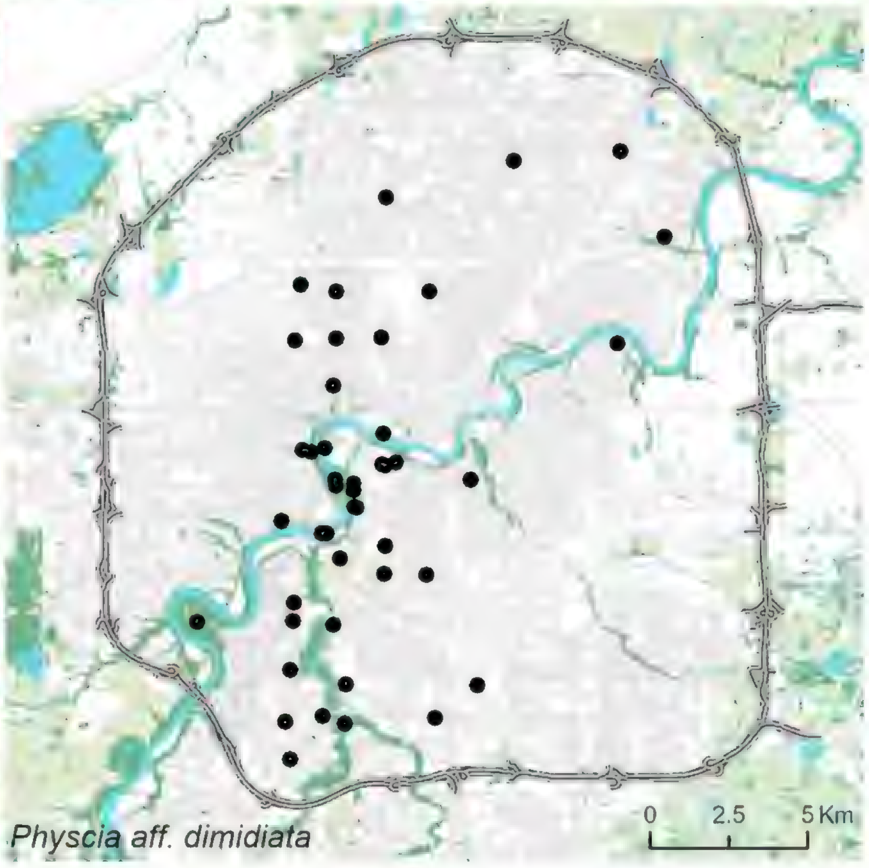

Phaeophyscia kairamoi

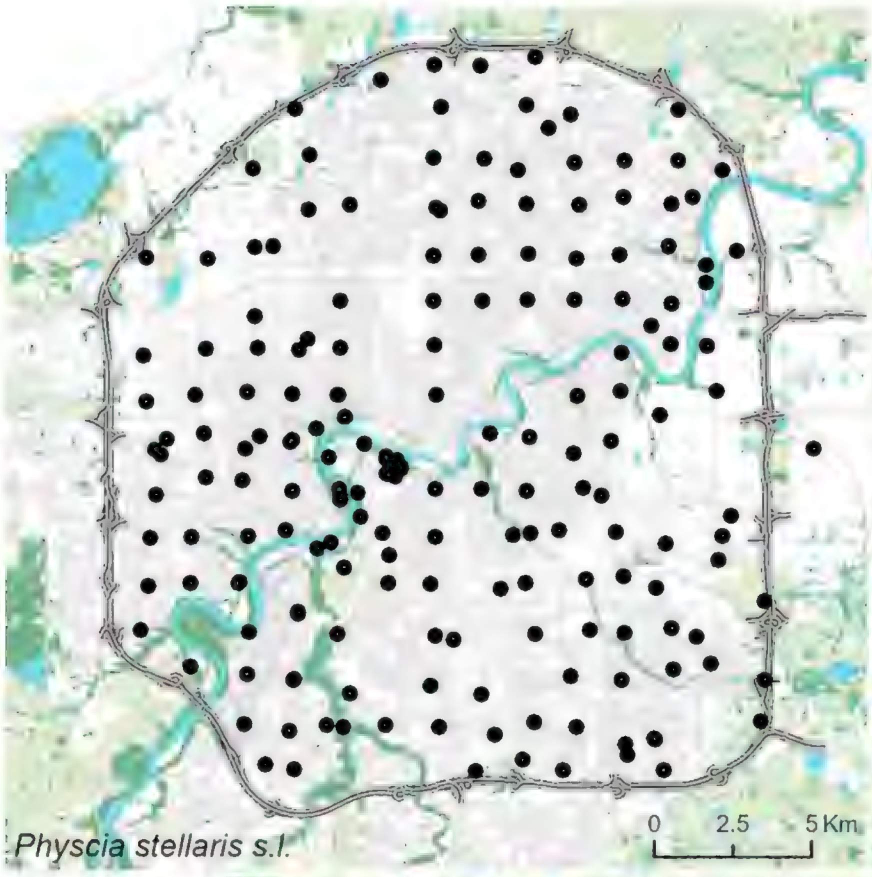

Phaeophyscia nigricans


Phaeophyscia orbicularis

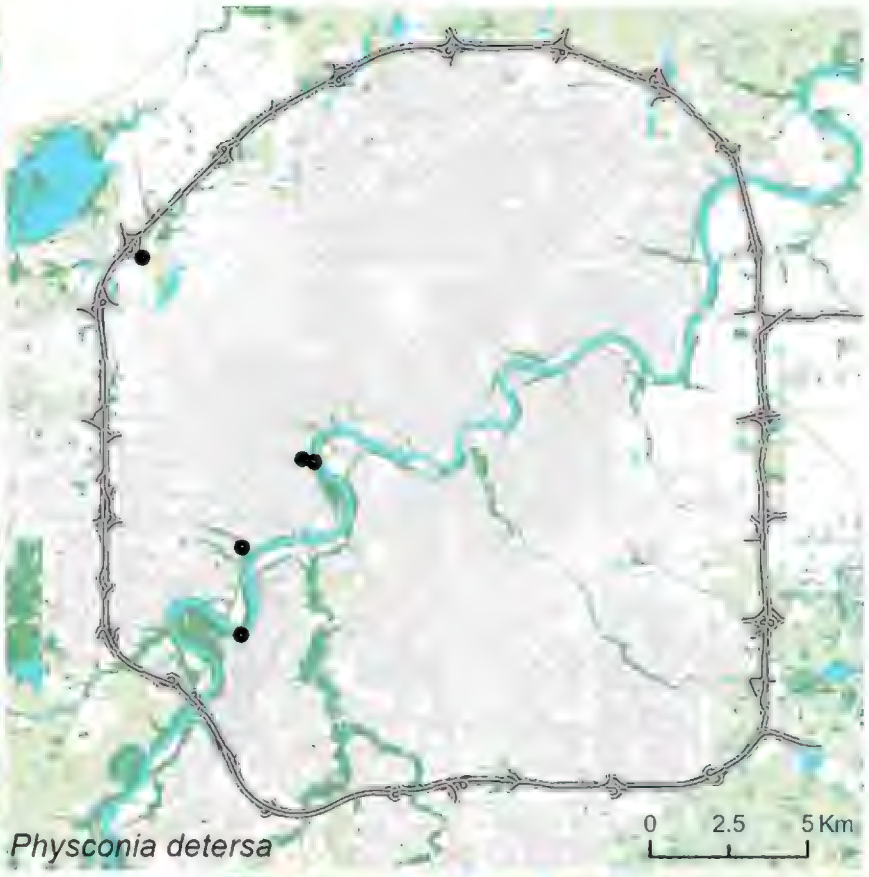

Physcia adscendens


Physcia aipolia group

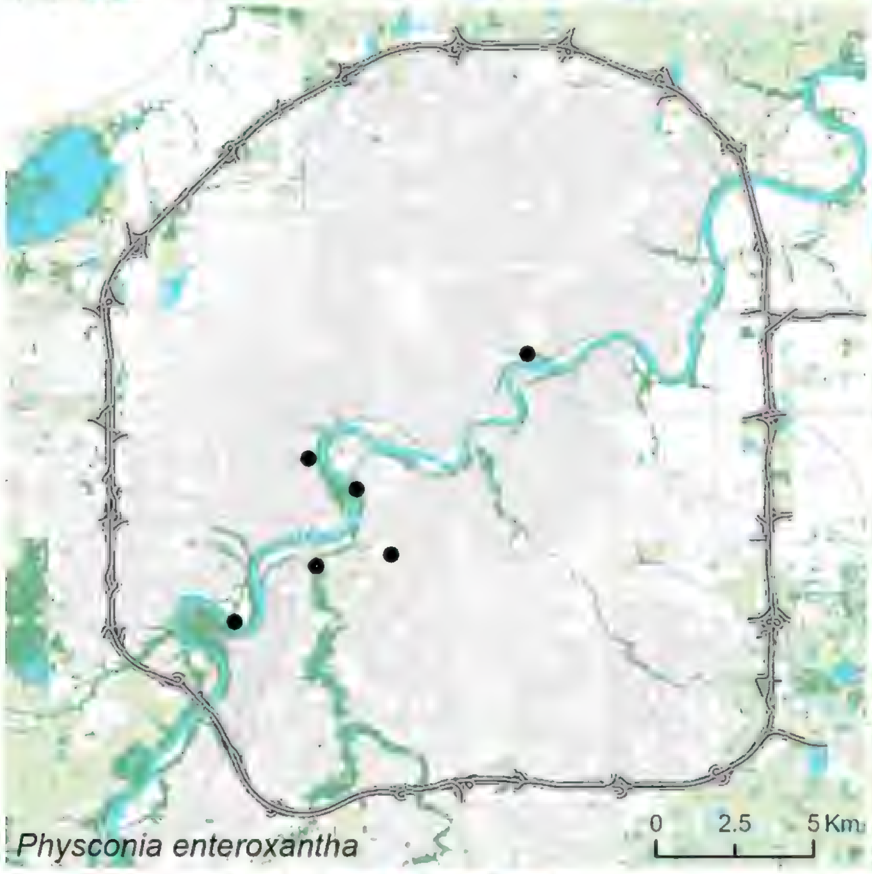

Physcia aff. dimidiata



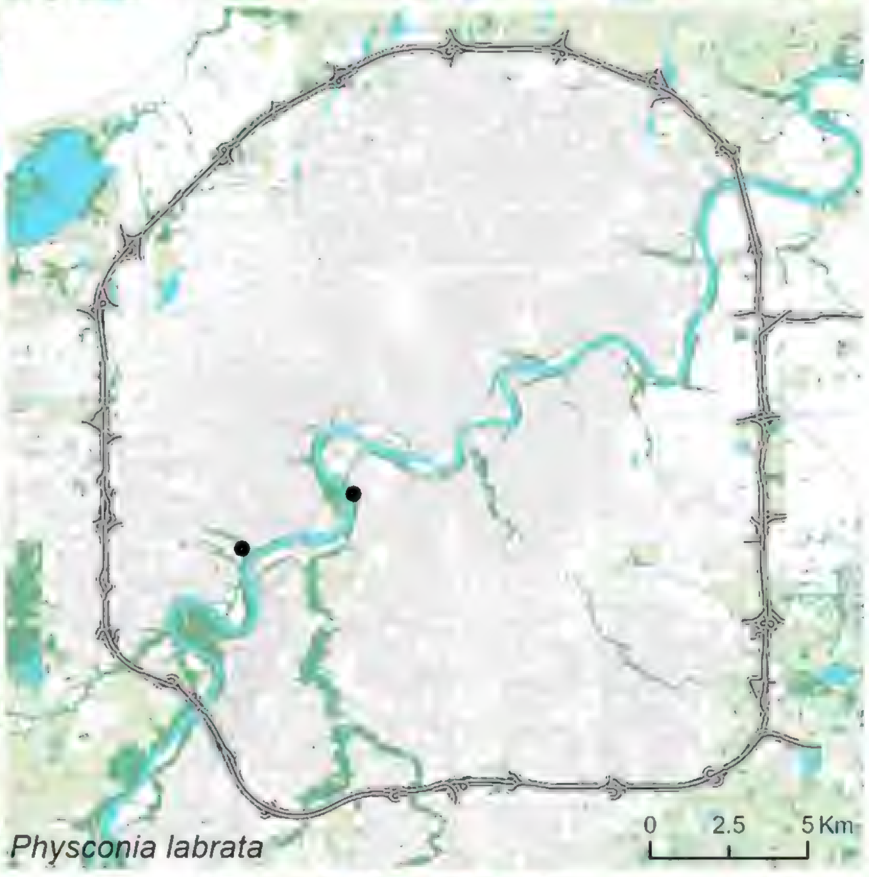
Physcia stellaris s.l.



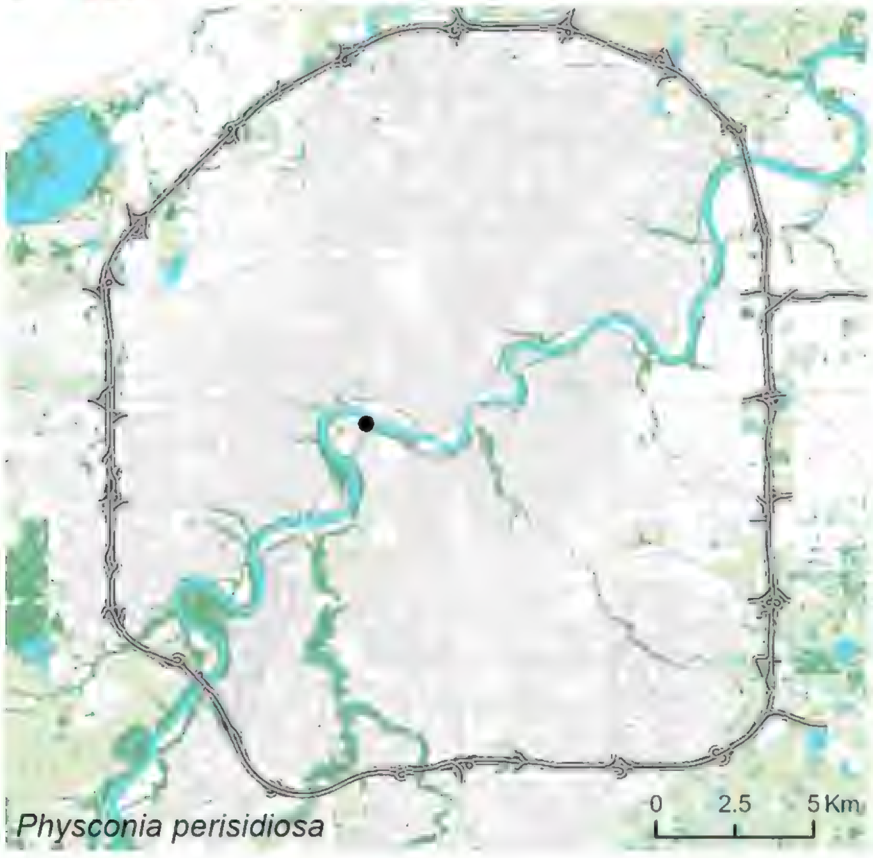
Physconia detersa



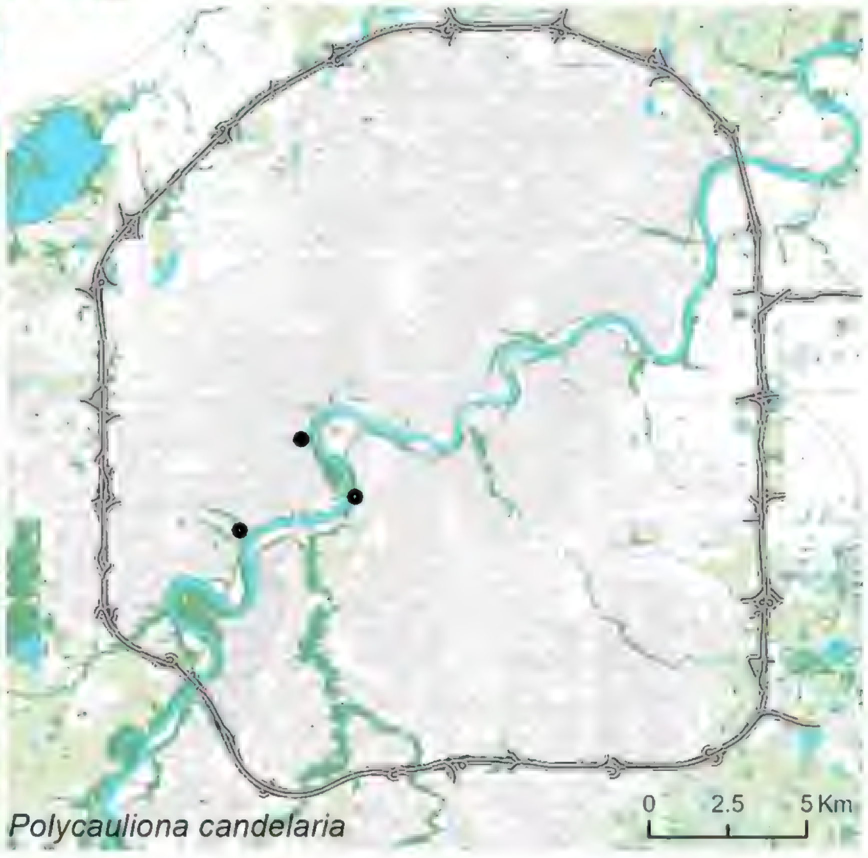
Physconia enteroxantha



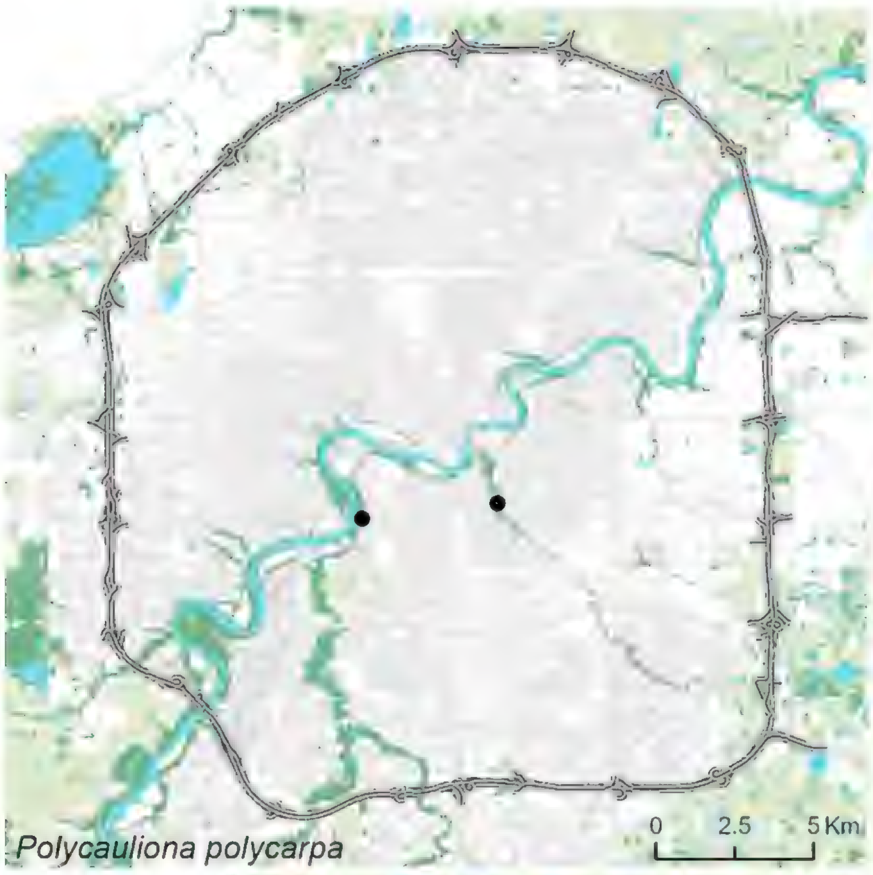
Physconia labrata

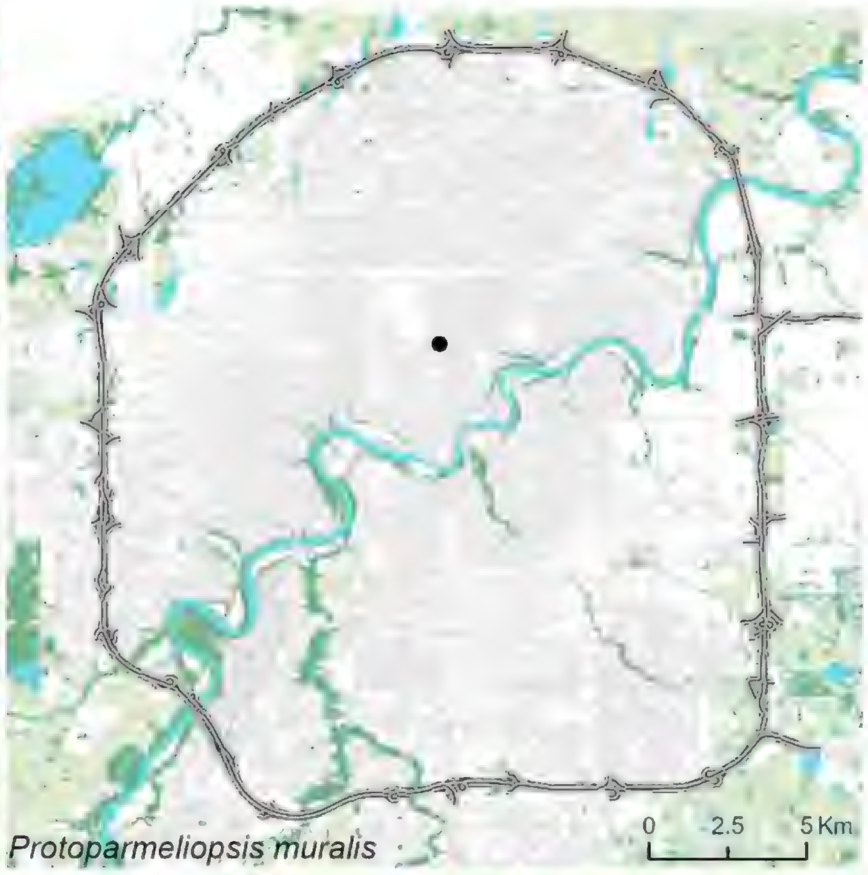


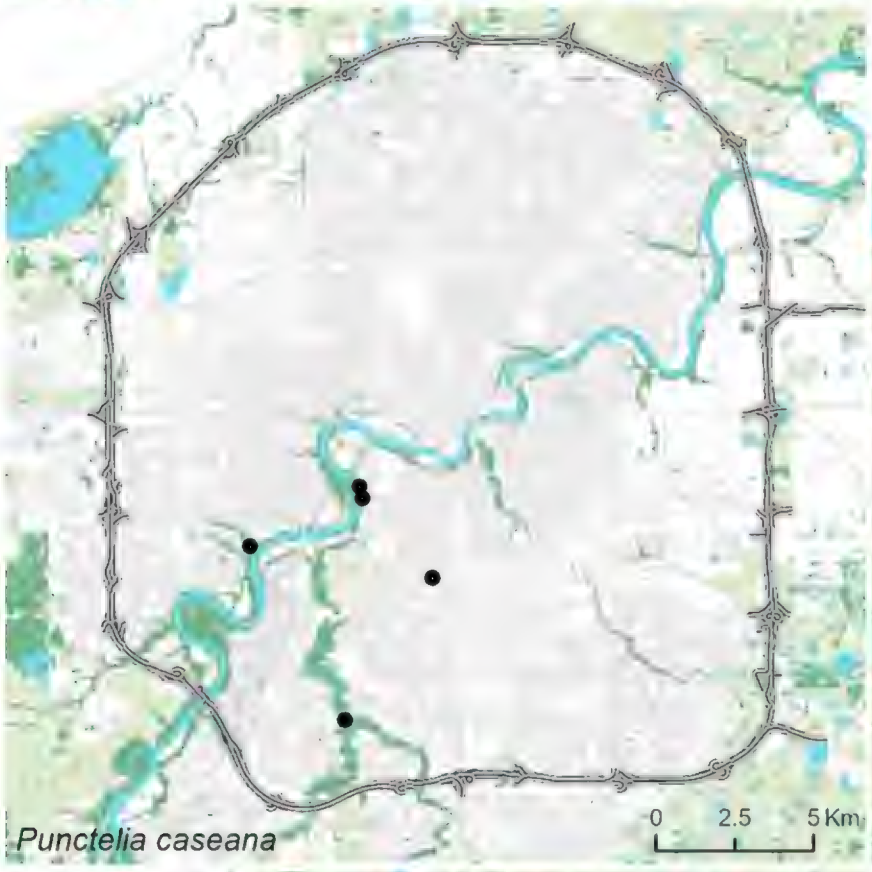
Physconia perisidiosa

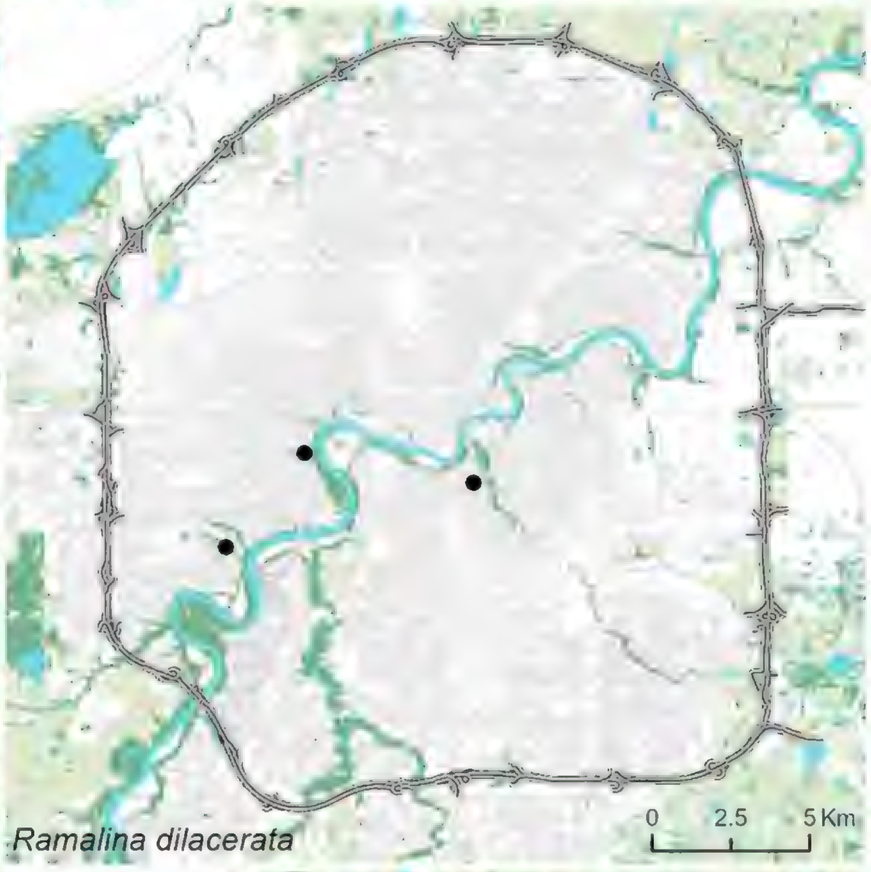


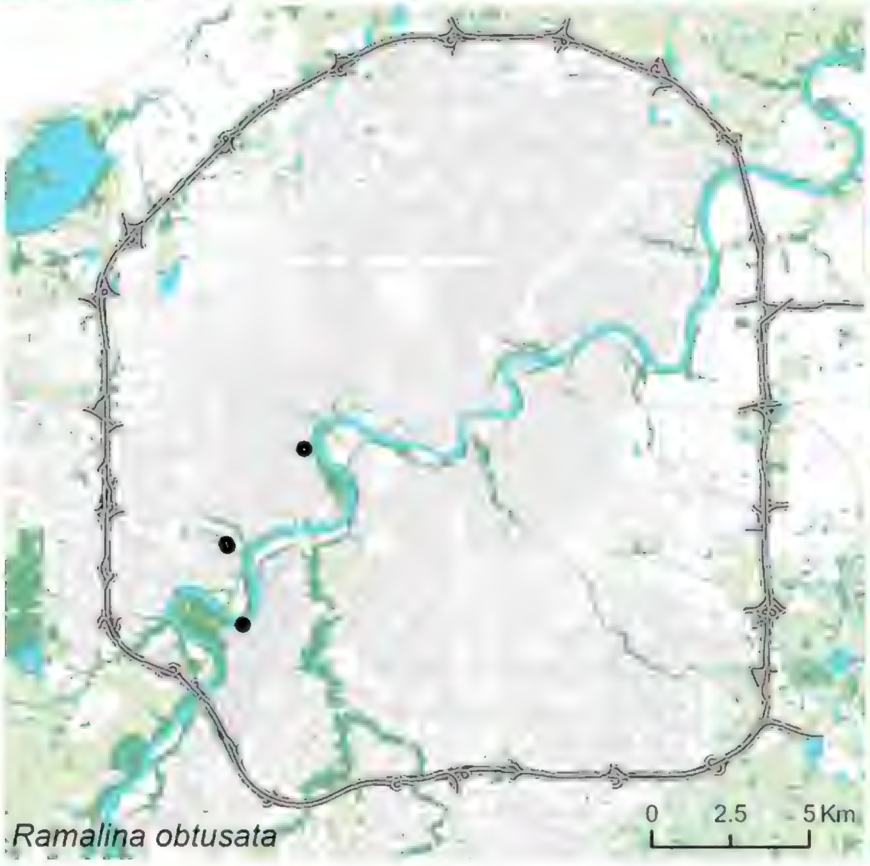
Polycauliona candelaria

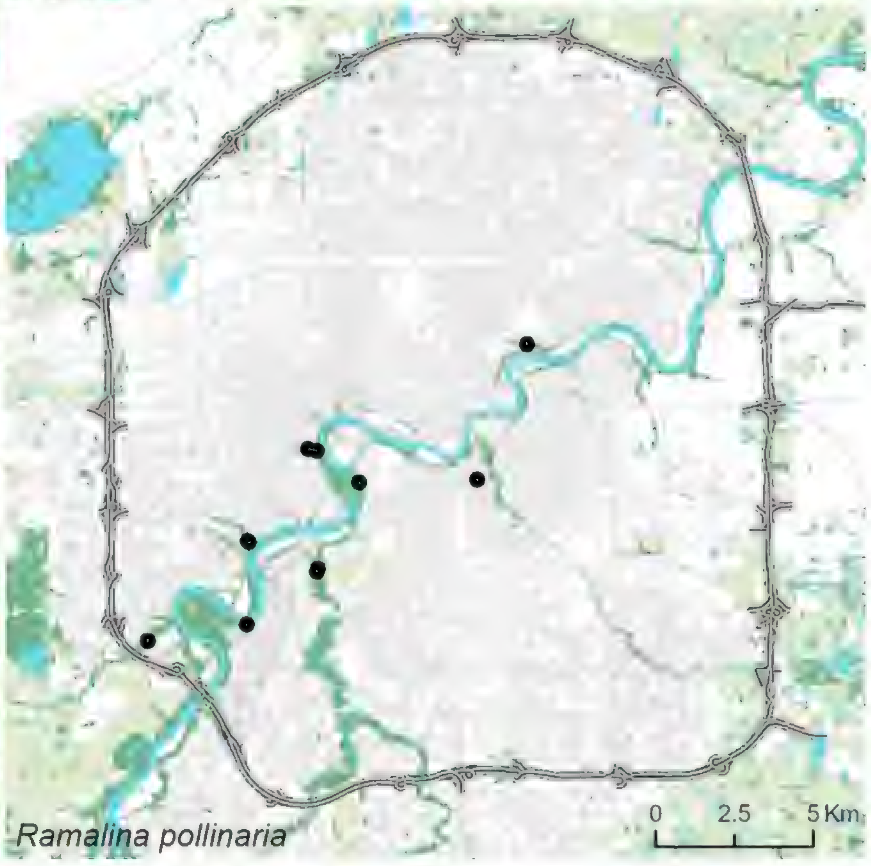

Polycauliona polycarpa
0 2.5 5 Km

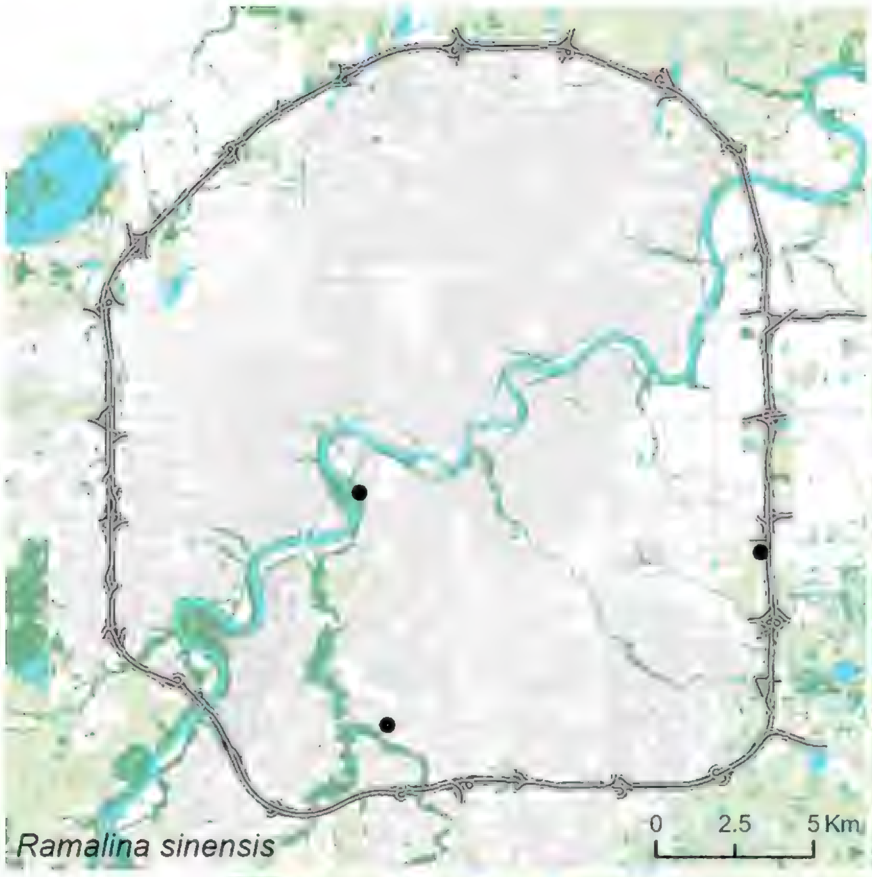

Protoparmeliopsis muralis
0 2.5 5 Km

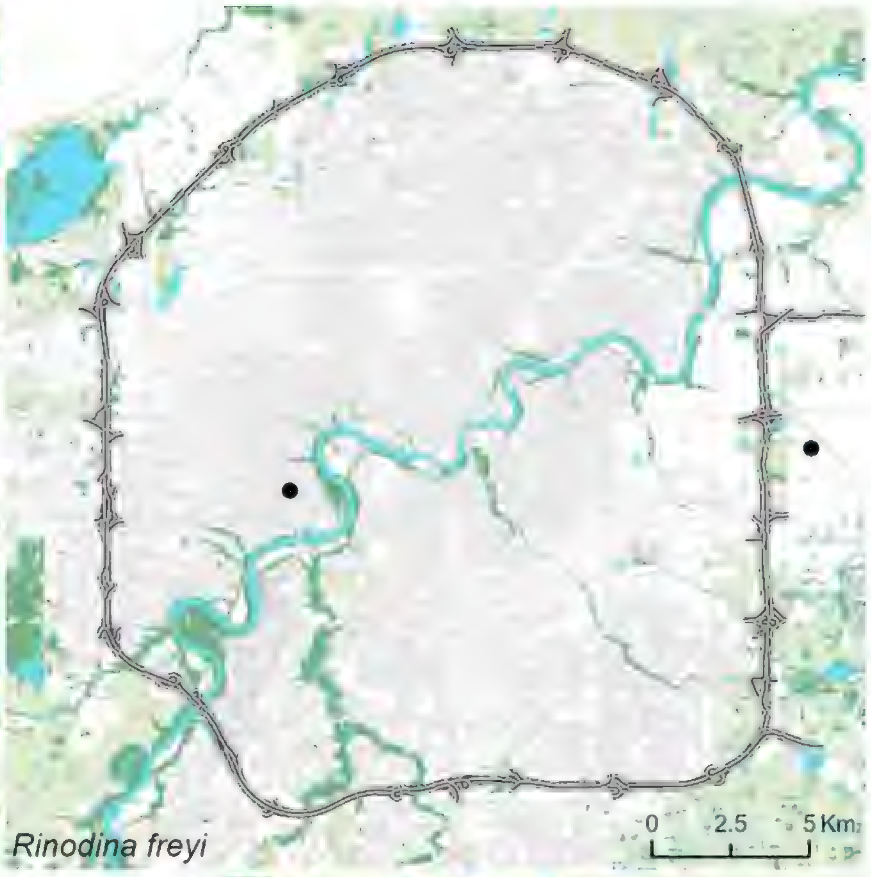

Punctelia caseana
0 2.5 5 Km

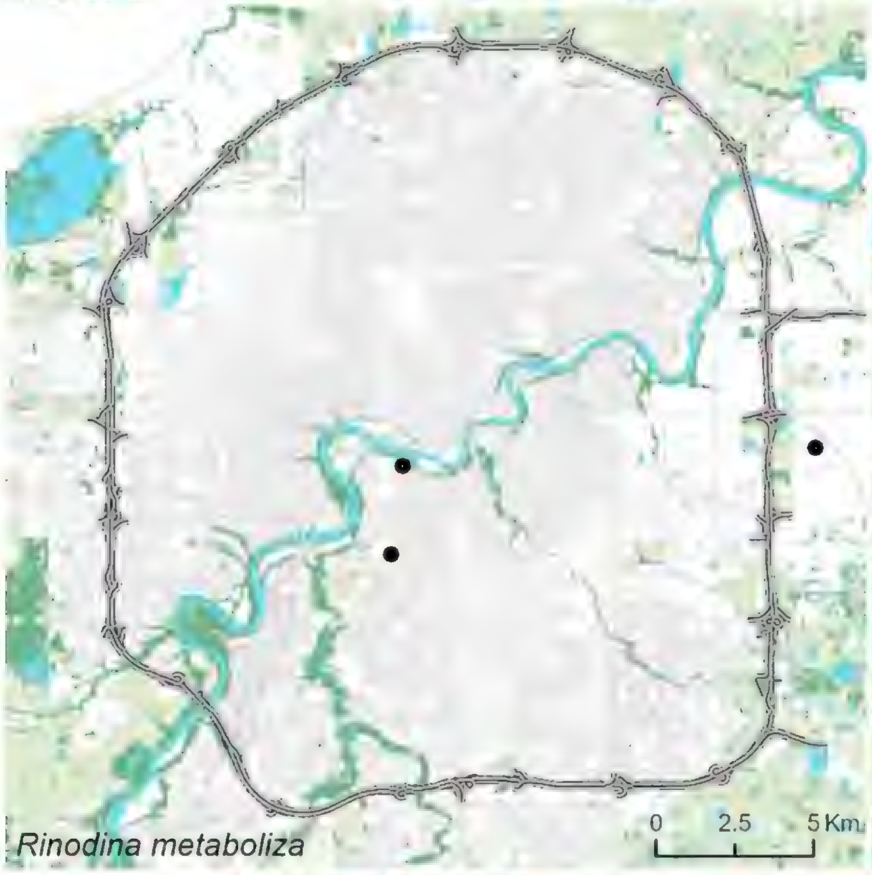

Ramalina dilacerata
0 2.5 5 Km

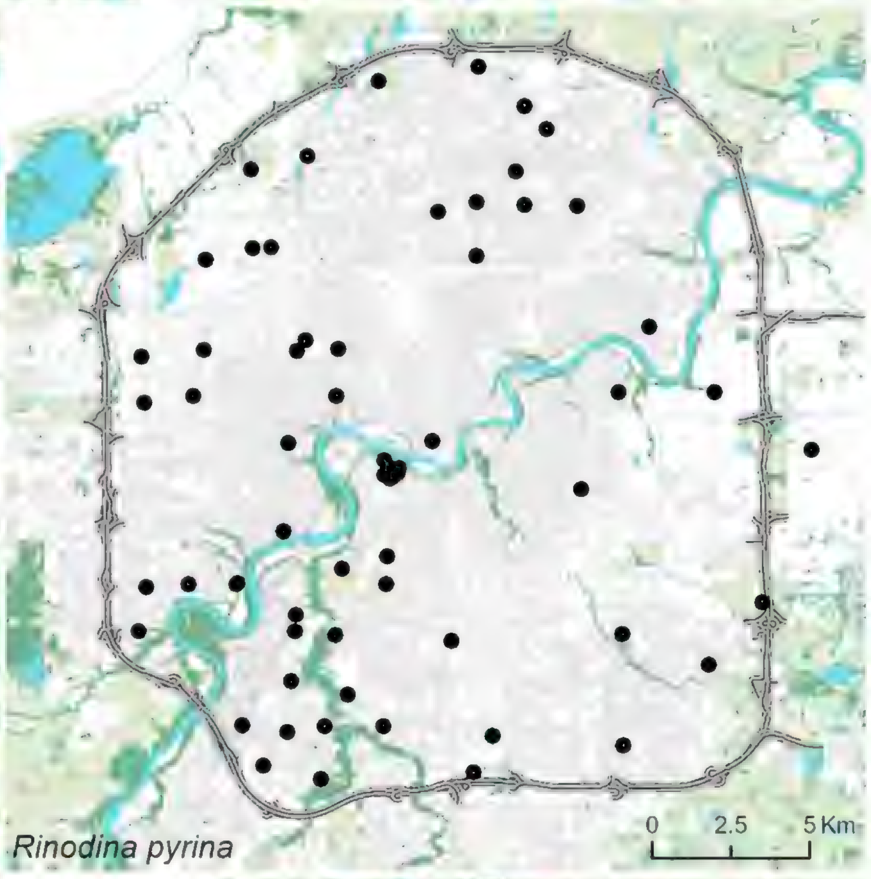

Ramalina obtusata
0 2.5 5 Km

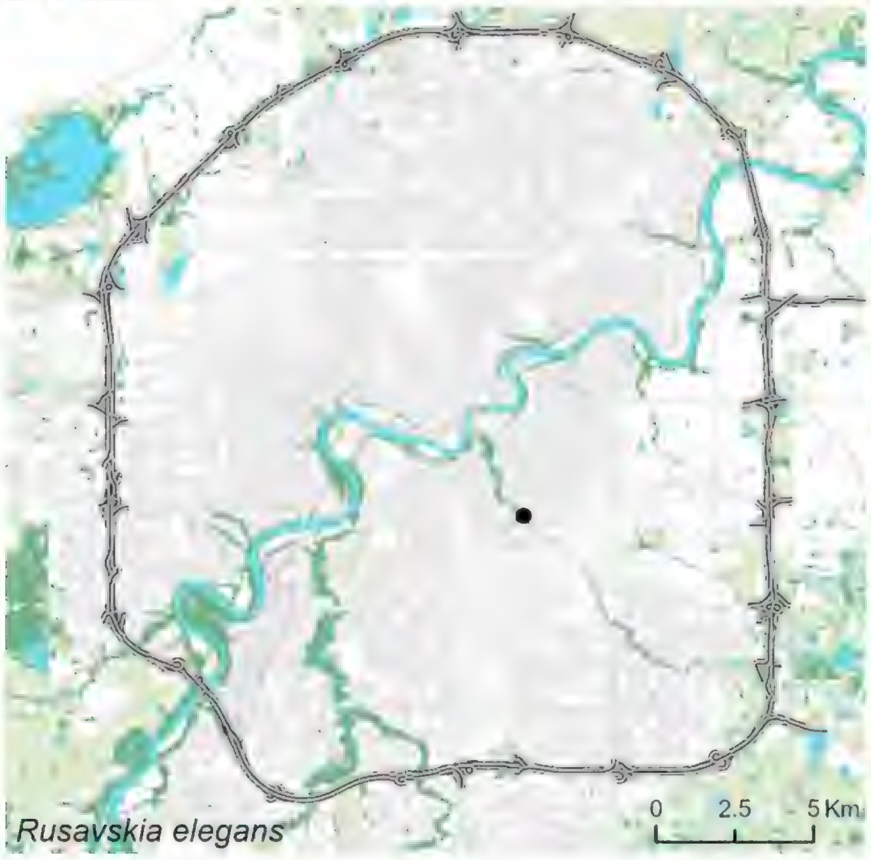

Ramalina pollinaria
0 2.5 5 Km

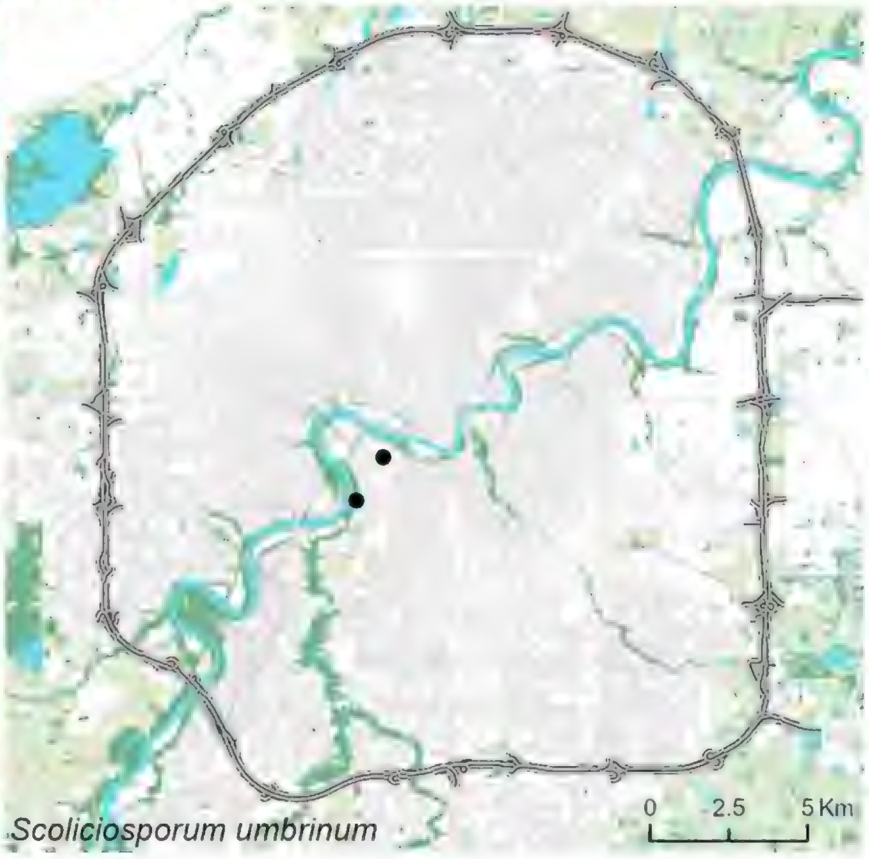

Ramalina sinensis

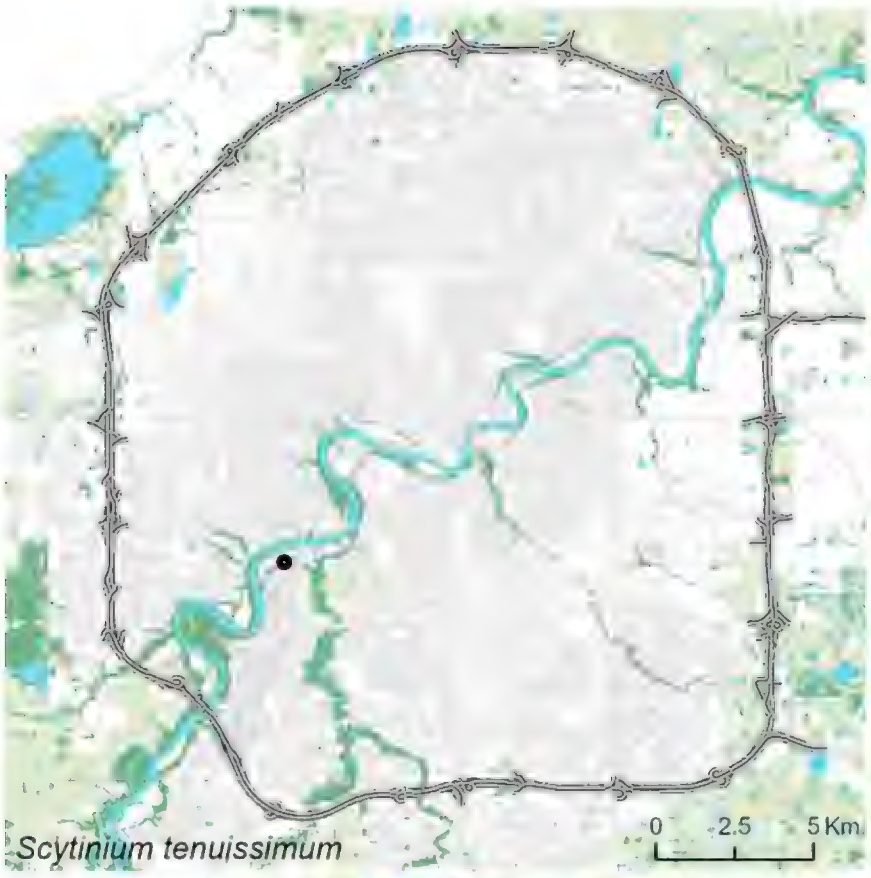

Rinodina freyi

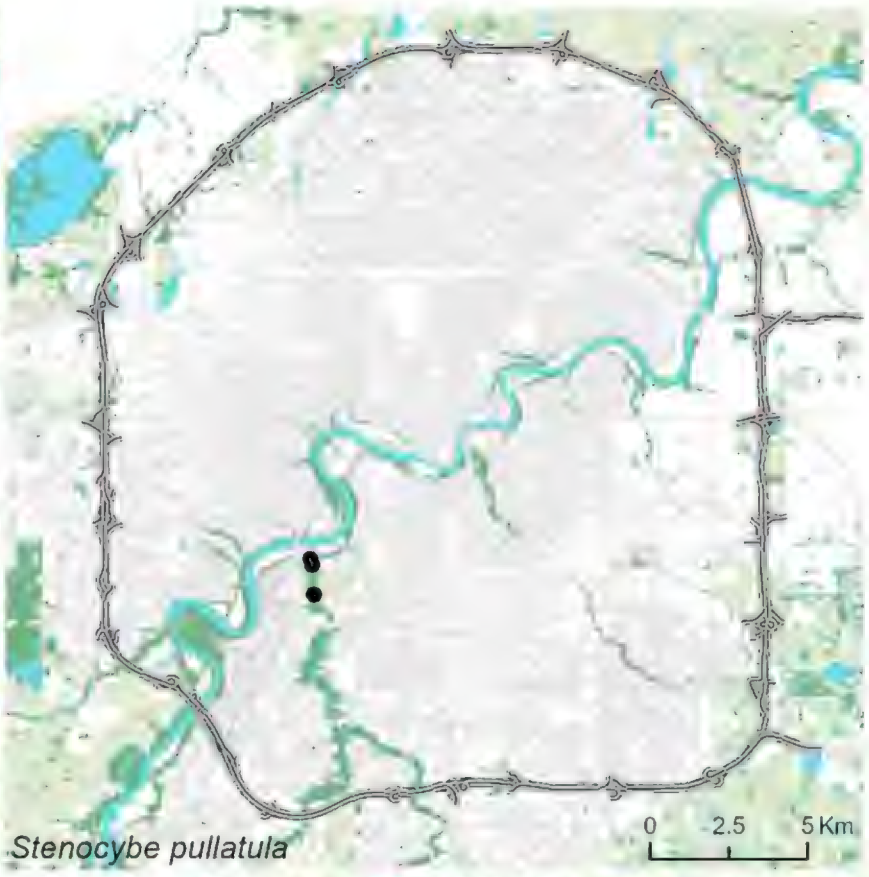

Rinodina metaboliza

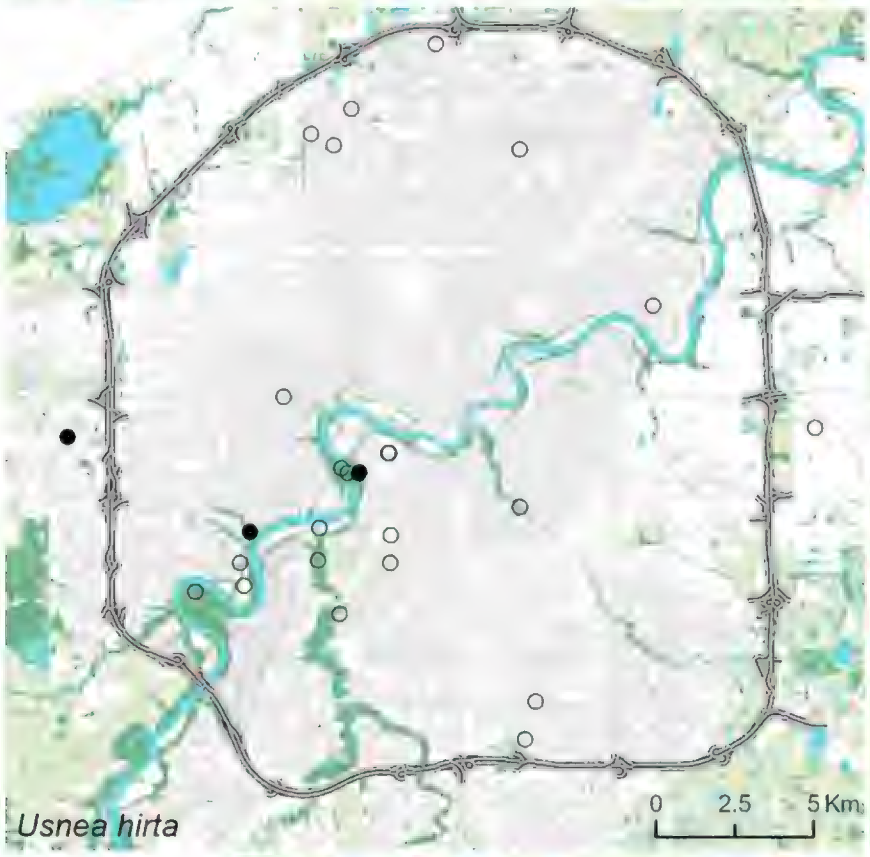

Rinodina pyrina

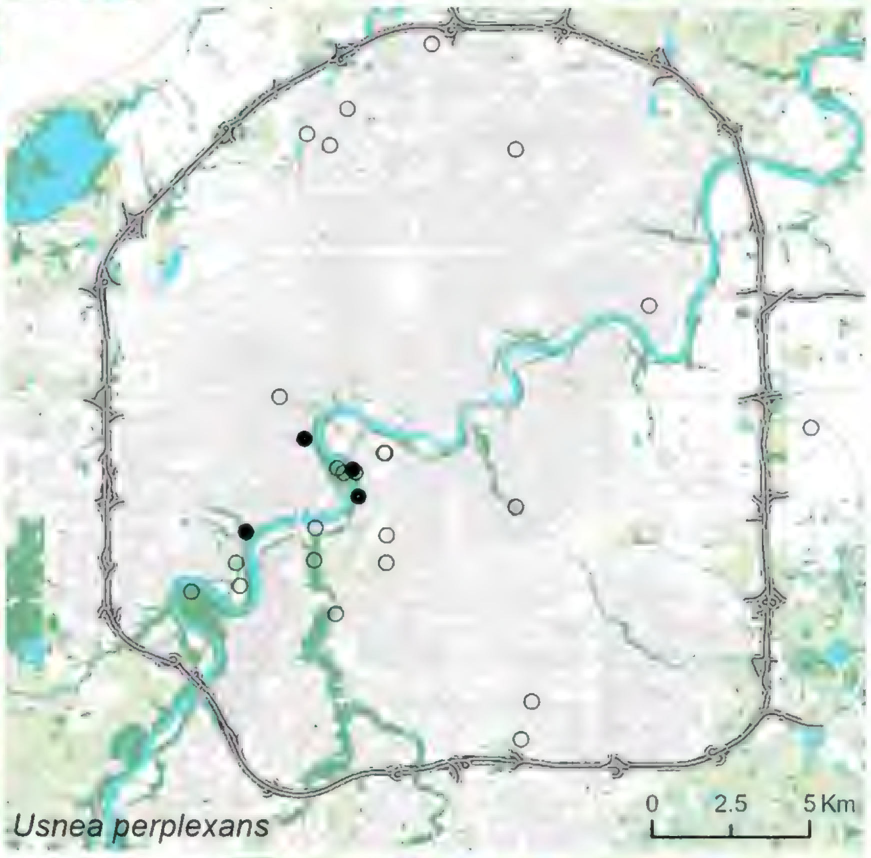

Rusavskia elegans

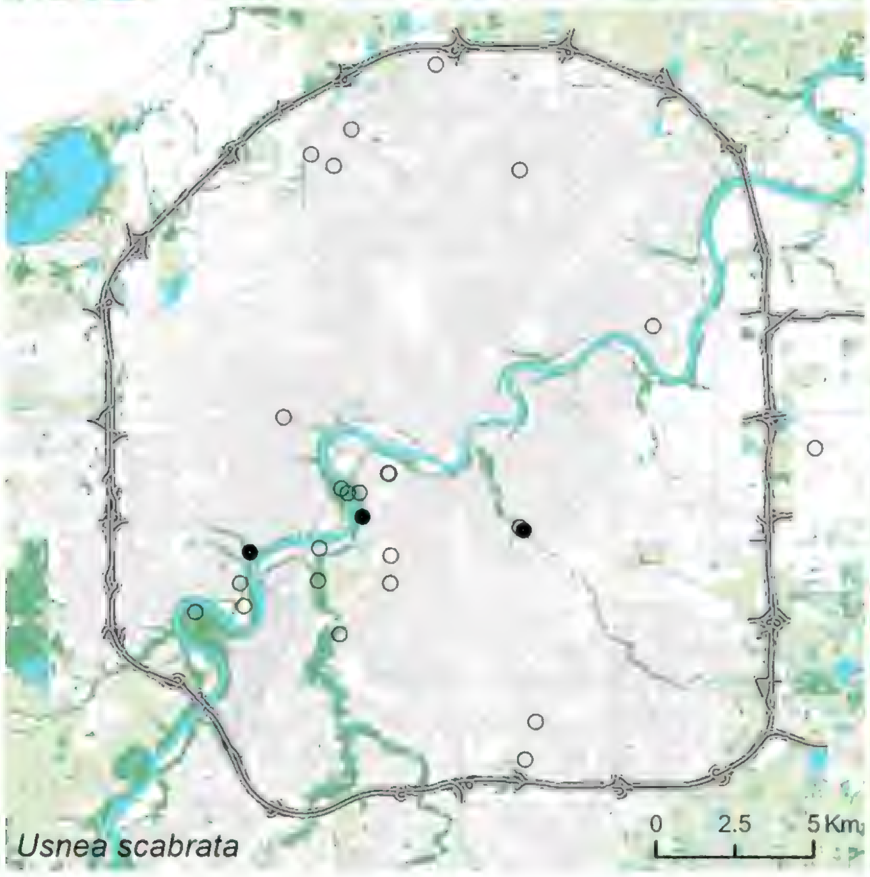

Scoliciosporum umbrinum

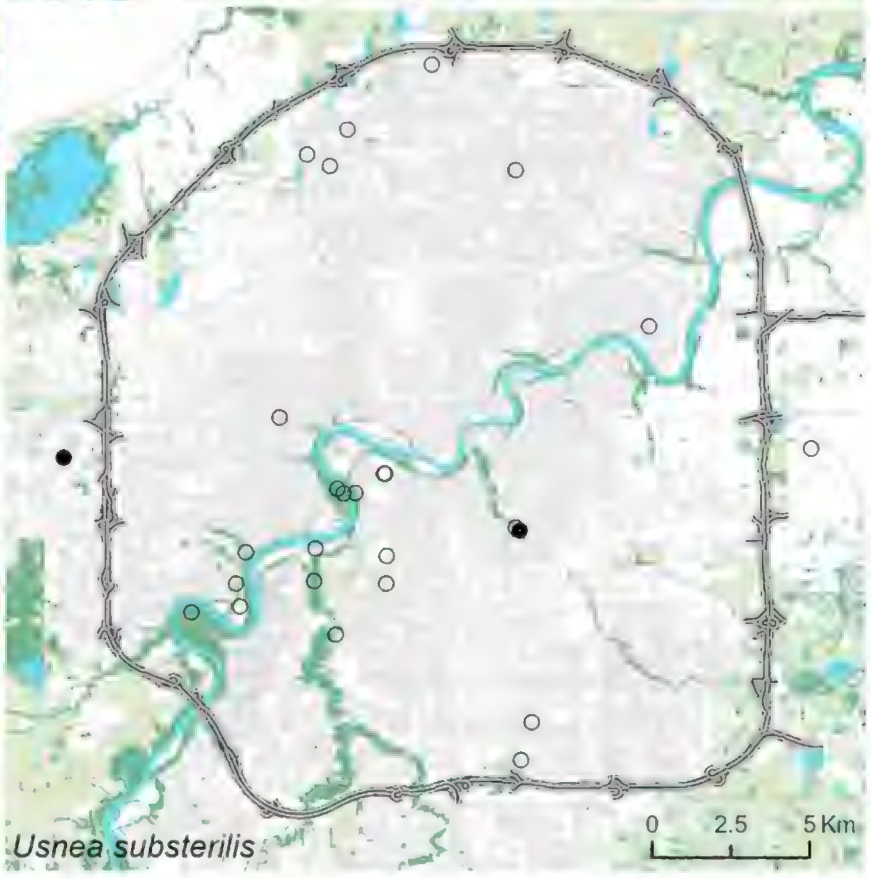

Scytinium tenuissimum

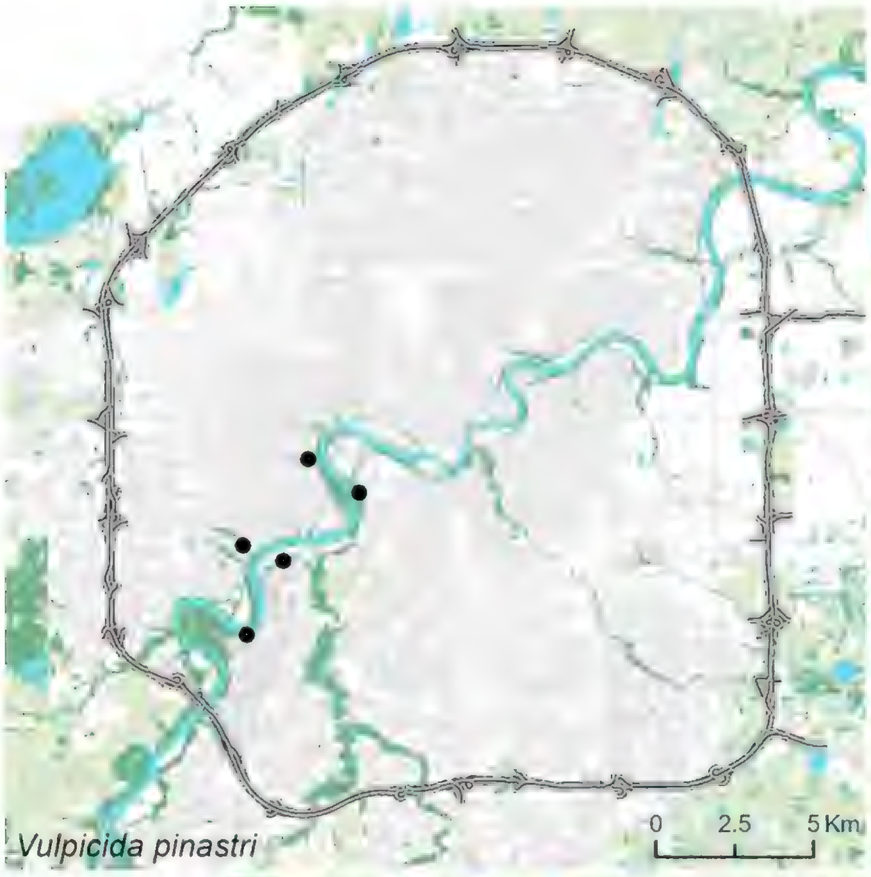

Stenocybe pullatula

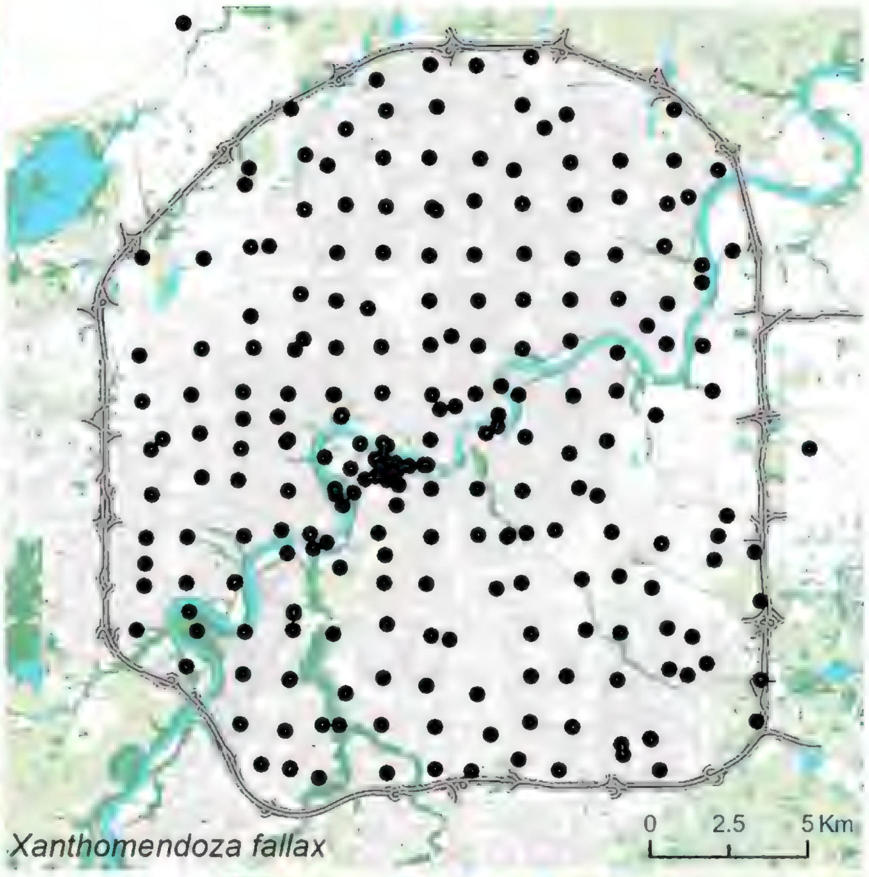

Usnea hirta

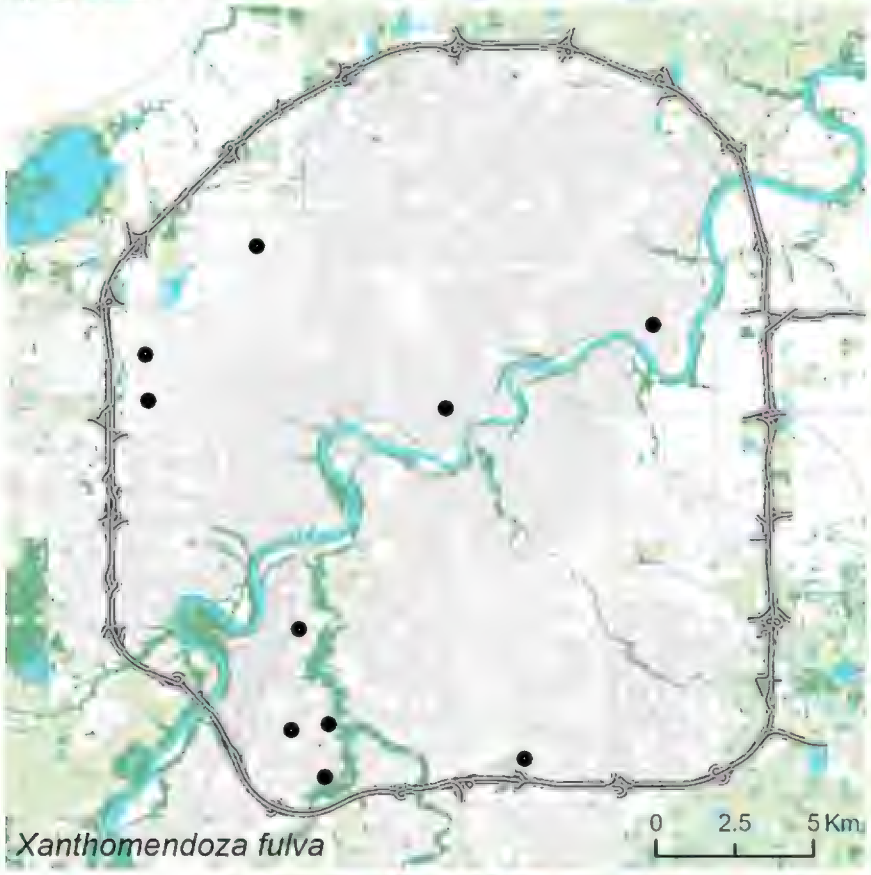

Usnea perplexans

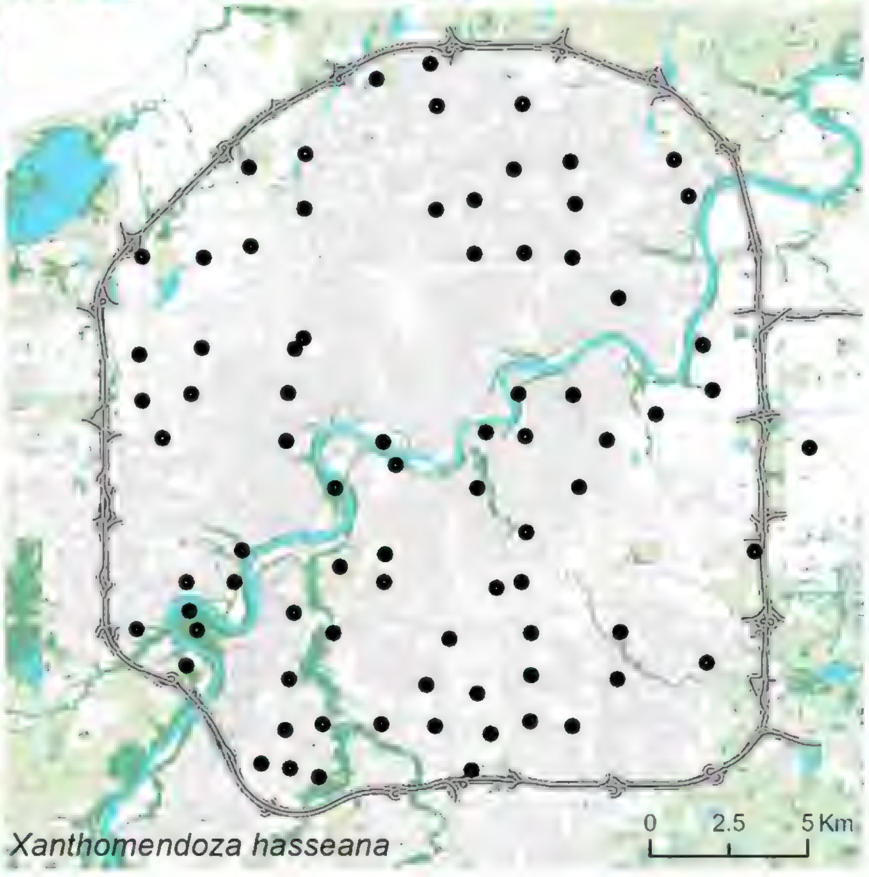

Usnea scabrata

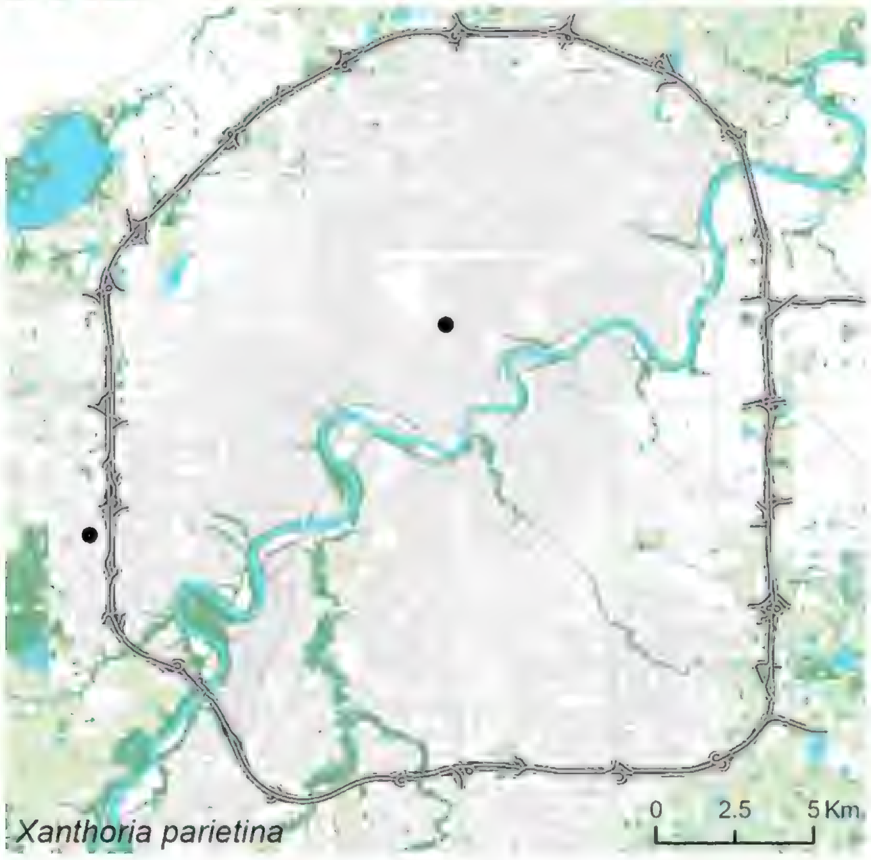

Usnea substerilis


Vulpicida pinastri
0 2.5 5 Km


Xanthomendoza fallax
0 2.5 5 Km


Xanthomendoza fulva
0 2.5 5 Km


Xanthomendoza hasseana
0 2.5 5 Km


Xanthoria parietina
0 2.5 5 Km

Opuscula Philolichenum, **21**: 182–189. 2022.
**pdf effectively published online 15November2022 via (http://sweetgum.nybg.org/philolichenum/)*

Nephroma tangeriense new to Oceania, from Hawaii

EINAR TIMDAL[1]

ABSTRACT. – *Nephroma tangeriense* was previously known from Macaronesia, the Mediterranean Basin, and western Europe north to Norway, and is here reported from the island of Kauai, Hawaii. The ITS sequence obtained from the specimen differs from the main European/Macaronesian genotype in only a single nucleotide substitution. A haplotype network of the *N. laevigatum* group is presented.

KEYWORDS. – Biogeography, haplotype network, lichenized fungi, *Nephroma washingtoniense*, Nephromataceae, Peltigerales.

INTRODUCTION

During a study of the *Nephroma helveticum* Ach./*N. tropicum* (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr. species complex in Europe (Timdal et al. 2021), we examined additional material from other regions stored under those names in the herbarium of the University of Oslo (O) using thin-layer chromatography (TLC). One specimen from Hawaii contained a series of anthraquinones, similar to those occurring in *N. laevigatum* Ach. and *N. tangeriense* (Maheu & A. Gillet) Zahlbr. The specimen resembled the latter species morphologically, and an ITS sequence obtained later confirmed that identification. *Nephroma tangeriense* was previously known from Macaronesia (the Canary Islands, Madeira, and the Azores), the Mediterranean Basin, and western Europe north to Norway (Klepsland 2013, Sérusiaux et al. 2011). Here it is reported as new to Oceania.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The specimen in O is a duplicate of the collection distributed as *Nephroma tropicum* by William A. Weber as *Lichenes Exsiccati COLO* No. 649. It was examined morphologically under a dissecting microscope at 6–50× magnification. Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) was performed in accordance with the methods of Culberson (1972) and Menlove (1974), using solvent C and aluminum plates. The abbreviations of the names of the terpenes follow James and White (1987; i.e., T3 = hopane-6α,22-diol [= zeorin], T4 = hopane-7β,22-diol, T5= hopane-15α, 22-diol, and T6 = hopane-6α,7β,22-triol).

ITS sequences were generated for Weber's specimen, one specimen of *Nephroma tangeriense* from Norway, and three specimens of *N. laevigatum* from Norway. Sequencing was performed at the Canadian Centre for DNA Barcoding (CCDB; http://www.ccdb.ca), using the primer pair ITS1-F/ITS4 (Gardes & Bruns 1993, White et al. 1990). All ITS sequences in GenBank (74) of the *N. laevigatum* group as delimited by Sérusiaux et al. (2011; i.e., *N. foliolatum* P. James & F.J. White, *N. laevigatum*, *N. tangeriense*, and *N. venosum* Degel.) and *N. washingtoniense* Gyeln., which is currently regarded as a synonym of *N. laevigatum* (Esslinger 2021), were downloaded on 2 June 2022. With the addition of the five sequences newly produced here, the data set consists of 79 sequences (Appendix I: Table 1).

Sequences were aligned in BioEdit (Hall 1999) with its bundled software ClustalW (Thompson et al. 1994). The alignment was manually inspected and slightly adjusted, then trimmed at the ends. There were no ambiguously aligned regions. A phylogenetic reconstruction under the maximum likelihood criterion was inferred by SATé-II ver. 2.2.7 (Liu et al. 2012), using MAFFT (Katoh & Toh 2008, Katoh et

---

[1] EINAR TIMDAL – Natural History Museum, University of Oslo, P.O. Box 1172, Blindern, NO-0318 Oslo, Norway. – email: einar.timdal@nhm.uio.no

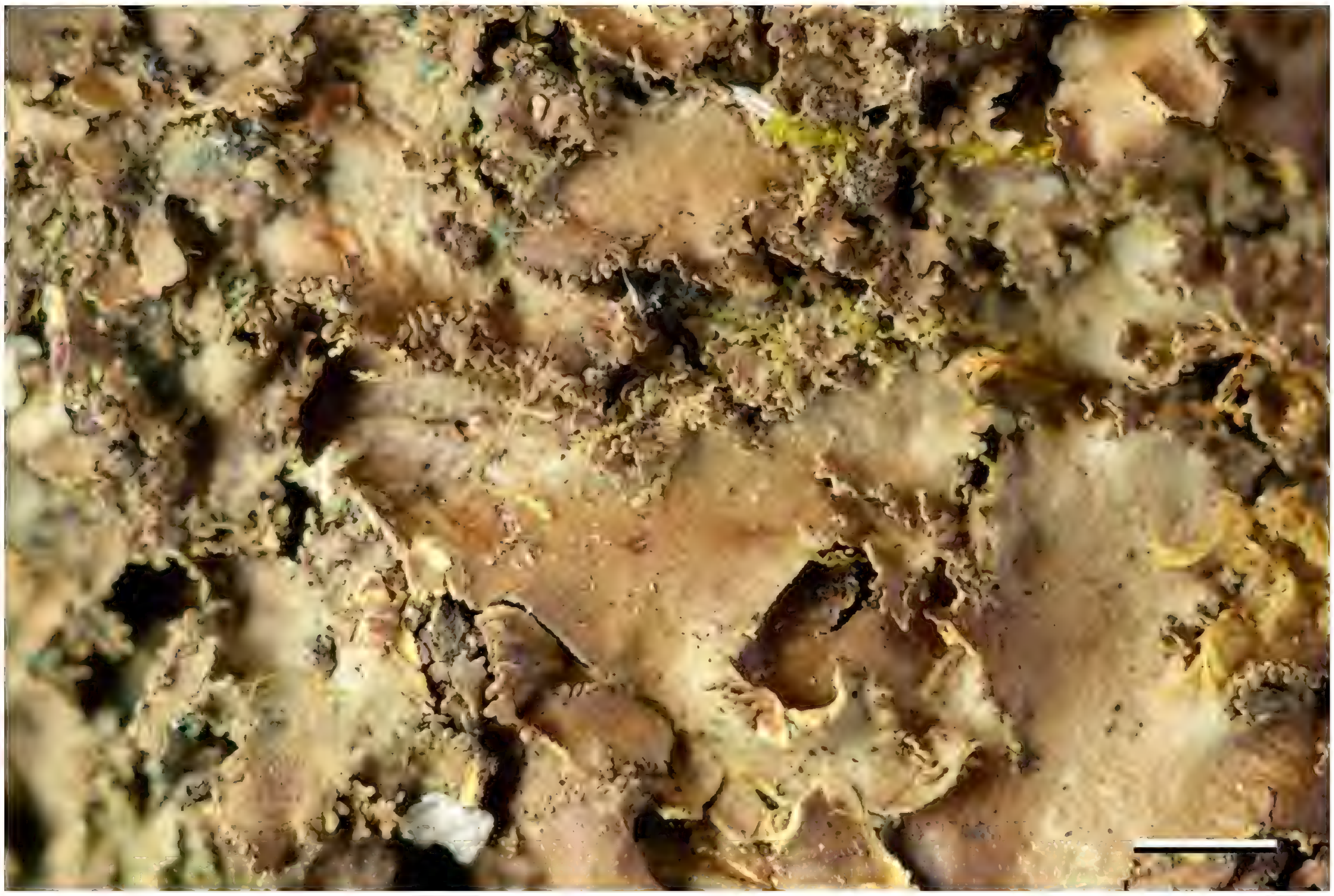


Figure 1. *Nephroma tangeriense*. U.S.A., Hawaii (*W.A. Weber & D. Randolph s.n.*, Lich. Exs. COLO, No. 649, O L-131522). Scale bar = 2 mm.

al. 2005) as the aligner, MUSCLE (Edgar 2004) as the merger, FastTree (Price et al. 2010) as the tree evaluator, and with the default settings in the GUI except for that the number of iterations after the last improvement in the maximum likelihood score was set to 10. A haplotype network was constructed by PopART ver. 1.7 (Leigh & Bryant 2015) using the SATé alignment, the Median-joining algorithm (Bandelt et al. 1999), and geographical region as the displayed trait.

RESULTS

The Hawaiian specimen resembled European and Macaronesian specimens in its small, dark brown, fragile thallus with a yellow, K+ red medulla and numerous phyllidia along the margin and some on the lamina (Figure 1). One small apothecium was present. The thallus contained terpenes T6 (major), T3 (trace), and a series of anthraquinones similar to those of other analyzed specimens of *Nephroma tangeriense* from the Canary Islands and Norway.

The trimmed alignment was 507 bp long and contained 49 variable sites, including 28 parsimony informative sites. The aligned sequence from the Hawaiian specimens was 502 bp long (i.e., missing 5 bp at the end). Among the 20 sequences of *Nephroma tangeriense*, 14 were identical. The Hawaiian sequence (#58 in Table 1) differed from those in a single transversion (A→C). A Norwegian sequence (#57 in Table 1) shared that transversion, and contained an additional, neighboring transversion (also A→C). Three sequences (#52, #54, #55 in Table 1; all from Norway) contained five different, but among them identical, substitutions compared to the 14 identical sequences. The final sequence of *N. tangeriense* (#61 in Table 1; Tenerife) differed from the 14 identical sequences in containing a single nucleotide insertion.

The phylogenetic reconstruction (Appendix II: Supplementary Figure S1) was largely congruent with the previously published reconstructions and placed the Hawaiian specimen within a well-supported (Shimodaira-Hasegawa test support value: 0.94) clade with all but the three mentioned Norwegian specimens (#52, #54, #55 in Table 1) of *Nephroma tangeriense*. In the haplotype network (Figure 2), the Hawaiian specimen was placed between the 14 identical sequences of *N. tangeriense* and sequence #57.

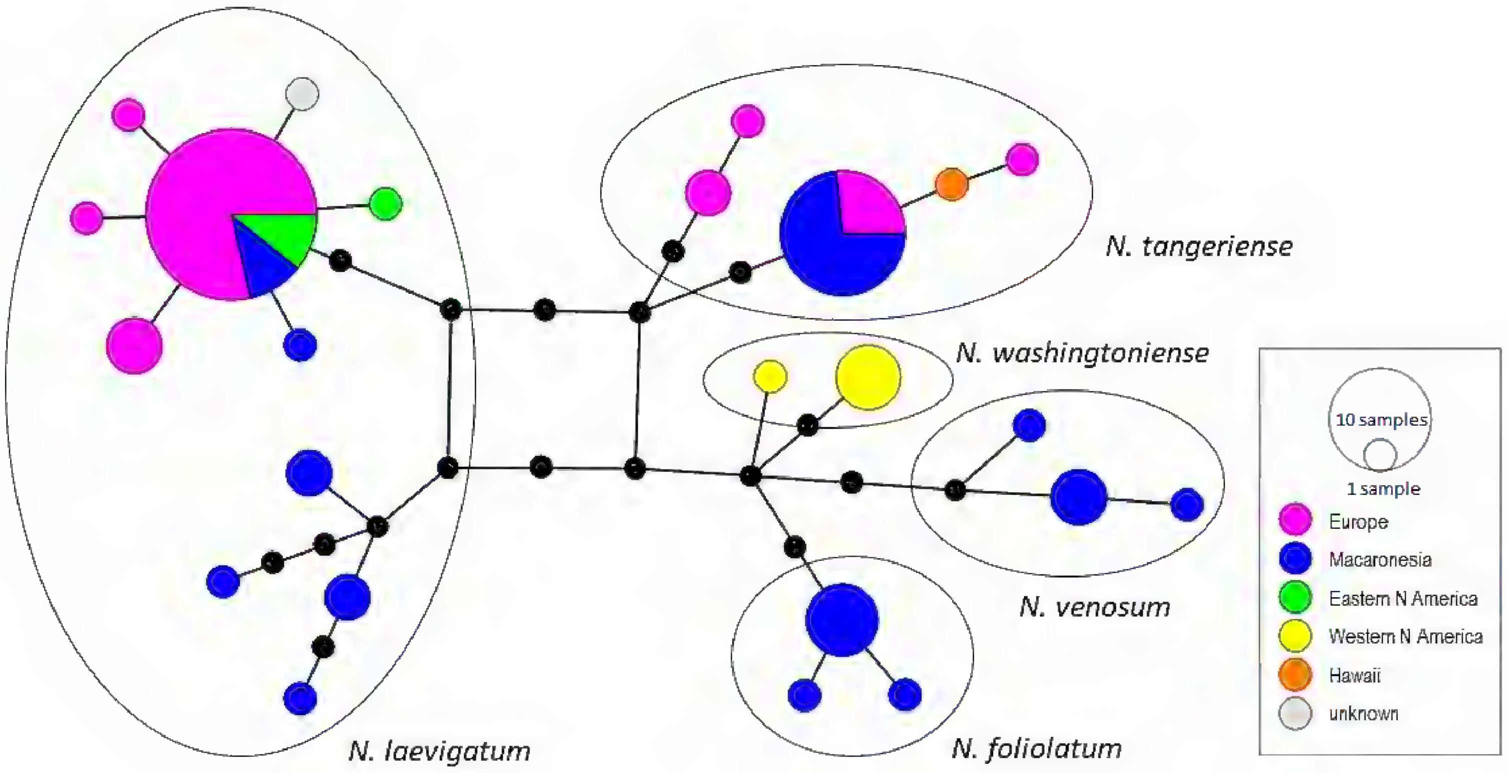


Figure 2. Median-joining haplotype network of the *Nephroma laevigatum* group based on the ITS marker. Genotypes are represented by circles whose sizes are proportional to the number of individuals. Different colors represent geographical region. Missing genotypes are indicated by small black circles.

DISCUSSION

Phylogenetic reconstructions of the *Nephroma laevigatum* complex have been published by Sérusiaux et al. (2011) and Fedrowitz et al. (2012). The current reconstruction is largely congruent with those and is here shown in Supplementary Figure S1 (Appendix II). Since it places the Hawaiian specimen within the major *N. tangeriense* clade, and the difference between that specimen and the majority of the *N. tangeriense* sequences is only a single nucleotide transversion, there seems to be no doubt about the taxonomic identity of the specimen. The sequences #52, #54, and #55 (all from Norway) are more distant in the haplotype network, differing in 5–7 substitutions, but the three specimens fit the current concept of *N. tangeriense* in morphology and chemistry.

The chemistry of the Hawaiian specimen is congruent with European and Macaronesian material of the species. The only *Nephroma* species known to contain anthraquinones are *N. laevigatum*, *N. tangeriense*, and *N. venosum* (James & White 1987). Two species of *Nephroma* are listed in the current checklist from Hawaii: *N. helveticum* (including *N. tropicum*) and *N. rufum* (C. Bab.) P. James (Elix & McCarthy 1998, 2008). They both belong in the *N. helveticum* complex and differ from *N. tangeriense* in, for example, having a white, K– medulla (White & James 1988). *Nephroma helveticum* contains terpene T4 as the major compound (James & White 1987, Timdal et al. 2021), and *N. rufum* contains T5 (White & James 1988).

Also of note, the sequences of *Nephroma laevigatum* from western North America differ markedly from the other sequences of the species. The name *N. washingtoniense* is available for what is apparently a morphologically cryptic species, as already pointed out by Sérusiaux et al. (2011) and Fedrowitz et al. (2012). Sequences from eastern North America, however, are similar to the major genotype in Europe (Figure 2, Appendix II: Supplementary Fig. S1). The molecular and geographical distinctions between the east and west coast populations of *N. laevigatum* in North America are strong, and it seems justified to treat the two populations as distinct species.

Specimen examined. – **U.S.A. HAWAII.** Island of Kauai, Kalua Puhi Trail, Kokee State Park, 3500 ft., on bark of saplings in deep shade, 24.iii.1985, *W.A. Weber & D. Randolph s.n.* = *Lich. Exs. COLO No. 649* (O L-131522).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I thank the Norwegian Barcode of Life for funding the sequencing of the specimens, Mika Bendiksby for participating in the TLC examination of *N. tropicum*, and two anonymous reviewers for improving the text.

LITERATURE CITED

Bandelt, H., P. Forster and A. Röhl. 1999. Median-joining networks for inferring intraspecific phylogenies. Molecular Biology and Evolution 16: 37–48.

Culberson, C.F. 1972. Improved conditions and new data for the identification of lichen products by a standardized thin-layer chromatographic method. Journal of Chromatography 72: 113–125.

Edgar, R.C. 2004. MUSCLE: a multiple sequence alignment method with reduced time and space complexity. BMC Bioinformatics 5: 113.

Elix, J.A. and P.M. McCarthy. 1998. Catalogue of the lichens of the smaller Pacific Islands. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 70: 1–361.

Elix, J.A. and P.M. McCarthy. 2008. Checklist of Pacific Island lichens. Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra. Version 21 August 2008. Published at https://www.anbg.gov.au/abrs/lichenlist/PACIFIC_introduction.html [accessed 2022-06-14].

Esslinger, T.L. 2021. A cumulative checklist for the lichen-forming, lichenicolous and allied fungi of the continental United States and Canada, Version 24. Opuscula Philolichenum 20: 100–394.

Fedrowitz, K., U. Kaasalainen and J. Rikkinen. 2012. Geographic mosaic of symbiont selectivity in a genus of epiphytic cyanolichens. Ecology and Evolution 2: 2291–2303.

Gardes, M. and T.D. Bruns. 1993. ITS primers with enhanced specificity for basidiomycetes – application to the identification of mycorrhizae and rusts. Molecular Ecology 2: 113–118.

Hall, T.A. 1999. BioEdit: a user-friendly biological sequence alignment editor and analysis program for Windows 95/98/NT. Nucleic Acids Symposium Series 41: 95–98.

James, P.W. and F.J. White. 1987. Studies on the genus *Nephroma* I. The European and Macaronesian species. Lichenologist 19: 215–268.

Katoh, K., K.-I. Kuma, H. Toh and T. Miyata. 2005. MAFFT version 5: improvement in accuracy of multiple sequence alignment. Nucleic Acids Research 33: 511–518.

Katoh, K. and H. Toh. 2008. Recent developments in the MAFFT multiple sequence alignment program. Briefings in Bioinformatics 9: 286–298.

Klepsland, J.T. 2013. *Nephroma helveticum* and *N. tangeriense* new to Norway. Graphis Scripta 25: 33–38.

Leigh, J.W. and D. Bryant. 2015. PopART: Full-feature software for haplotype network construction. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 6: 1110–1116.

Liu, K., T.J. Warnow, M.T. Holder, S.M. Nelesen, J. Yu, A.P. Stamatakis and C.R. Linder. 2012. SATé-II: very fast and accurate simultaneous estimation of multiple sequence alignments and phylogenetic trees. Systematic Biology 61: 90–106.

Lohtander, K., I. Oksanen and J. Rikkinen. 2002. A phylogenetic study of *Nephroma* (lichen-forming Ascomycota). Mycological Research 106: 777–787.

Marthinsen, G., S. Rui and E. Timdal. 2019. OLICH: A reference library of DNA barcodes for Nordic lichens. Biodiversity Data Journal 7: e36252.

Menlove, J.E. 1974. Thin-Layer Chromatography for the Identification of Lichen Substances. British Lichen Society Bulletin 34: 3–5.

Price, M.N., P.S. Dehal and A.P. Arkin. 2010. FastTree 2 – approximately maximum-likelihood trees for large alignments. PloS One 5: e9490.

Sérusiaux, E., A.J.C. Villarreal, T. Wheeler and B. Goffinet. 2011. Recent origin, active speciation and dispersal for the lichen genus *Nephroma* (Peltigerales) in Macaronesia. Journal of Biogeography 38: 1138–1151.

Thompson, J.D., D.G. Higgins and T.J. Gibson. 1994. CLUSTAL W: improving the sensitivity of progressive multiple sequence alignment through sequence weighting, position-specific gap penalties and weight matrix choice. Nucleic Acids Research 22: 4673–4680.

Timdal, E., T.H. Hofton, M. Westberg and M. Bendiksby. 2021. The *Nephroma helveticum* complex (Peltigerales, lichenized Ascomycota) in the Nordic countries. Graphis Scripta 33: 86–110.

White, F.J. and P.W. James. 1988. Studies on the genus *Nephroma* II. The southern temperate species. Lichenologist 20: 103–166.

White, T.J., T. Bruns, S. Lee and J.W. Taylor. 1990: Amplification and direct sequencing of fungal ribosomal RNA genes for phylogenetics. In: Innis, M.A., D.H. Gelfand, J.J. Sninsky and T.J. White (eds.): PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications. Academic Press Inc., New York. Pp 315–322.

APPENDIX I – METADATA FOR SEQUENCE DATA USED IN THIS STUDY

Table 1 (part 1 of 3). Specimens used for constructing the haplotype network, with GenBank ID, current species identification, voucher information, geographical origin, and original publication. GenBank IDs in bold mark sequences produced for this study.

#	GenBank ID	Species	Voucher	Geography	Published
1	HQ455060	*N. foliolatum*	LG 199	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
2	HQ455061	*N. foliolatum*	LG 27	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
3	HQ455062	*N. foliolatum*	LG 36	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
4	HQ455063	*N. foliolatum*	LG 38	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
5	HQ455064	*N. foliolatum*	LG 39	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
6	HQ455065	*N. foliolatum*	LG 201	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
7	HQ455066	*N. foliolatum*	LG 296	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
8	HQ455093	*N. laevigatum*	CONN 9200	USA, Maine	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
9	HQ455094	*N. laevigatum*	42940 (NY)	Canada, Nova Scotia	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
10	HQ455095	*N. laevigatum*	10270 (NY)	Canada, Newfoundland	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
11	HQ455096	*N. laevigatum*	52538 (NY)	Canada, Newfoundland	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
12	AY124141	*N. laevigatum*	Mayrhofer & Prugger 11583	Corsica	Lohtander et al. (2002)
13	AY124142	*N. laevigatum*	Skytén 6243	Norway	Lohtander et al. (2002)
14	AY124143	*N. laevigatum*	Kuusinen & Lommi 3745	Finland	Lohtander et al. (2002)
15	HQ455078	*N. laevigatum*	LG 190	UK	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
16	HQ455079	*N. laevigatum*	LG 588	Corsica	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
17	HQ455080	*N. laevigatum*	38581 LG 406	Spain	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
18	HQ455086	*N. laevigatum*	35567 LG 408	Portugal	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
19	HQ455087	*N. laevigatum*	35024 LG 407	Portugal	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
20	HQ455088	*N. laevigatum*	34907 LG 409	Portugal	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
21	HQ455089	*N. laevigatum*	34936 LG 410	Portugal	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
22	HQ455090	*N. laevigatum*	35440 LG 411	Portugal	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
23	HQ455091	*N. laevigatum*	35487 LG 412	Portugal	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
24	HQ455092	*N. laevigatum*	35315 LG 413	Portugal	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
25	JN857249	*N. laevigatum*	KUS30	UK	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
26	JN857250	*N. laevigatum*	KUS37	UK	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
27	JN857251	*N. laevigatum*	KUS39	UK	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
28	JN857252	*N. laevigatum*	U370	Norway	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
29	MK811868	*N. laevigatum*	L-48759 (TROM)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
30	MK811969	*N. laevigatum*	L-196055 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
31	MK812002	*N. laevigatum*	L-204997 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)

Table 1 (continued: part 2 of 3). Specimens used for constructing the haplotype network, with GenBank ID, current species identification, voucher information, geographical origin, and original publication. GenBank IDs in bold mark sequences produced for this study.

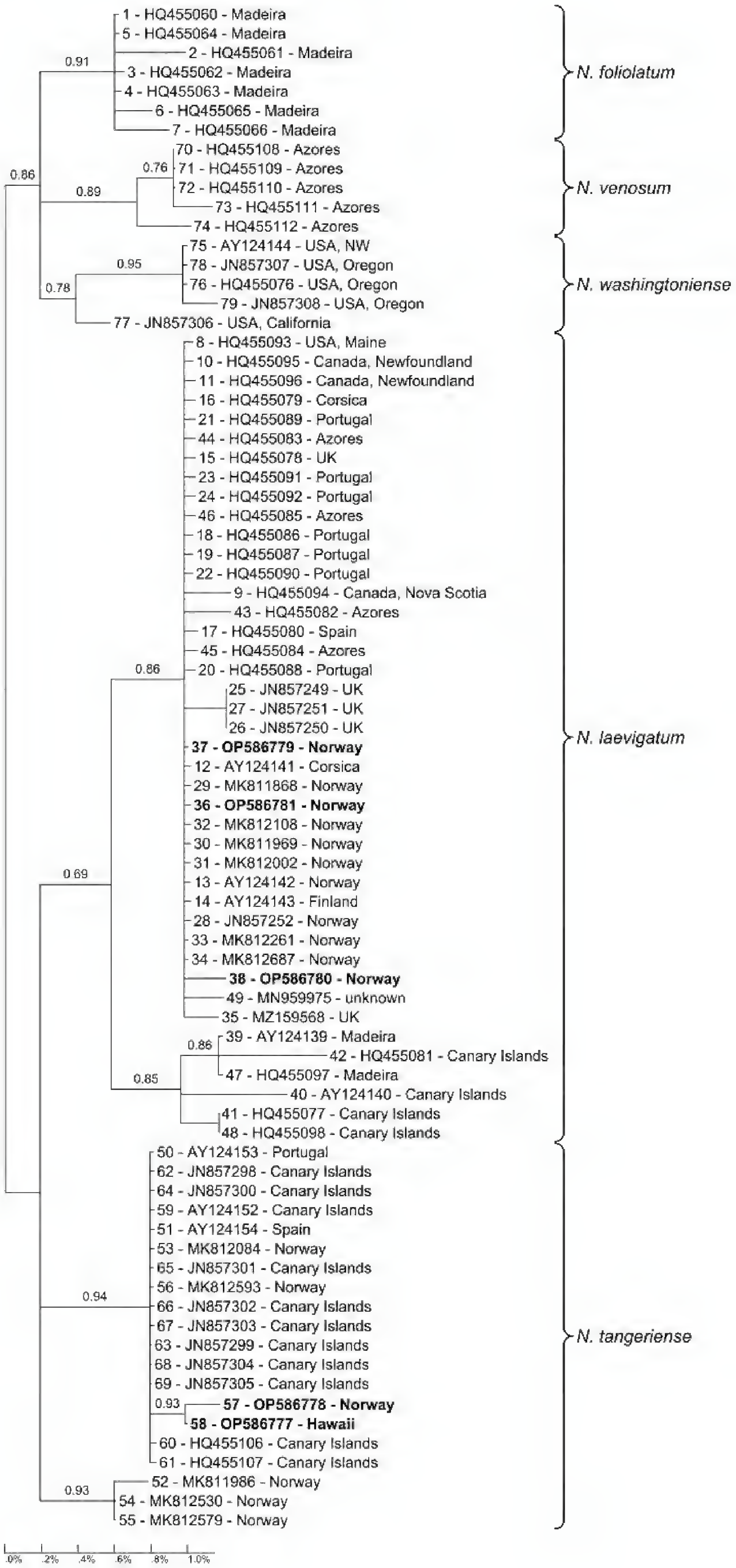
#	GenBank ID	Species	Voucher	Geography	Published
32	MK812108	*N. laevigatum*	L-175024 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
33	MK812261	*N. laevigatum*	L-201288 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
34	MK812687	*N. laevigatum*	L-168088 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
35	MZ159568	*N. laevigatum*	K M 201543	UK	Gaya et al. ined.
36	**OP586781**	*N. laevigatum*	L-37085 (TRH)	Norway	here
37	**OP586779**	*N. laevigatum*	L-225618 (O)	Norway	here
38	**OP586780**	*N. laevigatum*	L-167039 (O)	Norway	here
39	AY124139	*N. laevigatum*	Skult 27 March 1995	Madeira	Lohtander et al. (2002)
40	AY124140	*N. laevigatum*	Feurerer & Marth 19 July 1997	Canary Islands	Lohtander et al. (2002)
41	HQ455077	*N. laevigatum*	BR 10816 LG 244	Canary Islands	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
42	HQ455081	*N. laevigatum*	LG 28	Canary Islands	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
43	HQ455082	*N. laevigatum*	LG 262	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
44	HQ455083	*N. laevigatum*	LG 271	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
45	HQ455084	*N. laevigatum*	LG 292	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
46	HQ455085	*N. laevigatum*	LG 293	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
47	HQ455097	*N. laevigatum*	LG 35	Madeira	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
48	HQ455098	*N. laevigatum*	BR 10818 LG 245	Canary Islands	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
49	MN959975	*N. laevigatum*	98GB04	unknown	Slimani & Rambold ined.
50	AY124153	*N. tangeriense*	Burgaz 22 July 1995	Portugal	Lohtander et al. (2002)
51	AY124154	*N. tangeriense*	Aragon & Castillo 3 June 1993	Spain	Lohtander et al. (2002)
52	MK811986	*N. tangeriense*	L-186150 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
53	MK812084	*N. tangeriense*	L-181602 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
54	MK812530	*N. tangeriense*	L-183599 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
55	MK812579	*N. tangeriense*	L-197824 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
56	MK812593	*N. tangeriense*	L-197826 (O)	Norway	Marthinsen et al. (2019)
57	**OP586778**	*N. tangeriense*	L-222478 (O)	Norway	here
58	**OP586777**	*N. tangeriense*	L-131522 (O)	Hawaii	here
59	AY124152	*N. tangeriense*	Ceni & Vezda 14 Mar 1994	Canary Islands	Lohtander et al. (2002)
60	HQ455106	*N. tangeriense*	BR 10793 BR 246	Canary Islands	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
61	HQ455107	*N. tangeriense*	LG 352	Canary Islands	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
62	JN857298	*N. tangeriense*	KU544	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
63	JN857299	*N. tangeriense*	KU540	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
64	JN857300	*N. tangeriense*	KU541	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
65	JN857301	*N. tangeriense*	KU542	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)

Table 1 (continued: part 3 of 3). Specimens used for constructing the haplotype network, with GenBank ID, current species identification, voucher information, geographical origin, and original publication. GenBank IDs in bold mark sequences produced for this study.

#	GenBank ID	Species	Voucher	Geography	Published
66	JN857302	*N. tangeriense*	KU545	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
67	JN857303	*N. tangeriense*	KU546	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
68	JN857304	*N. tangeriense*	KU547	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
69	JN857305	*N. tangeriense*	KU543a	Canary Islands	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
70	HQ455108	*N. venosum*	LG 263	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
71	HQ455109	*N. venosum*	LG 270	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
72	HQ455110	*N. venosum*	LG 275	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
73	HQ455111	*N. venosum*	LG 281	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
74	HQ455112	*N. venosum*	LG 297	Azores	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
75	AY124144	*N. washingtoniense*	McCune 4 Feb 2001B	USA, NW	Lohtander et al. (2002)
76	HQ455076	*N. washingtoniense*	759 LG 217	USA, Oregon	Sérusiaux et al. (2011)
77	JN857306	*N. washingtoniense*	U187	USA, California	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
78	JN857307	*N. washingtoniense*	U143	USA, Oregon	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)
79	JN857308	*N. washingtoniense*	U146	USA, Oregon	Fedrowitz et al. (2012)

APPENDIX II – SUPPLEMENTAL FIGURE SI: PHYLOGENETIC RECONSTRUCTION

Supplementary Figure S1. Phylogenetic reconstruction of the *N. laevigatum* complex under the maximum likelihood criterion, inferred by SATé-II. Braces indicates current species hypotheses. Labels include sequence numbers as in Table 1, GenBank IDs, and geographical origin; those in bold are sequences newly produced here. Numbers above branches are Shimodaira-Hasegawa test support values. Branches with support value less than 0.6 are collapsed.



Opuscula Philolichenum, **21**: 190–207. 2022.
**pdf effectively published online 20December2022 via (http://sweetgum.nybg.org/philolichenum/)*

New records of Parmeliaceae from Bolivia

MARTIN KUKWA[1] AND EMILIA ANNA OSSOWSKA[2]

ABSTRACT. – New records of 43 species of Parmeliaceae from Bolivia are presented. Fourteen species are new to the country: *Bulbothrix cinerea*, *Canoparmelia cryptochlorophaea*, *Flavocetraria nivalis*, *Hypotrachyna ectypa*, *H. everniiformis*, *H. osseoalba*, *H. polydactyla*, *Parmotrema eitenii*, *P. hypermaculatum*, *P. muelleri*, *P. virescens*, *Punctelia jujensis*, *P. riograndensis* and *P. rudecta*. *Hypotrachyna ectypa* is also reported for first time from South America. New records of twenty-eight species rarely reported from Bolivia are presented, as are many first records for various Bolivian departments and provinces.

KEYWORDS. – Biodiversity, floristics, lichenized fungi, neotropics, new records, new species, taxonomy.

INTRODUCTION

Bolivia is among the South American countries considered to have one of the highest lichen biodiversities on the continent due to the existence of numerous rich and biologically diverse ecosystems (Feuerer et al. 1998). Lichens, however, are still understudied there. Until quite recently, only approximately 150 lichen species were reported from Bolivia (Feuerer et al. 1998), but extensive investigation multiplied this number almost by ten and at present approximately 1400 species are known from the country (Guzow-Krzemińska et al. 2019a, 2019b; Rodriguez Flakus et al. 2016). However, this number still represents only approximately 35% of the total species expected to occur in Bolivia (Rodriguez Flakus et al. 2016).

The family Parmeliaceae F. Berchtold & J. Presl contains species which are among the most iconic lichens as many possess large and luxuriant thalli (Crespo et al. 2010). Nevertheless, species of this family are still understudied in many regions of the world and sometimes known only from the type localities where they originally described (e.g., *Bulbothrix cinerea* reported in this paper; Benatti 2012a, 2014; Marcelli & Ribeiro 2002). The Bolivian lichen checklist contains numerous species of Parmeliaceae, however many of them were reported from the country only during the last 20 years and often from single records (Feuerer et al. 1998; Flakus et al. 2011, 2012a, 2012b, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016; Kukwa et al. 2012; Sipman et al. 2009). For example, the speciose genus *Parmotrema* A. Massal. contains 300 species (Lücking et al. 2017), but until 2012 only 13 species were known from Bolivia. Kukwa et al. (2012) added 39 *Parmotrema* species and an additional 19 species were reported in later works raising the total number to 68 (Rodriguez Flakus et al. 2016). More species are expected (three are added here) and the diversity is probably comparable to that from Brazil, where 90 species of *Parmotrema* are known (Kukwa et al. 2012).

The aim of this contribution is to increase the knowledge of Parmeliaceae in Bolivia and document their distribution in this country.

---

[1] MARTIN KUKWA – Department of Plant Taxonomy and Nature Conservation, Faculty of Biology, University of Gdańsk, Wita Stwosza 59, 80-308 Gdańsk, Poland. – e-mail: martin.kukwa@ug.edu.pl
[2] EMILIA ANNA OSSOWSKA – Department of Plant Taxonomy and Nature Conservation, Faculty of Biology, University of Gdańsk, Wita Stwosza 59, 80-308 Gdańsk, Poland. – e-mail: emilia.ossowska@ug.edu.pl

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study is based on material deposited in LPB and UGDA. Specimens were collected during four field investigations in the years 2014–2017 from the wide range of elevations (465–4650 m. a.s.l.) and habitats (high open Andean vegetation, Boliviano-Tucumano forest, Yungas forest, Chaceño-Amazon forest, savanna). Morphology was studied under the stereomicroscope. Lichen secondary metabolites were studied using standard spot test (K, C, KC and PD), UV light and thin layer chromatography (TLC) in solvents A, B′, C and/or G (only in case of the fumarprotocetraric acid complex) following methods of Culberson and Kristinsson (1970) and Orange et al. (2001).

RESULTS

New records of 42 species of Parmeliaceae from Bolivia are presented, of which 14 are reported as new to the country (these entries are marked with asterisk) and one as new to South America (this entry marked with two asterisks). The remaining species are known only from a few records in the country and are in most cases here newly reported for different departments or provinces of Bolivia. The morphology and secondary chemistry of specimens studied for this paper agreed in most cases with the available descriptions, however some discrepancies are discussed under the entries for *Hypotrachyna ectypa*, *H. everniiformis*, *Parmotrema conformatum*, *P. hypermaculatum*, *P. pilosum*, *P. virescens*, *P. yodae*, *Punctelia hypoleucites* and *P. riograndensis*.

******Bulbothrix cinerea*** Marcelii & Kalb**

FIGURE 1A.

NOTES. – The species is characterized by tightly adnate thalli; the presence of black and bulbate cilia with apices that are curved downwards; a pale brown (rarely dark at the margins) lower surface; simple rhizines; isidia (apices are often broken after collection) darker than the thallus and the production of atranorin, norstictic and connorstictic acids (Benatti 2012a, 2014; Marcelli & Ribeiro 2002). *Bulbothrix cinerea* has been so far found on rocks (Marcelli & Ribeiro 2002), but it was known only from type locality in Brazil and its substrate range apparently has not been known. This species is here reported for the first time from Bolivia where was found on bark rather than rock.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14°40′31″S, 68°25′05″W, elev. 1500 m, savanna with shrubs and some trees, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18926* (LPB, UGDA).

***Bulbothrix coronata* (Fée) Hale**

NOTES. – *Bulbothrix coronata* can be distinguished from other similar species that lack isidia or soredia by the 0.5–1.0 mm wide laciniae; furcate to dichotomously branched cilia and rhizines; coronate margin of the apothecia; ellipsoid ascospores measuring 5.0–10.0 × 3.0–6.0 µm and the production of atranorin, gyrophoric (major) and lecanoric (minor) acids (Benatti 2012a, 2014; Hale 1976a). This species has been reported from Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Costa Rica, Jamaica, Paraguay, Peru, the U.S.A. and Venezuela (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002; Flakus et al. 2011, 2016; Hale 1976a; Neuwirth 2008). In Bolivia it was known previously from three localities, two of which were from La Paz Department (Flakus et al. 2011, 2016). The third Bolivian record from La Paz Department is reported here.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14°40′31″S, 68°25′05″W, elev. 1500 m, savanna with shrubs and some trees, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18924* (LPB, UGDA).

***Bulbothrix laevigatula* (Nyl.) Hale**

NOTES. – *Bulbothrix laevigatula* can be distinguished by its short, marginal bulbate cilia with simple or furcate apices; eciliate isidia, upper cortex and apothecial margin; cylindrical, sometimes branched isidia and the production of atranorin and lecanoric acid (Benatti 2014, Hale 1976a). It is a widely distributed species reported from Africa, Asia, North America and South America (Benatti 2014, Hale 1976a, Sipman et al. 2008). In the latter region it was reported from Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, French Guiana, Peru and Venezuela (Benatti 2014, Flakus et al. 2016, Hale 1976a, Sipman et al. 2008). In Bolivia it was reported by Flakus et al. (2016) who cited two localities. This is the first report from Franz Tamayo Province.

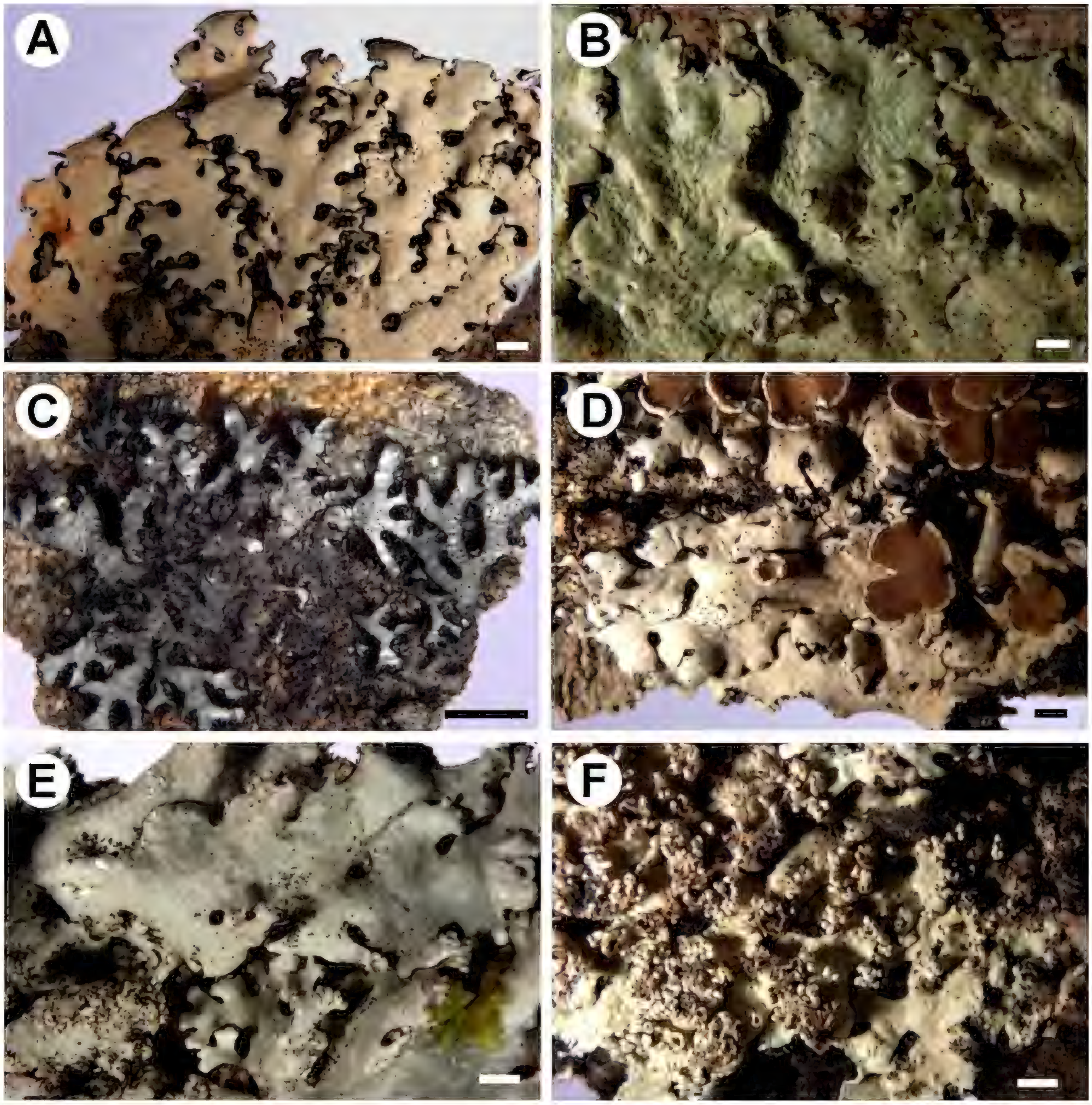


Figure 1. Morphology of selected species reported as new to Bolivia. **A,** *Bulbothrix cinerea* (*Kukwa 18926*). **B,** *Canoparmelia cryptochlorophaea* (*Kukwa 19312*). **C,** *Hypotrachyna ectypa* (*Kukwa 16899*). **D,** *H. everniiformis* (*Kukwa 18909*). **E,** *H. osseoalba* (*Kukwa 19139*). **F,** *H. polydactyla* (*Kukwa 18581*). All scale bars = 1 mm.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14º38′51″S, 68º24′44″W, elev. 1520 m, remnants of forest on savanna, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18875* (LPB, UGDA).

***Bulbothrix leprieurii* Aubel**

NOTES. – This species can be distinguished from other sorediate-pustulate *Bulbothrix* taxa by its narrow lobes (up to 0.7 mm wide); capitate to subplane and laminal or subapical soralia; branched cilia and rhizines; eciliate upper cortex and the presence of atranorin, gyrophoric (major) and lecanoric (minor) acids (Benatti 2014, Sipman & Aubel 1992). It is known from Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia and Guyana (Benatti 2014, Flakus et al. 2016, Sipman & Aubel 1992, Sipman et al. 2008) and was reported from Bolivia from a single locality by Flakus et al. (2016). The record cited below is the first from Cochabamba Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** CARRASCO PROV.: Parque Nacional Carrasco, Sehuencas, 17º29′57″S, 65°16′30″W, elev. 2235 m, Yungas forest of *Alnus acuminata*, 6.xi.2016, on *Alnus acuminata*, *M. Kukwa 18227* (LPB, UGDA).

******Canoparmelia cryptochlorophaea* (Hale) Elix & Hale**

FIGURE 1B.

NOTES. – *Canoparmelia cryptochlorophaea* has subirregular, branched lobes up to 5 mm wide; often reticulately maculate, plane to rugose upper surface; laminal, initially orbicular and often coalescing soralia; black lower surface with lighter marginal zone; moderately abundant, simple to tufted rhizines and produces atranorin together with cryptochlorophaeic acid (due to the presence of this latter substance, the medulla reacts KC+ rose) and minor or trace amounts of caperatic acid (Hale 1976b, Pérez-Pérez & Nash 2010). So far the species has been reported from North and Central America (Dominican Republic, Jamaica, Mexico, Trinidad and Tobago, USA) and South America (Argentina, Brazil, Venezuela) (Hale 1976b, Esslinger 2021, Lendemer & Ruiz 2015, Michlig 2014, Pérez-Pérez & Nash 2010). The record below is the first one from Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. SANTA CRUZ DEPT.** ICHILO PROV.: Parque Nacional y Área Natural de Manejo Integrado Amboró, Macuñucu, 17°43′38″S, 63°35′38″W, elev. 465 m, secondary transition Chaceño-Amazon forest, 12.v.2017, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 19312* (LPB, UGDA).

***Cetraria aculeata* (Schreb.) Fr.**

NOTES. – This species is characterized by its fruticose thallus, which often forms shrubby tufts, with elongated pseudocyphellae in pits on the main branches (Smith et al. 2009, Thell & Kärnefelt 2011). *Cetraria aculeata* always produces lichesterinic and protolichesterinic acids (Smith et al. 2009, Thell & Kärnefelt 2011). This widely distributed species was reported from Bolivia by Fernández-Mendoza and Printzen (2013) and Flakus et al. (2016). Here, we report a second record from Cochabamba Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** TIRAQUE PROV.: Parque Nacional Carrasco, Camino de los Nubes, 17º17′28″S, 65º44′05″W, elev. 4146 m, open high Andean vegetation, 2.xii.2014, terricolous, *M. Kukwa 15326* (LPB, UGDA).

***Cetraria ericetorum* Opiz**

NOTES. – *Cetraria ericetorum* differs from similar fruticose *Cetraria* species by the presence of pseudocyphellae on the margin of the lower lobe surface and the strongly channeled and curved lobes (Smith et al. 2009, Thell & Kärnefelt 2011). The species produces lichesterinic and protolichesterinic acids (Thell & Kärnefelt 2011). This is a widespread species; in South America it was found in Argentina, Bolivia and Chile (as *C. ericetorum* ssp. *patagonica* Kärnefelt) (Bjerke & Elvebakk 2004, Flakus et al. 2012a, Kärnefelt 1979). It was previously reported from Bolivia only in the La Paz Department (Flakus et al. 2012a). The first record from Cochabamba Department is presented here.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** TIRAQUE PROV.: Parque Nacional Carrasco, Diente del Diablo, 17º16′55″S, 65º44′14″W, elev. 4335 m, open high Andean vegetation, 2.xii.2014, terricolous, *M. Kukwa 15300* (LPB, UGDA).

******Flavocetraria nivalis* (L.) Kärnefelt & Thell**

NOTES. – Thallus lobes in *Flavocetraria nivalis* are pale yellow, plane, never canaliculate or subtubular; with reddish-violet necrotic basal parts; wrinkled and foveolate surface and wavy margins (Randlane & Thell 2011). Pseudocyphellae are present on the lower surface as white spots and the species produces usnic, lichesterinic and protolichesterinic acids (Randlane & Thell 2011, Smith et al. 2009). This widely distributed species was previously known in South America from Argentina, Chile and Peru (Bjerke & Elvebakk 2004). It is here reported as new to Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** TIRAQUE PROV.: Parque Nacional Carrasco, Diente del Diablo, 17º16′55″S, 65º44′14″W, elev. 4335 m, open high Andean vegetation, 2.xii.2014, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 15303* (LPB, UGDA).

***Flavopunctelia praesignis* (Nyl.) Hale**

NOTES. – The black lower surface and the lack of soredia distinguish *Flavopunctelia praesignis* from other species of the genus (Egan 2004). The lobes are linear to sublinear, rarely with small laciniae and always with white, punctiform pseudocyphellae (Egan 2004). Apothecia are frequent and were also found in Bolivian material. The species always produces usnic and lecanoric acids (Egan 2004). *Flavopunctelia praesignis* is known from Argentina, Bolivia, Mexico, Peru, Venezuela, the U.S.A. and East Africa (Kenya) (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Egan 2004, Esslinger 2021, Flakus et al. 2011). The third Bolivian record is presented here and it is also the first for the Chuquisaca Department. The species was previously known from Santa Cruz and Cochabamba Departments (Flakus et al. 2011).

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** ZUDAÑEZ PROV.: Área Natural de Manejo Integrado El Palmar, Lomán, Salviatójo, 18°45′51″S, 64°50′09″W, elev. 2836 m, disturbed Boliviano-Tucumano forest with *Podocarpus* and shrubs, 14.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16089* (LPB, UGDA).

***Flavopunctelia soredica* (Nyl.) Hale**

NOTES. – The diagnostic features of this species are the undulating lobe margins with abundant crescent-shaped soralia (rarely soralia are rounded and laminal); the dark brown to black lower surface and the presence of usnic and lecanoric acids (Egan 2004). Pseudocyphellae are absent or rare, very small and punctiform (Egan 2004). This species is widely distributed and reported from Asia, Europe, North America, South America and Oceania (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002; Divakar & Upreti 2005; Egan 2004; Elix & McCarthy 1998; Esslinger 2021; Flakus et al. 2012a, 2015; Galloway & Quillhot 1998). Flakus et al. (2012a, 2015) reported only two Bolivian localities of the species. The first record from Chuquisaca Department is presented here.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** ZUDAÑEZ PROV.: Área Natural de Manejo Integrado El Palmar, Lomán, Salviatójo, 18°45′53″S, 64°49′57″W, elev. 2875 m, Boliviano-Tucumano forest with *Podocarpus* and shrubs, 14.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16128* (LPB, UGDA).

*****Hypotrachyna ectypa* (Brusse) Divakar, A. Crespo, Sipman, Elix & Lumbsch**

FIGURE 1C.

NOTES. – *Hypotrachyna ectypa* has narrow lobes, up to 1.5 mm wide (in Bolivian material up to 1 mm wide); laminal isidia with black tips (in Bolivian material tips are very dark brown almost black); simple cilia and produces atranorin together with gyrophoric acid (Benatti 2012b, Brusse 1991). It is here reported for the first time from Bolivia and South America. The species was previously known only from the type locality in South Africa (Benatti 2012b, Brusse 1991). The material from Bolivia has lobes, that are more separated and isidia are shorter than in the photographs presented by Brusse (1991), however all the other characters fit the description of the species. As the species has been known only from the type collection, we suspect that the original description does not fully account for the morphological variation in the taxon and refer the Bolivian collection to this species.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** ZUDAÑEZ PROV.: Área Natural de Manejo Integrado El Palmar, Muy Orquo, on road from El Palmar to Loman, 18°47′46″S, 64°51′31″W, elev. 2879 m, open area, table mountain of sandstone, 14.vii.2015, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 16899* (LPB, UGDA).

****Hypotrachyna everniiformis* (Zahlbr.) Elix, T. H. Nash & Sipman**

FIGURE 1D.

NOTES. – *Hypotrachyna everniiformis* is characterized by subirregular to sublinear-elongate and canaliculate lobes; the lack of vegetative propagules; rhizines which are sparse to moderately dense and cilia-like along lobe margins; and small ascospores measuring 11–15 × 8–9 µm (in Bolivian material they are a bit narrower and measure 11–12 × 6–7 µm) (Sipman et al. 2009). The species produces atranorin and ovoic acid with minor to trace amounts of gyrophoric and lecanoric acids (Sipman et al. 2009). Previously the species was known only from Brazil (Sipman et al. 2009) and is here reported new to Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14°40′31″S, 68°25′05″W, elev. 1500 m, savanna with shrubs and some trees, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18909* (LPB, UGDA).

***Hypotrachyna nigrociliata* (B. de Lesd.) Divakar, A. Crespo, Sipman, Elix & Lumbsch**

NOTES. – This species was formerly included in the genus *Everniastum* Hale and is characterized by elongate lobes; marginal rhizines and the presence of gyrophoric acid in addition to atranorin, and protolichesterinic acid (the latter substance is absent in Bolivian material) (e.g., Culberson & Culberson 1981, Hale 1976c, Sipman 1980). *Hypotrachyna nigrociliata* is morphologically diverse and specimens from Central America have broad lobes and long and robust rhizines, while those from South America have lobes that are narrow and rhizines that are short and slender (Culberson & Culberson 1981, Hale 1976c, Sipman 1980). The latter were previously separated as *E. imitatum* (B. de Lesd.) W. Culb. & C. Culb.; see Hale (1976c). In material from Bolivia the lobes are up to 1 mm wide with slender and branched marginal rhizines. This is a Neotropcial species known from Bolivia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Mexico and Venezuela (Culberson & Culberson 1981, Flakus et al. 2011, Sipman 1980). It was reported from Bolivia as a *Everniastrum nigrociliatum* (Taylor) Hale ex Sipman from a single locality (Flakus et al. 2011). Here, we present the first record from Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** MÉNDEZ PROV.: Cuesta de Sama, near Las Antenas, 21°29′53″S, 64°54′57″W, elev. 3880 m, open high Andean vegetation, 21.vii.2015, terricolous, *M. Kukwa 16514* (LPB, UGDA).

***Hypotrachyna osseoalba* (Vain.) Park & Hale**

FIGURE 1E.

NOTES. – *Hypotrachyna osseoalba* differs from other *Hypotrachyna* species with lichexanthone in the upper cortex by the presence of laminal to submarginal pustules forming granular soredia; a white medulla with yellow-orange patches and the presence of colensoic, 4-O-methylphysodic, lividic and oxyphysodic acids (Sipman et al. 2009). The species is widely distributed and has been reported from Asia, Australia, North America and South America (Elix 1994a, Esslinger 2021, Hale 1975, Sipman et al. 2009). In the Neotropics it was reported from Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guyana, Guatemala, Haiti, Mexico, Panama, and Venezuela (Hale 1975, Sipman et al. 2009). It is here reported as new to Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** CARRASCO PROV.: Parque Nacional Carrasco, Sehuencas, 17°29′57″S, 65°16′30″W, elev. 2235 m, Yungas forest of *Alnus acuminata*, partly grazed, 6.xi.2016, on *Alnus* sp., *M. Kukwa 18223* (LPB, UGDA). **LA PAZ DEPT.** NOR YUNGAS PROV.: Coroico, 16°11′36″S, 67°43′21″W, elev. 1890 m, shrubs and small trees, 23.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 19139* (LPB, UGDA).

***Hypotrachyna polydactyla* (Krog & Swinscow) T.H. Nash**

FIGURE 1F.

NOTES. – The taxon differs from other similar *Hypotrachyna* species with atranorin in the cortex by the presence of sublinear lobes; inflated to crescent-shaped, epicorticate dactyls with abrading apices and the presence of the lividic acid chemosyndrome in the medulla, which reacts K−, C− and KC+ red (Sipman et al. 2009). This species is known from Africa (Kenya) and South America where it was reported only from Argentina and Brazil (Adler & Calvelo 2007, Sipman et al. 2009). Here it is reported as new to Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** CARRASCO PROV.: Carrasco National Park, near Sehuencas village, 17°30′12″S, 65°16′30″W, alt. 2220 m, montane cloud forest, corticolous, 21.vii.2008, *M. Kukwa 6517* (LPB, UGDA). **SANTA CRUZ DEPT.** MANUEL MARÍA CABALLERO PROV.: near Siberia, Monte Empalme, 17°49′43″S, 64°39′58″W, elev. 2545 m, semi-natural Yungas forest, 8.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18581* (LPB, UGDA).

***Hypotrachyna protochlorina* Sipman, Elix & T.H. Nash**

NOTES. – The diagnostic features of *Hypotrachyna protochlorina* are the presence of flaking cortex, which expose a pale yellow to yellow (due to the presence of secalonic acid A) medulla; K+ and C+ yellow medulla due to the production of barbatic acid and related substances; and the development of sublinear lobules forming in the central part of thalli (Sipman et al. 2009). This Neotropical species is known only from Bolivia and Brazil (Flakus et al. 2016, Sipman et al. 2009). Flakus et al. (2016) reported one locality from Tarija Department. Here, we present the first record from Cochabamba Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** CARRASCO PROV.: Parque Nacional Carrasco, river Phaqcha, 17°26′12″S, 65°15′21″W, elev. 2130 m, rocks near the cascade, 5.xi.2016, on saxicolous bryophytes, *M. Kukwa 18090* (LPB, UGDA).

***Hypotrachyna pulvinata* (Fée) Hale**

NOTES. – *Hypotrachyna pulvinata* is characterized by dichotomously branched, sublinear to subirregular lobes; the lack of vegetative propagules; a white-maculate upper surface and the presence of atranorin, lecanoric and evernic acids (Sipman et al. 2009). This is a widespread species in the Neotropics and outside of that region it is known only from the Azores (Sipman et al. 2009). In Bolivia it was reported from several localities by Sipman et al. (2009) and Flakus et al. (2011). Here, we provide the first locality from Santa Cruz Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. SANTA CRUZ DEPT.** MANUEL MARÍA CABALLERO PROV.: near Siberia, Monte Empalme, 17º49′43″S, 64º39′58″W, elev. 2545 m, semi-natural Yungas forest, 8.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18589* (LPB, UGDA).

***Hypotrachyna subformosana* Hale ex Elix, T. H. Nash & Sipman**

NOTES. – *Hypotrachyna subformosana* has lichexanthone in the upper cortex, and is characterized by the presence of laminal to subapical, capitate to orbicular soralia (pustules absent) and the lividic acid complex in the medulla (Sipman et al. 2009). This species was reported in the Neotropics from Bolivia, Brazil, Dominican Republic, Guatemala, Jamaica, Mexico and Venezuela (Flakus et al. 2012b, Sipman et al. 2009). It was also reported from Fiji (Sipman et al. 2009). Previously only one locality was known from Bolivia (Flakus et al. 2012b). Two new Bolivian records are added here, including the first for the Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14º38′51″S, 68º24′44″W, elev. 1520 m, remnants of forest on savanna, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18875a* (LPB, UGDA). **TARIJA DEPT.** ANICETO ARCE PROV.: close to Coyambuyo, between Padcaya and Bermejo, 22º17′23″S, 64º28′50″W, elev. 942 m, Sub-Andean Tucumano-Boliviano forest, 26.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16735* (LPB, UGDA).

***Parmotrema austrosinense* (Zahlbr.) Hale**

NOTES. – *Parmotrema austrosinense* is characterized by gray, wide and eciliate lobes; marginal and sinuate soralia; and lower surface that is black and sparsely rhizinate in the center, transitioing to light brown, mottled, ivory or white and erhizinate in a broad marginal zone. It also produces atranorin and lecanoric acid (Benatti & Marcelli 2009, Hale 1965a, Kukwa et al. 2012). This Pantropical species is known from Africa, Asia, Australia, North and South America and Oceania (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Divakar & Upreti 2005, Elix 1994b, Esslinger 2021, Hale 1965a, Kukwa et al. 2012, Spielmann & Marcelli 2009). In Bolivia the species was reported from a single locality in Cochabamba Department (Kukwa et al. 2012). Here, we report it from the Chuquisaca Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** BELISARIO BOETO PROV.: close to Padilla between Nuevo Mundo and Santa Rosa, 18º57′12″S, 64º16′37″W, elev. 1790 m, transition between Boliviano-Tucumano forests and dry interandean vegetation, 16.vii.2015, on twig, *M. Kukwa 16232* (LPB, UGDA).

***Parmotrema conformatum* (Vain.) Hale**

NOTES. – The upper surface of *Parmotrema conformatum* is greenish-yellow with granular to cylindrical, rarely branched, laminal to marginal isidia. Cilia are absent or sparse. The lower surface is black and sparsely rhizinate in the center, transitioning to brown and naked near the margins (Bungartz & Spielmann 2019, Hale 1965a, Sipman 2005). The species produces usnic acid, and according to Hale (1965a) and Bungartz and Spielmann (2019) also protocetraric and fumarprotocetraric acids; however, Sipman (2005) reported only protocetraric acid. Bolivian material contains usnic and protocetraric acids. This species was reported from many countries in the Neotropics (Bungartz & Spielmann 2019, Flakus et al. 2014, Hale 1965a). Here, we present the fifth record of the species from Bolivia (Flakus et al. 2014, 2016).

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT**. FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14º40′31″S, 68º25′05″W, elev. 1500 m, savanna with shrubs and some trees, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18905* (LPB, UGDA).

***_Parmotrema eitenii_ Marcelli & Benatti**

FIGURE 2A.

NOTES. – Diagnostic features of *Parmotrema eitenii* are marginal soralia with granular soredia, which may develop into corticate, isidia-like structures (although true isidia are absent); eciliate lobe margins; the lower surface that is black and mostly rhizinate in the center and brown, naked at the marginal zone. The species produces atranorin and lecanoric acid (Benatti & Marcelli 2009, Marcelli et al. 2007).

Previously the species was known only from Brazil (Benatti & Marcelli 2009, Marcelli et al. 2007). It is here reported for the first time from Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** ANICETO ARCE PROV.: close to la Mamora, between Tarija and Bermejo, 22º09′51″S, 64º40′03″W, elev. 1320 m, disturbed Tucumano-Boliviano forest, 27.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16780* (LPB, UGDA).

***Parmotrema flavomedullosum* Hale**

NOTES. – *Parmotrema flavomedullosum* is characterized by gray thalli with a yellow medulla; eciliate lobe margins; black, sparsely rhizinate lower surface with a wide, brown, erhizinate marginal zone; submarginal to laminal soralia and the production of atranorin, gyrophoric and lecanoric acids and secalonic acid A (Hale 1974, Kukwa et al. 2012, Sipman 2005). The species is known from Bolivia, Brazil, Panama, Paraguay and Venezuela (Flakus et al. 2016, Kukwa et al. 2012, Hale 1974, Spielmann & Marcelli 2009). In Bolivia it was previously reported from only five localities (Flakus et al. 2016, Kukwa et al. 2012).

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** ANICETO ARCE PROV.: close to Coyambuyo, between Padcaya and Bermejo, 22º17′23″S, 64º28′50″W, elev. 942 m, Sub-Andean Tucumano-Boliviano forest, 26.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16709* (LPB, UGDA).

****Parmotrema hypermaculatum* Marcelli, Benatti & Elix**

FIGURE 2B.

NOTES. – The species produces atranorin, salazinic and consalazinic acids. Morphologically it is characterized by hypermaculate upper surface; usually simple, up to 2.6 mm long cilia present along lobe margins; lower surface that is black and rhizinate in the center and brown and naked in the marginal zone; imperforate and shortly stipitate apothecia with eciliate thalline margin (apothecia absent in Bolivian material); ascospores measuring 10–14 × 6.5–9 µm and conidia measuring (7–)9–14 × 1 µm (Benatti et al. 2008). Although the material from Bolivia lacks apothecia, the hypermaculate upper surface and the size of conidia (9–12 µm long in studied samples) allowed us to distinguish it from other similar taxa (Benatti et al. 2008). This species is reported from Bolivia for the first time. Previously it was known only from two collections made in Brazil (Benatti et al. 2008).

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** ANICETO ARCE PROV.: Reserva Nacional de Flora y Fauna Tariquía, close to la Cumbre, between Padcaya and campamento los Alisos, 22º00′00″S, 64º36′29″W, elev. 3158 m, open area, 24.vii.2015, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 16619* (LPB, UGDA).

****Parmotrema muelleri* (Vain.) Blanco, Crespo, Divakar, Elix & Lumbsch**

FIGURE 2C.

NOTES. – The soralia in *Parmotrema muelleri* are capitate and laminal, although they also extend to the lobe margins. Maculae are laminal, punctate to irregular. The margins of the lobes are covered by black, simple to furcate or irregularly branched cilia. The lower surface is black, rhizinate almost to the margins, with simple to irregularly branched and short rhizines mixed with long ones. The species always produces atranorin and the stictic acid complex (Hale 1976d, Sipman 2005, Spielmann & Marcelli 2009). This species was previously reported from North and South America (Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, Peru, Uruguay and Venezuela) as well as from Asia (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Hale 1976d, Spielmann & Marcelli 2009). This is the first record from Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** LUIS CALVO PROV.: Parque Nacional y Área Natural de Manejo Integrado Serranía del Iñao, close to Ticucha, 19º37′26″S, 63º50′55″W, elev. 1040 m, disturbed Sub-Andean Boliviano-Tucumano forests with *Acacia*, 18.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16354* (LPB, UGDA).

***Parmotrema perlatum* (Huds.) M. Choisy**

NOTES. – This species is characterized by the presence of submarginal, linear soralia soon eroding and causing lobes to be strongly revolute; sparce cilia; a lower surface that is black and moderately rhizinate in the center and brown and naked along marginal zone; and the production of atranorin and the stictic acid complex (Hale 1965a, Jabłońska et al. 2009, Sipman 2005). It is widely distributed in many regions of the world (Hale 1965a, Flakus et al. 2011, Jabłońska et al. 2009). In Bolivia it has previously been reported from several localities (Flakus et al. 2011, 2014). The record presented here is the first one from Burnet O'Connor Province and the second one from Tarija Department.

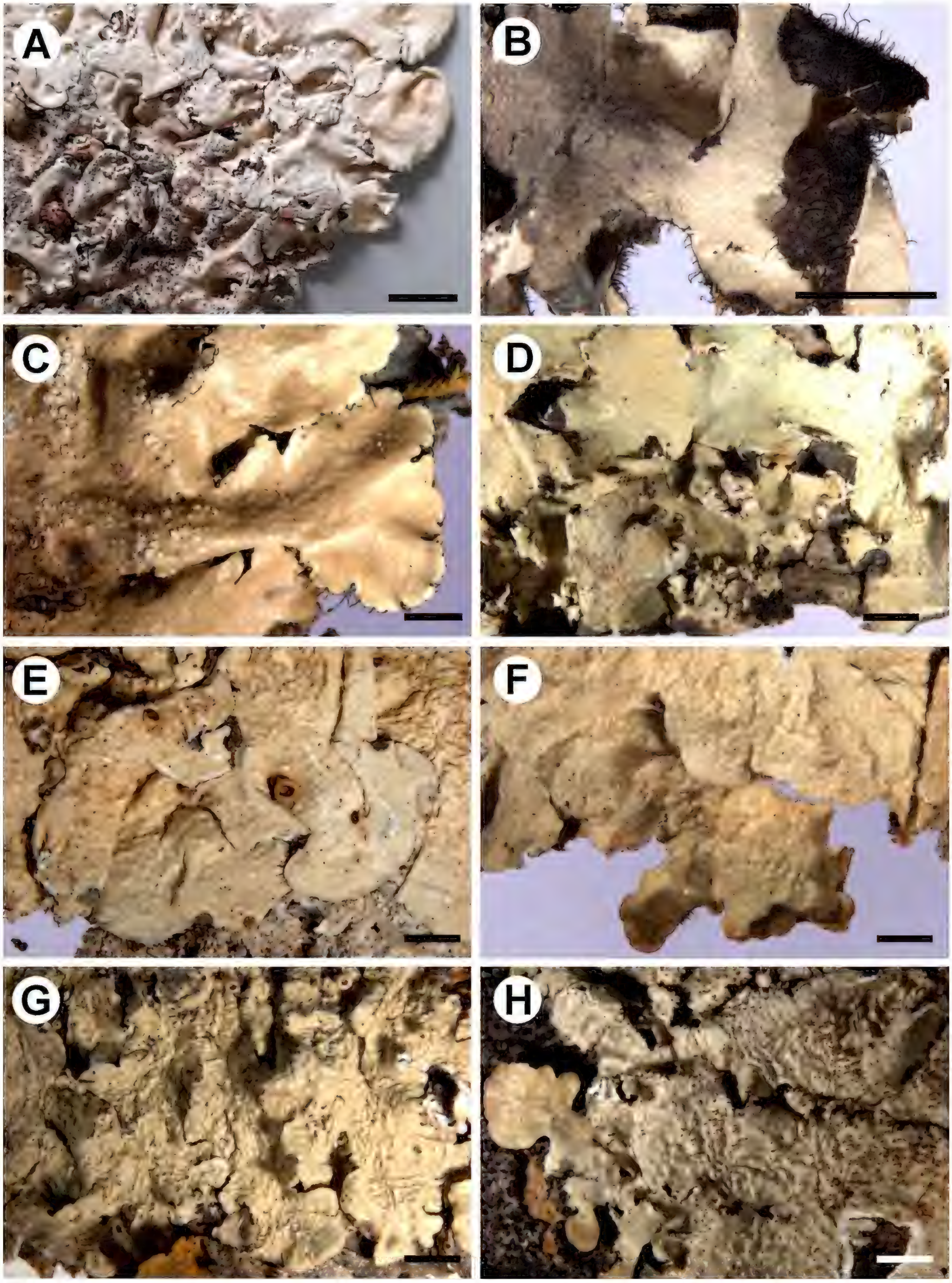


Figure 2. Morphology of selected species reported as new to Bolivia. **A,** *Parmotrema eitenii* (*Kukwa 16780*). **B,** *P. hypermaculatum* (*Kukwa 16619*). **C,** *P. muelleri* (*Kukwa 16354*). **D,** *P. virescens* (*Kukwa 18919*). **E-F,** *Punctelia jujensis* (*Kukwa 16857c*). **G,** *P. riograndensis* (*Kukwa 16028*). **H,** *P. rudecta* (*Kukwa 16946*). Scale bars = 10 mm in A; 5 mm in B; 2 mm in C-H.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** BURNET O'CONNOR PROV.: between Tarija and Entre Ríos, 21°28′52″S, 64°17′41″W, 1837 m, Boliviano-Tucumano forest with *Podocarpus* and small epiphytic orchids exposed SE, 28.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16933* (LPB, UGDA).

Parmotrema pilosum **(Stizenb.) Krog & Swinscow**

NOTES. – The thallus of *Parmotrema pilosum* is gray, with ciliate lobes; a lower surface rhizinate to the margins, black in the center and brown in the marginal zone and rhizines are dimorphous (Hale 1976d, Krog & Swinscow 1981, Sipman 2005). Hale (1976d) and Sipman (2005) reported only atranorin in this species, but Krog and Swinscow (1981) also detected an unidentified fatty acid. In Bolivian samples fatty acids were also found, however only on plates developed in solvent C. This species is known from South America from Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador and Uruguay, and has also been reported from Africa (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Flakus et al. 2016, Hale 1976d, Krog & Swinscow 1981). Only one locality was previously known in Bolivia from La Paz Department (Flakus et al. 2016). Here report the species for the first time from Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** BURNET O'CONNOR PROV.: between Entrerios and Tarija, 21°29′13″S, 64°11′42″W, 1535 m, Boliviano-Tucumano forest, 31.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16956* (LPB, UGDA). **SANTA CRUZ DEPT.** FLORIDA PROV.: road to la Yunga de Mairana, 18°06′04″S, 63°55′58″W, 1905 m, transition dry-Yungas forest 16.v.2017, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 19516* (LPB, UGDA).

Parmotrema recipiendum **(Nyl.) Hale**

NOTES. – *Parmotrema recipiendum* can be recognized by the absence of vegetative propagules; maculate upper surface; usually simple cilia present along lobe margins; dark brown lower surface; dimorphic rhizines distributed up to the edge of the thallus; perforate apothecia; filiform conidia measuring 10–16 × 1 µm (12–14 µm long in Bolivian material) and the production of atranorin, norlobaridone and loxodin (the latter in trace amount in Bolivian material) (Spielmann & Marcelli 2009). This species is known only from South America where it has been reported from Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia and Paraguay (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Flakus et al. 2016, Hale 1965a, Sipman et al. 2008, Spielmann & Marcelli 2009). To date only a single Bolivian record was known from Cochabamba Department (Flakus et al. 2016). Here it is reported as new to Chuquisaca Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** BELISARIO BOETO PROV.: close to Padilla between Nuevo Mundo and Santa Rosa, 18°57′12″S, 64°16′37″W, elev. 1790 m, transition between Boliviano-Tucumano forests and dry interandean vegetation, 16.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16239* (LPB, UGDA).

Parmotrema sancti-angelii **(Lynge) Hale**

NOTES. – *Parmotrema sancti-angelii* has a ciliate thallus; mainly marginal and linear soralia; a centrally black and sparsely rhizinate lower surface with erhizinate paler marginal zone; and white medulla sometimes with some orange patches. It contains atranorin, gyrophoric (major) and lecanoric (trace) acids and skyrin in orange patches (Hale 1965a, Kukwa et al. 2012). The species has a Pantropical distribution and is known from Africa, Australia, Asia, North America, South America and Oceania (e.g., Benatti & Marcelli 2009, Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Hale 1965a, Krog & Swinscow 1981, Kukwa et al. 2012, Louwhoff & Elix 1999). In Bolivia it was previously reported only from two localities (Flakus et al. 2016, Kukwa et al. 2012). Here two new records are presented, including the first one from Franz Tamayo Province.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14°38′51″S, 68°24′44″W, elev. 1520 m, remnants of forest on savanna, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18896* (LPB, UGDA). NOR YUNGAS PROV.: Coroico, 16°11′36″S, 67°43′21″W, elev. 1890 m, shrubs and small trees, 23.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 19123* (LPB, UGDA).

Parmotrema simulans (Hale) Hale

NOTES. – The diagnostic features of *Parmotrema simulans* are the laciniate thallus; cracked, reticulately white-maculate and strongly upper surface; coarse soralia developing laciniae; dark brown lower surface with dense, simple to squarrosely branched rhizines and the production of atranorin and caperatic acid (Hale 1971, Kukwa et al. 2012, Sipman 2005). This species has been reported from the Neotropics (Bolivia, Brazil, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Mexico, Uruguay), U.S.A. and Africa (South

Africa, Uganda) (Flakus et al. 2013, 2014; Esslinger 2021; Hale 1971; Krog & Swinscow 1981, as *Parmelia reticulata* Taylor; Kukwa et al. 2012). In Bolivia it was reported from three localities (Flakus et al. 2013, 2014; Kukwa et al. 2012). Here the first record from La Paz Department is reported.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14°40′31″S, 68°25′05″W, elev. 1500 m, savanna with shrubs and some trees, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18930* (LPB, UGDA).

***Parmotrema tinctorum* (Despr. ex Nyl.) Hale**

NOTES. – The features that distinguish *Parmotrema tinctorum* from other species of the genus are the presence of laminal, abundant, cylindrical, simple to sparsely branched isidia; broad lobes (up to 14 mm wide) that are eciliate; a lower surface that is light to dark brown with naked erhizinate margins, but that becomes blackened centrally with sparse, short, simple rhizines; and the production of atranorin and lecanoric acid (Bungartz & Spielmann 2019, Kukwa et al. 2012). This species is widely distributed in tropical and subtropical regions of the world (Bungartz & Spielmann 2019, Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Divakar & Upreti 2005, Elix 1994b, Hale 1965a, Krog & Swinscow 1981, Kukwa et al. 2012, Louwhoff & Elix 1999, Esslinger 2021). In Bolivia it has previously been reported from several localities (Flakus et al. 2014, 2016; Kukwa et al. 2012). Here the first records from Chuquisaca Department are reported.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** LUIS CALVO PROV.: Parque Nacional y Área Natural de Manejo Integrado Serranía del Iñao, close to Ticucha, 19°37′26″S, 63°50′55″W, elev. 1040 m, disturbed Sub-Andean Boliviano-Tucumano forests, 18.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16338* (LPB, UGDA), Parque Nacional y Área Natural de Manejo Integrado Serranía del Iñao, close to Ticucha, between Tranqua and Monte Agudo, 19°39′50″S, 63°49′14″W, elev. 1022 m, disturbed area with shrubs, 18.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16391* (LPB, UGDA).

******Parmotrema virescens* Hale**

Figure 2D.

NOTES. – This species is characterized by a light greenish-yellow thallus with abundant soredia at the margins; soralia that are initially concolorous with the thallus, later often with a brownish tinge; scarce to abundant marginal cilia; black and densely rhizinate lower surface in center and erhizinate and dark brown to black marginal zone; and the presence of atranorin (not detected in Bolivian material probably due to small concentration), usnic and protocetraric acids (Bungartz & Spielmann 2019, Sipman 2005). The species was reported from Colombia, Ecuador (including the Galapagos Islands) and Venezuela (Bungartz & Spielmann 2019, Hale 1986, Marcano et al. 1996, Sipman et al. 2008). Here it is reported for the first time from Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: between Mapiri and Apollo, 14°40′31″S, 68°25′05″W, elev. 1500 m, savanna with shrubs and some trees, 18.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18919* (LPB, UGDA).

***Parmotrema warmingii* (Vain.) Spielmann & Marcelli Spielmann**

NOTES. – *Parmotrema warmingii* has a laciniate thallus with long, simple or rarely branched cilia; hypermaculate upper surface without soredia and isidia; and dark brown to black lower surface with rhizines present up to the margins. The species produces atranorin and salazinic acid, and has been only recently separated from other similar member of the genus with salazinic acid (Spielmann & Marcelli 2020). It is known from Bolivia, Brazil and South Africa (Flakus et al. 2015, 2016; Spielmann & Marcelli 2020). In Bolivia it was reported from three localities as *Parmelia warmingii* Vain. (Flakus et al. 2015, 2016). Here two new records are presented, including the first one from Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** LARECAJA PROV.: la Cumbre Ancoruma, close to Sorata-Mapiri road, 14°43′09″S, 68°35′55″W, elev. 4650 m, open high Andean vegetation, 21.xi.2014, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 15010* (LPB, UGDA). **TARIJA DEPT.** MÉNDEZ PROV.: Cuesta de Sama, near Las Antenas, 21°28′42″S, 64°55′28″W, elev. 4020 m, open high Andean vegetation, 21.vii.2015, terricolous, *M. Kukwa 16491* (LPB, UGDA).

***Parmotrema yodae* (Kurok.) Hale**

NOTES. – *Parmotrema yodae* has narrow lobes (up to 1 cm wide) with or without cilia (found in Bolivian material); an emaculate upper surface; marginal to submarginal soralia; black lower surface that transitions to brown or white near the margins; dimorphic rhizines and produces atranorin and norlobaridone and loxodin (the latter was absent in our material) (Adler & Calvelo 2010, Flakus et al. 2014, Kurokawa 1967). This species is known from Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil and Nepal (Adler & Calvelo 2010, Baniya et al. 2010, Flakus et al. 2014, Kurokawa 1967, Spielmann 2006). Flakus et al. (2014) reported only a single Bolivian locality from La Paz Department. Here, we report a second occurrence, this time from the Chuquisaca Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** BELISARIO BOETO PROV.: close to Padilla between Nuevo Mundo and Santa Rosa, 18°57′12″S, 64°16′37″W, elev. 1790 m, transition between Boliviano-Tucumano forests and dry interandean vegetation, 16.vii.2015, on twig, *M. Kukwa 16231* (LPB, UGDA).

***Psiloparmelia diffractaica* Elix & T. H. Nash**

NOTES. – *Psiloparmelia diffractaica* has a small rosette-forming thallus without isidia and soredia; lobes that are narrow, subirregular and branched; an erhizinate lower surface that is black to dark gray towards the margin. The species produces atranorin, usnic and diffractaic acids as the main secondary lichen metabolites (Elix & Nash 1992). This species was reported from Argentina and Bolivia (Elix & Nash 1992, Flakus et al. 2013). In Bolivia it has been reported from only two localities (Flakus et al. 2013). The record cited below is the first one from Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** MÉNDEZ PROV.: Cuesta de Sama, near Las Antenas, 21°29′52″S, 64°54′06″W, elev. 3842 m, open high Andean vegetation, 2.viii.2015, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 16872a* (LPB, UGDA).

***Punctelia hypoleucites* (Nyl.) Krog**

NOTES. – *Punctelia hypoleucites* is characterized by a thallus with distinct pseudocyphellae; marginal laciniae; unciform conidia that measure 3–8 µm long; the lack of isidia and soredia; the light brown, opaque lower surface with a smooth or slightly papillate marginal zone; and the presence of atranorin and lecanoric acid (Canêz 2009; Culberson & Culberson 1980, as *Parmelia semansiana* W. Culb. & C. Culb.). Culberson and Culberson (1980) distinguished *Punctelia semansiana* (W.L. Culb. & C.F. Culb.) Krog from *P. hypoleucites* on the basis of having shorter conidia (average length 5.2 µm in *P. semansiana* versus 10.7 µm or 11.8 µm depending on the material in *P. hypoleucites*). However they did not find conidia in the type of *Parmelia hypoleucites* Nyl. and their assumptions were based on the differences in material they studied. Canêz (2009), who restudied the type collection of the latter, reported the conidia to be unciform and 3–5 µm long and therefore, as no differences were found, *Punctelia semansiana* was included in the synonymy of *P. hypoleucites*. Egan and Lendemer (2016) reported conidia to be 10–13 µm long in *P. hypoleucites*, but this is not in agreement with the data reported by Canêz (2009), who stated that the material with longer conidia may refer to *Parmelia azulensis* B. de Lesd. (a formal transfer to *Punctelia* has not yet been made for this epithet). Also Hale (1965b) and Culberson and Culberson (1980) suggested, that this latter name can be applied to the species with long conidia, but it was listed as synonym of *Parmelia hypoleucites* recognized at that time as having long conidia. Here we follow the concept of Canêz (2009).

Egan (2003) synonymized *P. semansiana* with *Punctelia graminicola* (B. de Lesd.) Egan, however the latter was treated as distinct species by Canêz (2009) and differs from *P. hypoleucites* in subtle or inconspicuous pseudocyphellae and thallus with smooth or crenate margins (Canêz 2009).

Punctelia hypoleucites as characterized by Canêz (2009) is known from Argentina (as *Punctelia semansiana*), Bolivia, Brazil, Mexico (type collection) and U.S.A. (as *P. semansiana*) (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Canêz 2009, Culberson & Culberson 1980, Esslinger 2021, Flakus et al. 2011). Flakus et al. (2011, 2013) published two records from Bolivia. Here, we reported it for the first time from Chuquisaca Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** ZUDAÑEZ PROV.: Cerro Pothulo close to Icla, 19°34′29″S, 64°37′44″W, elev. 4150 m, open high Andean vegetation, 12.vii.2015, on soil, *M. Kukwa 15985* (LPB, UGDA), Área Natural de Manejo Integrado El Palmar, Lomán, Salviatójo, 18°45′51″S, 64°50′09″W, elev. 2836 m, disturbed Boliviano-Tucumano forest, 14.vii.2015, on *Podocarpus* sp., *M. Kukwa 16022* (LPB, UGDA). BELISARIO BOETO PROV.: close to Padilla between Nuevo Mundo and Santa Rosa, 18°57′12″S, 64°16′37″W, elev. 1790 m, transition between Boliviano-Tucumano forests and dry interandean vegetation, 16.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16217 & 16218* (LPB, UGDA).

***Punctelia jujensis Adler**

FIGURE 2E-F.

NOTES. – This species is characterized by subtle, abundant and mainly punctiform pseudocyphellae; the lack of soredia and isidia; the presence of few lobules in central part of the thallus; a black, slightly shiny, smooth to papillate lower surface with brown marginal zone; filiform conidia measuring 11–14 µm in length; and the presence of gyrophoric acid and atranorin (Adler 1989, Canêz 2009, Canêz & Marcelli 2010). Previously the species was known from Argentina and Brazil (Adler 1989, Canêz 2009, Canêz & Marcelli 2010). Here we report it as new to Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** ANICETO ARCE PROV.: Reserva Nacional de Flora y Fauna Tariquía, between la Cumbre and campamento los Alisos, 22°00′41″S, 64°36′02″W, elev. 2560 m, Boliviano-Tucumano forest, 22.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16526* (LPB, UGDA). BURNET O'CONNOR PROV.: close to los Pinos, 21°25′07″S, 64°18′50″W, 2190 m, Boliviano-Tucumano forest, 29.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16857c* (LPB, UGDA).

***Punctelia riograndensis (Lynge) Krog**

FIGURE 2G.

NOTES. – The characteristic features of *Punctelia riograndensis* are frequently rugose to scrobiculate thallus; subtle pseudocyphellae, which are mostly laminal (rarely marginal) with a tendency to be on the tops of the thallus ridges and conspicuous on amphithecial margins; the lack of isidia and soredia; a mostly smooth, black to dark brown lower surface that is brown in the marginal zone; ascospores measuring 21–24 × 13–16 µm; unciform conidia measuring 5–7(–8) µm long and the presence of atranorin, unidentified fatty acids and a trace of gyrophoric acid (Canêz 2009, Canêz & Marcelli 2010). In the Bolivian material gyrophoric acid was found in minor amounts together with a trace of lecanoric acid. The species was reported from Brazil and Africa (Canêz 2009, Canêz & Marcelli 2010, Sérusiaux 1983). The record cited below is the first one from Bolivia.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** ZUDAÑEZ PROV.: Área Natural de Manejo Integrado El Palmar, Lomán, Salviatójo, 18°45′51″S, 64°50′09″W, elev. 2836 m, disturbed Boliviano-Tucumano forest, 14.vii.2015, on twigs, *M. Kukwa 16028* (LPB, UGDA).

***Punctelia rudecta (Ach.) Krog**

FIGURE 2H.

NOTES. – *Punctelia rudecta* is an isidiate species with an adnate to loosely adnate thallus; conspicuous laminal pseudocyphellae; cylindrical to coralloid and branching isidia with brown apices; tan to brown lower surface and the presence of atranorin and lecanoric acid (Canêz 2009, Egan & Lendemer 2016). This species is widely distributed and has been reported from North America, Africa, Asia (India, Siberia) and South America (Aptroot 2016, Divakar & Upreti 2005, Egan & Lendemer 2016, Esslinger 2021, Swinscow & Krog 1988). In South America it has been reported from Argentina, Brazil, Colombia and Venezuela (Calvelo & Liberatore 2002, Canêz 2009, Marcano et al. 1996, Sipman et al. 2008, Spielmann 2006). Here we report the species as new to Bolivia.

The material from India, Japan and Kenya previously referred to *P. rudecta* was recently distinguished as *P. ruderata* (Vain.) Canêz & Marcelli ex. Alors et al. (Alors et al. 2016). Additional samples from Chile were placed in a sister clade to *P. ruderata* and may represent a cryptic species (Alors et al. 2016). The Bolivian material was referred to *P. rudecta* according to the determination key in Canêz (2009), nevertheless, these specimens and other records from Argentina, Brazil, Colombia and Venezuela reported by Canêz (2009) may belong to an unnamed cryptic species from Chile resolved as separate clade from *P. rudecta* s.str. and *P. ruderata* in Alors et al. (2016). However this needs confirmation by molecular data.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. CHUQUISACA DEPT.** BELISARIO BOETO PROV.: close to Padilla between Nuevo Mundo and Santa Rosa, 18°57′12″S, 64°16′37″W, elev. 1790 m, transition between Boliviano-Tucumano forests and dry interandean vegetation, 16.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16214* (LPB, UGDA). **TARIJA DEPT.** BURNET O'CONNOR PROV.: old road between Entrerios and Tarija, 21°29′13″S, 64°11′42″W, 1535 m, Boliviano-Tucumano forest, 31.vii.2015, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 16946* (LPB, UGDA). **SANTA CRUZ DEPT.** MANUEL MARÍA CABALLERO PROV.: near Siberia, Monte Empalme, 17°49′43″S, 64°39′58″W, elev. 2545 m, semi-natural Yungas forest, 8.xi.2016, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 18599* (LPB, UGDA).

Remototrachyna singularis **(Hale) Flakus, Kukwa & Sipman**

NOTES. – The species is characterized by thalli with subirregular lobes, which are lobulate towards the center (especially along the lobe margins); the lack of vegetative propagules and the presence of atranorin and the constipatic acid chemosyndrome (Sipman et al. 2009). It is known from Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador and Peru (Flakus et al. 2012b, Hale 1975, Sipman et al. 2009). In Bolivia it was reported from a singe locality in Cochabamba Department (Flakus et al. 2012b). Here we report it for the first time from La Paz Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. LA PAZ DEPT.** FRANZ TAMAYO PROV.: Área Natural de Manejo Integrado Nacional APOLOBAMBA, near Rio Pelechuco, below Pelechuco close to new road to Apolo, 14°46′39″S, 69°00′35″W, elev. 2550 m, lower montane Yungas cloud forest, 16.xi.2014, corticolous, *M. Kukwa 14759a* (LPB, UGDA).

Remototrachyna sipmaniana **Kukwa & Flakus**

NOTES. – *Remototrachyna sipmaniana* is characterized by large thalli, up to 20 cm wide; subirregular lobes usually with a black rim and abundant, branched marginal cilia; laminal isidia and the presence of atranorin and protocetraric acid in the thallus and additional gyrophoric acid in isidia (Flakus et al. 2012b). So far it has been found only in Carrasco National Park in Bolivia (Flakus et al. 2012b, 2015). This is the third record of the species.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. COCHABAMBA DEPT.** CARRASCO PROV.: Parque Nacional Carrasco, Wayra Mayu close to Monte Punku, 17°32′27″S, 65°16′14″W, elev. 2553 m, lower montane Yungas cloud forest, saxicolous, 28.x.2014, *M. Kukwa 15152* (LPB, UGDA).

Xanthoparmelia mexicana **(Gyeln.) Hale**

NOTES. – *Xanthoparmelia mexicana* has a yellowish-green thallus; with dense, syncorticate isidia that do not form pustules and are subglobose; a light brown lower surface; pale, simple rhizines and the presence of usnic, salazinic and consalazinic acids (Hale 1990, Nash et al. 1995). This species is known from Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Dominican Republic, Mexico, Venezuela and the U.S.A (Esslinger 2021, Feurerer et al. 1998, Hale 1990, Nash et al. 1995). In Bolivia it was reported only by Feurerer et al. (1998) from a single locality in La Paz Department. Here we report it for the first time from Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** MÉNDEZ PROV.: Cuesta de Sama, near Las Antenas, 21°28′39″S, 64°55′31″W, elev. 4025 m, open high Andean vegetation, 21.vii.2015, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 16501* (LPB, UGDA).

Xanthoparmelia microspora **(Müll. Arg.) Hale**

NOTES. – *Xanthoparmelia microspora* differs from other species in the genus by the presence of orbicular to irregular soralia; a lower surface that is brown along the margin and black in the center; black, unbranched rhizines and the production of usnic, salazinic and consalazinic acids (Hale 1990, Nash et al. 1995). This species is known from Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela and Gough Island (Hale 1990, Nash et al. 1995, Flakus et al. 2013). It was previously reported several times from Bolivia (Hale 1990, Nash et al. 1995, Flakus et al. 2013). Here we report it for the first time Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** MÉNDEZ PROV.: Cuesta de Sama, near Las Antenas, 21°28′42″S, 64°55′28″W, elev. 4020 m, open high Andean vegetation, 21.vii.2015, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 16493* (LPB, UGDA); Cuesta de Sama, near Las Antenas, 21°29′03″S, 64°53′35″W, elev. 3622 m, open high Andean vegetation, 2.viii.2015, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 16877a* (LPB, UGDA).

Xanthoparmelia substenophylloides **Hale**

NOTES. – This species is characterized by cylindrical, shiny, simple or sparsely branched, brownish isidia with syncorticate apices; sublinear, elongate and dichotomously branched lobes, which become marginally laciniate with age; a lower surface that is dark brown at the margins and black in the center and the presence of usnic, stictic (major) and norstictic (minor) acids (Hale 1990, Nash et al. 1995). It has previously been reported from Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Panama Peru, Paraguay, Uruguay, Venezuela, the U.S.A and South Africa (Esslinger 2021, Flakus et al. 2016, Hale 1990, Nash et al. 1995, Sipman et al. 2008). Here we report the second record of the species from Bolivia, where it was previously reported from La Paz Department (Flakus et al. 2016). This is the first report from the Tarija Department.

Specimens examined. – **BOLIVIA. TARIJA DEPT.** ANICETO ARCE PROV.: Reserva Nacional de Flora y Fauna Tariquía, close to la Cumbre de Tariquía, road between Padcaya and Cerro Tariquía, 21º59'21"S, 64º36'42"W, elev. 3114 m, open area with shrubs and rocks, 25.vii.2015, saxicolous, *M. Kukwa 16674* (LPB, UGDA).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the reviewers for helpful comments on the first version of the manuscript, Adam Flakus and Pamela Rodriguez-Flakus (Polish Academy of Sciences, Kraków) for support during the fieldwork, members of Herbario Nacional de Bolivia, Instituto de Ecología, Universidad Mayor de San Andrés La Paz, for the generous cooperation and protected areas staff (http://sernap.gob.bo) for their help during the fieldwork. Lichen samples were collected in Bolivia with the permission of Ministerio de Media Ambiente y Agua and in cooperation with Herbario Nacional de Bolivia (LPB), who in turn made specimens available to the herbarium of University of Gdańsk (UGDA).

LITERATURE CITED

Adler, M.T. 1989. Two new species in Parmeliaceae (Lichenized Ascomycotina) and new records for Argentina. Mycotaxon 35: 399–404.

Adler, M.T. and S. Calvelo. 2007. *Flavoparmelia amplexa* and *F. springtonensis* (Parmeliaceae) new to the Americas and additions to the lichen flora of Argentina. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 95: 121–129.

Adler, M.T. and S. Calvelo. 2010. *Flavoparmelia baltimorensis*, *Parmotrema yodae* y *Xanthoparmelia braziliensis*, primeras citas para Argentina y ampliación de distribuciones para otras Parmeliaceae (Ascomycota liquenizados). Boletín de la Sociedad Argentina de Botánica 45(1–2): 5–16.

Alors, D., Lumbsch, H.T., Divakar, P.K., Leavitt, S.D. and Crespo, A. 2016. An integrative approach for understanding diversity in the *Punctelia rudecta* species complex (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota). PLoS ONE 11(2): e0146537.

Aptroot, A. 2016. Preliminary checklist of the lichens of Madagascar, with two new thelotremoid Graphidaceae and 131 new records. Willdenowia 46: 349–365.

Baniya, C.B., T. Solhøy, Y. Gauslaa and M.W. Palmer. 2010. The elevation gradient of lichen species richness in Nepal. The Lichenologist 42: 83–96.

Benatti, M.N. 2012a. A review of the genus *Bulbothrix* Hale: the species with medullary norstictic or protocetraric acids. MycoKeys 2: 1–28.

Benatti, M.N. 2012b. A worldwide key for the genus *Parmelinopsis* Elix & Hale (Parmeliaceae; Lichenized Ascomycetes). Opuscula Philolichenum 11: 304–312.

Benatti, M.N. 2014. A review of the genus *Bulbothrix* Hale: the isidiate, lacinulate, sorediate and pustulate species with medullary gyrophoric, lecanoric and lobaric acids, together with a world key for the genus. Opuscula Philolichenum 13: 122–154.

Benatti, M.N. and M.P. Marcelli. 2009. Espécies de *Parmotrema* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) do litoral centro-sul do estado de São Paulo, Brasil. I. Grupos químicos girofórico e lecanórico. Acta Botanica Brasilica 23: 1013–1026.

Benatti, M.N., M.P. Marcelli and J.A. Elix. 2008. Three new species of *Parmotrema* containing salazinic acid from the coast of São Paulo State, southeastern Brazil. Mycotaxon 103: 41–52.

Bjerke, J.W. and A. Elvebakk. 2004. Distribution of the lichen genus *Flavocetraria* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) in the Southern Hemisphere. New Zealand Journal of Botany 42: 647–656.

Brusse, F.A. 1991. A new species in the lichen genus *Parmelia* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycotina), from the Blouberg, northern Transvaal, South Africa, with further notes on southern African lichens. Mycotaxon 42: 163–169.

Bungartz, F. and A.A. Spielmann. 2019. The genus *Parmotrema* (Parmeliaceae, Lecanoromycetes) in the Galapagos Islands. Plant and Fungal Systematics 64: 173–231.

Calvelo, S. and S. Liberatore. 2002. Catálogo de los líquenes de la Argentina. Kurtziana 29(2): 7–170.

Canêz, L.S. 2009. Estudos taxonômicos em *Punctelia* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycetes liquenizados). Instituto de Botanica da Secretaria de Estado do Meio Ambiente, Sao Paulo (PhD thesis).

Canêz, L. and M. Marcelli. 2010. The *Punctelia microsticta*-group (Parmeliaceae). The Bryologist 113(4):728–738.

Crespo, A., F. Kauff, P.K. Divakar, R. Del-Prado, S. Pérez-Ortega, G. Amo de Paz, Z. Ferencova, O. Blanco, B. Roca-Valiente, J. Nunez-Zapata, P. Cubas, A. Arguello, J.A. Elix, T.L. Esslinger, D.L. Hawksworth, A. Millanes, M.C. Molina, M. Wedin, T. Ahti, A. Aptroot, E. Barreno, F. Bungartz, S. Calvelo, M. Candan, M. Cole, D. Ertz, B. Goffinet, L. Lindblom, R. Lücking, F. Lutzoni, J.-E. Mattsson, M.I. Messuti, J. Miadlikowska, M. Piercey-Normore, V.J. Rico, H.J.M. Sipman, I. Schmitt, T. Spribille, A. Thell, G. Thor, D.K. Upreti and H.T. Lumbsch. 2010. Phylogenetic generic classification of parmelioid lichens (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) based on molecular, morphological and chemical evidence. Taxon 59: 1735–1753

Culberson, W.L. and C.F. Culberson. 1980. Microconidial dimorphism in the lichen genus *Parmelia*. Mycologia 72: 127–135.

Culberson, W.L. and C.F. Culberson. 1981. The genera *Cetrariastrum* and *Concamerella* (Parmeliaceae): A chemosystematic synopsis. The Bryologist 84: 273–314.

Culberson, C.F. and H. Kristinsson. 1970. A standardized method for the identification of lichen products. Journal of Chromatography 46: 85–93.

Divakar, P.K. and D.K. Upreti. 2005. *Parmelioid lichens in India (a revisionary study).* National Botanical Research Institute, Lucknow. 448 pp.

Egan, R.S. 2003. What is the lichen *Parmelia graminicola* B. de Lesd.? The Bryologist 106: 314–316.

Egan, R.S. 2004. *Flavopunctelia*. *In*: T.H. Nash III, B.D. Ryan, P. Diederich, C. Gries and F. Bugartz (eds). *Lichen Flora of the Greater Sonoran Desert Region. Volume 2.* Lichens Unlimited, Tempe, Arizona. pp. 111–114.

Egan, R.S. and L.C. Lendemer 2016. *Punctelia* in Mexico. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 110: 453–480.

Elix, J.A. 1994a. *Hypotrachyna*. *In*: A.E. Orchard and C. Grgurinovic (eds). *Flora of Australia Vol. 55.* CSIRO Publishing, Australian Biological Resources Study (ABRS), Melbourne. pp. 49–59.

Elix, J.A. 1994b. *Parmotrema*. *In*: A.E. Orchard and C. Grgurinovic (eds). *Flora of Australia Vol. 55.* CSIRO Publishing, Australian Biological Resources Study (ABRS), Melbourne. pp. 140–162.

Elix, J.A. and P.M. McCarthy. 1998. Catalogue of the Lichens of the Smaller Pacific Islands. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 70: 1–361.

Elix, J.A. and T.H. Nash. 1992: A synopsis of the lichen genus *Psiloparmelia* (Ascomycotina, Parmeliaceae). The Bryologist 95: 377–391.

Esslinger, T.L. 2021. A cumulative checklist for the lichen-forming, lichenicolous and allied fungi of the continental United States and Canada, Version 22. Opuscula Philolichenum 20: 100–394.

Fernández-Mendoza F. and C. Printzen. 2013. Pleistocene expansion of the bipolar lichen *Cetraria aculeata* into the Southern hemisphere. Molecular Ecology 22: 1961–1983.

Feuerer, T., T. Ahti and O. Vitikainen. 1998. Lichenological investigations in Bolivia. *In*: M.P. Marcelli and M.R.D. Seaward (eds). *Lichenology in Latin America: History, Current Knowledge and Applications*. CETESB, Sao Paulo. pp. 71–86.

Flakus A., M. Oset, A. Jabłońska, P. Rodriguez Saavedra and M. Kukwa. 2011. Contribution to the knowledge of the lichen biota of Bolivia. 3. Polish Botanical Journal 56: 159–183.

Flakus A., J. Etayo, U. Schiefelbein, T. Ahti, A. Jabłońska, M. Oset, K. Bach, P. Rodriguez Flakus and M. Kukwa. 2012a. Contribution to the knowledge of the lichen biota of Bolivia. 4. Polish Botanical Journal 53: 427–461.

Flakus A., P. Rodriguez Saavedra and M. Kukwa. 2012b. A new species and new combinations and records of *Hypotrachyna* and *Remototrachyna* from Bolivia. Mycotaxon 119: 157–166.

Flakus A., H.J.M. Sipman, K. Bach, P. Rodriguez Flakus, K. Knudsen, T. Ahti, U. Schiefelbein, Z. Palice, A. Jabłońska, M. Oset, R.I. Meneses Q. and M. Kukwa. 2013. Contribution to the knowledge of the lichen biota of Bolivia. 5. Polish Botanical Journal 58: 697-733.

Flakus A., H.J.M. Sipman, P. Rodriguez Flakus, U. Schiefelbein, A. Jabłońska, M. Oset and M. Kukwa. 2014. Contribution to the knowledge of the lichen biota of Bolivia. 6. Polish Botanical Journal 59: 63–83.

Flakus A., H.J.M. Sipman, P. Rodriguez Flakus, A. Jabłońska, M. Oset, Q.R.I. Meneses and M. Kukwa. 2015. Contribution to the knowledge of the lichen biota of Bolivia. 7. Polish Botanical Journal 60: 81–98.

Flakus A., M. Oset, M. Rykaczewski, U. Schiefelbein and M. Kukwa. 2016. Contribution to the knowledge of the lichen biota of Bolivia. 8. Polish Botanical Journal 61: 107–126.

Galloway, D. J. and W. Quilhot. 1998. Checklist of Chilean lichen-forming and lichenicolous fungi. Gayana Botanica 55: 111–185.

Guzow-Krzemińska, B., A. Flakus, M. Kosecka, A. Jabłońska, P. Rodriguez-Flakus and M. Kukwa. 2019a. New species and records of lichens from Bolivia. Phytotaxa 397: 257–279.

Guzow-Krzemińska, B., A. Jabłońska, A. Flakus, P. Rodriguez-Flakus, M. Kosecka and M. Kukwa. 2019b. Phylogenetic placement of *Lepraria cryptovouauxii* sp. nov. (Lecanorales, Lecanoromycetes, Ascomycota) with notes on other *Lepraria* species from South America. MycoKeys 53: 1–22.

Hale, M.E. 1965a. A monograph of *Parmelia* subgenus *Amphigymnia*. Contributions from the United States National Herbarium 36(5): 193–358.

Hale, M.E. 1965b. Studies on the *Parmelia borreri* group. Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift 59(1): 37–48.

Hale, M.E. 1971. Five new *Parmeliae* from tropical America. Phytologia 22: 30–35.

Hale, M.E. 1974. Notes on species of *Parmotrema* (Lichenes: Parmeliaceae) containing yellow pigments. Mycotaxon 1: 105–116.

Hale, M.E. 1975. A revision of the lichen genus *Hypotrachyna* (Parmeliaceae) in tropical America. Smithsonian Contributions to Botany 25: 1–73.

Hale, M.E. 1976a. A monograph of the lichen genus *Bulbothrix* Hale (Parmeliaceae). Smithsonian Contribution to Botany 32: 1–29.

Hale, M.E. 1976b. A monograph of the lichen genus *Pseudoparmelia* Lynge (Parmeliaceae). Smithsonian Contribution to Botany 31: 1–62.

Hale, M.E. 1976c. Synopsis of a new lichen genus *Everniastrum* Hale (Parmeliaceae). Mycotaxon 3: 345–353.

Hale, M.E. 1976d. A monograph of the lichen genus *Parmelina* Hale (Parmeliaceae). Smithsonian Contribution to Botany 33: 1–60.

Hale, M.E. 1986. New species in the lichen family Parmeliaceae (Ascomycotina). Mycotaxon 15: 85–93.

Hale, M.E. 1990. A synopsis of the lichen genus *Xanthoparmelia* (Vainio) Hale (Ascomycotina, Parmeliaceae). Smithsonian Contribution to Botany 74: 1–250.

Jabłońska, A., M. Oset & M. Kukwa. 2009. The lichen family Parmeliaceae in Poland I. The genus *Parmotrema*. Acta Mycologica 44: 211–222.

Kärnefelt, I. 1979. The brown fruticose species of *Cetraria*. Opera Botanica 46: 1–150.

Krog, H. and T.D.V. Swinscow. 1981. *Parmelia* subgenus *Amphigymnia* (lichens) in East Africa. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History Museum), Botany Series 9: 143–231.

Kukwa, M., K. Bach, H.J.M. Sipman and A. Flakus. 2012. Thirty-six species of the lichen genus *Parmotrema* (Lecanorales, Ascomycota) new to Bolivia. Polish Botanical Journal 57: 243–257.

Kurokawa, S. 1967. Foliose lichens collected by Dr. K. Yoda in the Rolwaling Himal, Nepal. Journal of College of Arts and Sciences, Chiba University, Natural Sciences Series 5: 93–97.

Lendemer, J.C. and A.M. Ruiz. 2015. Molecular data confirm morphological variability the widespread foliose lichen *Canoparmelia caroliniana* (Parmeliaceae). Castanea 80: 29-36.

Louwhoff, S.H.J.J. and J.A. Elix. 1999. *Parmotrema* and allied lichen genera in Papua New Guinea. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 73: 1–152.

Lücking, R., B.P. Hodkinson and S.D. Leavitt. 2017. The 2016 classification of lichenized fungi in the Ascomycota and Basidiomycota – Approaching one thousand genera. The Bryologist 119: 361–416.

Marcano, V., A. Morales Mendez, H. Sipman and L. Calderon. 1996. A first checklist of the lichen-forming fungi of the Venezuelan Andes. Tropical Bryology 12: 193–235.

Marcelli, M.P. and C.H. Ribeiro. 2002. Twenty-one new species of Parmeliaceae from southern Brazil. Mitteilungen aus dem Institut für Allgemeine Botanik in Hamburg 30–32: 125–155.

Marcelli, M.P., P. Jungbluth, M.N. Benatti, A.A. Spielmann, L.S. Canêz, L.P.R. Cunha and M.F.N. Martins. 2007. Some new species and combinations of Brazilian lichenized fungi. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 96: 209–227.

Michlig, A. 2014. *Canoparmelia* y *Crespoa* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) en el nordeste de Argentina. *Canoparmelia caroliniana* y *C. cryptochlorophaea* nuevas citas para Argentina. Boletín De La Sociedad Argentina De Botánica 49:161–72.

Nash, T.H., C. Gries and J.A. Elix. 1995. A revision of the lichen genus *Xanthoparmelia* in South America. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 56: 1–158.

Neuwirth, G. 2008. Further studies on lichens from Venezuela with new and interesting records. Herzogia 21: 147–156.

Orange, A., P.W. James and F.J. White. 2001. *Microchemical methods for the identification of lichens*. British Lichen Society, London. 101 pp.

Pérez-Pérez, R.E. and T.H. Nash III. 2010. The genus *Canoparmelia* in Mexico. Bibliotheca Lichenologica 105: 225–238.

Randlane, T. and A. Thell. 2011. *Flavocetraria*. *In:* A. Thell and R. Moberg (eds). *Nordic lichen flora Vol. 4*. Nordic Lichen Society, Uddevalla. pp. 52–53.

Rodriguez de Flakus, P., M. Kukwa, J. Etayo, R. Lücking, R.I. Meneses, E. Rivas Plata, D. Stanton, C. Truong, R. Vargas and A. Flakus. 2016. Preliminary catalogue of lichens and lichenicolous fungi from Bolivia. http://bio.botany.pl/lichens-bolivia/en,strona,catalogue,5.html (Version 1.5. 31 December 2016).

Sérusiaux, E. 1983. New data on the lichen genus *Punctelia* (Parmeliaceae). Nordic Journal of Botany 3: 517–520.

Sipman, H.J.M. 1980. Studies on Colombian Cryptogams. X. The genus *Everniastrum* Hale and related genera (Lichenes). Mededelingen van het Botanisch Museum en Herbarium van de Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht 508: 333–354.

Sipman, H.J.M. 2005. Mason Hale's key to *Parmotrema*, revised edition: key to wide-lobed parmelioid species occurring in Tropical America (genera *Canomaculina*, *Parmotrema*, *Rimelia*, *Rimeliella*). Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin–Dahlem, Freie Universität Berlin, Berlin [Version 28 October 2005]. https://archive.bgbm.org/BGBM/STAFF/Wiss/Sipman/keys/neoparmo.htm (accessed: June 2022).

Sipman, H.J.M. and R.J.M.T. Aubel. 1992. New Parmeliaceae (Lichenes) from the Guyanas and surroundings. Mycotaxon 44: 1–12.

Sipman, H.J.M., W. Hekking and C.J. Aguirre. 2008. Checklist of lichenized and lichenicolous fungi from Colombia. Biblioteca José Jerónimo Triana 20: 4–242.

Sipman, H.J.M., J.A. Elix and T.H. Nash III. 2009. *Hypotrachyna* (Parmeliaceae, Lichenized Fungi). Flora Neotropica 104: 1–176.

Smith, C.W., A. Aptroot, B.J. Coppins, A, Fletcher, O.L. Gilbert, P.W. James and P.A, Wolseley (eds). 2009. *The lichens of Great Britain and Ireland*. British Lichen Society, London. 1046 pp.

Spielmann, A.A. 2006. Checklist of lichens and lichenicolous fungi of Rio Grande do Sul (Brazil). Caderno de Pesquisa Série Biologia 18: 7–125.

Spielmann, A.A. and M.P. Marcelli. 2009. *Parmotrema* s.l. (Parmeliaceae, lichenized Ascomycota) from Serra Geral slopes in central Rio Grande do Sul State, Brazil. Hoehnea 36: 551–595.

Spielmann, A.A. and M.P. Marcelli. 2020. Type studies on *Parmotrema* (Parmeliaceae, Ascomycota) with salazinic acid. Plant and Fungal Systematics 65: 403–508.

Swinscow, T.D.V. and H. Krog. 1988. *Macrolichens of East Africa*. British Museum (Natural History), London. 390 pp.

Thell, A. and I. Kärnefelt. 2011. *Cetraria*. *In*: A. Thell and R. Moberg (eds). *Nordic lichen flora Vol. 4*. Nordic Lichen Society, Uddevalla. pp. 37–43.